

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

2019

ISBN: 978-0-621-47937-9
RP: 359/2019

The *Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2019* is compiled with the latest available information from departmental and other sources. Some of this information is unaudited or subject to revision.

Published by the National Treasury

To obtain copies please contact:

Communications Directorate
National Treasury
Private Bag X115
Pretoria
0001
South Africa
Tel: +27 12 315 5944
Fax: +27 12 406 9055

The *Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2019* is also available on www.treasury.gov.za

Printed by Formeset Printers Cape (Pty) Ltd

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

2019

National Treasury
Republic of South Africa

October 2019



Contents

Introduction	i
Information contained in each chapter	xv
1. The Presidency	1
2. Parliament	7
3. Communications	9
4. Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	23
5. Home Affairs	37
6. International Relations and Cooperation	43
7. National Treasury	51
8. Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation	63
9. Public Enterprises	71
10. Public Service and Administration	77
11. Public Works	99
12. Statistics South Africa	107
13. Women	117
14. Basic Education	123
15. Higher Education and Training	133
16. Health	145
17. Social Development	155
18. Correctional Services	163
19. Defence and Military Veterans	171
20. Independent Police Investigative Directorate	185
21. Justice and Constitutional Development	193
22. Office of the Chief Justice and Judicial Administration	205
23. Police	211
24. Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries	223
25. Economic Development	233
26. Energy	239
27. Environmental Affairs	247
28. Labour	253
29. Mineral Resources	261
30. Science and Technology	269
31. Small Business Development	275
32. Telecommunications and Postal Services	283
33. Tourism	291
34. Trade and Industry	299
35. Transport	311
36. Water and Sanitation	321
37. Arts and Culture	333
38. Human Settlements	339
39. Rural Development and Land Reform	347
40. Sport and Recreation South Africa	357

Introduction

The budget cycle timeline

February: The Minister of Finance tables the budget and Appropriation Bill in the National Assembly.

April: Start of the new financial year.

October: The Minister of Finance tables the adjusted budget and the Adjustments Appropriation Bill in the National Assembly.

The budget process

The budget announces government spending for the next three years: the medium-term expenditure framework (MTEF). Through an accompanying Appropriation Bill, the Executive seeks Parliament's approval and adoption of its spending plans for the upcoming financial year. Amounts allocated for the first year of the new MTEF period are then appropriated from the National Revenue Fund in terms of the Appropriation Act, once assented by the President of South Africa. Allocations made in the Appropriation Act are shown by vote. Generally, a vote specifies the total amount appropriated per department. In some cases, a vote may contain more than one department.

The budget also provides for a contingency reserve, which accommodates expenditure related to unforeseeable circumstances and may contain provisional allocations to be assigned to votes in the adjustments budget process later in the financial year.

The adjustments budget process

In the middle of each year, the adjustments process provides an opportunity to make permissible revisions to the budget, in response to changes that have affected planned government spending for that year. The adjusted budget may allocate unused funds, mainly from the contingency reserve, and additional amounts that have been approved for particular types of spending. The adjusted budget estimates are tabled in the National Assembly by the Minister of Finance, accompanied by an Adjustments Appropriation Bill. The permissible adjustments are reflected as part of the adjusted budget, which also includes the amounts initially allocated in the Appropriation Act and in any subsequent special appropriations. A Division of Revenue Amendment Bill that sets out how the adjustments affect the Division of Revenue Act is also tabled.

The Estimates of National Expenditure (ENE) publication describes in detail the planned spending of all national government votes over the MTEF period. The Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure (AENE) describes in detail the revisions to spending plans for the first year of the MTEF period: the current financial year. It also includes revised spending and departmental revenue projections for the current financial year, and any revisions to performance projections emanating from the technical financial amendments tabled in the AENE.

The adjustments

The Public Finance Management Act (1999) (PFMA)¹ specifies the type of spending permissible as an adjustment that the adjusted budget may provide for. The Treasury Regulations, issued by National Treasury in terms of the PFMA², provide instructions on how to comply with the act.

The adjustments appropriation makes provision for:

- **Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events:** When unforeseeable economic and financial events affect the fiscal targets set by the budget, adjustments

¹ Section 30(2).

² Section 76.

might need to be made. An example of such an event is inflation that is significantly higher than anticipated in the budget estimates projected for the MTEF period.

- **Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure:** This is expenditure that could not be anticipated at the time of the budget. The Treasury Regulations³ specify that the following may not be regarded as unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure: spending that was known when the budget was being finalised but could not be accommodated in the allocations at the time; spending increases due to tariff adjustments and price increases; and spending to extend existing services or create new services that are not unforeseeable and unavoidable. An example of unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure is spending that is necessary to deal with the effects of adverse weather conditions.
- **Section 16 of the PFMA:** The Minister of Finance may approve the use of unappropriated funds if it is for spending of an exceptional nature. This happens if postponing the spending to a future parliamentary appropriation would seriously prejudice the public interest. The Minister of Finance must subsequently provide a report to Parliament and to the Auditor-General.
- **Appropriation of expenditure earmarked in the budget speech for future allocation:** In certain instances, an amount to be allocated for a specific purpose will be announced by the Minister of Finance in the budget speech, with the details of the annual allocations to be decided later. This is usually when plans have not been finalised in time to decide on the specific allocation amounts for the budget.
- **Virements:** The use of unspent funds from amounts appropriated under one main division (programme)⁴ to defray excess expenditure under another main division (programme) within the same vote/department. Legislation⁵ and the Treasury Regulations⁶ set the parameters within which virements may take place.
- **Shifts within votes/departments:** The use of unspent funds to defray increased expenditure within a main division (programme) of a vote/department by shifting funds between different segments (subprogrammes and economic classifications) of the main division (programme). Shifts may include the reallocation of funds incorrectly allocated in the ENE process. Legislation⁵ and the Treasury Regulations⁶ set the parameters within which shifts may take place.
- **Shifts between votes/departments⁷:** The use of unspent funds in a vote to defray increased expenditure in another vote/department. Such shifts include functions being shifted to another vote or institution in terms of legislation and/or following the reassignment of responsibility for the functions. The associated assets, including personnel, and liabilities also need to be shifted.
- **Roll-overs:** Unspent funds from the previous financial year may be rolled over into the current financial year when activities planned to be completed by the end of the previous year have not been completed but are close to completion. The Treasury Regulations⁸ restrict roll-overs as follows: compensation of employees funding may not be rolled over; a maximum of 5 per cent of a department's budget for goods and services may be rolled over; funding for transfers and subsidies may not be rolled over for any purpose other than what the funds were originally allocated for; and unspent funds on payments for capital assets may be rolled over only to finalise projects or the acquisition of assets already in progress.
- **Self-financing expenditure:** Spending financed from revenue derived from a vote/department's specific activities. This revenue is paid into the National Revenue Fund. If self-financing expenditure is approved, these funds are allocated to the vote/department.

³ Section 6.6.

⁴ 'Main division' refers to a budget programme within a vote, and is the formal term used in the PFMA and in appropriation acts. In this publication, the term 'programme' is used because this is the more commonly used term in practice.

⁵ Section 43 of the PFMA, section 5 of the Appropriation Act (2019) and section 5 of the Adjustments Appropriation Bill (2019).

⁶ Section 6.3.

⁷ Section 42 and 33 of the PFMA.

⁸ Section 6.4.

- **Declared unspent funds:** Unspent amounts that will not be spent in the current financial year, explicitly indicated as a reduction to the vote allocation.
- **Direct charges against the National Revenue Fund:** An amount spent in terms of a statute and that is not budgeted for in any programme in a particular vote. These amounts are shown as separate items, such as expenditure on debt-service costs.
- **Gifts, donations and sponsorships:**⁹ Cash amounts exceeding R100 000 per beneficiary are included in the Adjustments Appropriation Bill.

Summary of adjustments for 2019/20

Adjustments to vote appropriations amount to an increase of R14 868.7 million, of which:

- | | |
|---|---------------------|
| • expenditure earmarked in the 2019 Budget speech for future allocation | R 16 777.8 million |
| • roll-overs | R 344.9 million |
| • self-financing expenditure | R 1 655.3 million |
| • declared unspent funds (reductions to vote allocations) | (R 3 909.3 million) |

Adjustments to estimates of direct charges against the National Revenue Fund amount to R1 517.9 million more than anticipated at the time of the budget, of which:

- | | |
|---|-------------------|
| • debt-service costs | R 1 522.9 million |
| • National Revenue Fund payments | R 224.2 million |
| • Members' remuneration | R 73.0 million |
| • skills levy and sector education and training authorities (reduction) | (R 182.2 million) |
| • magistrates' salaries (reduction) | (R 120.0 million) |

These adjustments are offset against the provisional allocations and contingency reserve set aside in the 2019 Budget. In addition, the revised budget framework makes provision for approximately R1 183.8 million in projected underspending at national government level, and R2 billion in local government repayment to the National Revenue Fund. As shown in Table 1, after taking into account the R26 billion special appropriation to Eskom, total estimated expenditure increases from R1 658.7 billion to R1 683.4 in 2019/20.

Summary tables

Table 1: 2019/20 adjusted national budget

Table 2: Adjusted appropriations per vote and adjusted estimates of direct charges against the National Revenue Fund

Table 2.1: Adjusted appropriations per economic classification

Table 3: Expenditure earmarked in the 2019 Budget speech for future allocation

Table 4: Roll-overs

Table 5: Self-financing expenditure

Table 6: Declared unspent funds and projected underspending

Table 7: Expenditure outcome for 2018/19 and actual expenditure for 2019/20

Table 8: Departmental receipts per vote

Table 8.1: Departmental receipts per economic classification

⁹ Treasury Regulation 21.

Table 1: 2019/20 adjusted national budget

R thousand	Appropriation (ENE)	Special appropriation	Adjustments appropriation (AENE)	Adjusted appropriation
Appropriation by vote	900 299 777		14 868 725	915 168 502
Roll-overs			344 927	
Expenditure earmarked in the 2019 Budget speech for future allocation			16 777 800	
Self-financing			1 655 284	
Declared unspent funds			(3 909 286)	
Direct charges against the National Revenue Fund	743 849 648		1 517 925	745 367 573
<i>Of which:</i>				
Members' remuneration	527 518		73 000	600 518
Debt-service costs	202 207 844		1 522 906	203 730 750
National Revenue Fund payments	135 311		224 224	359 535
Skills levy and sector education and training authorities	18 758 510		(182 205)	18 576 305
Magistrates' salaries	2 383 695		(120 000)	2 263 695
Subtotal	1 644 149 425		16 386 650	1 660 536 075
Provisional allocation not assigned to votes	10 000		(10 000)	–
Infrastructure fund not assigned to votes	1 000 000		(1 000 000)	–
Provisional allocation for Eskom restructuring	5 348 000		(5 348 000)	–
Compensation of employees and other baseline adjustments	(4 800 000)		4 800 000	–
Contingency reserve	13 000 000		(13 000 000)	–
National government projected underspending	–		(1 183 766)	(1 183 766)
Local government repayment to the National Revenue Fund	–		(2 000 000)	(2 000 000)
Total adjustments expenditure estimate	1 658 707 425		(1 355 116)	1 657 352 309
Special Appropriation Bill, 2019		26 000 000		26 000 000
Total estimated expenditure	1 658 707 425	26 000 000	(1 355 116)	1 683 352 309
Budget revenue	1 403 464 376		(44 379 926)	1 359 084 450
Tax revenue	1 422 207 998		(52 529 754)	1 369 678 244
Non-tax revenue	31 536 691		8 149 828	39 686 519
Less: Estimate of Southern Africa Customs Union payments	(50 280 313)		–	(50 280 313)
Budget balance	(255 243 049)	(26 000 000)	(43 024 810)	(324 267 859)

Table 2: Adjusted appropriations per vote and adjusted estimates of direct charges against the National Revenue Fund

Vote number and title			2019/20						Value of Virement and shifts
			Special appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Adjusted appropriation	
				Roll- overs	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand	Appropriation								
1	The Presidency	691 354	–	–	–	–	–	691 354	10 500
2	Parliament ¹	1 993 460	–	–	–	–	–	1 993 460	–
3	Communications	1 576 091	–	–	–	(5 000)	3 202 000	3 197 000	16 005
4	Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	90 717 787	–	–	(60 733)	(310 500)	–	(371 233)	95 470
5	Home Affairs	8 339 704	–	–	–	–	1 188 000	1 188 000	–
6	International Relations and Cooperation	6 508 515	–	–	–	–	–	6 508 515	59 080
7	National Treasury	30 771 079	–	–	–	(179 359)	100 000	(79 359)	153 863
8	Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation	956 939	–	–	–	–	–	956 939	18 679
9	Public Enterprises	17 945 030	26 000 000	–	–	(10 000)	12 948 000	12 938 000	17 657 435
10	Public Service and Administration	1 002 143	–	–	–	(8 800)	–	(8 800)	8 273
11	Public Works	7 808 988	–	–	–	(1 943)	100 000	98 057	9 044
12	Statistics South Africa	2 514 368	–	–	–	–	–	2 514 368	10 941
13	Women	244 398	–	–	–	–	–	244 398	10 844
14	Basic Education	24 504 531	–	–	–	(40 000)	–	(40 000)	140 672
15	Higher Education and Training	89 498 183	–	–	8 827	(897 100)	429 800	(458 473)	82 360
16	Health	51 460 690	–	89 300	(8 827)	(346 000)	–	(265 527)	789 776
17	Social Development	184 791 972	–	–	–	(70 000)	–	(70 000)	348 682
18	Correctional Services	25 407 638	–	8 800	–	(100 000)	444	(90 756)	529 119
19	Defence and Military Veterans	50 512 992	–	–	–	(10 000)	385 140	375 140	1 575
20	Independent Police Investigative Directorate	336 653	–	–	–	–	–	336 653	22 422
21	Justice and Constitutional Development	18 717 077	–	–	64 429	–	–	64 429	548 980
22	Office of the Chief Justice and Judicial Administration	1 197 692	–	–	–	–	–	1 197 692	8 944
23	Police	97 595 308	–	–	(64 429)	(703 618)	–	(768 047)	–
24	Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries	7 664 889	–	4 900	–	(57 700)	–	(52 800)	91 415
25	Economic Development	1 045 393	–	–	–	(55 750)	–	(55 750)	4 750
26	Energy	7 440 021	–	–	–	(256 464)	–	(256 464)	–
27	Environmental Affairs	7 529 671	–	–	–	(50 000)	4 000	(46 000)	–
28	Labour	3 435 133	–	–	–	(1 934)	–	(1 934)	35 248
29	Mineral Resources	2 005 220	–	–	–	(3 000)	–	(3 000)	4 200
30	Science and Technology	8 150 969	–	–	–	(4 793)	–	(4 793)	61 980
31	Small Business Development	2 568 552	–	–	–	(300 000)	–	(300 000)	18 875
32	Telecommunications and Postal Services	1 684 574	–	–	–	–	–	1 684 574	32 430
33	Tourism	2 392 670	–	–	–	–	–	2 392 670	253 216
34	Trade and Industry	10 059 027	–	–	–	(50 000)	75 700	25 700	138 283
35	Transport	64 194 177	–	–	60 733	(49 779)	–	10 954	4 010
36	Water and Sanitation	16 440 372	–	241 927	–	(215 000)	–	26 927	117 100
37	Arts and Culture	4 617 485	–	–	–	(45 400)	–	(45 400)	–
38	Human Settlements	33 879 166	–	–	–	(17 252)	–	(17 252)	10 051
39	Rural Development and Land Reform	10 946 208	–	–	–	(117 294)	–	(117 294)	1 092 371
40	Sport and Recreation South Africa	1 153 658	–	–	–	(2 600)	–	(2 600)	7 200
Total appropriation by vote		900 299 777	26 000 000	344 927	–	(3 909 286)	18 433 084	14 868 725	22 393 793

Table 2: Adjusted appropriations per vote and adjusted estimates of direct charges against the National Revenue Fund (continued)

R thousand	Appropriation	Special appropriation	2019/20 Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Plus:								
Total direct charges against the National Revenue Fund	743 849 648	–	–	–	(120 000)	1 637 925	1 517 925	745 367 573
President and deputy president salaries (The Presidency)	7 254	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 254
Members' remuneration (Parliament)	527 518	–	–	–	–	73 000	73 000	600 518
Debt-service costs (National Treasury)	202 207 844	–	–	–	–	1 522 906	1 522 906	203 730 750
Provincial equitable share (National Treasury)	505 553 753	–	–	–	–	–	–	505 553 753
General fuel levy sharing with metropolitan municipalities (National Treasury)	13 166 793	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 166 793
National Revenue Fund payments (National Treasury)	135 311	–	–	–	–	224 224	224 224	359 535
Skills levy and sector education and training authorities (Higher Education and Training)	18 758 510	–	–	–	–	(182 205)	(182 205)	18 576 305
Magistrates' salaries (Justice and Constitutional Development)	2 383 695	–	–	–	(120 000)	–	(120 000)	2 263 695
Judges' salaries (Office of the Chief Justice and Judicial Administration)	1 098 546	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 098 546
International Oil Pollution Compensation Fund (Transport)	10 424	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 424
Subtotal	1 644 149 425	26 000 000	344 927	–	(4 029 286)	20 071 009	16 386 650	1 686 536 075
Provisional allocation not assigned to votes	10 000					(10 000)	(10 000)	–
Infrastructure fund not assigned to votes	1 000 000					(1 000 000)	(1 000 000)	–
Provisional allocation for Eskom restructuring	5 348 000					(5 348 000)	(5 348 000)	–
Compensation of employees and other baseline adjustments	(4 800 000)					4 800 000	4 800 000	–
Contingency reserve	13 000 000					(13 000 000)	(13 000 000)	–
National government projected underspending	–					(1 183 766)	(1 183 766)	(1 183 766)
Local government repayment to the National Revenue Fund	–					(2 000 000)	(2 000 000)	(2 000 000)
Total estimated expenditure	1 658 707 425	26 000 000	344 927	–	(4 029 286)	2 329 243	(1 355 116)	1 683 352 309

1. Amendments to Parliament's budget are determined independently of the national government's budget processes in accordance with the Financial Management of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures Act (2009), as amended.

Table 2.1: Adjusted appropriations per economic classification

Economic classification		2019/20							
R thousand	Appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Current payments									
Compensation of employees	175 642 501	–	–	(532 029)	25 737	(547 666)	73 000	(980 958)	174 661 543
Goods and services	74 874 673	–	80 000	546 777	(34 564)	(1 362 603)	1 267 700	497 310	75 371 983
Interest and rent on land	202 354 362	–	–	13 202	–	–	1 522 906	1 536 108	203 890 470
Total current payments	452 871 536	–	80 000	27 950	(8 827)	(1 910 269)	2 863 606	1 052 460	453 923 996
Transfers and subsidies									
Provinces and municipalities	739 695 919	–	–	587 046	–	(11 000)	–	576 046	740 271 965
Departmental agencies and accounts	135 813 451	–	–	2 393	–	(185 843)	404 935	221 485	136 034 936
Higher education institutions	42 319 013	–	–	–	8 827	(350 000)	393 500	52 327	42 371 340
Foreign governments and international organisations	2 361 434	–	–	(24 058)	–	(1 943)	–	(26 001)	2 335 433
Public corporations and private enterprises	36 452 320	–	–	(35 771)	–	(764 950)	–	(800 721)	35 651 599
Non-profit institutions	8 607 210	–	–	(14 253)	–	(400 000)	36 300	(377 953)	8 229 257
Households	188 109 178	–	–	(187 027)	–	(120 000)	444	(306 583)	187 802 595
Total transfers and subsidies	1 153 358 525	–	–	328 330	8 827	(1 833 736)	835 179	(661 400)	1 152 697 125
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures	10 360 186	–	161 927	(401 034)	–	(225 000)	–	(464 107)	9 896 079
Machinery and equipment	4 555 423	–	103 000	(303 128)	–	(30 281)	–	(230 409)	4 325 014
Heritage assets	236 637	–	–	2 154	–	(30 000)	–	(27 846)	208 791
Specialised military assets	1 794	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 794
Biological assets	8 670	–	–	3 000	–	–	–	3 000	11 670
Land and subsoil assets	–	–	–	436	–	–	–	436	436
Software and other intangible assets	261 443	–	–	(847)	–	–	–	(847)	260 596
Total payments for capital assets	15 424 153	–	264 927	(699 419)	–	(285 281)	–	(719 773)	14 704 380
Total payments for financial assets	22 495 211	26 000 000	–	343 139	–	–	16 372 224	16 715 363	65 210 574
Subtotal	1 644 149 425	26 000 000	344 927	–	–	(4 029 286)	20 071 009	16 386 650	1 686 536 075
Provisional allocation not assigned to votes	10 000	–	–	–	–	–	(10 000)	(10 000)	–
Infrastructure fund not assigned to votes	1 000 000	–	–	–	–	–	(1 000 000)	(1 000 000)	–
Provisional allocation for Eskom restructuring	5 348 000	–	–	–	–	–	(5 348 000)	(5 348 000)	–
Compensation of employees and other baseline adjustments	(4 800 000)	–	–	–	–	–	4 800 000	4 800 000	–
Contingency reserve	13 000 000	–	–	–	–	–	(13 000 000)	(13 000 000)	–
National government projected underspending	–	–	–	–	–	–	(1 183 766)	(1 183 766)	(1 183 766)
Local government repayment to the National Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	(2 000 000)	(2 000 000)	(2 000 000)
Total estimated expenditure	1 658 707 425	26 000 000	344 927	–	–	(4 029 286)	2 329 243	(1 355 116)	1 683 352 309

Table 3: Expenditure earmarked in the 2019 Budget speech for future allocation

Vote and description of expenditure	R thousand
3 Communications	3 200 000
R3.2 billion for the South African Broadcasting Corporation	
7 National Treasury	100 000
R100 million for project preparation for the Infrastructure Fund implementation unit to assist public sector institutions with project planning and appraisal	
9 Public Enterprises	12 948 000
R5.348 billion for Eskom, R5.5 billion for South African Airways, R1.8 billion for Denel and R300 million for South African Express Airways	
11 Public Works	100 000
R100 million for the small harbours programme	
15 Higher Education and Training	429 800
R429.8 million for the student housing infrastructure programme	
Total	16 777 800

Table 4: Roll-overs

Vote and description of expenditure	R thousand
16 Health	89 300
R89.3 million for medical equipment in Limpopo	
18 Correctional Services	8 800
R8.8 million for vehicles	
24 Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries	4 900
R4.9 million for upgrading laboratory infrastructure and equipment	
36 Water and Sanitation	241 927
R241.927 million for the emergency Vaal River system pollution remediation intervention project in the Emfuleni municipality, Gauteng	
Total	344 927

Table 5: Self-financing expenditure

Vote and description of expenditure	R thousand
3 Communications	2 000
Expenditure by the Government Communication and Information System to produce the Vuk'uzenzele newspaper, which is funded from revenue generated through the sale of advertising space in the newspaper	
5 Home Affairs	1 188 000
Expenditure incurred issuing official documents, which is defrayed by revenue generated from issuing the documents	
18 Correctional Services	444
Expenditure for offender gratuities, which is funded from revenue generated from the hiring out of offender labour	
19 Defence and Military Veterans	385 140
Expenditure for defence activities, which is defrayed from reimbursements from the United Nations for South Africa's contribution towards peace support operations, and the sale of equipment and spares procured through the special defence account	
27 Environmental Affairs	4 000
Expenditure for the South African Elephant Research Project, which is funded from revenue generated from the sale of ivory	
34 Trade and Industry	75 700
Unitary payment in respect of the public-private partnership for shared campus accommodation, which is funded from unitary payments received from public entities	
Total	1 655 284

Table 6: Declared unspent funds and projected underspending

Vote and description of expenditure		R thousand
3	Communications R5 million from compensation of employees (Government Communication and Information System)	5 000
4	Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs R300 million from the Community Work Programme programme and R10.5 million from the municipal systems improvement grant	310 500
7	National Treasury R157.225 million from the Jobs Fund and R22.134 million from compensation of employees	179 359
9	Public Enterprises R10 million from compensation of employees	10 000
10	Public Service and Administration R6 million from compensation of employees, and R2.8 million from goods and services	8 800
11	Public Works R1.943 million from organisations for the preservation of national memorials	1 943
14	Basic Education R40 million from the school infrastructure backlogs grant	40 000
15	Higher Education and Training R400 million from the infrastructure efficiency grant, R350 million from higher education institutions, R145.4 million from compensation of employees, and R1.7 million from goods and services	897 100
16	Health R230 million from the national health insurance indirect grant: personal services component, R45 million from goods and services, R30 million from the national health insurance indirect grant: health facility revitalisation component, R20 million from compensation of employees, R11 million from the human papillomavirus vaccine grant, and R10 million from the national health insurance indirect grant: non-personal services component (goods and services)	346 000
17	Social Development R70 million from the national student financial aid scheme: social worker scholarships	70 000
18	Correctional Services R100 million from compensation of employees	100 000
19	Defence and Military Veterans R10 million from the Department of Military Veterans	10 000
23	Police R700 million from the implementation of the criminal justice system seven-point plan and R3.618 million from compensation of employees for the Civilian Secretariat for the Police Service	703 618
24	Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries R57.7 million from the Land and Agricultural Development Bank of South Africa	57 700
25	Economic Development R54.25 million from the Tirisano Construction Fund Trust and R1.5 million from compensation of employees	55 750
26	Energy R250 million from Eskom's integrated national electrification programme, R3.914 million from compensation of employees, R2.269 million from goods and services, and R281 000 from payments for capital assets	256 464
27	Environmental Affairs R50 million from the Development Bank of Southern Africa's Green Fund	50 000
28	Labour R1.934 million from compensation of employees	1 934
29	Mineral Resources R3 million from the Industrial Development Corporation	3 000
30	Science and Technology R4.793 million from compensation of employees	4 793
31	Small Business Development R300 million from the Small Enterprise Finance Agency's Small Business and Innovation Fund	300 000
34	Trade and Industry R50 million from manufacturing development incentives	50 000
35	Transport R29.779 million from compensation of employees and R20 million from other transfers to households	49 779
36	Water and Sanitation R30 million from compensation of employees and R185 million from the regional bulk infrastructure indirect grant	215 000
37	Arts and Culture R40 million from capital works projects and R5.4 million from compensation of employees	45 400
38	Human Settlements R17.252 million from goods and services	17 252
39	Rural Development and Land Reform R74.212 million from compensation of employees, and R43.082 million from goods and services	117 294
40	Sport and Recreation South Africa R2.6 million from compensation of employees	2 600
Total declared unspent funds		3 909 286
Projected underspending		1 183 766
Local government repayment to the National Revenue Fund		2 000 000
Total		7 093 052

Table 7: Expenditure outcome for 2018/19 and actual expenditure for 2019/20

Vote number and title		2018/19				2019/20		
		Outcome				Adjusted appropriation	Actual expenditure	
R thousand		Adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Mar 19		Apr 19 - Sep 19	Apr 19 - Sep 19 % of adjusted appropriation
1	The Presidency	505 580	214 579	42.4	459 305	90.8	691 354	264 237
2	Parliament ¹	1 872 694	—	—	1 872 694	100.0	1 993 460	—
3	Communications	1 516 246	702 860	46.4	1 488 121	98.1	4 773 091	697 622
4	Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	85 037 011	33 819 723	39.8	81 918 384	96.3	90 346 554	35 383 673
5	Home Affairs	9 047 439	4 259 967	47.1	9 047 239	100.0	9 527 704	4 727 560
6	International Relations and Cooperation	6 552 768	3 162 680	48.3	6 370 239	97.2	6 508 515	3 382 925
7	National Treasury	29 710 233	11 132 209	37.5	28 652 292	96.4	30 691 720	11 528 541
8	Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation	958 035	388 710	40.6	874 754	91.3	956 939	442 000
9	Public Enterprises	6 522 914	101 824	1.6	6 474 793	99.3	56 883 030	21 214 539
10	Public Service and Administration	950 656	422 694	44.5	926 014	97.4	993 343	448 717
11	Public Works	7 483 326	3 657 915	48.9	7 448 549	99.5	7 907 045	3 777 528
12	Statistics South Africa	2 271 699	1 038 032	45.7	2 311 135	101.7	2 514 368	1 140 803
13	Women	230 207	103 255	44.9	222 352	96.6	244 398	119 462
14	Basic Education	23 699 583	13 591 217	57.3	23 414 767	98.8	24 464 531	14 316 671
15	Higher Education and Training	73 124 073	53 309 151	72.9	72 923 738	99.7	89 039 710	63 506 854
16	Health	47 508 374	22 780 428	48.0	46 594 585	98.1	51 195 163	24 997 271
17	Social Development	172 822 233	84 981 563	49.2	172 579 918	99.9	184 721 972	91 076 757
18	Correctional Services	23 848 973	10 902 106	45.7	23 776 916	99.7	25 316 882	11 383 958
19	Defence and Military Veterans	48 496 235	22 157 267	45.7	48 492 073	100.0	50 888 132	24 274 278
20	Independent Police Investigative Directorate	315 113	137 184	43.5	314 831	99.9	336 653	145 062
21	Justice and Constitutional Development	17 458 829	7 921 169	45.4	17 182 107	98.4	18 781 506	8 348 869
22	Office of the Chief Justice and Judicial Administration	1 119 747	467 929	41.8	1 092 019	97.5	1 197 692	517 080
23	Police	91 684 161	44 028 867	48.0	90 428 742	98.6	96 827 261	46 396 418
24	Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries	7 732 803	3 754 050	48.5	7 574 089	97.9	7 612 089	3 878 938
25	Economic Development	1 072 597	500 162	46.6	1 044 010	97.3	989 643	549 802
26	Energy	7 163 532	3 053 711	42.6	7 090 239	99.0	7 183 557	3 095 834
27	Environmental Affairs	7 430 532	2 785 026	37.5	6 736 971	90.7	7 483 671	2 711 258
28	Labour	3 282 870	1 401 814	42.7	3 086 691	94.0	3 433 199	1 537 288
29	Mineral Resources	1 890 661	1 011 416	53.5	1 880 123	99.4	2 002 220	1 115 228
30	Science and Technology	7 958 388	4 600 992	57.8	7 891 926	99.2	8 146 176	4 098 259
31	Small Business Development	1 488 453	731 314	49.1	1 419 518	95.4	2 268 552	906 581
32	Telecommunications and Postal Services	4 006 936	557 624	13.9	3 994 414	99.7	1 684 574	761 821
33	Tourism	2 261 817	1 456 029	64.4	2 234 802	98.8	2 392 670	1 484 528
34	Trade and Industry	9 531 758	3 413 990	35.8	9 490 244	99.6	10 084 727	4 357 297
35	Transport	59 831 294	22 146 824	37.0	59 193 454	98.9	64 205 131	30 072 905
36	Water and Sanitation	16 873 729	7 142 402	42.3	16 619 434	98.5	16 467 299	6 120 899
37	Arts and Culture	4 338 737	2 048 471	47.2	4 237 985	97.7	4 572 085	2 032 433
38	Human Settlements	32 455 843	12 200 936	37.6	32 195 384	99.2	33 861 914	12 957 870
39	Rural Development and Land Reform	10 425 243	4 182 718	40.1	10 281 100	98.6	10 828 914	4 383 681
40	Sport and Recreation South Africa	1 090 777	463 225	42.5	1 076 013	98.6	1 151 058	503 217
Total		831 572 099	390 732 033	47.0	820 911 964	98.7	941 168 502	448 658 664

Table 7: Expenditure outcome for 2018/19 and actual expenditure for 2019/20 (continued)

	2018/19					2019/20		
	Adjusted appropriation	Outcome				Adjusted appropriation	Actual expenditure	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Mar 19	Apr 18 - Mar 19 % of adjusted appropriation		Apr 19 - Sep 19	Apr 19 - Sep 19 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
Plus:								
Total direct charges against the National Revenue Fund	685 063 925	336 678 669	49.1	685 817 050	100.1	745 367 573	367 404 051	49.3
President and deputy president salaries (The Presidency)	6 742	2 830	42.0	5 681	84.3	7 254	2 858	39.4
Members' remuneration (Parliament)	493 161	—	—	493 161	100.0	600 518	—	—
Debt-service costs (National Treasury)	181 099 034	87 284 619	48.2	181 849 082	100.4	203 730 750	99 516 713	48.8
Provincial equitable share (National Treasury)	470 286 510	235 143 271	50.0	470 286 510	100.0	505 553 753	252 776 890	50.0
General fuel levy sharing with metropolitan municipalities (National Treasury)	12 468 554	4 156 184	33.3	12 468 554	100.0	13 166 793	4 388 928	33.3
National Revenue Fund payments (National Treasury)	149 934	149 934	100.0	161 616	107.8	359 535	359 213	99.9
Skills levy and sector education and training authorities (Higher Education and Training)	17 312 161	8 439 874	48.8	17 479 896	101.0	18 576 305	8 805 545	47.4
Magistrates' salaries (Justice and Constitutional Development)	2 215 538	995 452	44.9	2 047 385	92.4	2 263 695	1 025 562	45.3
Judges' salaries (Office of the Chief Justice and Judicial Administration)	1 022 091	506 505	49.6	1 022 189	100.0	1 098 546	528 342	48.1
International Oil Pollution Compensation Fund (Transport)	10 200	—	—	2 976	29.2	10 424	—	—
Total	1 516 636 024	727 410 702	48.0	1 506 729 014	99.3	1 686 536 075	816 062 715	48.4
Economic classification								
Current payments								
Compensation of employees	163 563 379	80 196 673	49.0	164 773 149	100.7	174 661 543	85 574 416	49.0
Goods and services	68 927 954	27 028 730	39.2	65 433 183	94.9	75 371 983	28 923 945	38.4
Interest and rent on land	181 247 200	87 370 009	48.2	182 025 713	100.4	203 890 470	99 616 715	48.9
Total current payments	413 738 533	194 595 412	47.0	412 232 045	99.6	453 923 996	214 115 076	47.2
Transfers and subsidies								
Provinces and municipalities	692 475 951	330 312 022	47.7	690 729 998	99.7	740 271 965	353 122 779	47.7
Departmental agencies and accounts	121 203 483	67 871 116	56.0	119 649 165	98.7	136 034 936	77 308 961	56.8
Higher education institutions	38 680 393	27 335 596	70.7	36 910 818	95.4	42 371 340	32 638 025	77.0
Foreign governments and international organisations	2 359 492	671 577	28.5	2 345 537	99.4	2 335 433	801 685	34.3
Public corporations and private enterprises	31 604 788	10 987 584	34.8	32 909 812	104.1	35 651 599	16 491 933	46.3
Non-profit institutions	7 394 200	3 375 414	45.6	7 350 198	99.4	8 229 257	3 597 576	43.7
Households	179 171 789	86 986 104	48.5	175 640 877	98.0	187 802 595	92 565 921	49.3
Total transfers and subsidies	1 072 890 096	527 539 413	49.2	1 065 536 405	99.3	1 152 697 125	576 526 880	50.0
Payments for capital assets								
Buildings and other fixed structures	11 095 812	3 607 757	32.5	9 648 311	87.0	9 896 079	2 628 565	26.6
Machinery and equipment	4 669 521	1 192 970	25.5	4 250 394	91.0	4 325 014	1 004 691	23.2
Heritage assets	139 984	5 714	4.1	32 827	23.5	208 791	33 552	16.1
Specialised military assets	2 758	1 736	62.9	27	1.0	1 794	—	—
Biological assets	9 467	4 666	49.3	10 075	106.4	11 670	1 188	10.2
Land and subsoil assets	25 259	21 641	85.7	25 258	100.0	436	588	134.9
Software and other intangible assets	267 464	182 003	68.0	468 334	175.1	260 596	196 098	75.2
Total payments for capital assets	16 210 265	5 016 488	30.9	14 435 226	89.0	14 704 380	3 864 682	26.3
Total payments for financial assets	13 797 130	259 390	1.9	14 525 338	105.3	65 210 574	21 556 077	33.1
Total	1 516 636 024	727 410 702	48.0	1 506 729 014	99.3	1 686 536 075	816 062 715	48.4

1. Amendments to Parliaments' budget are determined independently of the national government's budget processes in accordance with the Financial Management of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures Act (2009) as amended.

Table 8: Departmental receipts per vote

Vote number and title		2018/19				2019/20			
		Outcome				Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Actual receipts	
		Apr 18 – Sep 18	Apr 18 – Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 18 – Mar 19	Apr 18 – Mar 19 % of adjusted estimate			Apr 19 – Sep 19	Apr 19 – Sep 19 % of adjusted estimate
R thousand	Adjusted estimate								
1 The Presidency	636	280	44.0	1 374	216.0	562	583	388	66.6
2 Parliament ¹	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3 Communications	6 065	2 717	44.8	5 220	86.1	3 679	5 457	2 091	38.3
4 Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	43 895	43 594	99.3	44 720	101.9	2 013	2 097	1 003	47.8
5 Home Affairs	1 132 000	327 785	29.0	1 130 466	99.9	1 183 296	1 192 423	366 034	30.7
6 International Relations and Cooperation	40 388	16 152	40.0	34 561	85.6	34 468	34 468	32 930	95.5
7 National Treasury	14 008 032	6 252 910	44.6	19 113 097	136.4	8 649 122	14 147 359	9 539 579	67.4
8 Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation	1 582	1 278	80.8	1 461	92.4	1 009	7 234	1 134	15.7
9 Public Enterprises	217	164	75.6	366	168.7	214	214	62	29.0
10 Public Service and Administration	1 398	737	52.7	1 517	108.5	1 419	1 287	963	74.8
11 Public Works	3 374	909	26.9	3 478	103.1	1 949	14 620	11 877	81.2
12 Statistics South Africa	3 149	2 539	80.6	3 473	110.3	1 683	1 524	994	65.2
13 Women	55	35	63.6	120	218.2	59	120	98	81.7
14 Basic Education	14 933	1 634	10.9	10 301	69.0	10 882	14 882	11 913	80.0
15 Higher Education and Training	29 877	10 051	33.6	27 674	92.6	30 416	30 943	12 382	40.0
16 Health	7 821	2 219	28.4	6 013	76.9	4 044	5 788	3 999	69.1
17 Social Development	16 583	1 675	10.1	50 678	305.6	12 834	27 342	653	2.4
18 Correctional Services	144 106	65 198	45.2	128 231	89.0	156 231	176 006	63 952	36.3
19 Defence and Military Veterans	1 085 803	327 811	30.2	814 444	75.0	1 145 359	1 145 584	320 902	28.0
20 Independent Police Investigative Directorate	291	186	63.9	285	97.9	221	373	215	57.6
21 Justice and Constitutional Development	355 651	174 571	49.1	376 168	105.8	430 352	388 462	206 055	53.0
22 Office of the Chief Justice and Judicial Administration	1 178	932	79.1	1 495	126.9	891	2 570	2 204	85.8
23 Police	540 546	297 248	55.0	563 345.00	104.2	530 578	530 542	276 681	52.2
24 Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries	251 092	109 467	43.6	209 425	83.4	262 140	216 117	108 856	50.4
25 Economic Development	284 964	104 439	36.6	146 755	51.5	173 397	119 297	61 652	51.7
26 Energy	6 170	3 054	49.5	54 680	886.2	6 309	5 993	2 239.00	37.4
27 Environmental Affairs	8 205	4 225	51.5	29 387	358.2	21 142	70 450	63 328	89.9
28 Labour	10 521	5 777	54.9	10 781	102.5	12 414	19 561	7 984	40.8
29 Mineral Resources	43 027	22 141	51.5	33 693	78.3	41 072	42 090	21 034	50.0
30 Science and Technology	9 644	6 376	66.1	32 749	339.6	545	20 081	16 856	83.9
31 Small Business Development	112	72	64.3	1 329	1 186.6	70	23 234	23 199	99.8
32 Telecommunications and Postal Services	517 828	516 156	99.7	749 642	144.8	600 635	598 385	514 721	86.0
33 Tourism	3 863	1 939	50.2	2 482	64.3	3 928	1 510	744	49.3
34 Trade and Industry	73 728	35 984	48.8	73 305	99.4	77 865	76 567	42 634	55.7
35 Transport	281 801	895	0.3	230 295	81.7	326 822	112 119	1 176	1.0
36 Water and Sanitation	18 237	13 296	72.9	66 410	364.1	8 031	15 285	11 503	75.3
37 Arts and Culture	573	310	54.1	966	168.6	758	940	481	51.2
38 Human Settlements	850	599	70.5	1 564	184.0	242	728	350	48.1
39 Rural Development and Land Reform	86 594	38 366	44.3	114 509	132.2	83 478	119 254	66 480	55.7
40 Sport and Recreation South Africa	152	56	36.8	139	91.4	242	242	95	39.3
Subtotal departmental receipts as per Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure	19 034 941	8 393 777	44.1	24 076 598	126.5	13 820 371	19 171 731	11 799 441	61.5
Plus: Sale of non-core assets	–	–	–	–	–	7 000 000	7 000 000	–	–
Plus: Public entities conduit ² receipts	1 935 655	1 413 215	73.0	2 234 468	115.4	1 732 598	1 958 777	953 766	48.7
of which:									
Independent Communications Authority of South Africa	1 308 600	880 810	67.3	1 397 633	106.8	1 380 573	1 584 558	953 766	60.2
Competition Commission	627 055	532 405	84.9	836 835	133.5	352 025	374 219	–	–
Plus: South African Revenue Services	7 990 061	3 902 528	48.8	9 025 257	113.0	8 983 722	11 556 011	5 410 107	46.8
of which:									
Mineral and petroleum royalties	7 445 220	3 490 814	46.9	8 611 781	115.7	8 766 175	11 338 464	5 432 038	47.9
Mining leases and ownership	544 841	411 714	75.6	413 477	75.9	217 547	217 547	(21 931)	(10.1)
Total departmental and other receipts	28 960 657	13 709 520	47.3	35 336 323	122.0	31 536 691	39 686 519	18 163 314	45.8

1. Amendments to Parliaments' budget are determined independently of the national government's budget processes in accordance with the Financial Management of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures Act (2009) as amended.

2. Receipts for which a department serves as a conduit to deposit funds into the National Revenue Fund and hence included as other receipts for consolidation purposes. These receipts are however accordingly excluded from departmental financial statements.

Table 8.1: Departmental receipts per economic classification

	2018/19					2019/20			
	Adjusted estimate	Outcome				Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Actual receipts	
		Apr 18 – Sep 18	Apr 18 – Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 18 – Mar 19	Apr 18 – Mar 19 % of adjusted estimate			Apr 19 – Sep 19	Apr 19 – Sep 19 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts									
Tax receipts	4 804	317 814	6 615.6	3 773	78.5	5 500	4 900	2 102	42.9
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	2 380 705	660 876	27.8	2 352 170	98.8	2 371 905	2 460 956	978 413	39.8
Transfers received	599 722	132 179	22.0	351 664	58.6	602 202	625 094	140 056	22.4
Fines, penalties and forfeits	534 425	244 422	45.7	382 707	71.6	436 800	318 173	185 946	58.4
Interest, dividends and rent on land	4 203 747	1 842 925	43.8	7 818 856	186.0	4 927 922	4 854 375	1 883 123	38.8
Sales of capital assets	119 185	63 572	53.3	111 918	93.9	129 597	111 446	35 079	31.5
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	11 192 353	5 131 989	45.9	13 055 510	116.6	5 346 445	10 796 787	8 574 722	79.4
Subtotal departmental receipts as per Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure	19 034 941	8 393 777	44.1	24 076 598	126.5	13 820 371	19 171 731	11 799 441	61.5

Information contained in each chapter

The AENE provides detailed information for each vote in the Adjustments Appropriation Bill, following the layout shown below.

Adjusted budget summary

2019/20					
R thousand	Appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustments appropriation		Adjusted appropriation
			Decrease	Increase	
Amount to be appropriated of which:					
Current payments					
Transfers and subsidies					
Payments for capital assets					
Payments for financial assets					
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund					
Executive authority					
Accounting officer					
Website address					

This table summarises the adjustments to the budget by main economic classification.

Appropriation shows the total amount voted by main economic classification for the current financial year in the Appropriation Act (2019), in terms of the budget process.

Special appropriation shows the amount for the current financial year tabled in a Special Appropriation Bill. This column appears in all of the tables of the vote affected.

Adjustments appropriation shows the **decrease** and/or **increase** resulting from the adjustments per classification category.

Adjusted appropriation shows the adjusted total amount to be voted for the current financial year, which is the sum of the main appropriation, any special appropriation and all the adjustments.

Current payments are payments made by a department for its operational requirements.

Transfers and subsidies are payments made by a department for which it does not directly receive anything in return.

Payments for capital assets are payments made by a department for an asset that can be used for more than one year, and from which future economic benefits or service potential are expected to flow.

Payments for financial assets are mainly payments made by departments as loans to public corporations or as equity investments in public corporations. Payments are reflected as expenditure rather than financing because the purpose of the transaction is not profit oriented. This row is shown only in votes where such payments have been budgeted for. Payments for theft and losses are included in this category. However, it is not possible to budget for these in advance and, if applicable, payments will thus appear only in the historical information once they are known.

Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund is an amount spent in terms of a statute and is not budgeted for in any programme in a particular vote. Hence it is shown as a separate item and is not contained in the Adjustments Appropriation Bill.

The last three rows of the table provide accountability information: the vote's executive authority, accounting officer and website address.

Vote purpose

The purpose of the vote captures a department's mandate, objectives or administrative functions, as stated in the Adjustments Appropriation Bill.

2019 National macro organisation of government

A summary is provided, where applicable, of any organisational changes the vote may be undertaking in terms of the 2019 national macro organisation of government.

Mid-year performance

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2019/20 as published in the 2019 ENE	Achieved in the first half of 2019/20 (April to September)	Changed target for 2019/20

To improve service delivery, it is integral to manage, monitor and measure performance. The table¹⁰ shows what a department has achieved in the first half of the current financial year in relation to what it projected for the year. Only information for the first quarter has been validated. Information reported for the second quarter is based on preliminary data.

An **Indicator** is a measure that tracks a department's progress towards meeting the target it has set. An indicator may measure inputs, activities, outputs and outcomes, or, in certain instances, explanatory information relating to the internal or external environment.

The **Programme** links the indicator to the vote programme associated with it.

The **MTSF outcome** links the indicator to one or more of the 14 outcomes targeted in government's 2014-2019 medium-term strategic framework.

Projected for 2019/20 as published in the 2019 ENE shows what the department projected it would achieve for the current financial year.

Achieved in the first half of 2019/20 shows what the department has actually achieved in the first half of the current financial year.

Changed target for 2019/20 shows any changes to the targets originally published in the ENE due to changes emanating from technical financial amendments made in terms of section 30 of the PFMA and/or changes to align the target and indicator with the department's annual performance plan.

Changes to indicators and targets published in the 2019 ENE

Any specified deviations from stated performance targets for the current financial year are briefly explained, as well as any changes to the indicators themselves. Changes to indicators and/or targets are strictly confined to those arising from technical financial amendments made to a vote's estimates of expenditure and/or to align with the department's annual performance plan.

Mid-year progress

A brief discussion is provided on the department's mid-year progress towards achieving the targets that were set. The focus of the discussion is on indicators for which mid-year performance figures suggest that either an annual target might not be met, or that it might be exceeded.

¹⁰ The table presents only a selected subset of a department's performance indicators and is not intended to provide a comprehensive view of departmental performance. The table, however, contains key indicators linked to strategic and annual performance plans, as informed by government's 2014-2019 medium-term strategic framework and ministerial delivery agreements.

Adjusted estimates

Programme			2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Programme name									
Subtotal									
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund									
Item									
Total									
Economic classification									
Current payments									
Economic classification item									
Transfers and subsidies									
Economic classification item									
Payments for capital assets									
Economic classification item									
Payments for financial assets									
Total									

In this table, a vote's adjusted estimates of expenditure are set out by the type of expenditure adjustment, by vote programme and by economic classification (current payments, transfers and subsidies, payments for capital assets, and payments for financial assets).

Appropriation shows the total amount voted per programme and by economic classification for the current financial year in the Appropriation Act (2019), in terms of the budget process.

Special appropriation shows the amount for the current financial year tabled in a Special Appropriation Bill. This column appears in the vote affected.

Adjustments appropriation shows the amounts of the adjustments for each type of expenditure adjustment, by programme and economic classification, and in aggregate.

Roll-overs show unspent funds from the previous financial year reallocated to the current financial year, to finalise activities close to completion.

Virements and shifts:

- **Virements** are the use of unspent funds from amounts appropriated under one programme to defray excess expenditure under another programme within the same vote.
- **Shifts within votes/departments** are the use of unspent funds to defray increased expenditure within a programme of a vote/department, by shifting funds between the different segments (subprogramme and economic classification) of the programme.

Shifts between votes/departments¹¹ are the use of unspent funds in a vote/department to defray increased expenditure in another vote/department.

Declared unspent funds are amounts that will not be spent in the current financial year, explicitly indicated by vote/department. The appropriation of the vote/department is accordingly reduced by such amounts.

Other adjustments include funds shifted within votes following a function shift, expenditure earmarked in the 2019 Budget speech for future allocation, and self-financing expenditure.

¹¹ Section 42 and 33 of the PFMA.

Total adjustments appropriation shows the sum of all the expenditure adjustments, by programme and by economic classification. This number may be negative. In most instances, this would be because of a virement of funds out of the programme or economic classification, or because of function shifts within or across votes.

Adjusted appropriation shows the adjusted total amount to be voted for the current financial year, which is the sum of the appropriation, any special appropriation and all the adjustments.

Similar tables are then shown for each programme for which adjustments have been made, and for direct charges against the National Revenue Fund.

Special appropriation

This section gives an explanation of the funding proposed in a special appropriation.

Details of adjustments to the 2019 Estimates of National Expenditure

This section gives explanations by programme for:

- Roll-overs
- Virements and shifts within the vote/department

Virements and shifts within the vote/department

Programmes					
1. Programme name					
2. Programme name					
From:			To:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1			Programme 1		
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 2			Programme 2		
			Programme 3		
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Total					

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. Only the legislature may approve this virement.

From specifies where funds have been reduced, by programme and by economic classification item. Virements to other programmes and shifts within the same programme are shown as a percentage of the programme budget.

Motivation states the reasons for funding reductions or the reasons for funds being made available.

To specifies what the funds will be used for, by programme and by economic classification item. These funds, which increase expenditure, offset funding reductions.

R thousand shows the monetary amounts.

Certain types of virements and shifts require either legislative approval or approval from National Treasury before they can be effected. All virements and shifts that have National Treasury's approval or that can be approved only by the legislature are footnoted in this table.

In terms of the PFMA¹², the Treasury Regulations¹², the Appropriation Act (2019)¹² and the Adjustments Appropriation Bill (2019)¹², the following virements and shifts require approval from National Treasury. They are those which:

- increase the funds appropriated for transfers and subsidies to other institutions
- introduce a new transfer
- use funds appropriated for compensation of employees, provided that the funds are to be used for transfers and subsidies for the payment of severance or exit packages
- use funds that were earmarked by National Treasury in an allocation letter for a specific purpose, for other purposes
- use funds appropriated for transfers and subsidies, provided that the funds are used within the same programme, other than for the compensation of employees
- use funds appropriated for payments for capital assets for current payments, other than for the compensation of employees
- use funds appropriated for goods and services for compensation of employees.

The following virements and shifts can be approved only by the legislature¹². They are those which:

- use funds appropriated for items specifically and exclusively earmarked in an appropriation act, including the vote's allocation for compensation of employees
- use funds totalling more than 8 per cent of the amount appropriated for a programme for a financial year. (Shifts between different segments within a programme do not affect the overall amount appropriated for a programme; only virements from a programme effectively reduce a programme's budget.)
- use funds appropriated for compensation of employees that cannot be approved by National Treasury
- use funds appropriated as transfers and subsidies that cannot be approved by National Treasury
- use funds appropriated for payments for capital assets that cannot be approved by National Treasury.

After the virements and shifts table, the remaining explanations are given for:

- Funds shifted between votes/departments
- Declared unspent funds
- Other adjustments, which include funds shifted within votes following a function shift, expenditure earmarked in the 2019 Budget speech for future allocation, and self-financing expenditure
- Gifts, donations and sponsorships
- Direct charges against the National Revenue Fund (these are not linked to a programme within a vote).

¹² Section 43 of the PFMA, read in conjunction with Treasury Regulation 6.3, section 5 of the Appropriation Act (2019) and section 5 of the Adjustments Appropriation Bill (2019).

Expenditure outcome for 2018/19 and actual expenditure for 2019/20

Programme	2018/19					2019/20		
	Adjusted appropriation	Outcome				Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Actual expenditure	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Mar 19 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Mar 19 % of adjusted appropriation		Apr 19 - Sep 19 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 19 - Sep 19 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
Programme name								
Subtotal								
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund								
Item								
Total								
Economic classification								
Current payments								
Economic classification item								
Transfers and subsidies								
Economic classification item								
Payments for capital assets								
Economic classification item								
Payments for financial assets								
Total								

This table shows the expenditure outcome for the previous financial year and the preliminary actual expenditure for the first half of the current financial year by programme and by economic classification.

Adjusted appropriation shows the adjusted total amount voted for the previous financial year.

2018/19 Outcome shows the outcome for the previous financial year.

Apr 18 to Sep 18 shows the expenditure outcome for the first half of the previous financial year.

Apr 18 to Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation shows the expenditure outcome for the first half of the previous financial year as a percentage of the adjusted appropriation for that year.

Apr 18 to Mar 19 shows the expenditure outcome for the previous financial year.

Apr 18 to Mar 19 % of adjusted appropriation shows the expenditure outcome for the previous financial year as a percentage of the adjusted appropriation for that year.

Adjusted appropriation shows the adjusted total amount to be voted for the current financial year.

Adjusted appropriation / Total (%) shows the proportion of the adjusted budget for a specific segment in relation to the vote's total adjusted budget, as a percentage, for the current financial year. The proportion is shown for each vote programme and economic classification item relative to the vote's total adjusted budget.

2019/20 Actual expenditure shows the preliminary actual expenditure for the current financial year.

Apr 19 to Sep 19 shows the actual expenditure for the first half of the current financial year.

Apr 19 to Sep 19 % of adjusted appropriation shows the actual expenditure for the first half of the current financial year as a percentage of the adjusted appropriation for the year.

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2019/20

The mid-year preliminary expenditure outcome for the current financial year is compared to the mid-year expenditure for the previous financial year. Explanations are given for significant changes in expenditure patterns compared to the previous financial year. The preliminary expenditure outcome in the current financial year is also compared and explained in relation to the budgeted expenditure for the full year, as tabled in the budget.

Where functions have shifted between votes subsequent to the publication of the 2018 AENE, the information in this publication may not be strictly comparable with information published last year.

Departmental receipts

	2018/19					2019/20				
	Adjusted estimate	Outcome				Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Actual receipts	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	% of adjusted	Apr 18 - Mar 19	% of adjusted				Apr 19 - Sep 19	% of adjusted
R thousand										
Departmental receipts										
Economic classification item										
Economic classification item										
Total										

This table shows the departmental receipts outcome for the previous financial year and the preliminary actual departmental receipts for the first half of the current financial year.

2018/19 Adjusted estimate shows the adjusted total amount of receipts in the previous year's adjustments budget.

2018/19 Outcome shows the departmental receipts outcome for the previous financial year.

Apr 18 to Sep 18 shows the receipts outcome for the first half of the previous financial year.

Apr 18 to Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate shows the receipts outcome for the first half of the previous financial year as a percentage of the adjusted estimate for that year.

Apr 18 to Mar 19 shows the receipts outcome for the previous financial year.

Apr 18 to Mar 19 % of adjusted estimate shows the receipts outcome for the previous financial year as a percentage of the adjusted estimate for that year.

2019/20 Budget estimate shows the total amount of receipts anticipated for the current financial year in the budget.

2019/20 Adjusted estimate shows the adjusted total amount of receipts anticipated in the adjustments budget for the current financial year.

2019/20 Adjusted receipts estimate / Total (%) shows the proportion of adjusted receipt for a specific item in relation to the total adjusted estimate of vote receipts, as a percentage, for the current financial year. The proportion is shown for each economic classification item relative to the vote's total adjusted receipts estimate.

2019/20 Actual receipts shows the preliminary receipts outcome for the current financial year.

Apr 19 to Sep 19 shows the preliminary receipts outcome for the first half of the current financial year.

Apr 19 to Sep 19 % of adjusted estimate shows the preliminary receipts outcome for the first half of the current financial year as a percentage of the adjusted estimate for the year.

Revenue trends for the first half of 2019/20

The mid-year preliminary receipts outcome for the current financial year is compared to the mid-year revenue for the previous financial year. Explanations are given for significant changes in revenue patterns compared to the previous financial year. The preliminary receipts outcome in the current financial year is also compared and explained in relation to projected revenue for the full year, as tabled in the budget.

Where functions have shifted between votes subsequent to the publication of the 2018 AENE, the information in this publication may not be strictly comparable with information published last year.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2019/20								
	Appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Programme name									
Economic sphere									
Current									
Economic classification item									
Programme name									
Economic sphere									
Capital									
Economic classification item									

Summary of changes to conditional grants: Provinces

R thousand	2019/20								
	Appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Programme name									
Conditional grant name									

Summary of changes to conditional grants: Local government

R thousand	2019/20								
	Appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Programme name									
Conditional grant name									

These tables show changes to transfers and subsidies, and to conditional grants (provinces and local government), by programme.

Appropriation shows the total amount voted per programme and by economic classification for the current financial year in the Appropriation Act (2019), in terms of the budget process.

Special appropriation shows the amount for the current financial year tabled in a Special Appropriation Bill.

Adjustments appropriation shows the amounts of the adjustments for each type of expenditure adjustment, by programme and in aggregate.

Roll-overs show unspent funds from the previous financial year reallocated to the current financial year, to finalise activities close to completion.

Virements and shifts:

- **Virements** are the use of unspent funds from amounts appropriated in one programme (main division) to defray excess expenditure in another programme (main division) within the same vote.
- **Shifts within votes/departments** are the use of unspent funds to defray increased expenditure within a programme of a vote, through shifting funds between the different segments (subprogramme and economic classification) of the programme.

Shifts between votes/departments are the use of unspent funds in a vote/department to defray increased expenditure in another vote/department.

Declared unspent funds are amounts that will not be spent in the current financial year, explicitly indicated by vote/department. The appropriation of the vote/department is accordingly reduced by such amounts.

Other adjustments include funds shifted within votes following a function shift, expenditure earmarked in the 2019 Budget speech for future allocation, and self-financing expenditure.

Total adjustments appropriation shows the sum of all the expenditure adjustments, by programme and by economic classification. This number may be negative. In most instances, this would be because of a virement of funds out of the programme or economic classification, or because of function shifts within or across votes.

Adjusted appropriation shows the adjusted total amount to be voted for the current financial year, which is the sum of the appropriation, any special appropriation and all the adjustments.

Vote 1

The Presidency

Adjusted budget summary

2019/20				
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation		Adjusted appropriation
		Decrease	Increase	
Amount to be appropriated	691 354	(2 500)	2 500	691 354
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	678 401	(2 500)	—	675 901
Transfers and subsidies	40	—	2 500	2 540
Payments for capital assets	12 913	—	—	12 913
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	7 254	—	—	7 254
Executive authority	Minister in the Presidency			
Accounting officer	Chief Operations Officer in the Presidency			
Website address	www.thepresidency.gov.za			

Vote purpose

Facilitate a common programme towards the achievement of the electoral mandate and the enhanced integrity of the state through considered planning, coordination, oversight, mobilisation and support.

2019 National macro organisation of government

The Department of Planning Monitoring and Evaluation's socioeconomic impact assessment function will be transferred to the Presidency by 1 April 2020. In this regard, 8 posts and the budget associated with them will also be transferred to the department, in line with the Public Finance Management Act (1999).

Mid-year performance

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2019/20 as published in the 2019 ENE	Achieved in the first half of 2019/20 (April to September)	Changed target for 2019/20
Number of quarterly monitoring reports on the implementation of the annual programme of action of the organised structures to mobilise society, promote social cohesion and accelerate social transformation per year	Administration	Outcome 14: Nation building and social cohesion	4	2	–
Number of engagements facilitated between the leaders of mechanisms, state institutions and spheres of government to strengthen governance and accountability per year	Administration	Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	4	9	–
Number of quarterly monitoring reports on the implementation of the annual programme of action of the organised structures to drive greater coherence and consistency in the implementation of economic policy, and to support economic growth and job creation per year	Administration	Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive growth	4	2	–
Number of quarterly monitoring reports on the implementation of the annual programme of action of the intergovernmental mechanisms aimed at fighting corruption in the public and private sectors, enhancing public and institutional ethics, and ensuring that South Africans are and feel safe per year	Administration	Outcome 3: All people in South Africa are and feel safe	4	2	–

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2019/20 as published in the 2019 ENE	Achieved in the first half of 2019/20 (April to September)	Changed target for 2019/20
Number of quarterly monitoring reports on the implementation of the annual programme of action of the intergovernmental mechanisms to unblock issues impeding service delivery in priority areas per year	Executive Support	Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	4	2	–

Mid-year progress

In the first half of the financial year, 9 engagements against an annual target of 4 were facilitated between the leaders of mechanisms, state institutions and spheres of government to strengthen governance and accountability. This high achievement was due to the effective coordination of programmes, activities and engagements within government, and efficient support activities within the department for the implementation of the president and deputy president's international and domestic programmes.

Adjusted estimates

Programme		2019/20					
	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation
R thousand							
Administration	623 968	–	9 450	–	–	–	9 450
Executive Support	67 386	–	(9 450)	–	–	–	(9 450)
Subtotal	691 354	–	–	–	–	–	691 354
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	7 254	–	–	–	–	–	7 254
Salary of the president	3 913	–	–	–	–	–	–
Salary of the deputy president	3 341	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	698 608	–	–	–	–	–	698 608
Economic classification							
Current payments	685 655	–	(2 500)	–	–	–	(2 500)
Compensation of employees	364 092	–	(2 500)	–	–	–	(2 500)
Goods and services	321 563	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	40	–	2 500	–	–	–	2 500
Departmental agencies and accounts	40	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	2 500	–	–	–	2 500
Payments for capital assets	12 913	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	12 913	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	698 608	–	–	–	–	–	698 608

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2019/20					
	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation
R thousand							
Management	495 144	–	9 450	–	–	–	9 450
Support Services to the President	70 150	–	–	–	–	–	–
Support Services to the Deputy President	58 674	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	623 968	–	9 450	–	–	–	9 450
Economic classification							
Current payments	612 332	–	7 000	–	–	–	7 000
Compensation of employees	329 690	–	(1 000)	–	–	–	(1 000)
Goods and services	282 642	–	8 000	–	–	–	8 000

Programme 1: Administration (continued)

Economic classification		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Transfers and subsidies	40	—	2 450	—	—	—	2 450	2 490
Departmental agencies and accounts	40	—	—	—	—	—	—	40
Households	—	—	2 450	—	—	—	2 450	2 450
Payments for capital assets	11 596	—	—	—	—	—	—	11 596
Machinery and equipment	11 596	—	—	—	—	—	—	11 596
Total	623 968	—	9 450	—	—	—	9 450	633 418

Programme 2: Executive Support

Subprogramme		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Appropriation							
Cabinet Services	67 386	–	(9 450)	–	–	–	(9 450)	57 936
Total	67 386	–	(9 450)	–	–	–	(9 450)	57 936
Economic classification								
Current payments	66 069	–	(9 500)	–	–	–	(9 500)	56 569
Compensation of employees	27 148	–	(1 500)	–	–	–	(1 500)	25 648
Goods and services	38 921	–	(8 000)	–	–	–	(8 000)	30 921
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	50	–	–	–	50	50
Households	–	–	50	–	–	–	50	50
Payments for capital assets	1 317	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 317
Machinery and equipment	1 317	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 317
Total	67 386	–	(9 450)	–	–	–	(9 450)	57 936

Details of adjustments to the 2019 Estimates of National Expenditure**Virements and shifts within the vote**

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Executive Support					
From:			To:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(1 000)	Programme 1		1 000
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ¹	(1 000)	Households	Leave gratuities	1 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.2%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 2		(9 500)	Programme 1		1 450
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ¹	(1 450)	Households	Leave gratuities	1 450
	Vacant posts ¹	(50)	Programme 2		50
			Households	Leave gratuities	50
Programme 1			Programme 1		8 000
Goods and services	IT services	(8 000)	Goods and services	IT services	8 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		14.0% ²			
Total		(10 500)			10 500

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. Only the legislature may approve this virement.

Expenditure outcome for 2018/19 and actual expenditure for 2019/20

Programme	2018/19					2019/20			
	Adjusted appropriation	Outcome				Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/Total (%)	Actual expenditure	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Mar 19 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Mar 19 % of adjusted appropriation			Apr 19 - Sep 19 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 19 - Sep 19 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand									
Administration	457 144	204 549	44.7	439 249	96.1	633 418	90.7	254 327	40.2
Executive Support	48 436	10 030	20.7	20 056	41.4	57 936	8.3	9 910	17.1
Subtotal	505 580	214 579	42.4	459 305	90.8	691 354	99.0	264 237	38.2
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	6 742	2 830	42.0	5 681	84.3	7 254	1.0	2 858	39.4
Salary of the President	3 637	1 449	39.8	2 887	79.4	3 913	0.6	1 445	36.9
Salary of the Deputy President	3 105	1 381	44.5	2 794	90.0	3 341	0.5	1 413	42.3
Total	512 322	217 409	42.4	464 986	90.8	698 608	100.0	267 095	38.2
Economic classification									
Current payments	498 547	211 872	42.5	447 233	89.7	683 155	97.8	257 661	37.7
Compensation of employees	327 385	141 046	43.1	301 823	92.2	361 592	51.8	162 196	44.9
Goods and services	171 162	70 826	41.4	145 410	85.0	321 563	46.0	95 465	29.7
Transfers and subsidies	1 558	1 351	85.1	1 714	107.9	2 540	0.4	1 091	43.0
Provinces and municipalities	–	3	–	6	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	38	–	–	–	–	40	0.0	4	10.0
Households	1 550	1 348	87.0	1 708	110.2	2 500	0.4	1 087	43.5
Payments for capital assets	12 187	4 186	34.3	15 463	126.9	12 913	1.8	8 343	64.6
Machinery and equipment	12 187	3 921	32.2	15 198	124.7	12 913	1.8	8 343	64.6
Software and other intangible assets	–	265	–	265	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	576	–	–	–	–	–
Total	512 322	217 409	42.4	464 986	90.8	698 608	100.0	267 095	38.2

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2019/20

Total expenditure in 2018/19 was R465 million, 90.8 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2018/19 was R217.4 million, 42.4 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2019/20 was R267.1 million, 38.2 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R698.6 million for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, expenditure over the same period in 2019/20 increased by R49.7 million, 22.9 per cent, mainly due to payments made to various departments that took part in the 2019 presidential inauguration.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2018/19					2019/20				
	Adjusted estimate	Outcome				Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Actual receipts	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	adjusted estimate	Apr 18 - Mar 19	adjusted estimate				Apr 19 - Sep 19	adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	636	280	44.0	1 374	216.0	562	583	100.0	388	66.6
Sales of goods and services produced by department	281	143	50.9	288	102.5	287	221	37.9	141	63.8
Transfers received	—	—	—	653	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest, dividends and rent on land	20	11	55.0	30	150.0	25	15	2.6	12	80.0
Sales of capital assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	97	16.6	97	100.0
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	335	126	37.6	403	120.3	250	250	42.9	138	55.2
Total	636	280	44.0	1 374	216.0	562	583	100.0	388	66.6

Revenue trends for the first half of 2019/20

Mid-year revenue in 2018/19 was R280 000, 44 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted estimate, whereas revenue in the first half of 2019/20 was R388 000, 66.6 per cent of the adjusted estimate of R583 000 for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, revenue over the same period in 2019/20 increased by R108 000, 38.6 per cent, mainly due to the auctioning of a vehicle and the settlement of debt by employees.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						
R thousand	Appropriation	Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Administration								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	—	—	2 450	—	—	—	2 450	2 450
Employee social benefits	—	—	2 450	—	—	—	2 450	2 450
Executive Support								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	—	—	50	—	—	—	50	50
Employee social benefits	—	—	50	—	—	—	50	50

Vote 2

Parliament

Amendments to Parliament's budget are determined independently of the national government's budget processes in accordance with the Financial Management of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures Act (2009).

Vote 3

Communications

Adjusted budget summary

2019/20				
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation		Adjusted appropriation
		Decrease	Increase	
Amount to be appropriated	1 576 091	(3 000)	3 200 000	4 773 091
of which:				
Current payments	143 559	(891)	—	142 668
Transfers and subsidies	1 432 426	(2 109)	—	1 430 317
Payments for capital assets	106	—	—	106
Payments for financial assets	—	—	3 200 000	3 200 000
Executive authority	Minister of Communications and Digital Technologies			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Communications			
Website address	www.doc.gov.za			

Vote purpose

Create an enabling environment for the provision of inclusive communication services to all South Africans in a manner that promotes socioeconomic development and investment through broadcasting, new media, print media and other new technologies. Brand the country locally and internationally.

2019 National macro organisation of government

The Department of Communications will merge with the Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services with effect from 1 April 2020. The two departments are working together to implement action plans for different workstreams to develop organisational and programme structures for the new Department of Communications and Digital Technologies.

The Government Communication and Information System, the Media Development and Diversity Agency and Brand South Africa will be transferred to the Presidency.

Mid-year performance

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2019/20 as published in the 2019 ENE	Achieved in the first half of 2019/20 (April to September)	Changed target for 2019/20
Number of monitoring reports on the implementation of broadcasting digital migration programme per year	Industry and Capacity Development	Outcome 14: Nation building and social cohesion	4	2	—
Number of position papers tabled at multilateral engagements per year	Industry and Capacity Development		1	0	—
Number of bilateral engagements coordinated to advance digital migrations and communication agendas per year	Industry and Capacity Development		4	— ¹	—
Number of performance review and compliance monitoring reports of state-owned enterprises developed per year ²	Entity Oversight		12 ²	6	—

1. Indicator discontinued.

2. Indicator and target changed to align with the department's 2019/20 annual performance plan, which was finalised after the 2019 ENE had been published.

Adjusted estimates

Programme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Administration	64 879	–	(3 114)	–	–	–	(3 114)	61 765
Communications Policy, Research and Development	16 412	–	(2 000)	–	–	–	(2 000)	14 412
Industry and Capacity Development	47 449	–	(10 000)	–	–	–	(10 000)	37 449
Entity Oversight	1 447 351	–	15 114	–	(5 000)	3 202 000	3 212 114	4 659 465
Total	1 576 091	–	–	–	(5 000)	3 202 000	3 197 000	4 773 091
Economic classification								
Current payments	143 559	–	(891)	–	–	–	(891)	142 668
Compensation of employees	87 682	–	(891)	–	–	–	(891)	86 791
Goods and services	55 877	–	–	–	–	–	–	55 877
Transfers and subsidies	1 432 426	–	891	–	(5 000)	2 000	(2 109)	1 430 317
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 233 410	–	–	–	(5 000)	2 000	(3 000)	1 230 410
Public corporations and private enterprises	199 016	–	–	–	–	–	–	199 016
Households	–	–	891	–	–	–	891	891
Payments for capital assets	106	–	–	–	–	–	–	106
Machinery and equipment	46	–	–	–	–	–	–	46
Software and other intangible assets	60	–	–	–	–	–	–	60
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	3 200 000	3 200 000	3 200 000
Total	1 576 091	–	–	–	(5 000)	3 202 000	3 197 000	4 773 091

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Ministry	7 123	–	(2 614)	–	–	–	(2 614)	4 509
Departmental Management	25 711	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 711
Internal Audit	1 671	–	(100)	–	–	–	(100)	1 571
Corporate Services	18 094	–	100	–	–	–	100	18 194
Financial Management	12 280	–	(500)	–	–	–	(500)	11 780
Total	64 879	–	(3 114)	–	–	–	(3 114)	61 765
Economic classification								
Current payments	64 819	–	(3 754)	–	–	–	(3 754)	61 065
Compensation of employees	45 904	–	(2 036)	–	–	–	(2 036)	43 868
Goods and services	18 915	–	(1 718)	–	–	–	(1 718)	17 197
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	640	–	–	–	640	640
Households	–	–	640	–	–	–	640	640
Payments for capital assets	60	–	–	–	–	–	–	60
Software and other intangible assets	60	–	–	–	–	–	–	60
Total	64 879	–	(3 114)	–	–	–	(3 114)	61 765

Programme 2: Communications Policy, Research and Development

Subprogramme		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Appropriation							
Broadcasting Policy	10 500	–	100	–	–	–	100	10 600
Media Policy	5 648	–	(2 100)	–	–	–	(2 100)	3 548
Technology and Engineering Services	264	–	–	–	–	–	–	264
Total	16 412	–	(2 000)	–	–	–	(2 000)	14 412
Economic classification								
Current payments	16 412	–	(2 000)	–	–	–	(2 000)	14 412
Compensation of employees	12 614	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 614
Goods and services	3 798	–	(2 000)	–	–	–	(2 000)	1 798
Total	16 412	–	(2 000)	–	–	–	(2 000)	14 412

Programme 3: Industry and Capacity Development

Subprogramme		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Appropriation							
Enterprise Development	2 112	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 112
Broadcasting Digital Migration	39 326	–	(10 000)	–	–	–	(10 000)	29 326
Industry Research and Analysis	1 684	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 684
Intergovernmental Relations and Stakeholder Management	4 327	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 327
Total	47 449	–	(10 000)	–	–	–	(10 000)	37 449
Economic classification								
Current payments	47 403	–	(10 251)	–	–	–	(10 251)	37 152
Compensation of employees	16 447	–	(3 251)	–	–	–	(3 251)	13 196
Goods and services	30 956	–	(7 000)	–	–	–	(7 000)	23 956
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	251	–	–	–	251	251
Households	–	–	251	–	–	–	251	251
Payments for capital assets	46	–	–	–	–	–	–	46
Machinery and equipment	46	–	–	–	–	–	–	46
Total	47 449	–	(10 000)	–	–	–	(10 000)	37 449

Programme 4: Entity Oversight

Subprogramme		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Appropriation							
Programme Management for Entity Oversight	8 500	–	2 198	–	–	–	2 198	10 698
Broadcasting and Community Media	234 522	–	2 198	–	–	3 200 000	3 202 198	3 436 720
Communication and Branding	650 146	–	10 718	–	(5 000)	2 000	7 718	657 864
Regulatory Institutions	554 183	–	–	–	–	–	–	554 183
Total	1 447 351	–	15 114	–	(5 000)	3 202 000	3 212 114	4 659 465
Economic classification								
Current payments	14 925	–	15 114	–	–	–	15 114	30 039
Compensation of employees	12 717	–	4 396	–	–	–	4 396	17 113
Goods and services	2 208	–	10 718	–	–	–	10 718	12 926
Transfers and subsidies	1 432 426	–	–	–	(5 000)	2 000	(3 000)	1 429 426
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 233 410	–	–	–	(5 000)	2 000	(3 000)	1 230 410
Public corporations and private enterprises	199 016	–	–	–	–	–	–	199 016
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	3 200 000	3 200 000	3 200 000
Total	1 447 351	–	15 114	–	(5 000)	3 202 000	3 212 114	4 659 465

Details of adjustments to the 2019 Estimates of National Expenditure

Virements and shifts within the vote

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Communications Policy, Research and Development					
3. Industry and Capacity Development					
4. Entity Oversight					
From:			To:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(3 754)	Programme 4		1 718
Goods and services	Branding and communication	(1 718)	Goods and services	Turnaround of the South African Broadcasting Corporation	1 718
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ¹	(640)	Programme 1		640
	Vacant posts	(1 396)	Households	Leave gratuities	640
			Programme 4		1 396
			Compensation of employees	Filling of critical posts	1 396
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		1.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		4.8%			
Programme 2		(2 000)	Programme 4		2 000
Goods and services	Branding and communication	(2 000)	Goods and services	Turnaround of the South African Broadcasting Corporation	2 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		12.2% ²			
Programme 3		(10 251)	Programme 4		7 000
Goods and services	Branding and communication	(7 000)	Goods and services	Turnaround of the South African Broadcasting Corporation	7 000
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ¹	(251)	Programme 3		251
	Vacant posts	(3 000)	Households	Leave gratuities	251
			Programme 4		3 000
			Compensation of employees	Filling of critical posts	3 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.5%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		21.1% ²			
Total		(16 005)	16 005		

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. Only the legislature may approve this virement.

Other adjustments – R3.2 billion

Appropriation of expenditure earmarked in the 2019 Budget speech for future allocation

Programme 4: Entity Oversight

An additional R3.2 billion has been allocated for the bailout of the South African Broadcasting Corporation, as per the announcement of the Minister of Finance during the 2019 Budget speech. The approval of this funding is premised on the understanding that the corporation is implementing sound turnaround plans and that measures are being put in place to comply with all the conditions set out by National Treasury.

Expenditure outcome for 2018/19 and actual expenditure for 2019/20

Programme	2018/19					2019/20			
	Adjusted appropriation	Outcome				Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Actual expenditure	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Mar 19	% of adjusted appropriation			Apr 19 - Sep 19	% of adjusted appropriation
R thousand									
Administration	70 424	32 373	46.0	71 984	102.2	61 765	1.3	28 109	45.5
Communications Policy, Research and Development	11 246	3 651	32.5	9 162	81.5	14 412	0.3	3 419	23.7
Industry and Capacity Development	45 307	8 376	18.5	20 568	45.4	37 449	0.8	12 140	32.4
Entity Oversight	1 389 269	658 460	47.4	1 386 407	99.8	4 659 465	97.6	653 954	14.0
Total	1 516 246	702 860	46.4	1 488 121	98.1	4 773 091	100.0	697 622	14.6
Economic classification									
Current payments	134 668	46 933	34.9	105 695	78.5	142 668	3.0	49 165	34.5
Compensation of employees	80 916	34 907	43.1	73 643	91.0	86 791	1.8	31 289	36.1
Goods and services	53 752	12 026	22.4	32 052	59.6	55 877	1.2	17 876	32.0
Transfers and subsidies	1 381 471	655 780	47.5	1 381 748	100.0	1 430 317	30.0	648 015	45.3
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 193 222	566 155	47.4	1 193 222	100.0	1 230 410	25.8	537 855	43.7
Public corporations and private enterprises	187 421	89 079	47.5	187 421	100.0	199 016	4.2	109 596	55.1
Households	828	546	65.9	1 105	133.5	891	0.0	564	63.3
Payments for capital assets	107	107	100.0	638	596.3	106	0.0	402	379.2
Machinery and equipment	107	107	100.0	638	596.3	46	0.0	402	873.9
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	60	0.0	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	40	–	40	–	3 200 000	67.0	40	0.0
Total	1 516 246	702 860	46.4	1 488 121	98.1	4 773 091	100.0	697 622	14.6

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2019/20

Total expenditure in 2018/19 was R1.5 billion, 98.1 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2018/19 was R702.9 million, 46.4 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2019/20 was R697.6 million, 14.6 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R4.8 billion for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, expenditure over the same period in 2019/20 decreased by R5.2 million, 0.8 per cent. This was mainly due to vacant posts as a result of the moratorium placed on the filling of posts pending the merger of the Department of Communications and the Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2018/19					2019/20				
	Adjusted estimate	Outcome				Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Actual receipts	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 18 - Mar 19	Apr 18 - Mar 19 % of adjusted estimate				Apr 19 - Sep 19	Apr 19 - Sep 19 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	2 061	997	48.4	2 138	103.7	2 745	2 745	100.0	1 195	43.5
Sales of goods and services produced by department	88	28	31.8	53	60.2	92	92	3.4	22	23.9
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 900	941	49.5	1 801	94.8	2 458	2 458	89.5	816	33.2
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	73	28	38.4	284	389.0	195	195	7.1	357	183.1
Total	2 061	997	48.4	2 138	103.7	2 745	2 745	100.0	1 195	43.5

Revenue trends for the first half of 2019/20

Mid-year revenue in 2018/19 was R997 000, 48.4 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted estimate, whereas revenue in the first half of 2019/20 was R1.2 million, 43.5 per cent of the adjusted estimate of R2.7 million for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, revenue over the same period in 2019/20 increased by R198 000, 19.9 per cent. This was mainly due to an increase in interest received from the bank account for departmental agencies, and revenue collected from debtors and parking.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

2019/20								
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	640	–	–	–	640	640
Households	–	–	640	–	–	–	640	640
Industry and Capacity Development								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	251	–	–	–	251	251
Households	–	–	251	–	–	–	251	251
Entity Oversight								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	441 683	–	–	–	(5 000)	2 000	(3 000)	438 683
Government Communication and Information System	441 683	–	–	–	(5 000)	2 000	(3 000)	438 683

Other department within the vote

Government Communication and Information System

Adjusted budget summary

		2019/20		
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation		Adjusted appropriation
		Decrease	Increase	
Amount to be appropriated	441 683	(8 659)	5 659	438 683
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	439 443	(8 659)	–	430 784
Transfers and subsidies	64	–	600	664
Payments for capital assets	2 176	–	5 059	7 235
Executive authority	Minister in the Presidency			
Accounting officer	Director-General of the Government Communication and Information System			
Website address	www.gcis.gov.za			

Department purpose

Provide a comprehensive communication service on behalf of government to facilitate the involvement of the majority of South Africans in governance, reconstruction and development, national building, and reconciliation.

2019 national macro organisation of government

The Government Communication and Information System will be transferred from the Department of Communications to the Presidency with effect from 1 April 2020.

Mid-year performance

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2019/20 as published in the 2019 ENE	Achieved in the first half of 2019/20 (April to September)	Changed target for 2019/20
Number of cluster reports on perceptions of government delivery and performance reports per year	Content Processing and Dissemination	Outcome 14: National building and social cohesion	10	5	–
Number of copies of copies of Vuk'uzenzele newspaper published per year	Content Processing and Dissemination		18.7 million	10 million	–
Number of radio products and services provided per year	Content Processing and Dissemination		240	121	–
Number of video services provided per year	Content Processing and Dissemination		600	442	–
Number of photographic services provided per year	Content Processing and Dissemination		450	269	–
Number of graphic designs produced per year	Content Processing and Dissemination		400	399	–
Number of requests for media briefings received from government departments per year	Intergovernmental Coordination and Stakeholder Management		100	47	–
Number of community and stakeholder liaison visits undertaken per year	Intergovernmental Coordination and Stakeholder Management		1 710	981	–

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2019/20 as published in the 2019 ENE	Achieved in the first half of 2019/20 (April to September)	Changed target for 2019/20
Number of development communication projects aligned with the government communication programme per year	Intergovernmental Coordination and Stakeholder Management	Outcome 14: National building and social cohesion	1 140	905	–
Number of reports on rapid response facilitated per year	Intergovernmental Coordination and Stakeholder Management		24	13	–
Number of marketing events per Thusong service centre per year	Intergovernmental Coordination and Stakeholder Management		252	198	–

Mid-year progress

In the first half of 2019/20, due to an increase in the number of requests received from other departments, the Government Communication and Information System provided 442 video services against an annual target of 600, 269 photographic services against an annual target of 450, and 399 graphic designs against an annual target of 400.

The department aligned 905 development communication projects with the government communication programme in the first half of 2019/20 against an annual target of 1 140. This strong performance was due to more projects than expected being conducted during the 2019 national and provincial elections, the presidential inauguration, and the second State of the Nation Address in June 2019.

Adjusted estimates

Programme		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						
				Shifts	Declared		Total	
R thousand	Appropriation	Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	between votes	unspent funds	Other adjustments	adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Administration	163 823	—	800	—	—	—	800	164 623
Content Processing and Dissemination	152 890	—	(800)	—	(2 600)	2 000	(1 400)	151 490
Intergovernmental Coordination and Stakeholder Management	124 970	—	—	—	(2 400)	—	(2 400)	122 570
Total	441 683	—	—	—	(5 000)	2 000	(3 000)	438 683
Economic classification								
Current payments	439 443	—	(5 659)	—	(5 000)	2 000	(8 659)	430 784
Compensation of employees	273 302	—	(600)	—	(5 000)	—	(5 600)	267 702
Goods and services	166 141	—	(5 059)	—	—	2 000	(3 059)	163 082
Transfers and subsidies	64	—	600	—	—	—	600	664
Departmental agencies and accounts	64	—	—	—	—	—	—	64
Households	—	—	600	—	—	—	600	600
Payments for capital assets	2 176	—	5 059	—	—	—	5 059	7 235
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	377	—	—	—	377	377
Machinery and equipment	2 176	—	4 682	—	—	—	4 682	6 858
Total	441 683	—	—	—	(5 000)	2 000	(3 000)	438 683

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Departmental Management	7 672	–	570	–	–	–	570	8 242
Corporate Services	56 245	–	635	–	–	–	635	56 880
Financial Administration	37 998	–	(1 405)	–	–	–	(1 405)	36 593
Internal Audit	8 942	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 942
Office Accommodation	52 966	–	1 000	–	–	–	1 000	53 966
Total	163 823	–	800	–	–	–	800	164 623
Economic classification								
Current payments	163 105	–	(3 825)	–	–	–	(3 825)	159 280
Compensation of employees	75 397	–	(161)	–	–	–	(161)	75 236
Goods and services	87 708	–	(3 664)	–	–	–	(3 664)	84 044
Transfers and subsidies	51	–	161	–	–	–	161	212
Departmental agencies and accounts	51	–	–	–	–	–	–	51
Households	–	–	161	–	–	–	161	161
Payments for capital assets	667	–	4 464	–	–	–	4 464	5 131
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	301	–	–	–	301	301
Machinery and equipment	667	–	4 163	–	–	–	4 163	4 830
Total	163 823	–	800	–	–	–	800	164 623

Programme 2: Content Processing and Dissemination

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Programme Management for Content Processing and Dissemination	4 121	–	–	–	(500)	–	(500)	3 621
Policy and Research	38 171	–	(500)	–	(2 100)	–	(2 600)	35 571
Products and Platforms	53 977	–	(1 300)	–	–	1 333	33	54 010
Communication Service Agency	56 621	–	1 000	–	–	667	1 667	58 288
Total	152 890	–	(800)	–	(2 600)	2 000	(1 400)	151 490
Economic classification								
Current payments	151 989	–	(1 147)	–	(2 600)	2 000	(1 747)	150 242
Compensation of employees	94 203	–	(160)	–	(2 600)	–	(2 760)	91 443
Goods and services	57 786	–	(987)	–	–	2 000	1 013	58 799
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	160	–	–	–	160	160
Households	–	–	160	–	–	–	160	160
Payments for capital assets	901	–	187	–	–	–	187	1 088
Machinery and equipment	901	–	187	–	–	–	187	1 088
Total	152 890	–	(800)	–	(2 600)	2 000	(1 400)	151 490

Programme 3: Intergovernmental Coordination and Stakeholder Management

Subprogramme		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						
R thousand	Appropriation	Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Programme Management for Intergovernmental Coordination and Stakeholder Management	3 249	–	–	–	(600)	–	(600)	2 649
Provincial and Local Liaison	88 548	–	(988)	–	(1 800)	–	(2 788)	85 760
Media Engagement	15 163	–	988	–	–	–	988	16 151
Cluster Supervision (Human Development, Social Protection and Governance and Administration)	9 503	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 503
Cluster Supervision (Economic and Infrastructure, Justice and International)	8 507	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 507
Total	124 970	–	–	–	(2 400)	–	(2 400)	122 570
Economic classification								
Current payments	124 349	–	(687)	–	(2 400)	–	(3 087)	121 262
Compensation of employees	103 702	–	(279)	–	(2 400)	–	(2 679)	101 023
Goods and services	20 647	–	(408)	–	–	–	(408)	20 239
Transfers and subsidies	13	–	279	–	–	–	279	292
Departmental agencies and accounts	13	–	–	–	–	–	–	13
Households	–	–	279	–	–	–	279	279
Payments for capital assets	608	–	408	–	–	–	408	1 016
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	76	–	–	–	76	76
Machinery and equipment	608	–	332	–	–	–	332	940
Total	124 970	–	–	–	(2 400)	–	(2 400)	122 570

Details of adjustments to the 2019 Estimates of National Expenditure
Virements and shifts within the department

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Content Processing and Dissemination					
3. Intergovernmental Coordination and Stakeholder Management					
From:			To:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(3 825)	Programme 1		3 825
Goods and services	Consumables; fleet services; stationery, printing and office supplies; and travel and subsistence	(3 363)	Machinery and equipment	ICT equipment and office equipment	3 363
	Security services	(301)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Security upgrades	301
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ¹	(161)	Households	Leave gratuities	161
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		2.3%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			

From:			To:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 2		(1 147)	Programme 1		800
Goods and services	Agency and support/outsourced services; communication; consumables; stationery, printing and office supplies; and travel and subsistence	(800)	Machinery and equipment	ICT equipment	800
	Agency and support/outsourced services; computer services; and travel and subsistence	(187)	Programme 2		347
			Machinery and equipment	Computers	187
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ¹	(160)	Households	Leave gratuities	160
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.2%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.5%			
Programme 3		(746)	Programme 3		746
Goods and services	Advertising, communication, and travel and subsistence	(391)	Machinery and equipment	Computers and security equipment	391
	Advertising	(17)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Security upgrades and electrical work	17
Machinery and equipment	Computers	(59)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Security upgrades and electrical work	59
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ¹	(279)	Households	Leave gratuities	279
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.6%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Total		(5 718)			5 718

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

Declared unspent funds – R5 million

Programme 2: Content Processing and Dissemination

R2.6 million in unspent funds has been declared on compensation of employees due to vacant posts.

Programme 3: Intergovernmental Coordination and Stakeholder Management

R2.4 million in unspent funds has been declared on compensation of employees due to vacant posts.

Expenditure outcome for 2018/19 and actual expenditure for 2019/20

Expenditure Outcome for 2018/19 and actual expenditure for 2019/20									
Programme	2018/19					2019/20			
		Outcome						Actual expenditure	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of		Apr 18 - Mar 19 % of				Apr 19 Sep 19 % of	
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Sep 18 adjusted appropriation		Apr 18 - Mar 19 adjusted appropriation		Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)		Apr 19 - Sep 19 adjusted appropriation	
R thousand									
Administration	162 025	77 774	48.0	155 341	95.9	164 623	37.5	85 663	52.0
Content Processing and Dissemination	147 958	67 214	45.4	143 287	96.8	151 490	34.5	71 137	47.0
Intergovernmental Coordination and Stakeholder Management	113 602	57 140	50.3	112 651	99.2	122 570	27.9	57 896	47.2
Total	423 585	202 128	47.7	411 279	97.1	438 683	100.0	214 696	48.9

2019 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

Economic classification		2018/19				2019/20			
		Outcome					Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Actual expenditure	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Mar 19 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Mar 19 % of adjusted appropriation			Apr 19 - Sep 19 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 19 - Sep 19 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Mar 19	Apr 18 - Mar 19	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 19 - Sep 19	Apr 19 - Sep 19
Current payments	418 920	199 030	47.5	402 843	96.2	430 784	98.2	208 432	48.4
Compensation of employees	252 621	122 352	48.4	242 003	95.8	267 702	61.0	125 069	46.7
Goods and services	166 299	76 678	46.1	160 840	96.7	163 082	37.2	83 362	51.1
Transfers and subsidies	1 422	755	53.1	1 185	83.3	664	0.2	115	17.3
Departmental agencies and accounts	60	2	3.1	39	65.0	64	0.0	–	–
Households	1 362	753	55.3	1 146	84.1	600	0.1	115	19.1
Payments for capital assets	3 243	2 335	72.0	7 149	220.4	7 235	1.6	6 150	85.0
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	123	–	377	0.1	381	101.2
Machinery and equipment	3 243	2 335	72.0	7 026	216.7	6 858	1.6	5 768	84.1
Payments for financial assets	–	9	–	102	–	–	–	–	–
Total	423 585	202 128	47.7	411 279	97.1	438 683	100.0	214 696	48.9

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2019/20

Total expenditure in 2018/19 was R411.3 million, 97.1 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2018/19 was R202.1 million, 47.7 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2019/20 was R214.7 million, 48.9 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R438.7 million for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, expenditure over the same period in 2019/20 increased by R12.6 million, 6.2 per cent. This was mainly due additional costs related to the second State of the Nation Address in June, and an increase in expenditure on capital assets to replace a server that reached its lifespan.

Departmental receipts

		2018/19				2019/20				
	Adjusted estimate	Outcome				Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Actual receipts	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 18 - Mar 19	Apr 18 - Mar 19 % of adjusted estimate				Apr 19 - Sep 19	Apr 19 - Sep 19 % of adjusted estimate
R thousand										
Departmental receipts	4 004	1 720	43.0	3 082	77.0	934	2 712	100.0	896	33.0
Sales of goods and services produced by department	3 363	1 403	41.7	2 240	66.6	270	2 269	83.7	675	29.7
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	3	1	33.3	—	—	4	1	0.0	—	—
Interest, dividends and rent on land	357	192	53.8	285	79.8	360	300	11.1	150	50.0
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	281	124	44.1	557	198.2	300	142	5.2	71	50.0
Total	4 004	1 720	43.0	3 082	77.0	934	2 712	100.0	896	33.0

Revenue trends for the first half of 2019/20

Mid-year revenue in 2018/19 was R1.7 million, 43 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted estimate, whereas revenue in the first half of 2019/20 was R896 000, 33 per cent of the adjusted estimate of R2.7 million for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, revenue over the same period in 2019/20 decreased by R824 000, 47.9 per cent, mainly due to a decrease in the sale of advertising space in the Vuk'uzenzele newspaper.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

		2019/20							
		Adjustments appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
R thousand	Appropriation								
	Administration								
	Households								
	Social benefits								
	Current	–	–	161	–	–	–	161	161
	Employee social benefits	–	–	161	–	–	–	161	161
	Content Processing and Dissemination								
	Households								
	Social benefits								
	Current	–	–	160	–	–	–	160	160
	Employee social benefits	–	–	160	–	–	–	160	160
	Intergovernmental								
	Coordination and Stakeholder Management								
	Households								
	Social benefits								
	Current	–	–	279	–	–	–	279	279
	Employee social benefits	–	–	279	–	–	–	279	279

Vote 4

Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs

Adjusted budget summary

2019/20				
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation		Adjusted appropriation
		Decrease	Increase	
Amount to be appropriated	90 717 787	(377 244)	6 011	90 346 554
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	4 792 389	(334 970)	–	4 457 419
Transfers and subsidies	85 920 221	(42 274)	–	85 877 947
Payments for capital assets	5 177	–	6 011	11 188
Executive authority	Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Cooperative Governance and Director-General of Traditional Affairs			
Website address	www.cogta.gov.za			

Vote purpose

Improve cooperative governance across the three spheres of government, in partnership with institutions of traditional leadership, to ensure that provinces and municipalities carry out their service delivery and development functions effectively.

Mid-year performance

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2019/20 as published in the 2019 ENE	Achieved in the first half of 2019/20 (April to September)	Changed target for 2019/20
Number of secondary cities supported to implement the integrated urban development framework per year	Regional and Urban Development and Legislative Support	Outcome 9: Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	6	0	–
Number of municipalities assessed and guided to comply with the rating criteria of the Municipal Property Rates Act (2004) per year	Institutional Development		71	0	–
Percentage of municipalities spending on municipal infrastructure grant per year	Institutional Development		100% (R15.7bn)	29.9% (R4.7bn/R15.7bn)	–
Number of Back to Basics municipal performance progress reports per year	Local Government Support and Intervention Management		1	1	–
Number of work opportunities provided through the community work programme per year	Community Work Programme		247 466	123 733	–

Mid-year progress

No secondary cities were supported in implementing the integrated development framework, and no municipalities were guided to comply with the rating criteria of the Municipal Property Rates Act (2004).

Mid-year spending on the municipal infrastructure grant of R4.7 billion is in line with projections and the department expects to meet its annual target of R15.7 billion by the end of 2019/20.

Adjusted estimates

Programme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Administration	275 708	–	4 936	–	–	–	4 936	280 644
Regional and Urban Development and Legislative Support	966 599	–	3 394	–	–	–	3 394	969 993
Institutional Development	69 370 327	–	11 000	–	(10 500)	–	500	69 370 827
National Disaster Management Centre	761 231	–	(4 200)	(60 733)	–	–	(64 933)	696 298
Local Government Support and Intervention Management	15 259 803	–	49 860	–	–	–	49 860	15 309 663
Community Work Programme	4 084 119	–	(64 990)	–	(300 000)	–	(364 990)	3 719 129
Total	90 717 787	–	–	(60 733)	(310 500)	–	(371 233)	90 346 554
Economic classification								
Current payments	4 792 389	–	(24 470)	–	(310 500)	–	(334 970)	4 457 419
Compensation of employees	365 354	–	(39 000)	–	–	–	(39 000)	326 354
Goods and services	4 427 035	–	14 530	–	(310 500)	–	(295 970)	4 131 065
Transfers and subsidies	85 920 221	–	18 459	(60 733)	–	–	(42 274)	85 877 947
Provinces and municipalities	85 306 920	–	–	(60 733)	–	–	(60 733)	85 246 187
Departmental agencies and accounts	597 774	–	12 700	–	–	–	12 700	610 474
Foreign governments and international organisations	2 032	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 032
Non-profit institutions	13 495	–	99	–	–	–	99	13 594
Households	–	–	5 660	–	–	–	5 660	5 660
Payments for capital assets	5 177	–	6 011	–	–	–	6 011	11 188
Machinery and equipment	5 177	–	6 011	–	–	–	6 011	11 188
Total	90 717 787	–	–	(60 733)	(310 500)	–	(371 233)	90 346 554

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Ministry	31 505	–	4 936	–	–	–	4 936	36 441
Management	19 775	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 775
Corporate Services	121 095	–	–	–	–	–	–	121 095
Financial Services	43 347	–	(4 000)	–	–	–	(4 000)	39 347
Internal Audit and Risk Management	14 555	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 555
Office Accommodation	45 431	–	4 000	–	–	–	4 000	49 431
Total	275 708	–	4 936	–	–	–	4 936	280 644

Programme 1: Administration (continued)

Economic classification		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Current payments	273 058	–	–	–	–	–	–	273 058
Compensation of employees	152 200	–	(8 000)	–	–	–	(8 000)	144 200
Goods and services	120 858	–	8 000	–	–	–	8 000	128 858
Transfers and subsidies	112	–	4 936	–	–	–	4 936	5 048
Provinces and municipalities	112	–	–	–	–	–	–	112
Households	–	–	4 936	–	–	–	4 936	4 936
Payments for capital assets	2 538	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 538
Machinery and equipment	2 538	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 538
Total	275 708	–	4 936	–	–	–	4 936	280 644

Programme 2: Regional and Urban Development and Legislative Support

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Management: Regional and Urban Development and Legislative Support	3 653	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 653
Local Government Legislative Support and Institutional Establishment	6 742	–	(360)	–	–	–	(360)	6 382
Urban Development Planning	11 255	–	(3 946)	–	–	–	(3 946)	7 309
Spatial Planning Districts and Regions	12 268	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 268
Intergovernmental Policy and Practice	11 453	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 453
Municipal Demarcation Board	56 568	–	7 700	–	–	–	7 700	64 268
South African Cities Network	7 765	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 765
Integrated Urban Development Grant	856 895	–	–	–	–	–	–	856 895
Total	966 599	–	3 394	–	–	–	3 394	969 993
Economic classification								
Current payments	45 371	–	(4 360)	–	–	–	(4 360)	41 011
Compensation of employees	29 682	–	(4 000)	–	–	–	(4 000)	25 682
Goods and services	15 689	–	(360)	–	–	–	(360)	15 329
Transfers and subsidies	921 228	–	7 754	–	–	–	7 754	928 982
Provinces and municipalities	856 895	–	–	–	–	–	–	856 895
Departmental agencies and accounts	56 568	–	7 700	–	–	–	7 700	64 268
Non-profit institutions	7 765	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 765
Households	–	–	54	–	–	–	54	54
Total	966 599	–	3 394	–	–	–	3 394	969 993

Programme 3: Institutional Development

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Management: Institutional Development	3 637	–	(2 000)	–	–	–	(2 000)	1 637
Municipal Human Resources Management Systems	10 419	–	6 000	–	–	–	6 000	16 419
Municipal Finance	31 154	–	–	–	–	–	–	31 154

Programme 3: Institutional Development (continued)

Subprogramme		2019/20						Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Appropriation	Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Citizen Engagement	7 526	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 526
Anti-Corruption and Good Governance	5 678	–	2 000	–	–	–	2 000	7 678
Municipal Property Rates	12 494	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 494
Local Government Equitable Share	68 973 465	–	–	–	–	–	–	68 973 465
South African Local Government Association	33 879	–	–	–	–	–	–	33 879
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	121 562	–	–	–	(10 500)	–	(10 500)	111 062
Department of Traditional Affairs	163 351	–	5 000	–	–	–	5 000	168 351
United Cities and Local Government of Africa	7 162	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 162
Total	69 370 327	–	11 000	–	(10 500)	–	500	69 370 827
Economic classification								
Current payments	191 870	–	5 989	–	(10 500)	–	(4 511)	187 359
Compensation of employees	41 017	–	(2 000)	–	–	–	(2 000)	39 017
Goods and services	150 853	–	7 989	–	(10 500)	–	(2 511)	148 342
Transfers and subsidies	69 178 457	–	5 000	–	–	–	5 000	69 183 457
Provinces and municipalities	68 973 465	–	–	–	–	–	–	68 973 465
Departmental agencies and accounts	197 230	–	5 000	–	–	–	5 000	202 230
Foreign governments and international organisations	2 032	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 032
Non-profit institutions	5 730	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 730
Payments for capital assets	–	–	11	–	–	–	11	11
Machinery and equipment	–	–	11	–	–	–	11	11
Total	69 370 327	–	11 000	–	(10 500)	–	500	69 370 827

Programme 4: National Disaster Management Centre

Subprogramme		2019/20						Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Appropriation	Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Management: Head of the National Disaster Management Centre	4 070	–	300	–	–	–	300	4 370
Disaster Risk Reduction, Capacity Building and Intervention	51 785	–	(300)	–	–	–	(300)	51 485
Legislation and Policy Management	6 785	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 785
Integrated Provincial Disaster Management Support, Monitoring and Evaluation Systems	4 834	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 834
Fire Services	4 712	–	(1 200)	–	–	–	(1 200)	3 512
Information Technology, Intelligence and Information Management Systems	28 700	–	(3 000)	–	–	–	(3 000)	25 700
Disaster Relief Grant	466 392	–	–	–	–	–	–	466 392
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	193 953	–	–	(60 733)	–	–	(60 733)	133 220
Total	761 231	–	(4 200)	(60 733)	–	–	(64 933)	696 298

Programme 4: National Disaster Management Centre (continued)

Economic classification		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Current payments	98 247	–	(4 599)	–	–	–	(4 599)	93 648
Compensation of employees	26 884	–	(4 500)	–	–	–	(4 500)	22 384
Goods and services	71 363	–	(99)	–	–	–	(99)	71 264
Transfers and subsidies	660 345	–	399	(60 733)	–	–	(60 334)	600 011
Provinces and municipalities	660 345	–	–	(60 733)	–	–	(60 733)	599 612
Non-profit institutions	–	–	99	–	–	–	99	99
Households	–	–	300	–	–	–	300	300
Payments for capital assets	2 639	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 639
Machinery and equipment	2 639	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 639
Total	761 231	–	(4 200)	(60 733)	–	–	(64 933)	696 298

Programme 5: Local Government Support and Intervention Management

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Management: Local Government Support and Interventions	3 715	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 715
Municipal Performance Monitoring	11 907	–	360	–	–	–	360	12 267
Local Government Improvement Programme	35 866	–	55 000	–	–	–	55 000	90 866
Litigations and Interventions	8 501	–	(500)	–	–	–	(500)	8 001
Municipal Infrastructure Administration	39 735	–	(5 000)	–	–	–	(5 000)	34 735
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	14 816 103	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 816 103
Municipal Infrastructure Support Agent	343 976	–	–	–	–	–	–	343 976
Total	15 259 803	–	49 860	–	–	–	49 860	15 309 663
Economic classification								
Current payments	99 724	–	49 500	–	–	–	49 500	149 224
Compensation of employees	67 718	–	(5 500)	–	–	–	(5 500)	62 218
Goods and services	32 006	–	55 000	–	–	–	55 000	87 006
Transfers and subsidies	15 160 079	–	360	–	–	–	360	15 160 439
Provinces and municipalities	14 816 103	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 816 103
Departmental agencies and accounts	343 976	–	–	–	–	–	–	343 976
Households	–	–	360	–	–	–	360	360
Total	15 259 803	–	49 860	–	–	–	49 860	15 309 663

Programme 6: Community Work Programme

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Management: Community Work Programme	4 024 890	–	(64 990)	–	(300 000)	–	(364 990)	3 659 900
Programme Coordination	45 260	–	–	–	–	–	–	45 260
Partnerships, Norms, Standards and Innovation	13 969	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 969
Total	4 084 119	–	(64 990)	–	(300 000)	–	(364 990)	3 719 129

Programme 6: Community Work Programme (continued)

Economic classification		2019/20						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Current payments	4 084 119	–	(71 000)	–	(300 000)	–	(371 000)	3 713 119
Compensation of employees	47 853	–	(15 000)	–	–	–	(15 000)	32 853
Goods and services	4 036 266	–	(56 000)	–	(300 000)	–	(356 000)	3 680 266
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	10	–	–	–	10	10
Households	–	–	10	–	–	–	10	10
Payments for capital assets	–	–	6 000	–	–	–	6 000	6 000
Machinery and equipment	–	–	6 000	–	–	–	6 000	6 000
Total	4 084 119	–	(64 990)	–	(300 000)	–	(364 990)	3 719 129

Details of adjustments to the 2019 Estimates of National Expenditure**Virements and shifts within the vote**

Programmes					
1.	Administration				
2.	Regional and Urban Development and Legislative Support				
3.	Institutional Development				
4.	National Disaster Management Centre				
5.	Local Government Support and Intervention Management				
6.	Community Work Programme				
From:			To:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(8 000)	Programme 1		8 000
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ²	(8 000)	Goods and services	Office accommodation	8 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		2.9%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 2		(4 360)	Programme 2		4 000
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ²	(4 000)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Municipal Demarcation Board ²	4 000
Goods and services	Various non-core goods and services items	(360)	Programme 5		360
			Households	One-off gratuities to non-returning councillors	360
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.4%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 3		(2 011)	Programme 3		2 011
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ²	(2 000)	Goods and services	Consultants for anti-corruption projects ²	2 000
Goods and services	Various non-core goods and services items	(11)	Machinery and equipment	Capital assets	11
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 4		(4 599)	Programme 3		4 200
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ²	(4 200)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Department of Traditional Affairs ²	4 200
	Vacant posts ¹	(300)	Programme 4		399
Goods and services	Various non-core goods and services items	(99)	Households	Leave gratuities	300
			Non-profit institutions	Disaster Management Institute of Southern Africa ¹	99
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.6%			

From:			To:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 5		(5 500)	Programme 3		500
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ²	(500)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Department of Traditional Affairs ²	500
	Vacant posts ²	(5 000)	Programme 5		5 000
			Goods and services	Consultants for the new district model	5 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 6		(71 000)	Programme 1		4 936
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ¹	(4 936)	Households	Leave gratuities	4 936
	Vacant posts ¹	(54)	Programme 2		3 754
	Vacant posts ²	(3 700)	Households	Leave gratuities	54
	Vacant posts ²	(6 000)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Municipal Demarcation Board ²	3 700
	Vacant posts ²	(300)	Programme 3		6 300
	Vacant posts ¹	(10)	Goods and services	Municipal human resources management systems	6 000
Goods and services	Various non-core goods and services items	(50 000)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Department of Traditional Affairs ²	300
	Various non-core goods and services items	(6 000)	Programme 6		10
			Households	Leave gratuities	10
			Programme 5		50 000
			Goods and services	Consultants for the new district model	50 000
			Programme 6		6 000
			Machinery and equipment	Capital assets	6 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		1.6%			
Total		(95 470)			95 470

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. Only the legislature may approve this virement.

Funds shifted between votes – R60.733 million

Programme 4: National Disaster Management Centre

R60.733 million has been shifted to the Department of Transport to pay for flood damaged roads in the Eastern Cape.

Declared unspent funds – R310.500 million

Programme 3: Institutional Development

R10.5 million in unspent funds has been declared on the *municipal systems improvement grant* due to persistent underspending.

Programme 6: Community Work Programme

R300 million in unspent funds has been declared on the *Community Work Programme* programme due to persistent underspending.

Other adjustments – R5 million**Funds shifted between departments**

Programme 3: Institutional Development

R5 million has been transferred to the Department of Traditional Affairs for projected increased expenditure on legal costs, audit costs, travel and subsistence, and operating leases.

Expenditure outcome for 2018/19 and actual expenditure for 2019/20

2018/19						2019/20			
Programme	Adjusted appropriation	Outcome				Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)		Actual expenditure	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Mar 19	% of adjusted appropriation			Apr 19 - Sep 19	% of adjusted appropriation
R thousand									
Administration	298 986	137 424	46.0	293 785	98.3	280 644	0.3	137 239	48.9
Regional and Urban Development and Legislative Support	99 875	55 261	55.3	99 739	99.9	969 993	1.1	334 894	34.5
Institutional Development	63 117 938	26 134 637	41.4	61 120 171	96.8	69 370 827	76.8	28 557 836	41.2
National Disaster Management Centre	1 962 716	155 475	7.9	1 370 257	69.8	696 298	0.8	21 906	3.1
Local Government Support and Intervention Management	15 706 373	5 892 982	37.5	15 705 790	100.0	15 309 663	16.9	4 915 909	32.1
Community Work Programme	3 851 123	1 443 944	37.5	3 328 642	86.4	3 719 129	4.1	1 415 889	38.1
Total	85 037 011	33 819 723	39.8	81 918 384	96.3	90 346 554	100.0	35 383 673	39.2
Economic classification									
Current payments	4 452 279	1 678 244	37.7	3 901 829	87.6	4 457 419	4.9	1 677 394	37.6
Compensation of employees	310 025	151 419	48.8	306 841	99.0	326 354	0.4	156 754	48.0
Goods and services	4 142 254	1 526 825	36.9	3 594 988	86.8	4 131 065	4.6	1 520 640	36.8
Transfers and subsidies	80 535 711	32 138 951	39.9	77 971 531	96.8	85 877 947	95.1	33 692 732	39.2
Provinces and municipalities	79 922 083	31 872 353	39.9	77 359 186	96.8	85 246 187	94.4	33 469 350	39.3
Departmental agencies and accounts	594 430	205 883	34.6	594 430	100.0	610 474	0.7	219 484	36.0
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 572	—	—	289	18.4	2 032	0.0	—	—
Non-profit institutions	15 252	60 314	395.4	15 252	100.0	13 594	0.0	2 500	18.4
Households	2 374	401	16.9	2 374	100.0	5 660	0.0	1 398	24.7
Payments for capital assets	48 519	2 519	5.2	44 522	91.8	11 188	0.0	13 547	121.1
Machinery and equipment	48 519	2 519	5.2	44 522	91.8	11 188	0.0	13 547	121.1
Payments for financial assets	502	9	1.8	502	100.0	—	—	—	—
Total	85 037 011	33 819 723	39.8	81 918 384	96.3	90 346 554	100.0	35 383 673	39.2

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2019/20

Total expenditure in 2018/19 was R81.9 billion, 96.3 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2018/19 was R33.8 billion, 39.8 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2019/20 was R35.4 billion, 39.2 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, expenditure over the same period in 2019/20 increased by

R1.6 billion, 4.6 per cent, mainly due to an increase in spending on the Community Work Programme programme and the integrated urban development grant as a result of additional budget allocations.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2018/19					2019/20				
	Adjusted estimate	Outcome				Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Actual receipts	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 18 - Mar 19	Apr 18 - Mar 19 % of adjusted estimate				Apr 19 - Sep 19	Apr 19 - Sep 19 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	43 768	43 478	99.3	44 580	101.9	1 965	2 048	100.0	978	47.8
Sales of goods and services produced by department	335	234	69.9	329	98.2	395	443	21.6	103	23.3
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	—	—	—	—	—	10	5	0.2	—	—
Interest, dividends and rent on land	950	807	84.9	1 132	119.2	1 020	1 000	48.8	275	27.5
Sales of capital assets	100	54	54.0	621	621.0	40	159	7.8	159	100.0
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	42 383	42 383	100.0	42 498	100.3	500	441	21.5	441	100.0
Total	43 768	43 478	99.3	44 580	101.9	1 965	2 048	100.0	978	47.8

Revenue trends for the first half of 2019/20

Mid-year revenue in 2018/19 was R43.5 million, 99.3 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted estimate, whereas revenue in the first half of 2019/20 was R978 000, 47.8 per cent of the adjusted estimate of R2 million for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, revenue over the same period in 2019/20 decreased by R42.5 million, 97.8 per cent, mainly due to the repayment of overpaid funds to municipalities.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

2019/20								
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	—	—	4 936	—	—	—	4 936	4 936
Employee social benefits	—	—	4 936	—	—	—	4 936	4 936
Regional and Urban								
Development and								
Legislative Support								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	56 568	—	7 700	—	—	—	7 700	64 268
Municipal Demarcation Board	56 568	—	7 700	—	—	—	7 700	64 268

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

2019/20								
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	54	–	–	–	54	54
Employee social benefits	–	–	54	–	–	–	54	54
Institutional Development								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	163 351	–	5 000	–	–	–	5 000	168 351
Department of Traditional Affairs	163 351	–	5 000	–	–	–	5 000	168 351
National Disaster Management Centre								
Provinces and municipalities								
Municipalities								
Municipal bank accounts								
Current	193 953	–	–	(60 733)	–	–	(60 733)	133 220
Municipal disaster recovery grant	193 953	–	–	(60 733)	–	–	(60 733)	133 220
Non-profit institutions								
Current	–	–	99	–	–	–	99	99
Disaster Management Institute of Southern Africa	–	–	99	–	–	–	99	99
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	300	–	–	–	300	300
Employee social benefits	–	–	300	–	–	–	300	300
Local Government Support and Intervention Management								
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	–	–	360	–	–	–	360	360
Non-returning local government councillors	–	–	360	–	–	–	360	360
Community Work Programme								
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	–	–	10	–	–	–	10	10
Employee social benefits	–	–	10	–	–	–	10	10

Summary of changes to conditional grants: Local government

2019/20								
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
National Disaster Management Centre	529 441	–	–	(60 733)	–	–	(60 733)	468 708
Municipal disaster recovery grant	193 953	–	–	(60 733)	–	–	(60 733)	133 220

Other department within the vote

Traditional Affairs

Adjusted budget summary

2019/20				
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation		Adjusted appropriation
		Decrease	Increase	
Amount to be appropriated	163 351	–	5 000	168 351
of which:				
Current payments	115 449	–	5 000	120 449
Transfers and subsidies	45 196	–	–	45 196
Payments for capital assets	2 706	–	–	2 706
Executive authority	Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Traditional Affairs			
Website address	www.dta.gov.za			

Department purpose

Coordinate traditional affairs across government through the development of appropriate policies, norms and standards, systems, and regulatory frameworks; and promote culture, heritage and social cohesion.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2019/20 as published in the 2019 ENE	Achieved in the first half of 2019/20 (April to September)	Changed target for 2019/20
Number of research projects conducted on the history and development of African, Khoi, Nama and San languages per year	Research, Policy and Legislation	Outcome 14: Nation building and social cohesion	2	0	–
Number of provinces trained on the development of genealogies for senior traditional leaders per year	Research, Policy and Legislation		2	2	–

Mid-year progress

For the first half of 2019/20, no research projects were conducted on the history and development of African, Khoi, Nama and San languages.

The department met its annual target of training 2 provinces on the development of genealogies for senior traditional leaders in the first half of the financial year.

Adjusted estimates

Programme		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						
				Shifts	Declared		Total	
		Roll-	Virements	between	unspent	Other	adjustments	Adjusted
R thousand	Appropriation	overs	and shifts	votes	funds	adjustments	appropriation	appropriation
Administration	49 230	–	–	1 186	–	–	1 186	50 416
Research, Policy and Legislation	19 181	–	–	184	–	–	184	19 365
Institutional Support and Coordination	94 940	–	–	3 630	–	–	3 630	98 570
Total	163 351	–	–	5 000	–	–	5 000	168 351

Economic classification		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Current payments	115 449	–	–	5 000	–	–	5 000	120 449
Compensation of employees	79 466	–	–	–	–	–	–	79 466
Goods and services	35 983	–	–	5 000	–	–	5 000	40 983
Transfers and subsidies	45 196	–	–	–	–	–	–	45 196
Provinces and municipalities	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	5
Departmental agencies and accounts	45 191	–	–	–	–	–	–	45 191
Payments for capital assets	2 706	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 706
Machinery and equipment	2 706	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 706
Total	163 351	–	–	5 000	–	–	5 000	168 351

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Ministry	8 492	–	–	500	–	–	500	8 992
Management of Traditional Affairs	15 458	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 458
Corporate Services	20 419	–	–	686	–	–	686	21 105
Internal Audit	4 861	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 861
Total	49 230	–	–	1 186	–	–	1 186	50 416
Economic classification								
Current payments	46 517	–	–	1 186	–	–	1 186	47 703
Compensation of employees	33 645	–	–	–	–	–	–	33 645
Goods and services	12 872	–	–	1 186	–	–	1 186	14 058
Transfers and subsidies	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	7
Provinces and municipalities	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	5
Departmental agencies and accounts	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	2
Payments for capital assets	2 706	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 706
Machinery and equipment	2 706	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 706
Total	49 230	–	–	1 186	–	–	1 186	50 416

Programme 2: Research, Policy and Legislation

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Management	2 038	–	–	184	–	–	184	2 222
Policy and Legislation	4 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 500
Research and Information Management	12 643	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 643
Total	19 181	–	–	184	–	–	184	19 365
Economic classification								
Current payments	19 181	–	–	184	–	–	184	19 365
Compensation of employees	15 324	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 324
Goods and services	3 857	–	–	184	–	–	184	4 041
Total	19 181	–	–	184	–	–	184	19 365

Programme 3: Institutional Support and Coordination

Subprogramme		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Appropriation	Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Management	3 710	–	–	425	–	–	425	4 135
Institutional Development and Capacity Building	8 060	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 060
Intergovernmental Relations and Partnerships	8 907	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 907
National House of Traditional Leaders	20 388	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 388
Commission for the Promotion and Protection of the Rights of Cultural, Religious and Linguistic Communities	45 189	–	–	–	–	–	–	45 189
Disputes and Claims Resolution	8 686	–	–	3 205	–	–	3 205	11 891
Total	94 940	–	–	3 630	–	–	3 630	98 570
Economic classification								
Current payments	49 751	–	–	3 630	–	–	3 630	53 381
Compensation of employees	30 497	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 497
Goods and services	19 254	–	–	3 630	–	–	3 630	22 884
Transfers and subsidies	45 189	–	–	–	–	–	–	45 189
Departmental agencies and accounts	45 189	–	–	–	–	–	–	45 189
Total	94 940	–	–	3 630	–	–	3 630	98 570

Funds shifted between departments - R5 million

Various programmes

R5 million has been transferred from the Department of Cooperative Governance for projected increased expenditure on legal costs, audit costs, travel and subsistence, and operating leases.

Expenditure outcome for 2018/19 and actual expenditure for 2019/20

Programme		2018/19				2019/20			
		Outcome				Actual expenditure			
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Sep 18	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Mar 19	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/Total (%)	Apr 19 - Sep 19	% of adjusted appropriation
Administration	47 021	19 672	41.8	41 298	87.8	50 416	29.9	23 146	45.9
Research, Policy and Legislation	18 640	7 615	40.9	17 077	91.6	19 365	11.5	8 379	43.3
Institutional Support and Coordination	97 645	41 084	42.1	95 888	98.2	98 570	58.6	47 776	48.5
Total	163 306	68 371	41.9	154 263	94.5	168 351	100.0	79 301	47.1
Economic classification									
Current payments	111 844	46 519	41.6	103 353	92.4	120 449	71.5	56 155	46.6
Compensation of employees	73 853	32 141	43.5	65 627	88.9	79 466	47.2	35 749	45.0
Goods and services	37 991	14 378	37.8	37 726	99.3	40 983	24.3	20 406	49.8

Economic classification	2018/19					2019/20			
	Adjusted appropriation	Outcome				Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Actual expenditure	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Mar 19	% of adjusted appropriation			Apr 19 - Sep 19	% of adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Apr 18 - Sep 18		Apr 18 - Mar 19		Adjusted appropriation		Apr 19 - Sep 19	
Transfers and subsidies	48 800	21 654	44.4	49 023	100.5	45 196	26.8	22 728	50.3
Provinces and municipalities	5	—	—	3	60.0	5	0.0	3	60.0
Departmental agencies and accounts	48 795	21 457	44.0	48 795	100.0	45 191	26.8	22 595	50.0
Households	—	197	—	225	—	—	—	130	—
Payments for capital assets	2 662	198	7.4	1 848	69.4	2 706	1.6	418	15.4
Machinery and equipment	2 662	198	7.4	1 848	69.4	2 706	1.6	418	15.4
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	39	—	—	—	—	—
Total	163 306	68 371	41.9	154 263	94.5	168 351	100.0	79 301	47.1

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2019/20

Total expenditure in 2018/19 was R154.3 million, 94.5 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2018/19 was R68.4 million, 41.9 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2019/20 was R79.3 million, 47.1 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R168.4 million for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, expenditure over the same period in 2019/20 increased by R10.9 million, 16 per cent, mainly due to an increase in audit and legal fees for traditional leadership cases.

Departmental receipts

Economic classification	2018/19					2019/20				
	Adjusted estimate	Outcome				Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Actual receipts	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	% of adjusted estimate	Apr 18 - Mar 19	% of adjusted estimate				Apr 19 - Sep 19	% of adjusted estimate
R thousand		Apr 18 - Sep 18		Apr 18 - Mar 19		Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 19 - Sep 19	
Departmental receipts	127	116	91.3	140	110.2	48	49	100.0	25	51.0
Sales of goods and services produced by department	27	22	81.5	140	518.5	48	49	100.0	25	51.0
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	100	94	94.0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	127	116	91.3	140	110.2	48	49	100.0	25	51.0

Revenue trends for the first half of 2019/20

Mid-year revenue in 2018/19 was R116 000, 91.3 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted estimate, whereas revenue in the first half of 2019/20 was R25 000, 51 per cent of the adjusted estimate of R49 000 for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, revenue over the same period in 2019/20 decreased by R91 000, 78.4 per cent, mainly due to refunds from a cancelled foreign trip.

Vote 5

Home Affairs

Adjusted budget summary

2019/20				
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation		Adjusted appropriation
		Decrease	Increase	
Amount to be appropriated	8 339 704	—	1 188 000	9 527 704
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	6 150 925	—	1 188 000	7 338 925
Transfers and subsidies	2 176 194	—	—	2 176 194
Payments for capital assets	12 585	—	—	12 585
Executive authority	Minister of Home Affairs			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Home Affairs			
Website address	www.home-affairs.gov.za			

Vote purpose

Efficiently determine and safeguard the identity and status of citizens. Regulate immigration to ensure security, promote development and fulfil South Africa's international obligations.

Mid-year performance

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2019/20 as published in the 2019 ENE	Achieved in the first quarter of 2019/20 (April to June) ¹	Changed target for 2019/20
Number of births registered within 30 calendar days per year	Citizen Affairs	Outcome 3: All people in South Africa are and feel safe	800 000	209 881	–
Number of smart identity cards issued per year to citizens 16 years and older	Citizen Affairs		3 000 000	717 729	–
Percentage of machine-readable adult passports (new live capture process) per year issued within 13 working days (within South Africa)	Citizen Affairs		90%	86.2% (166 551/192 782)	–
Percentage of permanent residence applications per year adjudicated within 8 months (collected within South Africa)	Immigration Affairs	Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	85%	97% (1 903/1 961)	–
Percentage of business and general work visa applications per year adjudicated within 8 weeks (processed within South Africa)	Immigration Affairs		90%	99.8% (441/442)	–
Percentage of critical skills visa applications per year adjudicated within 4 weeks (processed within South Africa)	Immigration Affairs	Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive growth	85%	98.9% (1 652/1 671)	–

1. Only data for the first quarter was available at the time of publication. Accurately verified information will be available only at the end of 2019/20.

Mid-year progress

Based on data for the first quarter of 2019/20, the department is on track to achieve its annual target for the number of births registered within 30 calendar days, as well as with issuing smart identity cards to citizens aged 16 and older. The department has exceeded its annual target of 85 per cent of permanent residence applications adjudicated within 8 months, its target of 90 per cent of business and general work visa applications adjudicated within 8 weeks, and its target of 85 per cent of critical skills visa applications adjudicated within 4 weeks. These achievements were due to the automation of processes, the application of operations management principles and the continual monitoring of key dependencies.

Adjusted estimates

Programme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Administration	2 340 209	—	—	—	—	200 300	200 300	2 540 509
Citizen Affairs	4 736 729	—	—	—	—	956 200	956 200	5 692 929
Immigration Affairs	1 262 766	—	—	—	—	31 500	31 500	1 294 266
Total	8 339 704	—	—	—	—	1 188 000	1 188 000	9 527 704
Economic classification								
Current payments	6 150 925	—	—	—	—	1 188 000	1 188 000	7 338 925
Compensation of employees	3 558 970	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 558 970
Goods and services	2 591 955	—	—	—	—	1 188 000	1 188 000	3 779 955
Transfers and subsidies	2 176 194	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 176 194
Provinces and municipalities	1 989	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 989
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 170 516	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 170 516
Households	3 689	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 689
Payments for capital assets	12 585	—	—	—	—	—	—	12 585
Machinery and equipment	12 585	—	—	—	—	—	—	12 585
Total	8 339 704	—	—	—	—	1 188 000	1 188 000	9 527 704

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Ministry	42 567	—	—	—	—	—	—	42 567
Management Support Services	172 479	—	—	—	—	12 300	12 300	184 779
Corporate Services	670 752	—	—	—	—	188 000	188 000	858 752
Transversal Information	909 640	—	—	—	—	—	—	909 640
Technology Management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Office Accommodation	544 771	—	—	—	—	—	—	544 771
Total	2 340 209	—	—	—	—	200 300	200 300	2 540 509
Economic classification								
Current payments	2 324 948	—	—	—	—	200 300	200 300	2 525 248
Compensation of employees	537 825	—	—	—	—	—	—	537 825
Goods and services	1 787 123	—	—	—	—	200 300	200 300	1 987 423
Transfers and subsidies	2 676	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 676
Provinces and municipalities	863	—	—	—	—	—	—	863
Departmental agencies and accounts	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	4
Households	1 809	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 809
Payments for capital assets	12 585	—	—	—	—	—	—	12 585
Machinery and equipment	12 585	—	—	—	—	—	—	12 585
Total	2 340 209	—	—	—	—	200 300	200 300	2 540 509

Programme 2: Citizen Affairs

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Citizen Affairs Management	25 186	—	—	—	—	—	—	25 186
Status Services	127 952	—	—	—	—	956 200	956 200	1 084 152
Identification Services	316 421	—	—	—	—	—	—	316 421
Service Delivery to Provinces	2 096 661	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 096 661
Electoral Commission	2 012 749	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 012 749
Represented Political Parties' Fund	157 760	—	—	—	—	—	—	157 760
Total	4 736 729	—	—	—	—	956 200	956 200	5 692 929
Economic classification								
Current payments	2 563 641	—	—	—	—	956 200	956 200	3 519 841
Compensation of employees	2 239 149	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 239 149
Goods and services	324 492	—	—	—	—	956 200	956 200	1 280 692

Programme 2: Citizen Affairs (continued)

Economic classification		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
Transfers and subsidies	2 173 088	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 173 088
Provinces and municipalities	1 126	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 126
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 170 509	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 170 509
Households	1 453	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 453
Total	4 736 729	—	—	—	—	956 200	956 200	5 692 929

Programme 3: Immigration Affairs

Subprogramme		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Appropriation							
Immigration Affairs Management	29 575	—	—	—	—	31 500	31 500	61 075
Admission Services	768 769	—	—	—	—	—	—	768 769
Immigration Services	257 560	—	—	—	—	—	—	257 560
Asylum Seekers	206 862	—	—	—	—	—	—	206 862
Total	1 262 766	—	—	—	—	31 500	31 500	1 294 266
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 262 336	—	—	—	—	31 500	31 500	1 293 836
Compensation of employees	781 996	—	—	—	—	—	—	781 996
Goods and services	480 340	—	—	—	—	31 500	31 500	511 840
Transfers and subsidies	430	—	—	—	—	—	—	430
Departmental agencies and accounts	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	3
Households	427	—	—	—	—	—	—	427
Total	1 262 766	—	—	—	—	31 500	31 500	1 294 266

Details of adjustments to the 2019 Estimates of National Expenditure**Other adjustments – R1.188 billion****Self-financing expenditure – R1.188 billion**

Revenue of R1.188 billion has been generated from the sale of official documents.

Programme 1: Administration

R200.3 million has been allocated for upgrading offices that will be rolling out smart identity cards, and for courier services.

Programme 2: Citizen Affairs

R956.2 million has been allocated for the production and issuing of passports and smart identity cards to the public.

Programme 3: Immigration Affairs

R31.5 million has been allocated to defray expenses related to the production of enabling documents and related activities.

Expenditure outcome for 2018/19 and actual expenditure for 2019/20

Programme	2018/19					2019/20			
	Adjusted appropriation	Outcome				Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Actual expenditure	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Mar 19	% of adjusted appropriation			Apr 19 - Sep 19	% of adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Apr 18 - Sep 18	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Mar 19	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 19 - Sep 19	% of adjusted appropriation
Administration	2 525 133	866 525	34.3	2 325 956	92.1	2 540 509	26.7	1 005 333	39.6
Citizen Affairs	5 448 697	2 816 499	51.7	5 447 420	100.0	5 692 929	59.8	3 124 356	54.9
Immigration Affairs	1 073 609	576 943	53.7	1 273 863	118.7	1 294 266	13.6	597 871	46.2
Total	9 047 439	4 259 967	47.1	9 047 239	100.0	9 527 704	100.0	4 727 560	49.6
Economic classification									
Current payments	6 915 721	3 061 629	44.3	6 574 582	95.1	7 338 925	77.0	3 166 072	43.1
Compensation of employees	3 308 079	1 692 612	51.2	3 403 150	102.9	3 558 970	37.4	1 785 270	50.2
Goods and services	3 607 642	1 369 017	37.9	3 171 432	87.9	3 779 955	39.7	1 380 802	36.5
Transfers and subsidies	2 119 781	1 158 587	54.7	2 135 356	100.7	2 176 194	22.8	1 447 603	66.5
Provinces and municipalities	1 883	1 828	97.1	2 520	133.8	1 989	0.0	1 103	55.5
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 114 409	1 147 213	54.3	2 114 430	100.0	2 170 516	22.8	1 430 984	65.9
Households	3 489	9 546	273.6	18 406	527.5	3 689	0.0	15 516	420.6
Payments for capital assets	11 937	39 751	333.0	332 314	2 783.9	12 585	0.1	113 885	904.9
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	9 333	–	131 273	–	–	–	52 615	–
Machinery and equipment	11 937	19 667	164.8	161 299	1 351.3	12 585	0.1	51 795	411.6
Software and other intangible assets	–	10 751	–	39 742	–	–	–	9 475	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	4 987	–	–	–	–	–
Total	9 047 439	4 259 967	47.1	9 047 239	100.0	9 527 704	100.0	4 727 560	49.6

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2019/20

Total expenditure in 2018/19 was R9 billion, 100 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2018/19 was R4.3 billion, 47.1 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2019/20 was R4.7 billion, 49.6 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, expenditure over the same period in 2019/20 increased by R467.6 million, 11 per cent. This was mainly due to increases in spending on travel, registration fees, the production of enabling documents, costs related to 2019 national elections, the refurbishment of offices and storage costs at foreign missions, and property payments.

Departmental receipts

	2018/19					2019/20				
	Adjusted estimate	Outcome				Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Actual receipts	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 18 - Mar 19	Apr 18 - Mar 19 % of adjusted estimate				Apr 19 - Sep 19	Apr 19 - Sep 19 % of adjusted estimate
R thousand										
Departmental receipts	1 132 000	327 785	29.0	1 130 466	99.9	1 183 296	1 183 296	100.0	366 034	30.9
Tax receipts	–	316 249	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sales of goods and services produced by department	1 113 332	2 782	0.2	1 110 232	99.7	1 164 348	1 164 348	98.4	355 452	30.5
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	45	15	33.3	17	37.8	46	46	0.0	2	4.3
Transfers received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	7 283	–	–	8 739	120.0	7 365	7 365	0.6	3 212	43.6

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2018/19					2019/20				
	Adjusted estimate	Outcome				Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Actual receipts	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 18 - Mar 19	Apr 18 - Mar 19 % of adjusted estimate				Apr 19 - Sep 19	Apr 19 - Sep 19 % of adjusted estimate
Interest, dividends and rent on land	281	260	92.5	2 202	783.6	283	283	0.0	191	67.5
Sales of capital assets	2 459	1 504	61.2	9	0.4	2 501	2 501	0.2	—	—
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	8 600	6 975	81.1	9 267	107.8	8 753	8 753	0.7	7 176	82.0
Total	1 132 000	327 785	29.0	1 130 466	99.9	1 183 296	1 183 296	100.0	366 034	30.9

Revenue trends for the first half of 2019/20

Mid-year revenue in 2018/19 was R327.8 million, 29 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted estimate, whereas revenue in the first half of 2019/20 was R366 million, 30.9 per cent of the adjusted estimates for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, revenue over the same period in 2019/20 increased by R38.2 million, 11.7 per cent. This was mainly due to an increase in the production of enabling documents such as identity documents, passports, certificates and permits.

Vote 6

International Relations and Cooperation

Adjusted budget summary

2019/20				
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation		Adjusted appropriation
		Decrease	Increase	
Amount to be appropriated	6 508 515	–	–	6 508 515
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	5 247 298	–	–	5 247 298
Transfers and subsidies	865 960	–	–	865 960
Payments for capital assets	395 257	–	–	395 257
Executive authority	Minister of International Relations and Cooperation			
Accounting officer	Director-General of International Relations and Cooperation			
Website address	www.dirco.gov.za			

Vote purpose

Formulate, coordinate, implement and manage South Africa's foreign policy and international relations programmes.

Mid-year performance

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2019/20 as published in the 2019 ENE	Achieved in the first half of 2019/20 (April to September) ¹	Changed target for 2019/20
Number of structured bilateral mechanisms facilitated to promote national priorities (the African Agenda and the Agenda of the South) per year	International Relations	Outcome 11: Create a better South Africa, a better Africa and a better world	15	6	–
Number of high-level engagements facilitated to promote national priorities (the African Agenda and the Agenda of the South) per year	International Relations		20	12	–
Number of economic diplomacy initiatives undertaken to contribute to South Africa's economic growth per year:	International Relations				–
- trade and investment seminars			112	28	
- engagements with chambers of commerce			126	35	
Number of tourism promotional events hosted per year	International Relations		60	23	–
Number of bilateral meetings per year to seek investment into South Africa held with:	International Relations				–
- targeted government ministries to seek cooperation and possible technology exchange			70	52	
- high-level potential investors			90	60	
Number of Southern African Development Community structures and processes supported with substance and logistics to promote peace and stability, socioeconomic development, good governance, democracy and regional integration per year	International Relations		7	3	–

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2019/20 as published in the 2019 ENE	Achieved in the first half of 2019/20 (April to September) ¹	Changed target for 2019/20
Number of African Union structures and processes used to promote peace and stability, socioeconomic development, good governance and democracy on the continent per year	International Cooperation	Outcome 11: Create a better South Africa, a better Africa and a better world	6	0	–
Number of multilateral structures and processes engaged in to strengthen outcomes to meet the needs of South Africa, Africa and developing countries per year	International Cooperation		18	3	10 ²
Number of high-level meetings of organisations of the South engaged to contribute to and advance common positions of the South, and align with South Africa's foreign policy per year	International Cooperation		17	2	10 ²
Number of platforms created per year to inform and promote South Africa's foreign policy to domestic and international audiences: - public participation programmes - media statements published - opinion pieces published	Public Diplomacy and Protocol Services		12 120 12	3 25 4	–
Percentage of requests for consular assistance rendered, as per guidelines in the service delivery charter	Public Diplomacy and Protocol Services		100%	100% (268)	–

1. Only data for the first quarter was available at the time of publication.

2. Target and/or indicator changed to align with the department's 2019/20 annual performance plan, which was finalised after the 2019 ENE had been published.

Mid-year progress

In the first quarter of 2019/20, the department held 52 bilateral meetings with government ministries against an annual target of 70, and 60 bilateral meetings with high-level potential investors against a target of 90 for the year. These high achievements were due to the department having identified additional opportunities to promote investment. However, over the same period, no African Union structures were used to promote peace and stability due to the rescheduling of engagements by secretariats. The department aims to achieve this target by the end of the year, as well as its targets to create platforms to inform and promote South Africa's foreign policy.

Adjusted estimates

Programme		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						
				Shifts	Declared		Total	
R thousand	Appropriation	Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	between votes	unspent funds	Other adjustments	adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Administration	1 711 268	—	4 680	—	—	—	4 680	1 715 948
International Relations	3 054 527	—	25 000	—	—	—	25 000	3 079 527
International Cooperation	564 168	—	(25 625)	—	—	—	(25 625)	538 543
Public Diplomacy and Protocol Services	322 941	—	(4 055)	—	—	—	(4 055)	318 886
International Transfers	855 611	—	—	—	—	—	—	855 611
Total	6 508 515	—	—	—	—	—	—	6 508 515
Economic classification								
Current payments	5 247 298	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 247 298
Compensation of employees	2 874 494	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 874 494
Goods and services	2 280 806	—	(13 100)	—	—	—	(13 100)	2 267 706
Interest and rent on land	91 998	—	13 100	—	—	—	13 100	105 098

Economic classification		2019/20						
	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand								
Transfers and subsidies	865 960	–	–	–	–	–	–	865 960
Departmental agencies and accounts	56 337	–	–	–	–	–	–	56 337
Foreign governments and international organisations	799 274	–	–	–	–	–	–	799 274
Households	10 349	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 349
Payments for capital assets	395 257	–	–	–	–	–	–	395 257
Buildings and other fixed structures	282 945	–	–	–	–	–	–	282 945
Machinery and equipment	112 312	–	–	–	–	–	–	112 312
Total	6 508 515	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 508 515

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2019/20						
	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand								
Ministry	8 294	–	(1 200)	–	–	–	(1 200)	7 094
Departmental Management	20 189	–	(3 500)	–	–	–	(3 500)	16 689
Audit Services	22 343	–	6 100	–	–	–	6 100	28 443
Financial Management	215 046	–	(33 280)	–	–	–	(33 280)	181 766
Corporate Services	743 685	–	24 126	–	–	–	24 126	767 811
Diplomatic Training, Research and Development	77 550	–	(20 291)	–	–	–	(20 291)	57 259
Foreign Fixed Assets Management	263 539	–	–	–	–	–	–	263 539
Office Accommodation	360 622	–	32 725	–	–	–	32 725	393 347
Total	1 711 268	–	4 680	–	–	–	4 680	1 715 948
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 334 870	–	2 425	–	–	–	2 425	1 337 295
Compensation of employees	534 301	–	(24 800)	–	–	–	(24 800)	509 501
Goods and services	708 571	–	14 125	–	–	–	14 125	722 696
Interest and rent on land	91 998	–	13 100	–	–	–	13 100	105 098
Transfers and subsidies	1 649	–	2 255	–	–	–	2 255	3 904
Households	1 649	–	2 255	–	–	–	2 255	3 904
Payments for capital assets	374 749	–	–	–	–	–	–	374 749
Buildings and other fixed structures	282 945	–	–	–	–	–	–	282 945
Machinery and equipment	91 804	–	–	–	–	–	–	91 804
Total	1 711 268	–	4 680	–	–	–	4 680	1 715 948

Programme 2: International Relations

Subprogramme		2019/20						
	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand								
Africa	1 007 551	–	(42 435)	–	–	–	(42 435)	965 116
Asia and Middle East	738 349	–	86 745	–	–	–	86 745	825 094
Americas and Caribbean	474 910	–	17 945	–	–	–	17 945	492 855
Europe	833 717	–	(37 255)	–	–	–	(37 255)	796 462
Total	3 054 527	–	25 000	–	–	–	25 000	3 079 527
Economic classification								
Current payments	3 028 637	–	28 000	–	–	–	28 000	3 056 637
Compensation of employees	1 776 656	–	28 000	–	–	–	28 000	1 804 656
Goods and services	1 251 981	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 251 981
Transfers and subsidies	5 780	–	(1 400)	–	–	–	(1 400)	4 380
Households	5 780	–	(1 400)	–	–	–	(1 400)	4 380
Payments for capital assets	20 110	–	(1 600)	–	–	–	(1 600)	18 510
Machinery and equipment	20 110	–	(1 600)	–	–	–	(1 600)	18 510
Total	3 054 527	–	25 000	–	–	–	25 000	3 079 527

Programme 3: International Cooperation

Subprogramme		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						
				Shifts	Declared		Total	
R thousand	Appropriation	Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	between votes	unspent funds	Other adjustments	adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Global System of Governance	361 910	—	16 805	—	—	—	16 805	378 715
Continental Cooperation	92 164	—	(9 330)	—	—	—	(9 330)	82 834
South-South Cooperation	8 688	—	(3 000)	—	—	—	(3 000)	5 688
North-South Dialogue	101 406	—	(30 100)	—	—	—	(30 100)	71 306
Total	564 168	—	(25 625)	—	—	—	(25 625)	538 543
Economic classification								
Current payments	562 490	—	(27 225)	—	—	—	(27 225)	535 265
Compensation of employees	365 875	—	—	—	—	—	—	365 875
Goods and services	196 615	—	(27 225)	—	—	—	(27 225)	169 390
Transfers and subsidies	1 280	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 280
Households	1 280	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 280
Payments for capital assets	398	—	1 600	—	—	—	1 600	1 998
Machinery and equipment	398	—	1 600	—	—	—	1 600	1 998
Total	564 168	—	(25 625)	—	—	—	(25 625)	538 543

Programme 4: Public Diplomacy and Protocol Services

Subprogramme		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Appropriation							
Public Diplomacy	90 002	—	(7 700)	—	—	—	(7 700)	82 302
Protocol Services	232 939	—	3 645	—	—	—	3 645	236 584
Total	322 941	—	(4 055)	—	—	—	(4 055)	318 886
Economic classification								
Current payments	321 301	—	(3 200)	—	—	—	(3 200)	318 101
Compensation of employees	197 662	—	(3 200)	—	—	—	(3 200)	194 462
Goods and services	123 639	—	—	—	—	—	—	123 639
Transfers and subsidies	1 640	—	(855)	—	—	—	(855)	785
Households	1 640	—	(855)	—	—	—	(855)	785
Total	322 941	—	(4 055)	—	—	—	(4 055)	318 886

Details of adjustments to the 2019 Estimates of National Expenditure**Virements and shifts within the vote**

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. International Relations					
3. International Cooperation					
4. Public Diplomacy and Protocol Services					
5. International Transfers					
From:			To:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(24 800)	Programme 2		24 800
Compensation of employees	Realignment to address shortfall	(24 800)	Compensation of employees	Cover shortfall	24 800
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		1.4%			

From:			To:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 2		(3 000)	Programme 1		1 400
Households	Leave gratuities and severance packages	(1 400)	Households	Leave gratuities and severance packages	1 400
			Programme 3		1 600
Payments for capital assets	Machinery and equipment	(1 600)	Payments for capital assets	Machinery and equipment	1 600
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			
Programme 3		(27 225)	Programme 1		27 225
Goods and services	Operating leases	(13 100)	Interest and rent on land	Unitary fee	13 100
	Operating leases	(14 125)	Goods and services	Office accommodation	14 125
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		4.8%			
Programme 4		(4 055)	Programme 2		3 200
Compensation of employees	Realignment to address shortfall	(3 200)	Compensation of employees	Cover shortfall	3 200
			Programme 1		855
Households	Leave gratuities and severance packages	(855)	Households	Leave gratuities and severance packages	855
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		1.3%			
Total		(59 080)			59 080

Expenditure outcome for 2018/19 and actual expenditure for 2019/20

Programme	2018/19					2019/20			
	Outcome					Actual expenditure			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Sep 18	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Mar 19	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 19 - Sep 19	% of adjusted appropriation
R thousand									
Administration	1 513 809	548 083	36.2	1 355 490	89.5	1 715 948	26.4	636 968	37.1
International Relations	3 383 266	1 729 795	51.1	3 377 476	99.8	3 079 527	47.3	1 716 631	55.7
International Cooperation	526 498	266 778	50.7	525 744	99.9	538 543	8.3	270 165	50.2
Public Diplomacy and Protocol	353 250	192 109	54.4	352 515	99.8	318 886	4.9	143 907	45.1
Services									
International Transfers	775 945	425 915	54.9	759 014	97.8	855 611	13.1	615 254	71.9
Total	6 552 768	3 162 680	48.3	6 370 239	97.2	6 508 515	100.0	3 382 925	52.0
Economic classification									
Current payments	5 511 854	2 698 319	49.0	5 507 501	99.9	5 247 298	80.6	2 733 243	52.1
Compensation of employees	2 964 489	1 518 512	51.2	3 088 959	104.2	2 874 494	44.2	1 543 868	53.7
Goods and services	2 452 343	1 132 417	46.2	2 323 595	94.8	2 267 706	34.8	1 136 867	50.1
Interest and rent on land	95 022	47 390	49.9	94 947	99.9	105 098	1.6	52 508	50.0

Economic classification	2018/19					2019/20			
	Adjusted appropriation	Outcome				Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Actual expenditure	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Mar 19 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Mar 19 % of adjusted appropriation			Apr 19 - Sep 19 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 19 - Sep 19 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand									
Transfers and subsidies	812 545	442 590	54.5	795 458	97.9	865 960	13.3	622 012	71.8
Departmental agencies and accounts	48 224	38 692	80.2	38 692	80.2	56 337	0.9	46 272	82.1
Foreign governments and international organisations	727 721	387 223	53.2	720 322	99.0	799 274	12.3	568 987	71.2
Households	36 600	16 675	45.6	36 444	99.6	10 349	0.2	6 753	65.3
Payments for capital assets	215 345	21 771	10.1	54 256	25.2	395 257	6.1	27 141	6.9
Buildings and other fixed structures	185 171	19 824	10.7	40 773	22.0	282 945	4.3	18 064	6.4
Machinery and equipment	30 174	1 947	6.5	13 483	44.7	112 312	1.7	9 077	8.1
Payments for financial assets	13 024	—	—	13 024	100.0	—	—	529	—
Total	6 552 768	3 162 680	48.3	6 370 239	97.2	6 508 515	100.0	3 382 925	52.0

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2019/20

Total expenditure in 2018/19 was R6.4 billion, 97.2 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2018/19 was R3.2 billion, 48.3 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2019/20 was R3.4 billion, 52 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R6.5 billion for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, expenditure over the same period in 2019/20 increased by R220.2 million, 7 per cent. This was mainly due to the payment for South Africa's membership contribution to the African Union for 2019, which was paid in the first quarter; and an increase in lease payments for office accommodation for African Union organs and the United Nations Development Programme in South Africa.

Departmental receipts

Economic classification	2018/19					2019/20				
	Adjusted estimate	Outcome				Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Actual receipts	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 18 - Mar 19 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 18 - Mar 19 % of adjusted estimate				Apr 19 - Sep 19 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 19 - Sep 19 % of adjusted estimate
R thousand										
Departmental receipts	40 388	16 152	40.0	34 561	85.6	34 468	34 468	100.0	32 930	95.5
Sales of goods and services produced by department	1 055	625	59.2	1 179	111.8	1 072	1 178	3.4	516	43.8
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	8	–	–	–	–	–	32	0.1	32	100.0
Fines, penalties and forfeits	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	0.0	3	60.0
Interest, dividends and rent on land	679	322	47.4	621	91.5	615	732	2.1	721	98.5
Sales of capital assets	2 954	755	25.6	1 552	52.5	1 058	1 553	4.5	1 450	93.4
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	35 692	14 450	40.5	31 209	87.4	31 723	30 968	89.8	30 208	97.5
Total	40 388	16 152	40.0	34 561	85.6	34 468	34 468	100.0	32 930	95.5

Revenue trends for the first half of 2019/20

Mid-year revenue in 2018/19 was R16.2 million, 40 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted estimate, whereas revenue in the first half of 2019/20 was R32.9 million, 95.5 per cent of the adjusted estimate of R34.5 million for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, revenue over the same period in 2019/20 increased by R16.8 million, 103.9 per cent, mainly due to VAT rebates from overseas missions in accordance with diplomatic privileges.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

2019/20								
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	1 649	–	2 255	–	–	–	2 255	3 904
Employee social benefits	1 649	–	2 255	–	–	–	2 255	3 904
International Relations								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	5 780	–	(1 400)	–	–	–	(1 400)	4 380
Employee social benefits	5 780	–	(1 400)	–	–	–	(1 400)	4 380
Public Diplomacy and Protocol Services								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	1 640	–	(855)	–	–	–	(855)	785
Employee social benefits	1 640	–	(855)	–	–	–	(855)	785

National Treasury

Adjusted budget summary

2019/20				
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation		Adjusted appropriation
		Decrease	Increase	
Amount to be appropriated	30 771 079	(174 468)	95 109	30 691 720
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	2 506 099	(95 651)	—	2 410 448
Transfers and subsidies	23 570 305	(78 817)	—	23 491 488
Payments for capital assets	36 775	—	6 093	42 868
Payments for financial assets	4 657 900	—	89 016	4 746 916
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	721 063 701	—	1 747 130	722 810 831
Executive authority	Minister of Finance			
Accounting officer	Director-General of the National Treasury			
Website address	www.treasury.gov.za			

Vote purpose

Support economic growth and development, good governance, social progress and rising living standards through the accountable, economical, efficient, equitable and sustainable management of public finances, maintenance of macroeconomic and financial sector stability, and effective financial regulation of the economy.

Mid-year performance

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2019/20 as published in the 2019 ENE	Achieved in the first half of 2019/20 (April to September)	Changed target for 2019/20
Net loan debt as a percentage of GDP	Asset and Liability Management	Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive growth	52.3% (R2.8tr)	51.4% (R2.8tr)	56.1% (R2.9tr)
Value of government gross annual borrowing	Asset and Liability Management		R335.3bn	R234.8bn	R394.2bn
Cost to service debt as a percentage of GDP	Asset and Liability Management		3.7% (R202.2bn)	1.8% (R99.5bn)	3.9% (R203.7bn)
Number of municipal officials trained in financial management competencies per year	Financial Accounting and Supply Chain Management Systems	Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	1 000	500	–
Number of transversal term contracts implemented per year	Financial Accounting and Supply Chain Management Systems		25	22	–
Number of tenders advertised on an electronic tendering platform for contracts per year ¹	Financial Accounting and Supply Chain Management Systems		10 000	–	–
Number of investment plans completed per year	Technical Support and Development Finance	Outcome 8: Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	2	1	–
Number of catalytic projects approved per year	Technical Support and Development Finance		20	16	–
Number of programmes in integration zones identified for planning per year	Technical Support and Development Finance		12	6	–
Number of programmes in integration zones under implementation per year	Technical Support and Development Finance		10	5	–
Total number of new jobs contracted in the Jobs Fund across the term of projects	Technical Support and Development Finance	Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive growth	160 000 ²	170 107	–
Total number of placements contracted in the Jobs Fund across the term of projects	Technical Support and Development Finance		80 000	81 987	–

1. Indicator no longer measured.

2. Target amended to align with the department's 2019/20 annual performance plan, which was finalised after the 2019 ENE had been published.

Changes to indicators and targets published in the 2019 ENE

Government's gross borrowing requirement for 2019/20 is estimated to increase in line with the projected higher budget deficit. An increase in debt-service costs is expected due to the projected higher budget deficit and changes to macroeconomic variables such as interest and exchange rates.

Mid-year progress

In the first half of 2019/20, 22 transversal term contracts were implemented against an annual target of 25, mainly due to the decision to extend contracts that were almost expiring as an alternative sourcing strategy. The department reported 16 approved catalytic projects against an annual target of 20. This was due to the approval of a multiyear project pipeline to ensure project continuity and alignment with multiyear planned project cash flows.

Over the same period, the cumulative number of new jobs contracted in the Jobs Fund across the term of projects was 170 107 against the 2019/20 target of 160 000. In addition, the total number of placements contracted in the Jobs Fund across the term of projects was 81 987 against the 2019/20 target of 80 000. These achievements were attributed to a higher than anticipated number of projects meeting the Jobs Fund's competitive requirements.

Adjusted estimates

Programme	2019/20							
		Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
R thousand	Appropriation							
Administration	555 720	–	(36 512)	–	(7 838)	–	(44 350)	511 370
Economic Policy, Tax, Financial Regulation and Research	149 713	–	(4 966)	–	(1 622)	–	(6 588)	143 125
Public Finance and Budget Management	320 006	–	8 552	–	–	–	8 552	328 558
Asset and Liability Management	108 428	–	(6 003)	–	(996)	–	(6 999)	101 429
Financial Accounting and Supply Chain Management Systems	1 093 586	–	(42 661)	–	(6 737)	–	(49 398)	1 044 188
International Financial Relations	5 751 482	–	81 590	–	(4 941)	–	76 649	5 828 131
Civil and Military Pensions, Contributions to Funds and Other Benefits	5 574 503	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 574 503
Technical Support and Development Finance	2 737 557	–	–	–	(157 225)	100 000	(57 225)	2 680 332
Revenue Administration	9 529 031	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 529 031
Financial Intelligence and State Security	4 951 053	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 951 053
Subtotal	30 771 079	–	–	–	(179 359)	100 000	(79 359)	30 691 720
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	721 063 701	–	–	–	–	1 747 130	1 747 130	722 810 831
Provincial equitable share	505 553 753	–	–	–	–	–	–	505 553 753
Debt-service costs	202 207 844	–	–	–	–	1 522 906	1 522 906	203 730 750
General fuel levy sharing with metropolitan municipalities	13 166 793	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 166 793
National Revenue Fund payments	135 311	–	–	–	–	224 224	224 224	359 535
Total	751 834 780	–	–	–	(179 359)	1 847 130	1 667 771	753 502 551
Economic classification								
Current payments	204 713 943	–	(73 517)	–	(22 134)	1 522 906	1 427 255	206 141 198
Compensation of employees	869 339	–	–	–	(22 134)	–	(22 134)	847 205
Goods and services	1 636 760	–	(73 517)	–	–	–	(73 517)	1 563 243
Interest and rent on land	202 207 844	–	–	–	–	1 522 906	1 522 906	203 730 750

Economic classification		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Appropriation							
Transfers and subsidies	542 290 851	–	(21 592)	–	(157 225)	100 000	(78 817)	542 212 034
Provinces and municipalities	520 334 007	–	(19 500)	–	–	–	(19 500)	520 314 507
Departmental agencies and accounts	15 424 044	–	12 431	–	(157 225)	100 000	(44 794)	15 379 250
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 030 144	–	(20 953)	–	–	–	(20 953)	1 009 191
Households	5 502 656	–	6 430	–	–	–	6 430	5 509 086
Payments for capital assets	36 775	–	6 093	–	–	–	6 093	42 868
Machinery and equipment	29 300	–	6 093	–	–	–	6 093	35 393
Software and other intangible assets	7 475	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 475
Payments for financial assets	4 793 211	–	89 016	–	–	224 224	313 240	5 106 451
Total	751 834 780	–	–	–	(179 359)	1 847 130	1 667 771	753 502 551

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Appropriation							
Ministry	4 434	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 434
Departmental Management	63 335	–	(944)	–	(6 581)	–	(7 525)	55 810
Corporate Services	155 258	–	(1 006)	–	(1 257)	–	(2 263)	152 995
Enterprise Wide Risk Management	32 625	–	1 950	–	–	–	1 950	34 575
Financial Administration	84 452	–	(36 512)	–	–	–	(36 512)	47 940
Legal Services	22 903	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 903
Internal Audit	30 241	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 241
Communications	11 339	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 339
Office Accommodation	151 133	–	–	–	–	–	–	151 133
Total	555 720	–	(36 512)	–	(7 838)	–	(44 350)	511 370
Economic classification								
Current payments	533 428	–	(43 734)	–	(7 838)	–	(51 572)	481 856
Compensation of employees	219 343	–	–	–	(7 838)	–	(7 838)	211 505
Goods and services	314 085	–	(43 734)	–	–	–	(43 734)	270 351
Transfers and subsidies	4 104	–	1 129	–	–	–	1 129	5 233
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 161	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 161
Households	1 943	–	1 129	–	–	–	1 129	3 072
Payments for capital assets	18 188	–	6 093	–	–	–	6 093	24 281
Machinery and equipment	15 588	–	6 093	–	–	–	6 093	21 681
Software and other intangible assets	2 600	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 600
Total	555 720	–	(36 512)	–	(7 838)	–	(44 350)	511 370

Programme 2: Economic Policy, Tax, Financial Regulation and Research

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
Programme Management for Economic Policy, Tax, Financial Regulation and Research	45 207	—	(4 743)	—	—	—	(4 743)	40 464
Financial Sector Policy	24 859	—	(800)	—	(879)	—	(1 679)	23 180
Tax Policy	31 406	—	1 120	—	—	—	1 120	32 526
Economic Policy	27 482	—	(543)	—	(743)	—	(1 286)	26 196
Cooperative Banks Development Agency	20 759	—	—	—	—	—	—	20 759
Total	149 713	—	(4 966)	—	(1 622)	—	(6 588)	143 125

Programme 2: Economic Policy, Tax, Financial Regulation and Research (continued)

Economic classification		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Current payments	128 059	—	(5 192)	—	(1 622)	—	(6 814)	121 245
Compensation of employees	82 127	—	—	—	(1 622)	—	(1 622)	80 505
Goods and services	45 932	—	(5 192)	—	—	—	(5 192)	40 740
Transfers and subsidies	20 759	—	226	—	—	—	226	20 985
Departmental agencies and accounts	20 759	—	—	—	—	—	—	20 759
Households	—	—	226	—	—	—	226	226
Payments for capital assets	895	—	—	—	—	—	—	895
Machinery and equipment	895	—	—	—	—	—	—	895
Total	149 713	—	(4 966)	—	(1 622)	—	(6 588)	143 125

Programme 3: Public Finance and Budget Management

Subprogramme		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Appropriation	Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Programme Management for Public Finance and Budget Management	26 446	—	8 040	—	—	—	8 040	34 486
Public Finance	61 252	—	—	—	—	—	—	61 252
Budget Office and Coordination	62 998	—	(63)	—	—	—	(63)	62 935
Intergovernmental Relations	114 991	—	575	—	—	—	575	115 566
Financial and Fiscal Commission	54 319	—	—	—	—	—	—	54 319
Total	320 006	—	8 552	—	—	—	8 552	328 558
Economic classification								
Current payments	263 317	—	8 378	—	—	—	8 378	271 695
Compensation of employees	219 184	—	—	—	—	—	—	219 184
Goods and services	44 133	—	8 378	—	—	—	8 378	52 511
Transfers and subsidies	54 319	—	174	—	—	—	174	54 493
Departmental agencies and accounts	54 319	—	—	—	—	—	—	54 319
Households	—	—	174	—	—	—	174	174
Payments for capital assets	2 370	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 370
Machinery and equipment	2 370	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 370
Total	320 006	—	8 552	—	—	—	8 552	328 558

Programme 4: Asset and Liability Management

Subprogramme		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						
R thousand	Appropriation	Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Programme Management for Asset and Liability Management	10 200	–	(2 203)	–	–	–	(2 203)	7 997
State Owned Entity Financial Management and Governance	36 659	–	(250)	–	–	–	(250)	36 409
Government Debt Management	20 777	–	(150)	–	–	–	(150)	20 627
Financial Operations	28 515	–	(3 300)	–	–	–	(3 300)	25 215
Strategy and Risk Management	12 277	–	(100)	–	(996)	–	(1 096)	11 181
Total	108 428	–	(6 003)	–	(996)	–	(6 999)	101 429
Economic classification								
Current payments	107 685	–	(7 401)	–	(996)	–	(8 397)	99 288
Compensation of employees	84 553	–	–	–	(996)	–	(996)	83 557
Goods and services	23 132	–	(7 401)	–	–	–	(7 401)	15 731
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	1 398	–	–	–	1 398	1 398
Households	–	–	1 398	–	–	–	1 398	1 398
Payments for capital assets	743	–	–	–	–	–	–	743
Machinery and equipment	743	–	–	–	–	–	–	743
Total	108 428	–	(6 003)	–	(996)	–	(6 999)	101 429

Programme 5: Financial Accounting and Supply Chain Management Systems

Subprogramme		2019/20						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						
		Roll- overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Programme Management for Financial Accounting and Supply Chain Management Systems	143 164	–	(43 134)	–	–	–	(43 134)	100 030
Office of the Chief Procurement Officer	73 024	–	(44)	–	–	–	(44)	72 980
Financial Systems	554 463	–	(12 431)	–	–	–	(12 431)	542 032
Financial Reporting for National Accounts	107 430	–	746	–	–	–	746	108 176
Financial Management Policy and Compliance Improvement	164 791	–	(229)	–	(6 737)	–	(6 966)	157 825
Audit Statutory Bodies	50 411	–	12 431	–	–	–	12 431	62 842
Service Charges: Commercial Banks	303	–	–	–	–	–	–	303
Total	1 093 586	–	(42 661)	–	(6 737)	–	(49 398)	1 044 188
Economic classification								
Current payments	970 030	–	(56 809)	–	(6 737)	–	(63 546)	906 484
Compensation of employees	223 701	–	–	–	(6 737)	–	(6 737)	216 964
Goods and services	746 329	–	(56 809)	–	–	–	(56 809)	689 520
Transfers and subsidies	109 682	–	14 148	–	–	–	14 148	123 830
Departmental agencies and accounts	107 914	–	12 431	–	–	–	12 431	120 345
Households	1 768	–	1 717	–	–	–	1 717	3 485
Payments for capital assets	13 874	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 874
Machinery and equipment	8 999	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 999
Software and other intangible assets	4 875	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 875
Total	1 093 586	–	(42 661)	–	(6 737)	–	(49 398)	1 044 188

Programme 6: International Financial Relations

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Programme Management for International Financial Relations	12 063	–	(100)	–	(1 490)	–	(1 590)	10 473
International Economic Cooperation	54 221	–	11 941	–	(3 451)	–	8 490	62 711
African Integration and Support	862 560	–	(7 664)	–	–	–	(7 664)	854 896
International Development Funding Institutions	4 801 643	–	77 592	–	–	–	77 592	4 879 235
International Projects	20 995	–	(179)	–	–	–	(179)	20 816
Total	5 751 482	–	81 590	–	(4 941)	–	76 649	5 828 131
Economic classification								
Current payments	65 579	–	11 741	–	(4 941)	–	6 800	72 379
Compensation of employees	40 431	–	–	–	(4 941)	–	(4 941)	35 490
Goods and services	25 148	–	11 741	–	–	–	11 741	36 889
Transfers and subsidies	1 027 298	–	(19 167)	–	–	–	(19 167)	1 008 131
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 027 298	–	(19 267)	–	–	–	(19 267)	1 008 031
Households	–	–	100	–	–	–	100	100
Payments for capital assets	705	–	–	–	–	–	–	705
Machinery and equipment	705	–	–	–	–	–	–	705
Payments for financial assets	4 657 900	–	89 016	–	–	–	89 016	4 746 916
Total	5 751 482	–	81 590	–	(4 941)	–	76 649	5 828 131

Programme 7: Civil and Military Pensions, Contributions to Funds and Other Benefits

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Government Pensions	72 712	–	–	–	–	–	–	72 712
Administration Agency								
Civil Pensions and Contributions to Funds	4 496 771	–	14 667	–	–	–	14 667	4 511 438
Military Pensions and Other Benefits	1 005 020	–	(14 667)	–	–	–	(14 667)	990 353
Total	5 574 503	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 574 503
Economic classification								
Current payments	72 712	–	–	–	–	–	–	72 712
Goods and services	72 712	–	–	–	–	–	–	72 712
Transfers and subsidies	5 501 791	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 501 791
Foreign governments and international organisations	2 846	–	(1 686)	–	–	–	(1 686)	1 160
Households	5 498 945	–	1 686	–	–	–	1 686	5 500 631
Total	5 574 503	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 574 503

Programme 8: Technical Support and Development Finance

Programme of Technical Support and Development Finance								
Subprogramme		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						
R thousand	Appropriation	Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Local Government Financial Management Support	681 399	–	–	–	–	–	–	681 399
Urban Development and Support	962 220	–	–	–	–	–	–	962 220
Employment Creation Facilitation	800 073	–	–	–	(157 225)	–	(157 225)	642 848
Government Technical Advisory Centre	61 734	–	–	–	–	–	–	61 734
Infrastructure Development Support	232 131	–	–	–	–	100 000	100 000	332 131
Total	2 737 557	–	–	–	(157 225)	100 000	(57 225)	2 680 332
Economic classification								
Current payments	365 289	–	19 500	–	–	–	19 500	384 789
Goods and services	365 289	–	19 500	–	–	–	19 500	384 789
Transfers and subsidies	2 372 268	–	(19 500)	–	(157 225)	100 000	(76 725)	2 295 543
Provinces and municipalities	1 613 461	–	(19 500)	–	–	–	(19 500)	1 593 961
Departmental agencies and accounts	758 807	–	–	–	(157 225)	100 000	(57 225)	701 582
Total	2 737 557	–	–	–	(157 225)	100 000	(57 225)	2 680 332

Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund

2019/20								
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand	Appropriation							
Provincial equitable share	505 553 753	—	—	—	—	—	—	505 553 753
Debt-service costs	202 207 844	—	—	—	—	1 522 906	1 522 906	203 730 750
General fuel levy sharing with metropolitan municipalities	13 166 793	—	—	—	—	—	—	13 166 793
National Revenue Fund payments	135 311	—	—	—	—	224 224	224 224	359 535
Total	721 063 701	—	—	—	—	1 747 130	1 747 130	722 810 831
Economic classification								
Current payments	202 207 844	—	—	—	—	1 522 906	1 522 906	203 730 750
Interest and rent on land	202 207 844	—	—	—	—	1 522 906	1 522 906	203 730 750
Transfers and subsidies	518 720 546	—	—	—	—	—	—	518 720 546
Provinces and municipalities	518 720 546	—	—	—	—	—	—	518 720 546
Payments for financial assets	135 311	—	—	—	—	224 224	224 224	359 535
Total	721 063 701	—	—	—	—	1 747 130	1 747 130	722 810 831

Details of adjustments to the 2019 Estimates of National Expenditure

Virements and shifts within the vote

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Economic Policy, Tax, Financial Regulation and Research					
3. Public Finance and Budget Management					
4. Asset and Liability Management					
5. Financial Accounting and Supply Chain Management Systems					
6. International Financial Relations					
7. Civil and Military Pensions, Contributions to Funds and Other Benefits					
8. Technical Support and Development Finance					
9. Revenue Administration					
10. Financial Intelligence and State Security					
From:			To:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(43 734)	Programme 1		7 222
Goods and services	Communication	(1 129)	Households	Leave gratuities	1 129
	Property payments	(6 093)	Machinery and equipment	Security system upgrade, equipment and machinery	6 093
	Consultants	(36 512)	Programme 6		36 512
			Payments for financial assets	Transfer to New Development Bank due to currency fluctuations ¹	36 512
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		1.3%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		6.6%			
Programme 2		(5 192)	Programme 2		226
Goods and services	Travel and subsistence	(226)	Households	Leave gratuities	226
	Consultants and operating payments	(4 966)	Programme 3		4 966
			Goods and services	Consultants	4 966
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.2%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		3.3%			
Programme 3		(174)	Programme 3		174
Goods and services	Stationery, printing and office supplies	(174)	Households	Leave gratuities	174
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 4		(7 401)	Programme 3		3 586
Goods and services	Computer services	(3 586)	Goods and services	Consultants and computer services	3 586
	Consultants	(1 398)	Programme 4		1 398
	Computer services, bursaries and travel and subsistence	(2 417)	Households	Leave gratuities and retirement benefits	1 398
			Programme 6		2 417
			Payments for financial assets	Transfer to New Development Bank due to currency fluctuations ¹	2 417
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		1.3%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		5.5%			
Programme 5		(56 809)	Programme 5		14 148
Goods and services	Computer services, and travel and subsistence	(1 717)	Households	Leave gratuities and retirement benefits	1 717
	Bursaries, and travel and subsistence	(183)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Transfer to Auditor-General of South Africa for audit fees ¹	183
	Computer services and Vulindlela system	(12 248)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Transfer to Auditor-General of South Africa for audit fees ¹	12 248
	Consultants	(42 661)	Programme 6		42 661
			Payments for financial assets	Transfer to New Development Bank due to currency fluctuations ¹	42 661
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		1.3%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		3.9%			

2019 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

From:			To:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 6		(19 367)	Programme 6		19 367
Goods and services	Operating payments	(100)	Households	Leave gratuities	100
Foreign governments and international organisations	Transfer to World Bank Group ¹	(7 426)	Payments for financial assets	Transfer to New Development Bank due to currency fluctuations ¹	7 426
	Transfer to Africa Risk Capacity ¹	(11 841)	Goods and services	African Investment Forum	11 841
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.3%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 7		(1 686)	Programme 7		1 686
Foreign governments and international organisations	Transfer to United Kingdom Tax	(1 686)	Households	Transfer to Post-Retirement Medical Scheme	1 686
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 8		(19 500)	Programme 8		19 500
Provinces and municipalities	Reclassification of neighbourhood development partnership grant due to non-compliance	(19 500)	Goods and services	Reclassification of neighbourhood development partnership grant due to non-compliance	19 500
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.7%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Total		(153 863)			153 863

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

Declared unspent funds – R179.359 million

Programme 8: Technical Support and Development Finance

R157.225 million in unspent funds was declared on the Jobs Fund due to the alignment of approved projects with project partners to match funding requirements.

Compensation of employees

R22.134 million in unspent funds was declared across various programmes on compensation of employees due to recently vacated positions and a longer than anticipated recruitment process to fill vacancies.

Other adjustments – R100 million

Appropriation of expenditure earmarked in the 2019 Budget speech for future allocation

Programme 8: Technical Support and Development Finance

R100 million for project preparation for the Infrastructure Fund implementation unit to assist public sector institutions with project planning and appraisal.

Expenditure outcome for 2018/19 and actual expenditure for 2019/20

Programme	2018/19					2019/20			
	Adjusted appropriation	Outcome				Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/Total (%)	Actual expenditure	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Mar 19	Apr 18 - Mar 19 % of adjusted appropriation			Apr 19 - Sep 19	Apr 19 - Sep 19 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand									
Administration	473 819	177 465	37.5	424 274	89.5	511 370	0.1	204 869	40.1
Economic Policy, Tax, Financial Regulation and Research	152 770	72 802	47.7	138 756	90.8	143 125	0.0	59 897	41.8
Public Finance and Budget Management	298 047	145 394	48.8	295 370	99.1	328 558	0.0	151 399	46.1
Asset and Liability Management	101 585	42 328	41.7	91 185	89.8	101 429	0.0	44 742	44.1
Financial Accounting and Supply Chain Management Systems	1 194 148	425 693	35.6	869 104	72.8	1 044 188	0.1	386 612	37.0
International Financial Relations	5 542 776	30 164	0.5	5 807 686	104.8	5 828 131	0.8	25 392	0.4
Civil and Military Pensions, Contributions to Funds and Other Benefits	5 163 796	2 100 208	40.7	5 020 100	97.2	5 574 503	0.7	2 279 713	40.9
Technical Support and Development Finance	3 012 542	1 376 483	45.7	2 235 067	74.2	2 680 332	0.4	1 267 320	47.3
Revenue	9 007 217	4 503 617	50.0	9 007 217	100.0	9 529 031	1.3	4 764 516	50.0
Administration Financial Intelligence and State Security	4 763 533	2 258 055	47.4	4 763 533	100.0	4 951 053	0.7	2 344 081	47.3
Subtotal	29 710 233	11 132 209	37.5	28 652 292	96.4	30 691 720	4.1	11 528 541	37.6
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	664 004 032	326 734 008	49.2	664 765 762	100.1	722 810 831	95.9	357 041 744	49.4
Provincial equitable share	470 286 510	235 143 271	50.0	470 286 510	100.0	505 553 753	67.1	252 776 890	50.0
Debt-service costs	181 099 034	87 284 619	48.2	181 849 082	100.4	203 730 750	27.0	99 516 713	48.8
General fuel levy sharing with metropolitan municipalities	12 468 554	4 156 184	33.3	12 468 554	100.0	13 166 793	1.7	4 388 928	33.3
National Revenue Fund payments	149 934	149 934	100.0	161 616	107.8	359 535	0.0	359 213	99.9
Total	693 714 265	337 866 217	48.7	693 418 054	100.0	753 502 551	100.0	368 570 285	48.9
Economic classification									
Current payments	183 997 500	88 262 996	48.0	183 920 339	100.0	206 141 198	27.4	100 418 970	48.7
Compensation of employees	807 760	407 017	50.4	790 344	97.8	847 205	0.1	409 050	48.3
Goods and services	2 090 706	571 360	27.3	1 280 913	61.3	1 563 243	0.2	493 207	31.6
Interest and rent on land	181 099 034	87 284 619	48.2	181 849 082	100.4	203 730 750	27.0	99 516 713	48.8
Transfers and subsidies	505 171 218	249 444 624	49.4	504 717 908	99.9	542 212 034	72.0	267 783 963	49.4
Provinces and municipalities	484 296 598	240 265 193	49.6	484 263 848	100.0	520 314 507	69.1	258 073 605	49.6
Departmental agencies and accounts	14 624 059	7 102 848	48.6	14 327 243	98.0	15 379 250	2.0	7 424 315	48.3
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 137 905	727	0.1	1 159 123	101.9	1 009 191	0.1	692	0.1
Public corporations and private enterprises	13 316	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	5 099 340	2 075 856	40.7	4 967 694	97.4	5 509 086	0.7	2 285 351	41.5
Payments for capital assets	42 606	8 522	20.0	23 448	55.0	42 868	0.0	8 061	18.8
Machinery and equipment	31 849	7 844	24.6	20 466	64.3	35 393	0.0	8 061	22.8
Software and other intangible assets	10 757	678	6.3	2 982	27.7	7 475	0.0	–	–
Payments for financial assets	4 502 941	150 075	3.3	4 756 359	105.6	5 106 451	0.7	359 291	7.0
Total	693 714 265	337 866 217	48.7	693 418 054	100.0	753 502 551	100.0	368 570 285	48.9

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2019/20

Total expenditure in 2018/19 was R693.4 billion, 100 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2018/19 was R337.9 billion, 48.7 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2019/20 was R368.6 billion, 48.9 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R753.5 billion for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, expenditure over the same period in 2019/20 increased by R30.7 billion, 9.1 per cent. This was mainly due to increased direct charges against the National Revenue Fund.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2018/19					2019/20				
	Adjusted estimate	Outcome				Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Actual receipts	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 18 - Mar 19	Apr 18 - Mar 19 % of adjusted estimate				Apr 19 - Sep 19	Apr 19 - Sep 19 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	3 640 640	1 555 518	42.7	7 113 723	195.4	4 161 122	4 260 766	30.1	1 549 001	36.4
Sales of goods and services produced by department	119 323	119 122	99.8	125 191	104.9	14 363	14 377	0.1	5 504	38.3
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	56	41	73.2	188	335.7	24	24	0.0	2	8.3
Interest, dividends and rent on land	3 260 761	1 302 955	40.0	6 830 187	209.5	3 871 805	3 971 305	28.1	1 292 660	32.6
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	260 500	133 400	51.2	158 157	60.7	274 930	275 060	1.9	250 835	91.2
National Revenue Fund receipts	10 367 392	4 697 392	45.3	11 999 374	115.7	4 488 000	9 886 593	69.9	7 990 578	80.8
Of which:										
Revaluation of profits on foreign currency transactions	9 346 228	4 126 228	44.1	10 390 835	111.2	4 488 000	7 507 431	53.1	5 875 426	78.3
Premiums on loan transactions	900 888	450 888	50.0	1 161 388	128.9	–	1 998 508	14.1	1 735 786	86.9
Other (mainly penalties on retail bonds and profit on script lending)	7	7	100.0	2 546	36 371.4	–	2 576	0.0	1 288	50.0
Premiums on debt portfolio restructuring (switches)	120 269	120 269	100.0	444 598	369.7	–	378 078	2.7	378 078	100.0
IMF revaluation of profits	–	–	–	7	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	14 008 032	6 252 910	44.6	19 113 097	136.4	8 649 122	14 147 359	100.0	9 539 579	67.4

Revenue trends for the first half of 2019/20

Mid-year departmental revenue in 2018/19 was R1.6 billion, 42.7 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted estimate, whereas revenue in the first half of 2019/20, excluding receipts from the National Revenue Fund, was R1.5 billion, 36.4 per cent of the adjusted estimate of R4.3 billion for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, revenue over the same period in 2019/20 decreased by R6.5 million, 0.4 per cent. This was mainly due to lower cash balances on tax and loan investment in commercial banks related to revenue received from the South African Revenue Service.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	1 129	–	–	–	1 129	1 129
Employee social benefits	–	–	1 129	–	–	–	1 129	1 129
Economic Policy, Tax, Financial Regulation and Research								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	226	–	–	–	226	226
Employee social benefits	–	–	226	–	–	–	226	226
Public Finance and Budget Management								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	174	–	–	–	174	174
Employee social benefits	–	–	174	–	–	–	174	174
Asset and Liability Management								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	1 398	–	–	–	1 398	1 398
Employee social benefits	–	–	1 398	–	–	–	1 398	1 398
Financial Accounting and Supply Chain Management Systems								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	50 411	–	12 431	–	–	–	12 431	62 842
Auditor-General of South Africa	50 411	–	12 431	–	–	–	12 431	62 842
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	1 768	–	1 717	–	–	–	1 717	3 485
Employee social benefits	1 768	–	1 717	–	–	–	1 717	3 485
International Financial Relations								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Current	30 909	–	(7 843)	–	–	–	(7 843)	23 066
Collaborative Africa Budget Reform Initiative	1 808	–	442	–	–	–	442	2 250
Commonwealth Fund for Technical Cooperation	6 783	–	(967)	–	–	–	(967)	5 816
International Finance Facility for Immunisation	14 212	–	788	–	–	–	788	15 000
African Risk Capacity	8 106	–	(8 106)	–	–	–	(8 106)	–
Capital	143 743	–	(11 424)	–	–	–	(11 424)	132 319
African Development Fund	37 389	–	41 310	–	–	–	41 310	78 699
World Bank Group	106 354	–	(52 734)	–	–	–	(52 734)	53 620
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	100	–	–	–	100	100
Employee social benefits	–	–	100	–	–	–	100	100
Civil and Military Pensions, Contributions to Funds and Other Benefits								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Current	2 846	–	(1 686)	–	–	–	(1 686)	1 160
United Kingdom tax	2 846	–	(1 686)	–	–	–	(1 686)	1 160

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	3 923 827	–	1 686	–	–	–	1 686	3 925 513
Post-Retirement medical scheme	2 893 297	–	278 318	–	–	–	278 318	3 171 615
Special pensions	468 000	–	10 167	–	–	–	10 167	478 167
Political Office Bearers Pension Fund	323 224	–	(270 000)	–	–	–	(270 000)	53 224
Pension benefits: President of South Africa	12 894	–	(2 132)	–	–	–	(2 132)	10 762
Military pensions: Ex-servicemen	2 801	–	(1 696)	–	–	–	(1 696)	1 105
South African citizen force	205 293	–	(5 971)	–	–	–	(5 971)	199 322
Other benefits: Ex-servicemen	18 318	–	(7 000)	–	–	–	(7 000)	11 318
Technical Support and Development Finance								
Provinces and municipalities								
Municipalities								
Municipal bank accounts								
Capital	621 172	–	(19 500)	–	–	–	(19 500)	601 672
Neighbourhood development partnership grant	621 172	–	(19 500)	–	–	–	(19 500)	601 672
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	757 978	–	–	–	(157 225)	100 000	(57 225)	700 753
Government Technical Advisory Centre	757 978	–	–	–	(157 225)	–	(157 225)	600 753
Development Bank of Southern Africa	–	–	–	–	–	100 000	100 000	100 000

Summary of changes to conditional grants: Local government

R thousand	Appropriation	2019/20 Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Technical Support and Development Finance	1 613 461	–	(19 500)	–	–	–	(19 500)	1 593 961
Neighbourhood development partnership grant	621 172	–	(19 500)	–	–	–	(19 500)	601 672

Vote 8

Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation

Adjusted budget summary

2019/20				
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation		Adjusted appropriation
		Decrease	Increase	
Amount to be appropriated	956 939	(2 219)	2 219	956 939
of which:				
Current payments	483 622	–	1 839	485 461
Transfers and subsidies	459 577	–	380	459 957
Payments for capital assets	13 740	(2 219)	–	11 521
Executive authority	Minister in the Presidency: Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation			
Website address	www.dpme.gov.za			

Vote purpose

Improve government service delivery through integrated planning, monitoring and evaluation.

2019 National macro organisation of government

The department's national youth development function will be transferred to the new Department of Women, Youth and Persons with Disabilities, and the socioeconomic impact assessment function will be transferred to the Presidency. These transfers will be effected from 1 April 2020.

Mid-year performance

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2019/20 as published in the 2019 ENE	Achieved in the first half of 2019/20 (April to September)	Changed target for 2019/20
Annual budget prioritisation framework produced for the Ministers' Committee on the Budget technical committee ¹	National Planning Coordination	Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	1	0	–
Percentage of assessment reports on the second draft annual performance plans provided to national departments by 31 January 2020 ¹	National Planning Coordination		100%	0	–
Medium-term strategic framework 2019-2024 monitoring report submitted to Cabinet ¹	Sector Monitoring Services		1	0	–
Number of local government management improvement model self-assessments completed ¹	Public Sector Monitoring and Capacity Development		30	0	–
Number of consolidated management performance assessment reports submitted to Cabinet per year	Public Sector Monitoring and Capacity Development		1	0	–
Number of frontline monitoring visits conducted per year ¹	Frontline and Citizen-based Service Delivery and Monitoring		400	239	–

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2019/20 as published in the 2019 ENE	Achieved in the first half of 2019/20 (April to September)	Changed target for 2019/20
Number of national evaluation plan reports approved by evaluation steering committee per year	Evaluation, Evidence and Knowledge systems	Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	8	0	–

1. Indicator changed to align with the department's 2019/20 annual performance plan, which was finalised after the 2019 ENE had been published.

Mid-year progress

The first draft submissions of annual performance plans and strategic plans are expected to be submitted to the department by 30 October 2019. As a result, the assessment report on draft annual performance plans is scheduled for completion in the fourth quarter. Similarly, the reports on the number of local government management improvement model self-assessments are set to be completed in the fourth quarter.

The evaluation steering committee is yet to approve any national evaluation plan reports in 2019/20 due to delays in procurement processes for appointing suitable service providers to conduct evaluations. The department expects to report on the remaining indicators in the fourth quarter.

Adjusted estimates

Programme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration	187 187	–	(2 992)	–	–	–	(2 992)	184 195
National Planning Coordination	74 363	–	11 568	–	–	–	11 568	85 931
Sector Monitoring Services	92 242	–	(9 627)	–	–	–	(9 627)	82 615
Public Sector Monitoring and Capacity Development	85 749	–	1 126	–	–	–	1 126	86 875
Evaluation, Evidence and Knowledge Systems	46 658	–	1 203	–	–	–	1 203	47 861
National Youth Development	470 740	–	(1 278)	–	–	–	(1 278)	469 462
Total	956 939	–	–	–	–	–	–	956 939
Economic classification								
Current payments	483 622	–	1 839	–	–	–	1 839	485 461
Compensation of employees	331 556	–	–	–	–	–	–	331 556
Goods and services	152 066	–	1 839	–	–	–	1 839	153 905
Transfers and subsidies	459 577	–	380	–	–	–	380	459 957
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	5	–	–	–	5	5
Departmental agencies and accounts	459 577	–	–	–	–	–	–	459 577
Households	–	–	375	–	–	–	375	375
Payments for capital assets	13 740	–	(2 219)	–	–	–	(2 219)	11 521
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 450	–	(3 450)	–	–	–	(3 450)	–
Machinery and equipment	8 240	–	910	–	–	–	910	9 150
Software and other intangible assets	2 050	–	321	–	–	–	321	2 371
Total	956 939	–	–	–	–	–	–	956 939

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Ministerial Support	30 472	–	2 096	–	–	–	2 096	32 568
Departmental Management	14 806	–	(419)	–	–	–	(419)	14 387
Corporate and Financial Services	141 909	–	(4 669)	–	–	–	(4 669)	137 240
Total	187 187	–	(2 992)	–	–	–	(2 992)	184 195
Economic classification								
Current payments	176 077	–	669	–	–	–	669	176 746
Compensation of employees	104 557	–	–	–	–	–	–	104 557
Goods and services	71 520	–	669	–	–	–	669	72 189

Programme 1: Administration (continued)

Economic classification		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	127	–	–	–	127	127
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	5	–	–	–	5	5
Households	–	–	122	–	–	–	122	122
Payments for capital assets	11 110	–	(3 788)	–	–	–	(3 788)	7 322
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 450	–	(3 450)	–	–	–	(3 450)	–
Machinery and equipment	7 560	–	(827)	–	–	–	(827)	6 733
Software and other intangible assets	100	–	489	–	–	–	489	589
Total	187 187	–	(2 992)	–	–	–	(2 992)	184 195

Programme 2: National Planning Coordination

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Management: National Planning Coordination	42 275	–	7 713	–	–	–	7 713	49 988
Planning Coordination	32 088	–	3 855	–	–	–	3 855	35 943
Total	74 363	–	11 568	–	–	–	11 568	85 931
Economic classification								
Current payments	73 263	–	11 746	–	–	–	11 746	85 009
Compensation of employees	51 908	–	4 960	–	–	–	4 960	56 868
Goods and services	21 355	–	6 786	–	–	–	6 786	28 141
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	60	–	–	–	60	60
Households	–	–	60	–	–	–	60	60
Payments for capital assets	1 100	–	(238)	–	–	–	(238)	862
Machinery and equipment	100	–	(20)	–	–	–	(20)	80
Software and other intangible assets	1 000	–	(218)	–	–	–	(218)	782
Total	74 363	–	11 568	–	–	–	11 568	85 931

Programme 3: Sector Monitoring Services

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Management: Sector Monitoring Services	2 731	–	2 072	–	–	–	2 072	4 803
Outcomes Monitoring and Support	74 733	–	(12 828)	–	–	–	(12 828)	61 905
Socioeconomic Impact Assessment and Intervention Support	14 778	–	1 129	–	–	–	1 129	15 907
Total	92 242	–	(9 627)	–	–	–	(9 627)	82 615
Economic classification								
Current payments	91 012	–	(8 600)	–	–	–	(8 600)	82 412
Compensation of employees	76 711	–	(5 960)	–	–	–	(5 960)	70 751
Goods and services	14 301	–	(2 640)	–	–	–	(2 640)	11 661
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	73	–	–	–	73	73
Households	–	–	73	–	–	–	73	73
Payments for capital assets	1 230	–	(1 100)	–	–	–	(1 100)	130
Machinery and equipment	280	–	(150)	–	–	–	(150)	130
Software and other intangible assets	950	–	(950)	–	–	–	(950)	–
Total	92 242	–	(9 627)	–	–	–	(9 627)	82 615

Programme 4: Public Sector Monitoring and Capacity Development

Subprogramme		2019/20						Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Appropriation	Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Programme Management for Public Sector Monitoring and Capacity Development	4 139	–	(215)	–	–	–	(215)	3 924
Public Service Monitoring and Capacity Development	81 610	–	1 341	–	–	–	1 341	82 951
Total	85 749	–	1 126	–	–	–	1 126	86 875
Economic classification								
Current payments	85 609	–	110	–	–	–	110	85 719
Compensation of employees	60 394	–	1 000	–	–	–	1 000	61 394
Goods and services	25 215	–	(890)	–	–	–	(890)	24 325
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	60	–	–	–	60	60
Households	–	–	60	–	–	–	60	60
Payments for capital assets	140	–	956	–	–	–	956	1 096
Machinery and equipment	140	–	(44)	–	–	–	(44)	96
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	1 000	–	–	–	1 000	1 000
Total	85 749	–	1 126	–	–	–	1 126	86 875

Programme 5: Evaluation, Evidence and Knowledge Systems

Subprogramme		2019/20						Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Appropriation	Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Management: Evaluation, Evidence and Knowledge Systems	2 742	–	153	–	–	–	153	2 895
Evaluation, Research, Knowledge and Data Systems	43 916	–	1 050	–	–	–	1 050	44 966
Total	46 658	–	1 203	–	–	–	1 203	47 861
Economic classification								
Current payments	46 538	–	(834)	–	–	–	(834)	45 704
Compensation of employees	31 083	–	–	–	–	–	–	31 083
Goods and services	15 455	–	(834)	–	–	–	(834)	14 621
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	60	–	–	–	60	60
Households	–	–	60	–	–	–	60	60
Payments for capital assets	120	–	1 977	–	–	–	1 977	2 097
Machinery and equipment	120	–	1 977	–	–	–	1 977	2 097
Total	46 658	–	1 203	–	–	–	1 203	47 861

Programme 6: National Youth Development

Subprogramme		2019/20						Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Appropriation	Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Management: National Youth Development	11 163	–	(1 278)	–	–	–	(1 278)	9 885
Youth Development Programmes	459 577	–	–	–	–	–	–	459 577
Total	470 740	–	(1 278)	–	–	–	(1 278)	469 462
Economic classification								
Current payments	11 123	–	(1 252)	–	–	–	(1 252)	9 871
Compensation of employees	6 903	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 903
Goods and services	4 220	–	(1 252)	–	–	–	(1 252)	2 968
Transfers and subsidies	459 577	–	–	–	–	–	–	459 577
Departmental agencies and accounts	459 577	–	–	–	–	–	–	459 577
Payments for capital assets	40	–	(26)	–	–	–	(26)	14
Machinery and equipment	40	–	(26)	–	–	–	(26)	14
Total	470 740	–	(1 278)	–	–	–	(1 278)	469 462

Details of adjustments to the 2019 Estimates of National Expenditure

Virements and shifts within the vote

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. National Planning Coordination					
3. Sector Monitoring Services					
4. Public Sector Monitoring and Capacity Development					
5. Evaluation, Evidence and Knowledge Systems					
6. National Youth Development					
From:			To:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(5 635)	Programme 1		489
Machinery and equipment	Office furniture and equipment	(489)	Software and other intangible assets	Software licences	489
	Office furniture and equipment	(1 000)	Programme 4		1 000
	Office furniture and equipment	(569)	Software and other intangible assets	Systems development and upgrades	1 000
Buildings and other fixed structures	Buildings upgrades	(1 231)	Programme 5		569
	Buildings upgrades ¹	(796)	Machinery and equipment	ICT equipment	569
	Buildings upgrades ¹	(1 423)	Programme 1		2 027
Goods and services	Travel and subsistence	(122)	Machinery and equipment	Vehicles	1 231
	Travel and subsistence	(5)	Goods and services	Catering, travel and subsistence, and venues and facilities	796
			Programme 2		1 423
			Goods and services	Training and development	1 423
			Programme 1		127
			Households	Leave gratuities	122
			Provinces and municipalities	Vehicle licenses	5
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		1.4%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		1.6%			
Programme 2		(298)	Programme 5		20
Machinery and equipment	Office equipment	(20)	Machinery and equipment	Finance leases	20
			Programme 2		60
Goods and services	Travel and subsistence	(60)	Households	Leave gratuities	60
			Programme 5		218
Software and other intangible assets	Systems development and upgrades	(218)	Machinery and equipment	ICT equipment	218
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.3%			
Programme 3		(9 700)	Programme 5		150
Machinery and equipment	Office equipment	(150)	Machinery and equipment	ICT equipment	150
			Programme 2		2 567
Goods and services	Travel and subsistence	(2 567)	Goods and services	Business and advisory services	2 567
			Programme 3		73
Software and other intangible assets	Travel and subsistence	(73)	Households	Leave gratuities	73
	Systems development and upgrades	(950)	Programme 5		950
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(4 960)	Machinery and equipment	ICT equipment	950
			Programme 2		4 960
	Vacant posts	(1 000)	Compensation of employees	Personnel remuneration	4 960
			Programme 4		1 000
			Compensation of employees	Personnel remuneration	1 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		10.4%²			

2019 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

From:			To:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 4		(934)	Programme 5		44
Machinery and equipment	Office equipment	(44)	Machinery and equipment	ICT equipment	44
Goods and services	Consultants, and travel and subsistence	(830)	Programme 2		830
	Travel and subsistence	(60)	Goods and services	Research	830
			Programme 4		60
			Households	Leave gratuities	60
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		1.0%			
Programme 5		(834)	Programme 2		774
Goods and services	Business and advisory services	(774)	Goods and services	Training and development, travel and subsistence, and venue and facilities	774
	Travel and subsistence	(60)	Programme 5		60
			Households	Leave gratuities	60
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		1.7%			
Programme 6		(1 278)	Programme 5		26
Machinery and equipment	Office equipment	(26)	Machinery and equipment	ICT equipment	26
Goods and services	Consultants, and venues and facilities	(1 252)	Programme 2		1 252
			Goods and services	IT services, and stationery printing and office supplies	1 252
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.3%			
Total		(18 679)			18 679

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. Only the legislature may approve this virement.

Expenditure outcome for 2018/19 and actual expenditure for 2019/20

Programme		2018/19				2019/20			
		Outcome				Actual expenditure			
		Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Mar 19 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Mar 19 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 19 - Sep 19 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 19 - Sep 19 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Mar 19	Apr 18 - Mar 19	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 19 - Sep 19	Apr 19 - Sep 19
Administration	170 840	63 474	37.2	151 077	88.4	184 195	19.2	71 388	38.8
National Planning Coordination	74 143	25 802	34.8	58 047	78.3	85 931	9.0	36 944	43.0
Sector Monitoring Services	90 866	30 175	33.2	67 149	73.9	82 615	8.6	36 112	43.7
Public Sector Monitoring and Capacity Development	86 799	30 054	34.6	80 089	92.3	86 875	9.1	37 096	42.7
Evaluation, Evidence and Knowledge Systems	46 763	15 431	33.0	34 104	72.9	47 861	5.0	16 422	34.3
National Youth Development	488 624	223 774	45.8	484 288	99.1	469 462	49.1	244 038	52.0
Total	958 035	388 710	40.6	874 754	91.3	956 939	100.0	442 000	46.2
Economic classification									
Current payments	470 762	164 703	35.0	382 156	81.2	485 461	50.7	200 152	41.2
Compensation of employees	312 594	128 567	41.1	266 742	85.3	331 556	34.6	149 278	45.0
Goods and services	158 168	36 136	22.8	115 414	73.0	153 905	16.1	50 874	33.1

Economic classification	2018/19					2019/20			
	Adjusted appropriation	Outcome				Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Actual expenditure	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Mar 19	Apr 18 - Mar 19 % of adjusted appropriation			Apr 19 - Sep 19	Apr 19 - Sep 19 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand									
Transfers and subsidies	477 360	220 227	46.1	477 592	100.0	459 957	48.1	239 917	52.2
Provinces and municipalities	—	2	—	6	—	5	0.0	3	60.0
Departmental agencies and accounts	477 145	220 000	46.1	477 146	100.0	459 577	48.0	239 577	52.1
Households	215	225	104.7	440	204.7	375	0.0	337	89.9
Payments for capital assets	9 913	3 779	38.1	14 943	150.7	11 521	1.2	1 930	16.8
Buildings and other fixed structures	250	99	39.6	178	71.2	—	—	42	—
Machinery and equipment	7 613	2 720	35.7	12 762	167.6	9 150	1.0	1 789	19.6
Software and other intangible assets	2 050	960	46.8	2 003	97.7	2 371	0.2	99	4.2
Payments for financial assets	—	1	—	63	—	—	—	1	—
Total	958 035	388 710	40.6	874 754	91.3	956 939	100.0	442 000	46.2

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2019/20

Total expenditure in 2018/19 was R874.8 million, 91.3 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2018/19 was R388.7 million, 40.6 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2019/20 was R442 million, 46.2 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R956.9 million for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, expenditure over the same period in 2019/20 increased by R53.3 million, 13.7 per cent. This was mainly due to an increase in transfer payments to the National Youth Development Agency; the filling of vacant posts; the creation of a deputy ministry; and increased expenditure on travel and subsistence, venues and facilities, and IT services.

Departmental receipts

	2018/19					2019/20				
	Adjusted estimate	Outcome				Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Actual receipts	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 18 - Mar 19	Apr 18 - Mar 19 % of adjusted estimate				Apr 19 - Sep 19	Apr 19 - Sep 19 % of adjusted estimate
R thousand										
Departmental receipts	1 582	1 278	80.8	1 461	92.4	1 009	1 734	100.0	1 134	65.4
Sales of goods and services produced by department	92	43	46.7	80	87.0	104	92	5.3	46	50.0
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	20	8	40.0	13	65.0	20	7	0.4	3	42.9
Interest, dividends and rent on land	25	9	36.0	15	60.0	35	35	2.0	19	54.3
Sales of capital assets	35	12	34.3	20	57.1	50	40	2.3	9	22.5
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	1 410	1 206	85.5	1 333	94.5	800	1 560	90.0	1 057	67.8
Total	1 582	1 278	80.8	1 461	92.4	1 009	1 734	100.0	1 134	65.4

Revenue trends for the first half of 2019/20

Mid-year revenue in 2018/19 was R1.3 million, 80.8 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted estimate, whereas revenue in the first half of 2019/20 was R1.1 million, 65.4 per cent of the adjusted estimate for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, revenue over the same period in 2019/20 decreased by R144 000, 11.3 per cent, mainly due to a decrease in the recovery of debt.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

2019/20								
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration								
Provinces and municipalities								
Municipalities								
Municipal bank accounts								
Current	–	–	5	–	–	–	5	5
Vehicle licences	–	–	5	–	–	–	5	5
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	122	–	–	–	122	122
Employee social benefits	–	–	122	–	–	–	122	122
National Planning								
Coordination								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	60	–	–	–	60	60
Employee social benefits	–	–	60	–	–	–	60	60
Sector Monitoring Services								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	73	–	–	–	73	73
Employee social benefits	–	–	73	–	–	–	73	73
Public Sector Monitoring and Capacity Development								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	60	–	–	–	60	60
Employee social benefits	–	–	60	–	–	–	60	60
Evaluation, Evidence and Knowledge Systems								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	60	–	–	–	60	60
Employee social benefits	–	–	60	–	–	–	60	60

Vote 9

Public Enterprises

Adjusted budget summary

2019/20					
R thousand	Appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustments appropriation		Adjusted appropriation
			Decrease	Increase	
Amount to be appropriated	17 945 030	26 000 000	(15 435)	12 953 435	56 883 030
<i>of which:</i>					
Current payments	289 705	–	(15 435)	–	274 270
Transfers and subsidies	11	–	–	5 311	5 322
Payments for capital assets	3 314	–	–	124	3 438
Payments for financial assets	17 652 000	26 000 000	–	12 948 000	56 600 000
Executive authority	Minister of Public Enterprises				
Accounting officer	Director-General of Public Enterprises				
Website address	www.dpe.gov.za				

Vote purpose

Drive investment, productivity and transformation in the department's portfolio of state-owned companies to unlock growth, drive industrialisation, create jobs and develop skills.

Mid-year performance

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2019/20 as published in the 2019 ENE	Achieved in the first half of 2019/20 (April to September)	Changed target for 2019/20
Number of shareholder compacts signed per year	Business Enhancement, Transformation and Industrialisation	Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	7	3	–
Number of corporate plans reviewed per year	Business Enhancement, Transformation and Industrialisation		7	7	–
Number of quarterly financial reviews per year	Business Enhancement, Transformation and Industrialisation		28	13	–

Mid-year progress

The Department of Public Enterprises is responsible for 7 state-owned companies (Alexkor, Denel, Eskom, South African Airways, South African Express Airways, the South African Forestry Company and Transnet). As such, the department aimed to sign 7 shareholder compacts and review 7 corporate plans in the first half of the financial year. However, by mid-year, only 3 shareholder compacts had been signed due to going concern issues with Denel, Eskom, South African Airways and South African Express Airways. Following the recapitalisation of these companies, compacts have been prepared for sign-off and are expected to be finalised in the second half of 2019/20.

Adjusted estimates

Programme			2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration	164 921	–	–	–	–	(1 800)	–	(1 800)	163 121
State-owned Companies Governance Assurance and Performance	17 695 913	–	–	(17 652 000)	–	(2 300)	–	(17 654 300)	41 613
Business Enhancement, Transformation and Industrialisation	84 196	26 000 000	–	17 652 000	–	(5 900)	12 948 000	30 594 100	56 678 296
Total	17 945 030	26 000 000	–	–	–	(10 000)	12 948 000	12 938 000	56 883 030
Economic classification									
Current payments	289 705	–	–	(5 435)	–	(10 000)	–	(15 435)	274 270
Compensation of employees	184 514	–	–	(4 286)	–	(10 000)	–	(14 286)	170 228
Goods and services	105 191	–	–	(1 149)	–	–	–	(1 149)	104 042
Transfers and subsidies	11	–	–	5 311	–	–	–	5 311	5 322
Provinces and municipalities	11	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	1 025	–	–	–	1 025	1 025
Households	–	–	–	4 286	–	–	–	4 286	4 286
Payments for capital assets	3 314	–	–	124	–	–	–	124	3 438
Machinery and equipment	3 196	–	–	92	–	–	–	92	3 288
Software and other intangible assets	118	–	–	32	–	–	–	32	150
Payments for financial assets	17 652 000	26 000 000	–	–	–	–	12 948 000	12 948 000	56 600 000
Total	17 945 030	26 000 000	–	–	–	(10 000)	12 948 000	12 938 000	56 883 030

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2019/20							
R thousand	Appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Ministry	30 908	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 908
Management	22 008	–	–	(1 156)	–	–	–	(1 156)	20 852
Communications	41 228	–	–	–	–	(1 000)	–	(1 000)	40 228
Chief Financial Officer	19 367	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 367
Human Resources	30 032	–	–	–	–	(700)	–	(700)	29 332
Internal Audit	5 732	–	–	1 156	–	–	–	1 156	6 888
Corporate Services	4 077	–	–	–	–	(100)	–	(100)	3 977
Office	11 569	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 569
Accommodation									
Total	164 921	–	–	–	–	(1 800)	–	(1 800)	163 121
Economic classification									
Current payments	161 596	–	–	(4 349)	–	(1 800)	–	(6 149)	155 447
Compensation of employees	91 478	–	–	(4 257)	–	(1 800)	–	(6 057)	85 421
Goods and services	70 118	–	–	(92)	–	–	–	(92)	70 026
Transfers and subsidies	11	–	–	4 257	–	–	–	4 257	4 268
Provinces and municipalities	11	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11
Households	–	–	–	4 257	–	–	–	4 257	4 257
Payments for capital assets	3 314	–	–	92	–	–	–	92	3 406
Machinery and equipment	3 196	–	–	92	–	–	–	92	3 288
Software and other intangible assets	118	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	118
Total	164 921	–	–	–	–	(1 800)	–	(1 800)	163 121

Programme 2: State-owned Companies Governance Assurance and Performance

Subprogramme		2019/20							
R thousand	Appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Management	3 120	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 120
Legal	12 206	–	–	1 025	–	(1 000)	–	25	12 231
Governance	12 089	–	–	–	–	(500)	–	(500)	11 589
Financial	17 668 498	–	–	(17 653 025)	–	(800)	–	(17 653 825)	14 673
Assessment and Investment Support									
Total	17 695 913	–	–	(17 652 000)	–	(2 300)	–	(17 654 300)	41 613
Economic classification									
Current payments	43 913	–	–	(1 054)	–	(2 300)	–	(3 354)	40 559
Compensation of employees	33 988	–	–	(29)	–	(2 300)	–	(2 329)	31 659
Goods and services	9 925	–	–	(1 025)	–	–	–	(1 025)	8 900
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	1 054	–	–	–	1 054	1 054
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	1 025	–	–	–	1 025	1 025
Households	–	–	–	29	–	–	–	29	29
Payments for financial assets	17 652 000	–	–	(17 652 000)	–	–	–	(17 652 000)	–
Total	17 695 913	–	–	(17 652 000)	–	(2 300)	–	(17 654 300)	41 613

Programme 3: Business Enhancement, Transformation and Industrialisation

Subprogramme		2019/20							
R thousand	Appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Energy Resources	14 732	26 000 000	–	17 652 000	–	(1 000)	5 348 000	22 999 000	49 013 732
Research and Economic Modelling	14 024	–	–	–	–	(1 500)	–	(1 500)	12 524
Transport and Defence	21 513	–	–	–	–	(1 500)	7 600 000	7 598 500	7 620 013
Business Enhancement Services	33 927	–	–	–	–	(1 900)	–	(1 900)	32 027
Total	84 196	26 000 000	–	17 652 000	–	(5 900)	12 948 000	30 594 100	56 678 296
Economic classification									
Current payments	84 196	–	–	(32)	–	(5 900)	–	(5 932)	78 264
Compensation of employees	59 048	–	–	–	–	(5 900)	–	(5 900)	53 148
Goods and services	25 148	–	–	(32)	–	–	–	(32)	25 116
Payments for capital assets	–	–	–	32	–	–	–	32	32
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	32	–	–	–	32	32
Payments for financial assets	–	26 000 000	–	17 652 000	–	–	12 948 000	30 600 000	56 600 000
Total	84 196	26 000 000	–	17 652 000	–	(5 900)	12 948 000	30 594 100	56 678 296

Special appropriation – R26 billion

Programme 3: Business Enhancement, Transformation and Industrialisation

R26 billion has been appropriated for the recapitalisation of Eskom to settle outstanding debt.

Details of adjustments to the 2019 Estimates of National Expenditure

Virements and shifts within the vote

Programmes

- Administration
- State-owned Companies Governance Assurance and Performance
- Business Enhancement, Transformation and Industrialisation

From:			To:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(4 349)	Programme 1		4 349
Goods and services	Project delays	(92)	Machinery and equipment	Computer equipment	92
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ¹	(4 257)	Households	Leave gratuities	4 257
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		3.3%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 2		(17 653 054)	Programme 2		1 054
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ¹	(29)	Households	Employee social benefits (exit package)	29
Goods and services	Implementation of cost containment measures	(1 025)	Public corporations and private enterprises	Payment of settlement agreement amount	1 025
Payments for financial assets	Reallocation of funds incorrectly allocated in the 2019 ENE	(17 652 000)	Programme 3		17 652 000
			Payments for financial assets	Recapitalisation of Eskom to settle outstanding debt	17 652 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		99.8%²			
Programme 3		(32)	Programme 3		32
Goods and services	Project delays	(32)	Software and other intangible assets	Software licenses	32
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Total		(17 657 435)			17 657 435

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. Only the legislature may approve this virement.

Declared unspent funds – R10 million

R10 million in unspent funds has been declared on compensation of employees due to vacant posts.

Programme 1: Administration – R1.8 million

Programme 2: State-owned Companies Governance Assurance and Performance – R2.3 million

Programme 3: Business Enhancement, Transformation and Industrialisation – R5.9 million

Other adjustments – R12.948 billion

Appropriation of expenditure earmarked in the 2019 Budget speech for future allocation

Programme 3: Business Enhancement, Transformation and Industrialisation

An additional R5.5 billion is allocated to South African Airways, R5.348 billion to Eskom, R1.8 billion to Denel and R300 million to South African Express Airways for working capital and the settlement of outstanding debt.

Expenditure outcome for 2018/19 and actual expenditure for 2019/20

Programme	2018/19						2019/20	
	Adjusted appropriation	Outcome				Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Actual expenditure	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Mar 19	% of adjusted appropriation		Apr 19 - Sep 19	% of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
Administration	151 979	59 263	39.0	136 031	89.5	163 121	66 997	41.1
State-owned Companies	39 084	16 153	41.3	33 490	85.7	41 613	21 443	51.5
Governance Assurance and Performance								
Business Enhancement, Transformation and Industrialisation	6 331 851	26 408	0.4	6 305 272	99.6	56 678 296	21 126 099	37.3
Total	6 522 914	101 824	1.6	6 474 793	99.3	56 883 030	21 214 539	37.3
Economic classification								
Current payments	263 586	98 953	37.5	215 494	81.8	274 270	108 657	39.6
Compensation of employees	170 770	69 280	40.6	143 813	84.2	170 228	73 995	43.5
Goods and services	92 816	29 673	32.0	71 681	77.2	104 042	34 662	33.3
Transfers and subsidies	1 053	509	48.3	1 041	98.9	5 322	4 965	93.3
Provinces and municipalities	12	6	50.0	12	100.0	11	5	45.5
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	1 025	610	59.5
Households	1 041	503	48.3	1 029	98.8	4 286	4 350	101.5
Payments for capital assets	9 270	2 362	25.5	9 253	99.8	3 438	917	26.7
Machinery and equipment	8 813	2 362	26.8	8 797	99.8	3 288	886	26.9
Software and other intangible assets	457	–	–	456	99.8	150	31	20.7
Payments for financial assets	6 249 005	–	–	6 249 005	100.0	56 600 000	21 100 000	37.3
Total	6 522 914	101 824	1.6	6 474 793	99.3	56 883 030	21 214 539	37.3

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2019/20

Total expenditure in 2018/19 was R6.5 billion, 99.3 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2018/19 was R101.8 million, 1.6 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2019/20 was R21.2 billion, 37.3 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R56.9 billion for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, expenditure over the same period in 2019/20 increased by R21.1 billion, 20 734.5 per cent, due to the recapitalisation of state-owned companies.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2018/19					2019/20				
	Adjusted estimate	Outcome				Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Actual receipts	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 18 - Mar 19	Apr 18 - Mar 19 % of adjusted estimate				Apr 19 - Sep 19	Apr 19 - Sep 19 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	217	164	75.6	366	168.7	214	214	100.0	62	29.0
Sales of goods and services produced by department	56	31	55.4	64	114.3	97	97	45.3	32	33.0
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	4	1	25.0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1	–	–	–	–	2	2	0.9	–	–
Sales of capital assets	16	17	106.3	17	106.3	–	–	–	–	–
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	140	115	82.1	285	203.6	115	115	53.7	30	26.1
Total	217	164	75.6	366	168.7	214	214	100.0	62	29.0

Revenue trends for the first half of 2019/20

Mid-year revenue in 2018/19 was R164 000, 75.6 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted estimate, whereas revenue in the first half of 2019/20 was R62 000, 29 per cent of the adjusted estimate of R214 000 for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, revenue over the same period in 2019/20 decreased by R102 000, 62.2 per cent, due to a decrease in the sale of goods and services, and financial assets and liabilities.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2019/20								
	Appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Administration									
Households									
Social benefits									
Current	–	–	–	4 257	–	–	–	4 257	4 257
Employee social benefits	–	–	–	4 257	–	–	–	4 257	4 257
State-owned									
Companies									
Governance									
Assurance and									
Performance									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Private enterprises									
Other transfers									
Current	–	–	–	1 025	–	–	–	1 025	1 025
EY Stuart Attorneys	–	–	–	1 025	–	–	–	1 025	1 025
Households									
Social benefits									
Current	–	–	–	29	–	–	–	29	29
Employee social benefits	–	–	–	29	–	–	–	29	29

Vote 10

Public Service and Administration

Adjusted budget summary

2019/20				
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation		Adjusted appropriation
		Decrease	Increase	
Amount to be appropriated	1 002 143	(11 016)	2 216	993 343
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	489 594	(9 459)	–	480 135
Transfers and subsidies	506 850	–	2 216	509 066
Payments for capital assets	5 699	(1 557)	–	4 142
Executive authority	Minister for Public Service and Administration			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Public Service and Administration			
Website address	www.dpsa.gov.za			

Vote purpose

Lead the modernisation of the public service, through a generally applicable framework of norms and standards, to improve service delivery.

Mid-year performance

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2019/20 as published in the 2019 ENE	Achieved in the first half of 2019/20 (April to September)	Changed target for 2019/20
Number of selected departments in which the implementation of the productivity management framework is monitored per year	Policy Development, Research and Analysis	Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	2	2	–
Number of human resources development forum meetings held per year to provide support to national and provincial departments with the appointment of youth into learnership, internship and artisan programmes in the public service	Public Service Employment and Conditions of Service		10	5	–
Number of departments supported with the implementation of the e-enablement security guidelines per year	Government Chief Information Officer		166	0	–
Development and implementation of a common digital administration system that serves as a repository for all public service administrative and service delivery performance and compliance information that is relevant to the work of the Department of Public Service and Administration	Government Chief Information Officer		Develop and deploy the digital administration system as a pilot in the Department of Public Service and Administration	Project on hold and a different approach has been adopted to measure the project	–
Number of service delivery improvement plans received per year from provincial and national departments for quality assessment rated as meeting the minimum standards	Service Delivery Support		78	61	–

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2019/20 as published in the 2019 ENE	Achieved in the first half of 2019/20 (April to September)	Changed target for 2019/20
Development of a framework for the establishment, promotion and maintenance of Thusong service centres to improve citizens' access to government services	Service Delivery Support	Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Undertake broad stakeholder consultation and benchmarking	Consultation has taken place with 5 provinces	–

Mid-year progress

By mid-year of 2019/20, no departments had been supported with the implementation of the e-enablement security guidelines against an annual target of 166. This was due to the department's acknowledgement of the need to revise security guidelines in line with the new public service regulations. During the same period, the target to develop a common digital administration system was stalled due to the change in administration in the department. The project will be replaced by a similar project as a priority over the medium term. Consultation on the development of a framework for Thusong service centres to improve citizens' access to government services has been done in 5 provinces (North West, Eastern Cape, Northern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal and Free State). Consultations with the remaining 4 provinces are scheduled for the second half of 2019/20.

Adjusted estimates

Programme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration	246 097	–	(4 500)	–	–	–	(4 500)	241 597
Policy Development, Research and Analysis	36 281	–	–	–	–	–	–	36 281
Public Service Employment and Conditions of Service	84 375	–	–	–	(8 800)	–	(8 800)	75 575
Government Chief Information Officer	23 335	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 335
Service Delivery Support	282 643	–	4 500	–	–	–	4 500	287 143
Governance of Public Administration	329 412	–	–	–	–	–	–	329 412
Total	1 002 143	–	–	–	(8 800)	–	(8 800)	993 343
Economic classification								
Current payments	489 594	–	(659)	–	(8 800)	–	(9 459)	480 135
Compensation of employees	311 872	–	(2 216)	–	(6 000)	–	(8 216)	303 656
Goods and services	177 722	–	1 557	–	(2 800)	–	(1 243)	176 479
Transfers and subsidies	506 850	–	2 216	–	–	–	2 216	509 066
Provinces and municipalities	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	10
Departmental agencies and accounts	504 715	–	–	–	–	–	–	504 715
Foreign governments and international organisations	2 125	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 125
Households	–	–	2 216	–	–	–	2 216	2 216
Payments for capital assets	5 699	–	(1 557)	–	–	–	(1 557)	4 142
Machinery and equipment	4 346	–	(1 557)	–	–	–	(1 557)	2 789
Software and other intangible assets	1 353	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 353
Total	1 002 143	–	–	–	(8 800)	–	(8 800)	993 343

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2019/20							Adjusted appropriation
	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand								
Ministry	36 935	—	—	—	—	—	—	36 935
Departmental Management	11 108	—	—	—	—	—	—	11 108
Corporate Services	86 221	—	3 210	—	—	—	3 210	89 431
Finance Administration	28 105	—	—	—	—	—	—	28 105
Internal Audit	6 197	—	—	—	—	—	—	6 197
Legal Services	7 963	—	—	—	—	—	—	7 963
International Relations	9 206	—	—	—	—	—	—	9 206
Office Accommodation	60 362	—	(7 710)	—	—	—	(7 710)	52 652
Total	246 097	—	(4 500)	—	—	—	(4 500)	241 597
Economic classification								
Current payments	242 817	—	(4 095)	—	—	—	(4 095)	238 722
Compensation of employees	124 445	—	(476)	—	—	—	(476)	123 969
Goods and services	118 372	—	(3 619)	—	—	—	(3 619)	114 753
Transfers and subsidies	498	—	476	—	—	—	476	974
Provinces and municipalities	10	—	—	—	—	—	—	10
Departmental agencies and accounts	128	—	—	—	—	—	—	128
Foreign governments and international organisations	360	—	—	—	—	—	—	360
Households	—	—	476	—	—	—	476	476
Payments for capital assets	2 782	—	(881)	—	—	—	(881)	1 901
Machinery and equipment	2 782	—	(881)	—	—	—	(881)	1 901
Total	246 097	—	(4 500)	—	—	—	(4 500)	241 597

Programme 2: Policy Development, Research and Analysis

Subprogramme		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Appropriation	Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Management: Policy	3 697	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 697
Development, Research and Analysis								
Policy Oversight, Development and Knowledge Management	3 886	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 886
Public Administration Policy Analysis	3 564	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 564
Integrated Public Sector Reform	3 460	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 460
Public Service Performance, Monitoring and Evaluation	13 457	—	—	—	—	—	—	13 457
Research and Analysis	4 098	—	—	—	—	—	—	4 098
Public Service Access Norms and Mechanisms	4 119	—	—	—	—	—	—	4 119
Total	36 281	—	—	—	—	—	—	36 281
Economic classification								
Current payments	36 061	—	97	—	—	—	97	36 158
Compensation of employees	30 009	—	—	—	—	—	—	30 009
Goods and services	6 052	—	97	—	—	—	97	6 149
Transfers and subsidies	8	—	—	—	—	—	—	8
Departmental agencies and accounts	8	—	—	—	—	—	—	8
Payments for capital assets	212	—	(97)	—	—	—	(97)	115
Machinery and equipment	212	—	(97)	—	—	—	(97)	115
Total	36 281	—	—	—	—	—	—	36 281

Programme 3: Public Service Employment and Conditions of Service

Subprogramme		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Appropriation	Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Management: Public Service Employment and Conditions of Service	3 797	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 797
Labour Relations, Negotiations and Discipline Management	7 513	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 513
Workplace Environment Management	5 255	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 255
Human Resource Development	5 156	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 156
Remuneration and Job Grading	11 716	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 716
Employee Benefits	37 442	–	–	–	(8 800)	–	(8 800)	28 642
Human Resource Planning, Employment Practices and Performance Management	13 496	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 496
Total	84 375	–	–	–	(8 800)	–	(8 800)	75 575
Economic classification								
Current payments	83 794	–	187	–	(8 800)	–	(8 613)	75 181
Compensation of employees	65 785	–	(53)	–	(6 000)	–	(6 053)	59 732
Goods and services	18 009	–	240	–	(2 800)	–	(2 560)	15 449
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	53	–	–	–	53	53
Households	–	–	53	–	–	–	53	53
Payments for capital assets	581	–	(240)	–	–	–	(240)	341
Machinery and equipment	581	–	(240)	–	–	–	(240)	341
Total	84 375	–	–	–	(8 800)	–	(8 800)	75 575

Programme 4: Government Chief Information Officer

Subprogramme		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Appropriation	Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Management: Government Chief Information Officer	3 440	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 440
Public Service ICT E-enablement	7 875	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 875
Public Service ICT Stakeholder Management	6 213	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 213
Public Service ICT Risk Management	4 327	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 327
Public Service ICT Service Management	1 480	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 480
Total	23 335	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 335
Economic classification								
Current payments	22 939	–	58	–	–	–	58	22 997
Compensation of employees	17 451	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 451
Goods and services	5 488	–	58	–	–	–	58	5 546
Payments for capital assets	396	–	(58)	–	–	–	(58)	338
Machinery and equipment	231	–	(58)	–	–	–	(58)	173
Software and other intangible assets	165	–	–	–	–	–	–	165
Total	23 335	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 335

Programme 5: Service Delivery Support

Subprogramme		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Appropriation							
Management: Service Delivery Support	4 348	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 348
Service Delivery Planning and Operations Management	4 569	–	4 500	–	–	–	4 500	9 069
Service Delivery Improvement Initiatives	15 680	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 680
Community Development and Citizen Relations	8 758	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 758
Public Participation and Social Dialogue	12 999	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 999
Batho Pele Support Initiatives	9 947	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 947
Centre for Public Service Innovation	38 437	–	–	–	–	–	–	38 437
National School of Government	187 905	–	–	–	–	–	–	187 905
Total	282 643	–	4 500	–	–	–	4 500	287 143
Economic classification								
Current payments	54 544	–	4 514	–	–	–	4 514	59 058
Compensation of employees	36 079	–	(132)	–	–	–	(132)	35 947
Goods and services	18 465	–	4 646	–	–	–	4 646	23 111
Transfers and subsidies	227 820	–	132	–	–	–	132	227 952
Departmental agencies and accounts	226 350	–	–	–	–	–	–	226 350
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 470	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 470
Households	–	–	132	–	–	–	132	132
Payments for capital assets	279	–	(146)	–	–	–	(146)	133
Machinery and equipment	279	–	(146)	–	–	–	(146)	133
Total	282 643	–	4 500	–	–	–	4 500	287 143

Programme 6: Governance of Public Administration

Subprogramme		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Appropriation							
Management: Governance of Public Administration	4 164	—	—	—	—	—	—	4 164
Ethics and Integrity Management	15 705	—	—	—	—	—	—	15 705
Organisational Design and Macro Organisation of the Public Service	9 251	—	—	—	—	—	—	9 251
Transformation Policies and Programmes	4 622	—	—	—	—	—	—	4 622
Intergovernmental Relations and Government Interventions	4 308	—	—	—	—	—	—	4 308
Leadership Management	6 452	—	—	—	—	—	—	6 452
Human Resource Management	6 681	—	—	—	—	—	—	6 681
Information Systems								
Public Service Commission	278 229	—	—	—	—	—	—	278 229
Total	329 412	—	—	—	—	—	—	329 412
Economic classification								
Current payments	49 439	—	(1 420)	—	—	—	(1 420)	48 019
Compensation of employees	38 103	—	(1 555)	—	—	—	(1 555)	36 548
Goods and services	11 336	—	135	—	—	—	135	11 471
Transfers and subsidies	278 524	—	1 555	—	—	—	1 555	280 079
Departmental agencies and accounts	278 229	—	—	—	—	—	—	278 229
Foreign governments and international organisations	295	—	—	—	—	—	—	295
Households	—	—	1 555	—	—	—	1 555	1 555
Payments for capital assets	1 449	—	(135)	—	—	—	(135)	1 314
Machinery and equipment	261	—	(135)	—	—	—	(135)	126
Software and other intangible assets	1 188	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 188
Total		—	—	—	—	—	—	329 412

Details of adjustments to the 2019 Estimates of National Expenditure

Virements and shifts within the vote

Programmes

1. Administration
2. Policy Development, Research and Analysis
3. Public Service Employment and Conditions of Service
4. Government Chief Information Officer
5. Service Delivery Support
6. Governance of Public Administration

From:			To:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(5 857)	Programme 1		476
Compensation of employees	Reduction on compensation of employees ¹	(476)	Households	Leave gratuities	476
			Programme 5		4 500
Goods and services	Property payments	(4 500)	Goods and services	Various non-core goods and services items	4 500
			Programme 1		881
Payments for capital assets	Machinery and equipment ¹	(881)	Goods and services	Operating leases	881
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.6%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		1.8%			
Programme 2		(97)	Programme 2		97
Payments for capital assets	Machinery and equipment ¹	(97)	Goods and services	Operating leases	97
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.3%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 3		(293)	Programme 3		293
Compensation of employees	Reduction on compensation of employees ¹	(53)	Households	Leave gratuities	53
Payments for capital assets	Machinery and Equipment ¹	(240)	Goods and services	Operating leases	240
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.3%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 4		(58)	Programme 4		58
Payments for capital assets	Machinery and equipment ¹	(58)	Goods and services	Operating leases	58
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.2%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 5		(278)	Programme 5		278
Compensation of employees	Reduction on compensation of employees ¹	(132)	Households	Leave gratuities	132
Payments for capital assets	Machinery and equipment ¹	(146)	Goods and services	Operating leases	146
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 6		(1 690)	Programme 6		1 690
Compensation of employees	Reduction on compensation of employees ¹	(1 555)	Households	Leave gratuities	1 555
Payments for capital assets	Machinery and equipment ¹	(135)	Goods and services	Operating leases	135
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.5%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Total		(8 273)			8 273

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

Declared unspent funds – R8.8 million

Programme 3: Public Service Employment and Conditions of Service

R6 million in unspent funds has been declared on compensation of employees due to vacant posts.

R2.8 million in unspent funds has been declared on goods and services due to slow spending by the Government Employees Housing Scheme.

Expenditure outcome for 2018/19 and actual expenditure for 2019/20

Programme	2018/19					2019/20			
	Adjusted appropriation	Outcome		Apr 18 - Mar 19	Apr 18 - Mar 19 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Actual expenditure	
R thousand		Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation					Apr 19 - Sep 19	Apr 19 - Sep 19 % of adjusted appropriation
Administration	240 559	91 052	37.9	242 344	100.7	241 597	24.3	92 910	38.5
Policy	34 108	15 204	44.6	31 432	92.2	36 281	3.7	15 945	43.9
Development, Research and Analysis									
Public Service Employment and Conditions of Service	78 028	30 991	39.7	67 452	86.4	75 575	7.6	28 425	37.6
Government Chief Information Officer	22 441	8 021	35.7	20 549	91.6	23 335	2.3	10 759	46.1
Service Delivery Support	262 381	123 654	47.1	257 210	98.0	287 143	28.9	140 535	48.9
Governance of Public Administration	313 139	153 772	49.1	307 027	98.0	329 412	33.2	160 143	48.6
Total	950 656	422 694	44.5	926 014	97.4	993 343	100.0	448 717	45.2
Economic classification									
Current payments	470 150	179 455	38.2	445 022	94.7	480 135	48.3	195 731	40.8
Compensation of employees	283 140	134 057	47.3	273 569	96.6	303 656	30.6	141 422	46.6
Goods and services	187 010	45 398	24.3	171 453	91.7	176 479	17.8	54 309	30.8
Transfers and subsidies	472 881	236 962	50.1	473 136	100.1	509 066	51.2	251 489	49.4
Provinces and municipalities	10	4	40.0	8	80.0	10	0.0	7	70.0
Departmental agencies and accounts	469 525	235 748	50.2	469 388	100.0	504 715	50.8	250 197	49.6
Foreign governments and international organisations	2 053	273	13.3	1 957	95.3	2 125	0.2	590	27.8
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	937	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	1 293	–	–	1 783	137.9	2 216	0.2	695	31.4
Payments for capital assets	7 625	6 102	80.0	7 669	100.6	4 142	0.4	1 497	36.1
Machinery and equipment	6 289	6 102	97.0	7 669	121.9	2 789	0.3	1 497	53.7
Software and other intangible assets	1 336	–	–	–	–	1 353	0.1	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	175	–	187	–	–	–	–	–
Total	950 656	422 694	44.5	926 014	97.4	993 343	100.0	448 717	45.2

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2019/20

Total expenditure in 2018/19 was R926 million, 97.4 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted appropriation. Mid-year expenditure in 2018/19 was R422.7 million, 44.5 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2019/20 was R448.7 million, 45.2 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R993.3 million for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, expenditure over the

same period in 2019/20 increased by R26 million, 6.2 per cent, mainly due to inflation-linked baseline increases.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2018/19					2019/20				
	Outcome					Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Actual receipts	
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 18 - Mar 19	Apr 18 - Mar 19 % of adjusted estimate				Apr 19 - Sep 19	Apr 19 - Sep 19 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	721	323	44.8	816	113.2	731	751	100.0	651	86.7
Sales of goods and services produced by department	457	89	19.5	179	39.2	457	184	24.5	89	48.4
Interest, dividends and rent on land	4	2	50.0	3	75.0	4	4	0.5	2	50.0
Sales of capital assets	—	161	—	386	—	—	277	36.9	277	100.0
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	260	71	27.3	248	95.4	270	286	38.1	283	99.0
Total	721	323	44.8	816	113.2	731	751	100.0	651	86.7

Revenue trends for the first half of 2019/20

Mid-year revenue in 2018/19 was R323 000, 44.8 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted estimate, whereas revenue in the first half of 2019/20 was R651 000, 86.7 per cent of the adjusted estimate of R751 000 for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, revenue over the same period in 2019/20 increased by R328 000, 101.5 per cent, mainly due to the auctioning of capital assets.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

2019/20								
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	—	—	476	—	—	—	476	476
Employee social benefits	—	—	476	—	—	—	476	476
Public Service Employment and Conditions of Service								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	—	—	53	—	—	—	53	53
Employee social benefits	—	—	53	—	—	—	53	53
Service Delivery Support								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	—	—	132	—	—	—	132	132
Employee social benefits	—	—	132	—	—	—	132	132
Governance of Public Administration								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	—	—	1 555	—	—	—	1 555	1 555
Employee social benefits	—	—	1 555	—	—	—	1 555	1 555

Other departments within the vote

National School of Government

Adjusted budget summary

2019/20				
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation		Adjusted appropriation
		Decrease	Increase	
Amount to be appropriated	187 905	–	–	187 905
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	104 805	–	–	104 805
Transfers and subsidies	79 847	–	–	79 847
Payments for capital assets	3 253	–	–	3 253
Executive authority	Minister for Public Service and Administration			
Accounting officer	Principal of the National School of Government			
Website address	www.thensg.gov.za			

Department purpose

Provide or coordinate the provision of learning, training and development interventions that lead to improved performance and service delivery in the public sector

Adjusted estimates

2019/20								
Programme		Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Appropriation	Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Administration	108 058	–	–	–	–	–	–	108 058
Public Sector	79 847	–	–	–	–	–	–	79 847
Organisational and Staff Development								
Total	187 905	–	–	–	–	–	–	187 905
Economic classification								
Current payments	104 805	–	–	–	–	–	–	104 805
Compensation of employees	58 416	–	–	–	–	–	–	58 416
Goods and services	46 389	–	–	–	–	–	–	46 389
Transfers and subsidies	79 847	–	–	–	–	–	–	79 847
Departmental agencies and accounts	79 847	–	–	–	–	–	–	79 847
Payments for capital assets	3 253	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 253
Machinery and equipment	3 253	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 253
Total	187 905	–	–	–	–	–	–	187 905

Expenditure outcome for 2018/19 and actual expenditure for 2019/20

Programme		2018/19				2019/20			
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Outcome				Adjusted appropriation/Total (%)		Actual expenditure	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Mar 19	Apr 18 - Mar 19 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/Total (%)	Apr 19 - Sep 19	Apr 19 - Sep 19 % of adjusted appropriation
Administration	98 779	40 372	40.9	96 622	97.8	108 058	57.5	33 812	31.3
Public Sector	70 180	33 190	47.3	70 180	100.0	79 847	42.5	39 125	49.0
Organisational and Staff Development									
Total	168 959	73 562	43.5	166 802	98.7	187 905	100.0	72 937	38.8

2019 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

Economic classification	2018/19					2019/20			
	Adjusted appropriation	Outcome				Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Actual expenditure	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Mar 19	Apr 18 - Mar 19 % of adjusted appropriation			Apr 19 - Sep 19	Apr 19 - Sep 19 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand									
Current payments	95 672	39 860	41.7	94 647	98.9	104 805	55.8	33 028	31.5
Compensation of employees	54 945	25 951	47.2	54 228	98.7	58 416	31.1	13 848	23.7
Goods and services	40 727	13 909	34.2	40 419	99.2	46 389	24.7	19 180	41.3
Transfers and subsidies	70 180	33 190	47.3	70 236	100.1	79 847	42.5	39 125	49.0
Departmental agencies and accounts	70 180	33 190	47.3	70 236	100.1	79 847	42.5	39 125	49.0
Payments for capital assets	3 107	512	16.5	1 919	61.8	3 253	1.7	784	24.1
Machinery and equipment	3 107	512	16.5	1 919	61.8	3 253	1.7	784	24.1
Total	168 959	73 562	43.5	166 802	98.7	187 905	100.0	72 937	38.8

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2019/20

Total expenditure in 2018/19 was R166.8 million, 98.7 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2018/19 was R73.6 million, 43.5 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2019/20 was R72.9 million, 38.8 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R187.9 million for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, expenditure over the same period in 2019/20 decreased by R625 000, 0.8 per cent, mainly due to delays in the filling of funded vacant posts.

Departmental receipts

	2018/19					2019/20				
	Adjusted estimate	Outcome				Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Actual receipts	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 18 - Mar 19	Apr 18 - Mar 19 % of adjusted estimate				Apr 19 - Sep 19	Apr 19 - Sep 19 % of adjusted estimate
R thousand										
Departmental receipts	109	73	67.0	153	140.4	114	125	100.0	125	100.0
Tax receipts	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sales of goods and services produced by department	16	16	100.0	41	256.3	29	16	12.8	16	100.0
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	—	—	—	—	—	—	35	28.0	35	100.0
Interest, dividends and rent on land	82	50	61.0	74	90.2	85	45	36.0	45	100.0
Sales of capital assets	7	7	100.0	16	228.6	—	—	—	—	—
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	—	—	—	22	—	—	29	23.2	29	100.0
Total	109	73	67.0	153	140.4	114	125	100.0	125	100.0

Revenue trends for the first half of 2019/20

Mid-year revenue in 2018/19 was R73 000, 67 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted estimate, whereas revenue in the first half of 2019/20 was R125 000, 100 per cent of the adjusted estimate for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, revenue over the same period in 2019/20 increased by R52 000, 71.2 per cent, mainly due to the sale of scrap goods.

Public Service Commission

Adjusted budget summary

Adjusted budget summary

		2019/20		
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation		Adjusted appropriation
		Decrease	Increase	
Amount to be appropriated	278 229	—	—	278 229
of which:				
Current payments	272 887	—	—	272 887
Transfers and subsidies	1 420	—	—	1 420
Payments for capital assets	3 922	—	—	3 922
Executive authority	Minister for Public Service and Administration			
Accounting officer	Director-General of the Public Service Commission			
Website address	www.psc.gov.za			

Department purpose

Promote constitutional values and principles of public administration in the public service.

Mid-year performance

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2019/20 as published in the 2019 ENE	Achieved in the first half of 2019/20 (April to September)	Changed target for 2019/20
Percentage of grievances finalised per year	Leadership and Management Practices	Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	80%	46% (149/327)	–
Number of reports on the management of grievances in the public service produced per year	Leadership and Management Practices		1	0	–
Number of research reports on strategic human resources and leadership produced per year	Leadership and Management Practices		1	0	–
Number of reports on evaluation of constitutional values and principles produced per year	Monitoring and Evaluation		12	0	–
Percentage of public administration investigations concluded per year	Integrity and Anti-Corruption		70%	42% (74/178)	–
Number of reports on selected public administration practices produced per year	Integrity and Anti-Corruption		1	0	–
Number of reports on professional ethics per year	Integrity and Anti-Corruption		1	0	–
Percentage of national anti-corruption hotline cases referred to relevant departments within 7 days of receipt of report per year	Integrity and Anti-Corruption		90%	100% (666/666)	–
Percentage of financial disclosure forms received and scrutinised per year	Integrity and Anti-Corruption		100% (10 000)	0.5% (46/10 149)	–
Percentage of early resolution cases finalised within 45 days upon receipt of all relevant information per year	Integrity and Anti-Corruption		80%	66% (19/29)	–

Mid-year progress

By mid-year, the commission had not produced any reports on the management of grievances in the public service and strategic human resources against the annual target of 1 per year. In this regard, 2 briefing notes have been produced that will include issues to inform the management of grievances in the public service report.

In addition, the development of reports on strategic human resources and leadership is in progress, and a desktop analysis was conducted on the assessment of the performance of selected departments to complement the development of primary data collection instruments for this exercise. The target is expected to be met by the end of the year.

In the first half of 2019/20, no reports on the evaluation of constitutional values and principles were produced against an annual target of 12. The commission has thus far undertaken efforts to intensify

departmental compliance with constitutional values and principles. These include holding 18 engagements focusing on the qualitative evaluations of selected departments to provide a broad and balanced assessment of the state of public service compliance.

During the same period, 100 per cent of national anti-corruption hotline cases were referred to relevant departments within 7 days of receipt of reports against an annual target of 90 per cent. The commission is likely to exceed its target by the end of the year due to intensified mechanisms being in place for prevention and detection control processes. By mid-year, 46 out of 10 149 financial disclosure forms were scrutinised. The department expects the target to be achieved by the end of 2019/20.

Adjusted estimates

Programme		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						
	Appropriation	Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
Administration	128 572	—	2 588	—	—	—	2 588	131 160
Leadership and Management Practices	47 484	—	(1 465)	—	—	—	(1 465)	46 019
Monitoring and Evaluation	43 364	—	334	—	—	—	334	43 698
Integrity and Anti-Corruption	58 809	—	(1 457)	—	—	—	(1 457)	57 352
Total	278 229	—	—	—	—	—	—	278 229
Economic classification								
Current payments	272 887	—	—	—	—	—	—	272 887
Compensation of employees	212 866	—	—	—	—	—	—	212 866
Goods and services	60 021	—	—	—	—	—	—	60 021
Transfers and subsidies	1 420	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 420
Foreign governments and international organisations	35	—	—	—	—	—	—	35
Households	1 385	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 385
Payments for capital assets	3 922	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 922
Machinery and equipment	3 702	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 702
Software and other intangible assets	220	—	—	—	—	—	—	220
Total	278 229	—	—	—	—	—	—	278 229

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2019/20						Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation						
R thousand	Appropriation	Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Public Service Commission	24 498	—	(668)	—	—	—	(668)	23 830
Management	15 747	—	16	—	—	—	16	15 763
Corporate Services	64 409	—	3 240	—	—	—	3 240	67 649
Property Management	23 918	—	—	—	—	—	—	23 918
Total	128 572	—	2 588	—	—	—	2 588	131 160
Economic classification								
Current payments	123 886	—	3 468	—	—	—	3 468	127 354
Compensation of employees	71 349	—	3 468	—	—	—	3 468	74 817
Goods and services	52 537	—	—	—	—	—	—	52 537
Transfers and subsidies	1 254	—	(880)	—	—	—	(880)	374
Foreign governments and international organisations	35	—	—	—	—	—	—	35
Households	1 219	—	(880)	—	—	—	(880)	339
Payments for capital assets	3 432	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 432
Machinery and equipment	3 432	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 432
Total	128 572	—	2 588	—	—	—	2 588	131 160

Programme 2: Leadership and Management Practices

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Labour Relations Improvement	16 140	–	(1 842)	–	–	–	(1 842)	14 298
Leadership and Human Resource Reviews	9 031	–	31	–	–	–	31	9 062
Programme Management: Leadership and Management Practices	22 313	–	346	–	–	–	346	22 659
Total	47 484	–	(1 465)	–	–	–	(1 465)	46 019
Economic classification								
Current payments	47 228	–	(1 891)	–	–	–	(1 891)	45 337
Compensation of employees	44 766	–	(1 767)	–	–	–	(1 767)	42 999
Goods and services	2 462	–	(124)	–	–	–	(124)	2 338
Transfers and subsidies	166	–	426	–	–	–	426	592
Households	166	–	426	–	–	–	426	592
Payments for capital assets	90	–	–	–	–	–	–	90
Machinery and equipment	90	–	–	–	–	–	–	90
Total	47 484	–	(1 465)	–	–	–	(1 465)	46 019

Programme 3: Monitoring and Evaluation

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Governance Monitoring	10 717	–	124	–	–	–	124	10 841
Service Delivery and Compliance Evaluations	9 708	–	(501)	–	–	–	(501)	9 207
Programme Management: Monitoring and Evaluation	22 939	–	711	–	–	–	711	23 650
Total	43 364	–	334	–	–	–	334	43 698
Economic classification								
Current payments	43 054	–	(84)	–	–	–	(84)	42 970
Compensation of employees	40 604	–	–	–	–	–	–	40 604
Goods and services	2 450	–	(84)	–	–	–	(84)	2 366
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	418	–	–	–	418	418
Households	–	–	418	–	–	–	418	418
Payments for capital assets	310	–	–	–	–	–	–	310
Machinery and equipment	90	–	–	–	–	–	–	90
Software and other intangible assets	220	–	–	–	–	–	–	220
Total	43 364	–	334	–	–	–	334	43 698

Programme 4: Integrity and Anti-Corruption

Subprogramme		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						
R thousand	Appropriation	Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Public Administration Investigations	14 738	—	(1 701)	—	—	—	(1 701)	13 037
Professional Ethics	22 930	—	36	—	—	—	36	22 966
Programme Management: Integrity and Anti-Corruption	21 141	—	208	—	—	—	208	21 349
Total	58 809	—	(1 457)	—	—	—	(1 457)	57 352
Economic classification								
Current payments	58 719	—	(1 493)	—	—	—	(1 493)	57 226
Compensation of employees	56 147	—	(1 701)	—	—	—	(1 701)	54 446
Goods and services	2 572	—	208	—	—	—	208	2 780
Transfers and subsidies	—	—	36	—	—	—	36	36
Households	—	—	36	—	—	—	36	36
Payments for capital assets	90	—	—	—	—	—	—	90
Machinery and equipment	90	—	—	—	—	—	—	90
Total	58 809	—	(1 457)	—	—	—	(1 457)	57 352

Details of adjustments to the 2019 Estimates of National Expenditure**Virements and shifts within the department**

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Leadership and Management Practices					
3. Monitoring and Evaluation					
4. Integrity and Anti-Corruption					
From:			To:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(880)	Programme 2		426
Households	Leave gratuities	(426)	Households	Leave gratuities	426
	Leave gratuities	(418)	Programme 3		418
	Leave gratuities	(36)	Households	Leave gratuities	418
			Programme 4		36
			Households	Leave gratuities	36
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget			0.0%		
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget			0.7%		
Programme 2		(1 891)	Programme 4		124
Goods and services	Various non-core goods and services items	(124)	Goods and services	Various non-core goods and services items	124
			Programme 1		1 767
Compensation of employees	Reduction on compensation of employees	(1 767)	Compensation of employees	Cover shortfall	1 767
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget			0,0%		
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget			4,0%		

From:			To:		
Programme by	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 3		(84)	Programme 4		84
Goods and services	Various non-core goods and services items	(84)	Goods and services	Various non-core goods and services items	84
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.2%			
Programme 4		(1 701)	Programme 1		1 701
Compensation of employees	Reduction on compensation of employees	(1 701)	Compensation of employees	Cover shortfall	1 701
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		2.9%			
Total		(4 556)			4 556

Expenditure outcome for 2018/19 and actual expenditure for 2019/20

Programme	2018/19					2019/20			
	Adjusted appropriation	Outcome				Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/Total (%)	Actual expenditure	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Mar 19 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Mar 19 % of adjusted appropriation			Apr 19 - Sep 19 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 19 - Sep 19 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand									
Administration	125 852	52 289	41.5	129 890	103.2	131 160	47.1	51 225	39.1
Leadership and Management Practices	44 682	21 260	47.6	42 207	94.5	46 019	16.5	22 480	48.8
Monitoring and Evaluation	39 323	19 088	48.5	39 510	100.5	43 698	15.7	20 726	47.4
Integrity and Anti-Corruption	54 542	26 392	48.4	52 361	96.0	57 352	20.6	26 859	46.8
Total	264 399	119 029	45.0	263 968	99.8	278 229	100.0	121 290	43.6
Economic classification									
Current payments	263 103	116 153	44.1	250 435	95.2	272 887	98.1	118 175	43.3
Compensation of employees	202 745	97 373	48.0	199 763	98.5	212 866	76.5	100 822	47.4
Goods and services	60 358	18 447	30.6	50 338	83.4	60 021	21.6	17 348	28.9
Interest and rent on land	–	333	–	334	–	–	–	5	–
Transfers and subsidies	307	–	–	1 024	333.6	1 420	0.5	1 518	106.9
Foreign governments and international organisations	33	–	–	–	–	35	0.0	–	–
Households	274	–	–	1 024	373.7	1 385	0.5	1 518	109.6
Payments for capital assets	989	2 876	290.8	11 970	1 210.3	3 922	1.4	1 597	40.7
Machinery and equipment	989	2 665	269.5	11 759	1 189.0	3 702	1.3	1 453	39.2
Software and other intangible assets	–	211	–	211	–	220	0.1	144	65.5
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	539	–	–	–	–	–
Total	264 399	119 029	45.0	263 968	99.8	278 229	100.0	121 290	43.6

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2019/20

Total expenditure in 2018/19 was R264 million, 99.8 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2018/19 was R119 million, 45 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2019/20 was R121.3 million, 43.6 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R278.2 million for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, expenditure over the

same period in 2019/20 increased by R2.3 million, 1.9 per cent, mainly due to the appointment of contract workers.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2018/19					2019/20				
	Adjusted estimate	Outcome				Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Actual receipts	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 18 - Mar 19	Apr 18 - Mar 19 % of adjusted estimate				Apr 19 - Sep 19	Apr 19 - Sep 19 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	559	333	59.6	535	95.7	567	405	100.0	184	45.4
Sales of goods and services produced by department	104	56	53.8	113	108.7	109	110	27.2	58	52.7
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	2	1	50.0	2	100.0	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers received	—	—	—	96	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest, dividends and rent on land	13	2	15.4	9	69.2	11	25	6.2	16	64.0
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	440	274	62.3	315	71.6	447	270	66.7	110	40.7
Total	559	333	59.6	535	95.7	567	405	100.0	184	45.4

Revenue trends for the first half of 2019/20

Mid-year revenue in 2018/19 was R333 000, 59.6 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted estimate, whereas mid-year revenue in 2019/20 was R184 000, 45.4 per cent of the adjusted estimate of R405 000 for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, revenue over the same period in 2019/20 decreased by R149 000, 10.3 per cent, mainly due to higher receipts from parking fees, commission received on insurance and garnishment orders, proceeds from the sale of wastepaper, and interest received on debts and recoverable debts in the previous year.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

2019/20								
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration								
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	1 219	—	(880)	—	—	—	(880)	339
Employee social benefits	1 219	—	(880)	—	—	—	(880)	339
Leadership and Management								
Practices								
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	166	—	426	—	—	—	426	592
Employee social benefits	166	—	426	—	—	—	426	592
Monitoring and Evaluation								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	—	—	395	—	—	—	395	395
Employee social benefits	—	—	395	—	—	—	395	395
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	—	—	23	—	—	—	23	23
Employee social benefits	—	—	23	—	—	—	23	23

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

2019/20								
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Integrity and Anti-Corruption Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	–	–	36	–	–	–	36	36
Employee social benefits	–	–	36	–	–	–	36	36

Centre for Public Service Innovation

Adjusted budget summary

2019/20				
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation		Adjusted appropriation
		Decrease	Increase	
Amount to be appropriated	38 437	(131)	131	38 437
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	37 881	(131)	–	37 750
Transfers and subsidies	1	–	65	66
Payments for capital assets	555	–	66	621
Executive authority	Minister for Public Service and Administration			
Accounting officer	Chief Executive Officer of the Centre for Public Service Innovation			
Website address	www.cpsi.co.za			

Department purpose

Facilitate the unearthing, development and practical implementation of innovative solutions within and throughout the public service.

Mid-year performance

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2019/20 as published in the 2019 ENE	Achieved in the first half of 2019/20 (April to September)	Changed target for 2019/20
Number of innovative solutions developed to address service delivery challenges per year	Public Sector Innovation	Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	2	0	–
Number of public sector officials and other partners capacitated in innovation tools, processes and approaches through the multimedia innovation centre per year	Public Sector Innovation		330	0	–
Number of innovative solutions facilitated and supported for replication per year	Public Sector Innovation		2	0	–
Number of knowledge platforms hosted to unearth, demonstrate, share, encourage and award innovation in the public sector per year	Public Sector Innovation		6	3	–
Number of editions of Ideas that Work: The South African Public Sector Innovation Journal published per year to encourage learning	Public Sector Innovation		1	0	–
Number of international programmes participated in to profile and strengthened national and regional capacity per year	Public Sector Innovation		2	2	–

Changes to indicators and targets published in the 2019 Estimates of National Expenditure

Due to the relocation of the Centre for Public Service Innovation to the Department of Public Service and Administration's offices and the subsequent lack of space, the multimedia innovation centre was dismantled towards the end of 2018/19. As such, the indicator regarding the multimedia innovation centre was removed from the approved 2019/20 annual performance plan.

Mid-year progress

By mid-year, the department had not facilitated or supported any innovative solutions for replication against the annual target of 2. However, 3 projects have been identified for possible replication by the end of 2019/20. A project initiated by the department at the Bertha Gxowa Hospital in Gauteng was identified as a possible replication project at the Prince Mshiyeni Memorial Hospital in KwaZulu-Natal to improve service delivery by reducing waiting times for patients. In August 2019, the department facilitated a working session with the two hospitals in Durban. The KwaZulu-Natal Department of Health's e-procurement project was identified as a project for replication in the Limpopo Treasury. The Standing Box project, an innovative solution practised for children with cerebral palsy at the Chris Hani Baragwanath Hospital, was also selected as a replication project in Gauteng.

Adjusted estimates

Programme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Administration	20 986	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 986
Public Sector Innovation	17 451	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 451
Total	38 437	–	–	–	–	–	–	38 437
Economic classification								
Current payments	37 881	–	(131)	–	–	–	(131)	37 750
Compensation of employees	20 902	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 902
Goods and services	16 979	–	(131)	–	–	–	(131)	16 848
Transfers and subsidies	1	–	65	–	–	–	65	66
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1
Households	–	–	65	–	–	–	65	65
Payments for capital assets	555	–	66	–	–	–	66	621
Machinery and equipment	262	–	66	–	–	–	66	328
Software and other intangible assets	293	–	–	–	–	–	–	293
Total	38 437	–	–	–	–	–	–	38 437

Programme 2: Public Sector Innovation

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Research and Development	4 544	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 544
Solution Support and Incubation	4 196	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 196
Enabling Environment	8 711	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 711
Total	17 451	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 451

Programme 2: Public Sector Innovation (continued)

Economic classification		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						
R thousand	Appropriation	Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Current payments	17 451	–	(131)	–	–	–	(131)	17 320
Compensation of employees	10 243	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 243
Goods and services	7 208	–	(131)	–	–	–	(131)	7 077
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	65	–	–	–	65	65
Households	–	–	65	–	–	–	65	65
Payments for capital assets	–	–	66	–	–	–	66	66
Machinery and equipment	–	–	66	–	–	–	66	66
Total	17 451	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 451

Details of adjustments to the 2019 Estimates of National Expenditure**Virements and shifts within the department**

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Public Sector Innovation					
From:			To:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 2		(131)	Programme 2		131
Goods and services	Various non-core goods and services items	(66)	Machinery and equipment	Computer equipment	66
	Various non-core goods and services items	(65)	Households	Leave gratuities	65
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.8%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Total		(131)			131

Expenditure outcome for 2018/19 and actual expenditure for 2019/20

Programme		2018/19				2019/20			
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Outcome				Adjusted appropriation	adjusted appropriation/Total (%)	Actual expenditure	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Mar 19	Apr 18 - Mar 19 % of adjusted appropriation			Apr 19 - Sep 19	Apr 19 - Sep 19 % of adjusted appropriation
Administration	19 908	8 246	41.4	18 394	92.4	20 986	54.6	7 620	36.3
Public Sector Innovation	16 122	7 307	45.3	15 328	95.1	17 451	45.4	6 433	36.9
Total	36 030	15 553	43.2	33 722	93.6	38 437	100.0	14 053	36.6
Economic classification									
Current payments	35 504	15 178	42.8	33 058	93.1	37 750	98.2	13 889	36.8
Compensation of employees	19 425	9 353	48.1	18 791	96.7	20 902	54.4	9 874	47.2
Goods and services	16 079	5 825	36.2	14 267	88.7	16 848	43.8	4 015	23.8
Transfers and subsidies	27	41	151.9	175	648.1	66	0.2	64	97.0
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	–	–	–	–	1	0.0	–	–
Households	26	41	157.7	175	673.1	65	0.2	64	98.5

Expenditure outcome for 2018/19 and actual expenditure for 2019/20

Economic classification		2018/19				2019/20			
		Outcome							Actual expenditure
		Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted		Apr 18 - Mar 19 % of adjusted		Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)		Apr 19 - Sep 19 % of adjusted	
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Sep 18	adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Mar 19	adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation		Apr 19 - Sep 19	adjusted appropriation
Payments for capital assets	499	334	66.9	480	96.2	621	1.6	100	16.1
Machinery and equipment	232	166	71.6	319	137.5	328	0.9	100	30.5
Heritage assets	—	168	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	267	—	—	161	60.3	293	0.8	—	—
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	9	—	—	—	—	—
Total	36 030	15 553	43.2	33 722	93.6	38 437	100.0	14 053	36.6

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2019/20

Total expenditure in 2018/19 was R33.7 million, 93.6 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2018/19 was R15.6 million, 43.2 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2019/20 was R14.1 million, 36.6 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R38.4 million for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, expenditure over the same period in 2019/20 decreased by R1.5 million, 9.6 per cent, mainly due to delays in spending on office accommodation, and upgrades and maintenance.

Departmental receipts

		2018/19				2019/20			
		Outcome							Actual receipts
		Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted		Apr 18 - Mar 19 % of adjusted		Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)		Apr 19 - Sep 19 % of adjusted	
R thousand	Adjusted estimate	Apr 18 - Sep 18	adjusted estimate	Apr 18 - Mar 19	adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 19 - Sep 19	adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	9	8	88.9	13	144.4	7	6	100.0	3
Sales of goods and services produced by department	4	3	75.0	5	125.0	7	6	100.0	3
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	5	5	100.0	8	160.0	—	—	—	—
Total	9	8	88.9	13	144.4	7	6	100.0	3

Revenue trends for the first half of 2019/20

Mid-year revenue in 2018/19 was R8 000, 88.9 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted estimate, whereas revenue in the first half of 2019/20 was R3 000, 50 per cent of the adjusted estimate of R6 000 for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, revenue over the same period in 2019/20 decreased by R5 000, 62.5 per cent, mainly due to a refund from a supplier in the first half of 2018/19.

Changes to transfers and subsidies**Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme**

2019/20								
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Public Sector Innovation								
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	–	–	65	–	–	–	65	65
Employee social benefits	–	–	65	–	–	–	65	65

Vote 11

Public Works

Adjusted budget summary

2019/20				
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation		Adjusted appropriation
		Decrease	Increase	
Amount to be appropriated	7 808 988	(1 544)	99 601	7 907 045
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	1 011 364	(1 544)	–	1 009 820
Transfers and subsidies	6 774 383	–	99 601	6 873 984
Payments for capital assets	23 241	–	–	23 241
Executive authority	Minister of Public Works			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Public Works			
Website address	www.publicworks.gov.za			

Vote purpose

Provide policy formulation for, as well as coordination, regulation and oversight of, the public works sector in relation to the accommodation, housing, land and infrastructure needs of national departments. Enhance intergovernmental relations by coordinating concurrent public works functions. Lead and direct the implementation of the national expanded public works programme. Promote growth, job creation and transformation in the construction and property industries.

2019 National macro organisation of government

The department is in the final stages of concluding agreements with National Treasury and the Economic Development Department on the infrastructure functions to be transferred from the two departments to the newly formed Department of Public Works and Infrastructure. The conclusion of the agreements will lead to a review of the department's organisational structure and budget.

Mid-year performance

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2019/20 as published in the 2019 ENE	Achieved in the first half of 2019/20 (April to September)	Changed target for 2019/20
Number of cooperation and protocol agreements for joint service delivery signed with provinces and municipalities per year	Intergovernmental Coordination	Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	15	5	–
Number of policy frameworks developed for the public works sector per year	Intergovernmental Coordination		1	0	–
Number of work opportunities reported on the expanded public works programme reporting system per year	Expanded Public Works Programme	Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive growth	981 497 ¹	510 750	–
Number of public bodies reporting on expanded public works programme targets provided with technical support per year	Expanded Public Works Programme	Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	290	154	–
Number of prestige policies approved per year	Prestige Policy		2	0	–

1. Target changed to align with the department's 2019/20 annual performance plan, which was finalised after the 2019 ENE had been published.

Mid-year progress

Due to delays in finalising agreements between the department and provinces, and administrative changes, during the first half of 2019/20, the department signed only 5 of the 15 cooperation protocol agreements planned for the year. To meet its target, the department intends to fast-track the signing of the remaining agreements in the third and fourth quarters.

The department also plans to approve its targeted policy framework and prestige policies in the fourth quarter.

Adjusted estimates

Programme		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Appropriation							
Administration	508 013	—	3 000	—	—	—	3 000	511 013
Intergovernmental Coordination	60 886	—	(4 500)	—	—	—	(4 500)	56 386
Expanded Public Works Programme	2 680 814	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 680 814
Property and Construction Industry Policy and Research	4 443 848	—	(3 000)	—	(1 943)	100 000	95 057	4 538 905
Prestige Policy	115 427	—	4 500	—	—	—	4 500	119 927
Total	7 808 988	—	—	—	(1 943)	100 000	98 057	7 907 045
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 011 364	—	(1 544)	—	—	—	(1 544)	1 009 820
Compensation of employees	557 826	—	—	—	—	—	—	557 826
Goods and services	453 538	—	(1 544)	—	—	—	(1 544)	451 994
Transfers and subsidies	6 774 383	—	1 544	—	(1 943)	100 000	99 601	6 873 984
Provinces and municipalities	1 598 233	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 598 233
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 386 911	—	—	—	—	100 000	100 000	4 486 911
Foreign governments and international organisations	26 564	—	—	—	(1 943)	—	(1 943)	24 621
Public corporations and private enterprises	5 000	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 000
Non-profit institutions	750 424	—	—	—	—	—	—	750 424
Households	7 251	—	1 544	—	—	—	1 544	8 795
Payments for capital assets	23 241	—	—	—	—	—	—	23 241
Machinery and equipment	23 241	—	—	—	—	—	—	23 241
Total	7 808 988	—	—	—	(1 943)	100 000	98 057	7 907 045

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Ministry	44 486	–	(440)	–	–	–	(440)	44 046
Management	116 680	–	(7 128)	–	–	–	(7 128)	109 552
Corporate Services	247 686	–	14 068	–	–	–	14 068	261 754
Finance and Supply Chain Management	53 714	–	(500)	–	–	–	(500)	53 214
Office Accommodation	45 447	–	(3 000)	–	–	–	(3 000)	42 447
Total	508 013	–	3 000	–	–	–	3 000	511 013
Economic classification								
Current payments	499 580	–	1 856	–	–	–	1 856	501 436
Compensation of employees	295 050	–	–	–	–	–	–	295 050
Goods and services	204 530	–	1 856	–	–	–	1 856	206 386
Transfers and subsidies	1 297	–	1 144	–	–	–	1 144	2 441
Provinces and municipalities	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	6
Households	1 291	–	1 144	–	–	–	1 144	2 435
Payments for capital assets	7 136	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 136
Machinery and equipment	7 136	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 136
Total	508 013	–	3 000	–	–	–	3 000	511 013

Programme 2: Intergovernmental Coordination

Subprogramme		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						
R thousand	Appropriation	Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Monitoring, Evaluation and Reporting	8 182	—	(2 500)	—	—	—	(2 500)	5 682
Intergovernmental Relations and Coordination	25 167	—	(1 550)	—	—	—	(1 550)	23 617
Professional Services	27 537	—	(450)	—	—	—	(450)	27 087
Total	60 886	—	(4 500)	—	—	—	(4 500)	56 386
Economic classification								
Current payments	54 830	—	(4 600)	—	—	—	(4 600)	50 230
Compensation of employees	40 551	—	(4 500)	—	—	—	(4 500)	36 051
Goods and services	14 279	—	(100)	—	—	—	(100)	14 179
Transfers and subsidies	5 343	—	100	—	—	—	100	5 443
Households	5 343	—	100	—	—	—	100	5 443
Payments for capital assets	713	—	—	—	—	—	—	713
Machinery and equipment	713	—	—	—	—	—	—	713
Total	60 886	—	(4 500)	—	—	—	(4 500)	56 386

Programme 3: Expanded Public Works Programme

Subprogramme		2019/20						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Expanded Public Works Programme: Monitoring and Evaluation	59 378	–	500	–	–	–	500	59 878
Expanded Public Works Programme: Infrastructure	1 271 664	–	1 500	–	–	–	1 500	1 273 164
Expanded Public Works Programme: Operations	1 265 593	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 265 593
Expanded Public Works Programme: Partnership Support	78 087	–	(2 500)	–	–	–	(2 500)	75 587
Expanded Public Works Programme: Public Employment Coordinating Commission	6 092	–	500	–	–	–	500	6 592
Total	2 680 814	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 680 814
Economic classification								
Current payments	330 069	–	(300)	–	–	–	(300)	329 769
Compensation of employees	174 913	–	–	–	–	–	–	174 913
Goods and services	155 156	–	(300)	–	–	–	(300)	154 856
Transfers and subsidies	2 348 836	–	300	–	–	–	300	2 349 136
Provinces and municipalities	1 598 227	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 598 227
Non-profit institutions	750 424	–	–	–	–	–	–	750 424
Households	185	–	300	–	–	–	300	485
Payments for capital assets	1 909	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 909
Machinery and equipment	1 909	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 909
Total	2 680 814	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 680 814

Programme 4: Property and Construction Industry Policy and Research

Subprogramme		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						
R thousand	Appropriation	Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Construction Policy	50 388	—	67	—	—	—	67	50 455
Development Programme								
Property Policy Development Programme	16 646	—	(3 067)	—	—	—	(3 067)	13 579
Construction Industry Development Board	76 160	—	—	—	—	—	—	76 160
Council for the Built Environment	52 796	—	—	—	—	—	—	52 796
Independent Development Trust	5 000	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 000
Construction Education and Training Authority	558	—	—	—	—	—	—	558
Property Management Trading Entity	4 215 736	—	—	—	—	100 000	100 000	4 315 736
Assistance to Organisations for the Preservation of National Memorials	26 564	—	—	—	(1 943)	—	(1 943)	24 621
Total	4 443 848	—	(3 000)	—	(1 943)	100 000	95 057	4 538 905
Economic classification								
Current payments	35 442	—	(3 000)	—	—	—	(3 000)	32 442
Compensation of employees	18 951	—	—	—	—	—	—	18 951
Goods and services	16 491	—	(3 000)	—	—	—	(3 000)	13 491
Transfers and subsidies	4 408 111	—	—	—	(1 943)	100 000	98 057	4 506 168
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 376 312	—	—	—	—	100 000	100 000	4 476 312
Foreign governments and international organisations	26 564	—	—	—	(1 943)	—	(1 943)	24 621
Public corporations and private enterprises	5 000	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 000
Households	235	—	—	—	—	—	—	235
Payments for capital assets	295	—	—	—	—	—	—	295
Machinery and equipment	295	—	—	—	—	—	—	295
Total	4 443 848	—	(3 000)	—	(1 943)	100 000	95 057	4 538 905

Programme 5: Prestige Policy

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Prestige Accommodation and State Functions	104 828	—	4 500	—	—	—	4 500	109 328
Parliamentary Villages Management Board	10 599	—	—	—	—	—	—	10 599
Total	115 427	—	4 500	—	—	—	4 500	119 927
Economic classification								
Current payments	91 443	—	4 500	—	—	—	4 500	95 943
Compensation of employees	28 361	—	4 500	—	—	—	4 500	32 861
Goods and services	63 082	—	—	—	—	—	—	63 082
Transfers and subsidies	10 796	—	—	—	—	—	—	10 796
Departmental agencies and accounts	10 599	—	—	—	—	—	—	10 599
Households	197	—	—	—	—	—	—	197
Payments for capital assets	13 188	—	—	—	—	—	—	13 188
Machinery and equipment	13 188	—	—	—	—	—	—	13 188
Total	115 427	—	4 500	—	—	—	4 500	119 927

Details of adjustments to the 2019 Estimates of National Expenditure

Virements and shifts within the vote

Programmes

1. Administration
2. Intergovernmental Coordination
3. Expanded Public Works Programme
4. Property and Construction Industry Policy and Research
5. Prestige Policy

From:			To:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(1 144)	Programme 1		1 144
Goods and services	Travel and subsistence	(1 144)	Households	Employee social benefits and leave gratuities	1 144
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.2%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 2		(4 600)	Programme 2		100
Goods and services	Travel and subsistence	(100)	Households	Employee social benefits and leave gratuities	100
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(4 500)	Programme 5		4 500
			Compensation of employees	Personnel remuneration	4 500
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.2%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		7.4%			
Programme 3		(300)	Programme 3		300
Goods and services	Agency and support/outourced services	(300)	Households	Employee social benefits and leave gratuities	300
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 4		(3 000)	Programme 1		3 000
Goods and services	Business and advisory services	(3 000)	Goods and services	Legal services	3 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			
Total		(9 044)			9 044

Declared unspent funds – R1.943 million

Programme 4: Property and Construction Industry Policy and Research

R1.943 million in unspent funds has been declared on transfers and subsidies due to favourable fluctuations in foreign exchange rates.

Other adjustments – R100 million

Appropriation of expenditure earmarked in the 2019 Budget speech for future allocation

Programme 4: Property and Construction Industry Policy and Research

An additional R100 million has been allocated for the small harbours programme for the improvement of public infrastructure projects.

Expenditure outcome for 2018/19 and actual expenditure for 2019/20

Programme	2018/19					2019/20			
	Adjusted appropriation	Outcome				Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Actual expenditure		
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Mar 19	Apr 18 - Mar 19 % of adjusted appropriation		Apr 19 - Sep 19	Apr 19 - Sep 19 % of adjusted appropriation	
R thousand									
Administration	470 674	221 140	47.0	448 316	95.2	511 013	6.5	219 539	43.0
Intergovernmental Coordination	52 868	24 041	45.5	50 425	95.4	56 386	0.7	28 554	50.6
Expanded Public Works Programme	2 538 562	1 157 085	45.6	2 532 725	99.8	2 680 814	33.9	1 250 691	46.7
Property and Construction	4 232 691	2 142 030	50.6	4 232 318	100.0	4 538 905	57.4	2 229 410	49.1
Industry Policy and Research									
Prestige Policy	188 531	113 619	60.3	184 765	98.0	119 927	1.5	49 334	41.1
Total	7 483 326	3 657 915	48.9	7 448 549	99.5	7 907 045	100.0	3 777 528	47.8
Economic classification									
Current payments	990 549	502 256	50.7	966 366	97.6	1 009 820	12.8	428 657	42.4
Compensation of employees	518 347	243 680	47.0	496 388	95.8	557 826	7.1	247 851	44.4
Goods and services	471 808	258 182	54.7	469 583	99.5	451 994	5.7	180 806	40.0
Interest and rent on land	394	394	100.0	395	100.3	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	6 471 038	3 153 268	48.7	6 470 599	100.0	6 873 984	86.9	3 337 227	48.5
Provinces and municipalities	1 516 868	630 771	41.6	1 516 868	100.0	1 598 233	20.2	711 578	44.5
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 173 787	2 092 337	50.1	4 173 787	100.0	4 486 911	56.7	2 199 034	49.0
Foreign governments and international organisations	22 723	22 710	99.9	22 710	99.9	24 621	0.3	24 620	100.0
Public corporations and private enterprises	28 362	28 362	100.0	28 362	100.0	5 000	0.1	5 000	100.0
Non-profit institutions	720 158	374 944	52.1	720 158	100.0	750 424	9.5	390 910	52.1
Households	9 140	4 144	45.3	8 714	95.3	8 795	0.1	6 085	69.2
Payments for capital assets	21 739	2 391	11.0	9 499	43.7	23 241	0.3	11 644	50.1
Machinery and equipment	21 739	2 391	11.0	8 981	41.3	23 241	0.3	11 644	50.1
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	518	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	2 085	—	—	—	—	—
Total	7 483 326	3 657 915	48.9	7 448 549	99.5	7 907 045	100.0	3 777 528	47.8

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2019/20

Total expenditure in 2018/19 was R7.4 billion, 99.5 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2018/19 was R3.7 billion, 48.9 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2019/20 was R3.8 billion, 47.8 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R7.9 billion for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, expenditure over the same period in 2019/20 increased by R119.6 million, 3.3 per cent, mainly due to an increase in transfer payments to the Property Management Trading Entity.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2018/19					2019/20				
	Adjusted estimate	Outcome				Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Actual receipts	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 18 - Mar 19	Apr 18 - Mar 19 % of adjusted estimate				Apr 19 - Sep 19	Apr 19 - Sep 19 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	3 374	909	26.9	3 478	103.1	1 949	14 620	100.0	11 877	81.2
Sales of goods and services produced by department	340	142	41.8	287	84.4	280	280	1.9	150	53.6
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	5	2	40.0	5	100.0	40	40	0.3	1	2.5
Interest, dividends and rent on land	2 400	453	18.9	1 451	60.5	600	13 000	88.9	10 770	82.8
Sales of capital assets	200	90	45.0	90	45.0	–	200	1.4	139	69.5
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	429	222	51.7	1 645	383.4	1 029	1 100	7.5	817	74.3
Total	3 374	909	26.9	3 478	103.1	1 949	14 620	100.0	11 877	81.2

Revenue trends for the first half of 2019/20

Mid-year revenue in 2018/19 was R909 000, 26.9 per cent of the adjusted estimate of R3.4 million, whereas revenue in the first half of 2019/20 was R11.9 million, 81.2 per cent of the adjusted estimate of R14.6 million for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, revenue over the same period in 2019/20 increased by R11 million, 1 206.6 per cent. This was mainly due to higher than anticipated revenue collection from public corporations, and interest earned on the department's bank account.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

2019/20								
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	1 291	–	1 144	–	–	–	1 144	2 435
Employee social benefits	1 291	–	1 144	–	–	–	1 144	2 435
Intergovernmental								
Coordination								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	63	–	100	–	–	–	100	163
Employee social benefits	63	–	100	–	–	–	100	163
Expanded Public Works								
Programme								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	185	–	300	–	–	–	300	485
Employee social benefits	185	–	300	–	–	–	300	485
Property and Construction								
Industry Policy and Research								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	4 215 736	–	–	–	–	100 000	100 000	4 315 736
Property Management Trading Entity	4 215 736	–	–	–	–	100 000	100 000	4 315 736

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

2019/20								
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Current	26 564	–	–	–	(1 943)	–	(1 943)	24 621
Commonwealth War Graves Commission	26 564	–	–	–	(1 943)	–	(1 943)	24 621

Vote 12

Statistics South Africa

Adjusted budget summary

2019/20				
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation		Adjusted appropriation
		Decrease	Increase	
Amount to be appropriated	2 514 368	(1 411)	1 411	2 514 368
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	2 142 533	(1 411)	–	2 141 122
Transfers and subsidies	1 604	–	1 008	2 612
Payments for capital assets	370 231	–	403	370 634
Executive authority	Minister in the Presidency: Planning Monitoring and Evaluation			
Accounting officer	Statistician-General of Statistics South Africa			
Website address	www.statssa.gov.za			

Vote purpose

Lead and partner in the production of statistics in line with internationally recognised principles and standards, to inform users about socioeconomic dynamics for evidence-based decisions.

Mid-year performance

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2019/20 as published in the 2019 ENE	Achieved in the first half of 2019/20 (April to September)	Changed target for 2019/20
Number of GDP estimates releases per year	Economic Statistics	Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive growth	4	2	–
Number of releases on industry and trade statistics per year	Economic Statistics		150	75	–
Number of releases on financial statistics per year	Economic Statistics		17	8	–
Number of price index releases per year	Economic Statistics		48	24	–
Number of releases on labour market dynamics per year	Population and Social Statistics		8	4	–
Number of releases on living circumstances, service delivery and poverty per year	Population and Social Statistics	Outcome 8: Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	4	1	–
Number of releases on the changing profile of the population per year	Population and Social Statistics		17	9	–

Mid-year progress

The department published only 1 release on living circumstances, service delivery and poverty. The release scheduled for June 2019 was delayed due to the postponement of training on the child poverty index. Training has been scheduled for November 2019 and the report will be completed by March 2020.

Adjusted estimates

Programme		2019/20						Adjusted appropriation
		Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	
			Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds		
R thousand								
Administration	682 052	—	(3 176)	—	—	—	(3 176)	678 876
Economic Statistics	277 811	—	(1 000)	—	—	—	(1 000)	276 811
Population and Social Statistics	176 841	—	3 212	—	—	—	3 212	180 053
Methodology, Standards and Research	83 516	—	369	—	—	—	369	83 885
Statistical Support and Informatics	283 907	—	(1 576)	—	—	—	(1 576)	282 331
Statistical Collection and Outreach	700 218	—	(829)	—	—	—	(829)	699 389
Survey Operations	310 023	—	3 000	—	—	—	3 000	313 023
Total	2 514 368	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 514 368
Economic classification								
Current payments	2 142 533	—	(1 411)	—	—	—	(1 411)	2 141 122
Compensation of employees	1 460 101	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 460 101
Goods and services	682 432	—	(1 411)	—	—	—	(1 411)	681 021
Transfers and subsidies	1 604	—	1 008	—	—	—	1 008	2 612
Departmental agencies and accounts	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	2
Non-profit institutions	140	—	—	—	—	—	—	140
Households	1 462	—	1 008	—	—	—	1 008	2 470
Payments for capital assets	370 231	—	403	—	—	—	403	370 634
Buildings and other fixed structures	255 785	—	—	—	—	—	—	255 785
Machinery and equipment	80 896	—	(163)	—	—	—	(163)	80 733
Software and other intangible assets	33 550	—	566	—	—	—	566	34 116
Total	2 514 368	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 514 368

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Appropriation	Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Departmental Management	35 380	—	—	—	—	—	—	35 380
Corporate Services	146 457	—	(2 254)	—	—	—	(2 254)	144 203
Financial Administration	64 896	—	(1 556)	—	—	—	(1 556)	63 340
Internal Audit	12 703	—	—	—	—	—	—	12 703
National Statistics System	27 760	—	634	—	—	—	634	28 394
Office Accommodation	394 856	—	—	—	—	—	—	394 856
Total	682 052	—	(3 176)	—	—	—	(3 176)	678 876
Economic classification								
Current payments	424 094	—	(3 592)	—	—	—	(3 592)	420 502
Compensation of employees	195 142	—	—	—	—	—	—	195 142
Goods and services	228 952	—	(3 592)	—	—	—	(3 592)	225 360
Transfers and subsidies	430	—	355	—	—	—	355	785
Non-profit institutions	130	—	—	—	—	—	—	130
Households	300	—	355	—	—	—	355	655
Payments for capital assets	257 528	—	61	—	—	—	61	257 589
Buildings and other fixed structures	255 785	—	—	—	—	—	—	255 785
Machinery and equipment	1 743	—	61	—	—	—	61	1 804
Total	682 052	—	(3 176)	—	—	—	(3 176)	678 876

Programme 2: Economic Statistics

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Programme Management for Economic Statistics	4 916	–	738	–	–	–	738	5 654
Short-term indicators	44 966	–	–	–	–	–	–	44 966
Structural Industry Statistics	47 444	–	(1 000)	–	–	–	(1 000)	46 444
Price Statistics	86 919	–	–	–	–	–	–	86 919
Private Sector Finance Statistics	37 812	–	–	–	–	–	–	37 812
Government Finance Statistics	20 545	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 545
National Accounts	22 152	–	(738)	–	–	–	(738)	21 414
Economic Analysis	13 057	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 057
Total	277 811	–	(1 000)	–	–	–	(1 000)	276 811
Economic classification								
Current payments	277 739	–	(1 042)	–	–	–	(1 042)	276 697
Compensation of employees	243 407	–	–	–	–	–	–	243 407
Goods and services	34 332	–	(1 042)	–	–	–	(1 042)	33 290
Transfers and subsidies	1	–	8	–	–	–	8	9
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1
Households	–	–	8	–	–	–	8	8
Payments for capital assets	71	–	34	–	–	–	34	105
Machinery and equipment	71	–	34	–	–	–	34	105
Total	277 811	–	(1 000)	–	–	–	(1 000)	276 811

Programme 3: Population and Social Statistics

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Programme Management for Population and Social Statistics	2 006	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 006
Population Statistics	13 278	–	(466)	–	–	–	(466)	12 812
Health and Vital Statistics	13 073	–	494	–	–	–	494	13 567
Social Statistics	18 880	–	(686)	–	–	–	(686)	18 194
Demographic Analysis	16 452	–	(242)	–	–	–	(242)	16 210
Labour Statistics	88 390	–	5 631	–	–	–	5 631	94 021
Poverty and Inequality Statistics	24 762	–	(1 519)	–	–	–	(1 519)	23 243
Total	176 841	–	3 212	–	–	–	3 212	180 053
Economic classification								
Current payments	176 307	–	3 181	–	–	–	3 181	179 488
Compensation of employees	109 758	–	–	–	–	–	–	109 758
Goods and services	66 549	–	3 181	–	–	–	3 181	69 730
Transfers and subsidies	10	–	31	–	–	–	31	41
Non-profit institutions	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	10
Households	–	–	31	–	–	–	31	31
Payments for capital assets	524	–	–	–	–	–	–	524
Machinery and equipment	524	–	–	–	–	–	–	524
Total	176 841	–	3 212	–	–	–	3 212	180 053

Programme 4: Methodology, Standards and Research

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Programme Management for Methodology, Standards and Research	4 976	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 976
Policy Research and Analysis	7 172	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 172
Methodology and Evaluation	23 472	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 472
Survey Standards	9 653	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 653
Business Register	38 243	–	369	–	–	–	369	38 612
Total	83 516	–	369	–	–	–	369	83 885
Economic classification								
Current payments	83 367	–	235	–	–	–	235	83 602
Compensation of employees	76 609	–	–	–	–	–	–	76 609
Goods and services	6 758	–	235	–	–	–	235	6 993
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	30	–	–	–	30	30
Households	–	–	30	–	–	–	30	30
Payments for capital assets	149	–	104	–	–	–	104	253
Machinery and equipment	149	–	104	–	–	–	104	253
Total	83 516	–	369	–	–	–	369	83 885

Programme 5: Statistical Support and Informatics

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Programme Management for Statistical Support and Informatics	4 864	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 864
Geography Services	22 410	–	(150)	–	–	–	(150)	22 260
Geography Frames	28 166	–	(600)	–	–	–	(600)	27 566
Publication Services	30 846	–	(1 925)	–	–	–	(1 925)	28 921
Data Management and Technology	142 554	–	1 099	–	–	–	1 099	143 653
Business Modernisation	55 067	–	–	–	–	–	–	55 067
Total	283 907	–	(1 576)	–	–	–	(1 576)	282 331
Economic classification								
Current payments	260 302	–	(1 790)	–	–	–	(1 790)	258 512
Compensation of employees	147 832	–	–	–	–	–	–	147 832
Goods and services	112 470	–	(1 790)	–	–	–	(1 790)	110 680
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	135	–	–	–	135	135
Households	–	–	135	–	–	–	135	135
Payments for capital assets	23 605	–	79	–	–	–	79	23 684
Machinery and equipment	18 005	–	(487)	–	–	–	(487)	17 518
Software and other intangible assets	5 600	–	566	–	–	–	566	6 166
Total	283 907	–	(1 576)	–	–	–	(1 576)	282 331

Programme 6: Statistical Collection and Outreach

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Programme Management for Statistical Collection and Outreach	9 313	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 313

Programme 6: Statistical Collection and Outreach (continued)

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
International Statistical Development and Cooperation	10 450	–	(1 596)	–	–	–	(1 596)	8 854
Provincial and District Offices	641 348	–	(2 298)	–	–	–	(2 298)	639 050
Stakeholder Relations and Marketing	22 793	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 793
Corporate Communications	16 314	–	3 065	–	–	–	3 065	19 379
Total	700 218	–	(829)	–	–	–	(829)	699 389
Economic classification								
Current payments	695 327	–	(1 381)	–	–	–	(1 381)	693 946
Compensation of employees	526 260	–	–	–	–	–	–	526 260
Goods and services	169 067	–	(1 381)	–	–	–	(1 381)	167 686
Transfers and subsidies	1	–	427	–	–	–	427	428
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1
Households	–	–	427	–	–	–	427	427
Payments for capital assets	4 890	–	125	–	–	–	125	5 015
Machinery and equipment	4 890	–	125	–	–	–	125	5 015
Total	700 218	–	(829)	–	–	–	(829)	699 389

Programme 7: Survey Operations

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Programme Management for Survey Operations	12 235	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 235
Census and Community Survey Operations	170 795	–	–	–	–	–	–	170 795
Household Survey Operations	27 231	–	–	–	–	–	–	27 231
Corporate Data Processing	78 853	–	3 000	–	–	–	3 000	81 853
Survey Coordination, Monitoring and Evaluation	20 909	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 909
Total	310 023	–	3 000	–	–	–	3 000	313 023
Economic classification								
Current payments	225 397	–	2 978	–	–	–	2 978	228 375
Compensation of employees	161 093	–	–	–	–	–	–	161 093
Goods and services	64 304	–	2 978	–	–	–	2 978	67 282
Transfers and subsidies	1 162	–	22	–	–	–	22	1 184
Households	1 162	–	22	–	–	–	22	1 184
Payments for capital assets	83 464	–	–	–	–	–	–	83 464
Machinery and equipment	55 514	–	–	–	–	–	–	55 514
Software and other intangible assets	27 950	–	–	–	–	–	–	27 950
Total	310 023	–	3 000	–	–	–	3 000	313 023

Details of adjustments to the 2019 Estimates of National Expenditure

Virements and shifts within the vote

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Economic Statistics					
3. Population and Social Statistics					
4. Methodology, Standards and Research					
5. Statistical Support and Informatics					
6. Statistical Collection and Outreach					
7. Survey Operations					
From:			To:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(3 592)	Programme 1		416
Goods and services	Audit costs and computer services	(355)	Households	Leave gratuities	355
	Travel and subsistence	(61)	Machinery and equipment	Computers	61
	Audit costs and computer services	(369)	Programme 4		369
	Audit costs and computer services	(553)	Goods and services	International Standard Industrial Classification 4	369
	Consultants and training	(2 254)	Programme 6		553
			Goods and services	Rebranding	553
			Programme 7		2 254
			Goods and services	Contractors	2 254
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget			0.1%		
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget			0.5%		
Programme 2		(1 042)	Programme 2		42
Goods and services	Agency and support/outsourced services, and travel and subsistence	(8)	Households	Leave gratuities	8
	Travel and subsistence	(34)	Machinery and equipment	Computers	34
	Communications, stationery, and travel and subsistence	(1 000)	Programme 6		1 000
			Goods and services	Rebranding	1 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget			0.0%		
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget			0.4%		
Programme 3		(31)	Programme 3		31
Goods and services	Catering and operating payments	(31)	Households	Leave gratuities	31
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget			0.0%		
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget			0.0%		
Programme 4		(134)	Programme 4		134
Goods and services	Communications	(30)	Households	Leave gratuities	30
	Stationery, and travel and subsistence	(104)	Machinery and equipment	Computers	104
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget			0.2%		
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget			0.0%		

From:			To:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 5		(2 356)	Programme 5		214
Goods and services	Communications, computer services and operating payments	(135)	Households	Leave gratuities	135
	Communications, computer services and operating payments	(79)	Machinery and equipment	Computers	79
	Communications, consultants, operating payments, and travel and subsistence	(830)	Programme 6		830
	Licences	(746)	Goods and services	Rebranding	830
			Programme 7		746
			Goods and services	Contractors	746
Machinery and equipment	Software	(566)	Programme 5		566
			Software and other intangible assets	Software	566
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.3%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.6%			
Programme 6		(3 764)	Programme 3		3 212
Goods and services	Training	(3 212)	Goods and services	Training	3 212
	Communications, and travel and subsistence	(427)	Programme 6		552
	Consultants and consumable supplies	(125)	Households	Leave gratuities	427
			Machinery and equipment	Computers and finance leases	125
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.5%			
Programme 7		(22)	Programme 7		22
Goods and services	Stationery	(22)	Households	Leave gratuities	22
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Total		(10 941)			10 941

Expenditure outcome for 2018/19 and actual expenditure for 2019/20

Programme		2018/19				2019/20			
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Outcome				Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/Total (%)	Actual expenditure	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Mar 19	% of adjusted appropriation			Apr 19 - Sep 19	% of adjusted appropriation
		Apr 18 - Sep 18		Apr 18 - Mar 19				Apr 19 - Sep 19	
Administration	695 277	318 780	45.8	733 804	105.5	678 876	27.0	336 802	49.6
Economic Statistics	236 921	120 771	51.0	248 491	104.9	276 811	11.0	130 565	47.2
Population and Social Statistics	202 269	61 041	30.2	168 917	83.5	180 053	7.2	100 897	56.0
Methodology, Standards and Research	67 393	36 304	53.9	73 166	108.6	83 885	3.3	37 336	44.5
Statistical Support and Informatics	267 124	101 336	37.9	248 186	92.9	282 331	11.2	92 176	32.6
Statistical Collection and Outreach	608 020	317 541	52.2	662 153	108.9	699 389	27.8	342 974	49.0
Survey Operations	194 695	82 259	42.3	176 418	90.6	313 023	12.4	100 053	32.0
Total	2 271 699	1 038 032	45.7	2 311 135	101.7	2 514 368	100.0	1 140 803	45.4

2019 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

Economic classification	2018/19					2019/20			
	Adjusted appropriation	Outcome				Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Actual expenditure		
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Mar 19	Apr 18 - Mar 19 % of adjusted appropriation		Apr 19 - Sep 19	Apr 19 - Sep 19 % of adjusted appropriation	
R thousand									
Current payments	1 986 925	894 312	45.0	2 017 760	101.6	2 141 122	85.2	1 004 036	46.9
Compensation of employees	1 442 677	723 918	50.2	1 493 179	103.5	1 460 101	58.1	747 705	51.2
Goods and services	544 248	170 394	31.3	524 581	96.4	681 021	27.1	256 320	37.6
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	11	—
Transfers and subsidies	11 558	7 749	67.0	11 824	102.3	2 612	0.1	1 280	49.0
Departmental agencies and accounts	10	—	—	9	90.0	2	0.0	2	100.0
Higher education institutions	7 500	4 500	60.0	7 000	93.3	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	27	—
Non-profit institutions	330	—	—	—	—	140	0.0	—	—
Households	3 718	3 249	87.4	4 815	129.5	2 470	0.1	1 251	50.6
Payments for capital assets	273 216	135 971	49.8	270 832	99.1	370 634	14.7	135 487	36.6
Buildings and other fixed structures	242 221	119 944	49.5	243 791	100.6	255 785	10.2	125 581	49.1
Machinery and equipment	28 373	11 988	42.3	23 002	81.1	80 733	3.2	4 606	5.7
Software and other intangible assets	2 622	4 039	154.0	4 039	154.0	34 116	1.4	5 300	15.5
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	10 719	—	—	—	—	—
Total	2 271 699	1 038 032	45.7	2 311 135	101.7	2 514 368	100.0	1 140 803	45.4

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2019/20

Total expenditure in 2018/19 was R2.3 billion, 101.7 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted appropriation. Mid-year expenditure in 2018/19 was R1 billion, 45.7 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2019/20 was R1.1 billion, 45.4 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R2.5 billion for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, expenditure over the same period in 2019/20 increased by R102.8 million, 9.9 per cent. This was mainly due to the temporary allocation of R75 million for the recruitment of contract staff for economic, population and social surveys; and the continuation of the quarterly labour force survey parallel run, which commenced in October 2018.

Departmental receipts

Departmental Receipts										
	2018/19					2019/20				
	Adjusted estimate	Outcome			Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Actual receipts		
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 18 - Mar 19				Apr 18 - Mar 19 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 19 - Sep 19	Apr 19 - Sep 19 % of adjusted estimate
R thousand										
Departmental receipts	3 149	2 539	80.6	3 473	110.3	1 683	1 524	100.0	994	65.2
Sales of goods and services produced by department	790	399	50.5	799	101.1	776	819	53.7	409	49.9
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	2	1	50.0	8	400.0	2	2	0.1	1	50.0
Interest, dividends and rent on land	96	59	61.5	215	224.0	85	76	5.0	45	59.2
Sales of capital assets	50	37	74.0	76	152.0	20	2	0.1	2	100.0
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	2 211	2 043	92.4	2 375	107.4	800	625	41.0	537	85.9
Total	3 149	2 539	80.6	3 473	110.3	1 683	1 524	100.0	994	65.2

Revenue trends for the first half of 2019/20

Mid-year revenue in 2018/19 was R2.5 million, 80.6 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted estimate, whereas mid-year revenue in 2019/20 was R994 000, 65.2 per cent of the adjusted estimate for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, revenue over the same period in 2019/20 decreased by R1.5 million, 60.9 per cent, mainly due to one-off credit notes received from service providers in 2018/19.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

2019/20								
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	355	–	–	–	355	355
Employee social benefits	–	–	355	–	–	–	355	355
Economic Statistics								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	8	–	–	–	8	8
Employee social benefits	–	–	8	–	–	–	8	8
Population and Social Statistics								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	31	–	–	–	31	31
Employee social benefits	–	–	31	–	–	–	31	31
Methodology, Standards and Research								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	30	–	–	–	30	30
Employee social benefits	–	–	30	–	–	–	30	30
Statistical Support and Informatics								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	135	–	–	–	135	135
Employee social benefits	–	–	135	–	–	–	135	135
Statistical Collection and Outreach								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	427	–	–	–	427	427
Employee social benefits	–	–	427	–	–	–	427	427
Survey Operations								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	1 162	–	22	–	–	–	22	1 184
Employee social benefits	1 162	–	22	–	–	–	22	1 184

Vote 13

Women

Adjusted budget summary

2019/20				
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation		Adjusted appropriation
		Decrease	Increase	
Amount to be appropriated	244 398	(1 513)	1 513	244 398
of which:				
Current payments	156 006	(1 513)	–	154 493
Transfers and subsidies	85 188	–	1 113	86 301
Payments for capital assets	3 204	–	–	3 204
Payments for financial assets	–	–	400	400
Executive authority	Minister of Women in the Presidency			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Women			
Website address	www.women.gov.za			

Vote purpose

Lead, coordinate and oversee the transformation agenda on women's socioeconomic empowerment, rights and equality.

2019 National macro organisation of government

From 1 April 2020, the rights of persons with disabilities and the youth development functions will be transferred from the Department of Social Development and the Department of Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation, respectively, to the department. The Department of Women becomes the Department of Women, Youth and Persons with Disabilities.

Mid-year performance

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2019/20 as published in the 2019 ENE	Achieved in the first half of 2019/20 (April to September)	Changed target for 2019/20
Number of research reports on policy implementation for women's socioeconomic empowerment	Social Transformation and Economic Empowerment	Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive growth	1 ¹	0	–
Number of public participation and outreach initiatives on women's empowerment conducted per year	Policy, Stakeholder Coordination and Knowledge Management	Outcome 14: Nation building and social cohesion	10	5	–
Number of community mobilisation initiatives conducted on issues affecting women per year ¹	Policy, Stakeholder Coordination and Knowledge Management		4 ¹	1	–
Number of reports on compliance with international obligations produced per year ¹	Policy, Stakeholder Coordination and Knowledge Management		2 ¹	1	–

1. Target and/or indicator changed to align with the department's 2019/20 annual performance plan, which was finalised after the 2019 ENE had been published.

Mid-year progress

In the first half of 2019/20, as part of its mobilisation initiatives, the department held a campaign on violence against women and children, and facilitated processes to promote gender responsive planning, budgeting, monitoring and evaluation. The remaining mobilisation initiatives will be carried out in the third quarter.

Adjusted estimates

Programme		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Appropriation							
Administration	84 387	—	3 673	—	—	—	3 673	88 060
Social Transformation and Economic Empowerment	109 157	—	3 692	—	—	—	3 692	112 849
Policy, Stakeholder Coordination and Knowledge Management	50 854	—	(7 365)	—	—	—	(7 365)	43 489
Total	244 398	—	—	—	—	—	—	244 398
Economic classification								
Current payments	156 006	—	(1 513)	—	—	—	(1 513)	154 493
Compensation of employees	91 435	—	(1 113)	—	—	—	(1 113)	90 322
Goods and services	64 571	—	(400)	—	—	—	(400)	64 171
Transfers and subsidies	85 188	—	1 113	—	—	—	1 113	86 301
Provinces and municipalities	10	—	—	—	—	—	—	10
Departmental agencies and accounts	85 177	—	—	—	—	—	—	85 177
Households	1	—	1 113	—	—	—	1 113	1 114
Payments for capital assets	3 204	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 204
Machinery and equipment	2 263	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 263
Software and other intangible assets	941	—	—	—	—	—	—	941
Payments for financial assets	—	—	400	—	—	—	400	400
Total	244 398	—	—	—	—	—	—	244 398

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Appropriation							
Ministry	16 616	—	4 565	—	—	—	4 565	21 181
Departmental Management	12 081	—	89	—	—	—	89	12 170
Corporate Services	23 509	—	(981)	—	—	—	(981)	22 528
Financial Management	14 580	—	—	—	—	—	—	14 580
Office Accommodation	17 601	—	—	—	—	—	—	17 601
Total	84 387	—	3 673	—	—	—	3 673	88 060
Economic classification								
Current payments	82 387	—	2 242	—	—	—	2 242	84 629
Compensation of employees	52 001	—	(981)	—	—	—	(981)	51 020
Goods and services	30 386	—	3 223	—	—	—	3 223	33 609
Transfers and subsidies	11	—	981	—	—	—	981	992
Provinces and municipalities	10	—	—	—	—	—	—	10
Households	1	—	981	—	—	—	981	982
Payments for capital assets	1 989	—	50	—	—	—	50	2 039
Machinery and equipment	1 048	—	50	—	—	—	50	1 098
Software and other intangible assets	941	—	—	—	—	—	—	941
Payments for financial assets	—	—	400	—	—	—	400	400
Total	84 387	—	3 673	—	—	—	3 673	88 060

Programme 2: Social Transformation and Economic Empowerment

Subprogramme		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Appropriation							
Management: Social Transformation and Economic Empowerment	7 275	–	(763)	–	–	–	(763)	6 512
Social Empowerment and Transformation	6 300	–	1 636	–	–	–	1 636	7 936
Governance Transformation, Justice and Security	6 359	–	2 122	–	–	–	2 122	8 481
Economic Empowerment and Participation	4 046	–	697	–	–	–	697	4 743
Commission for Gender Equality	85 177	–	–	–	–	–	–	85 177
Total	109 157	–	3 692	–	–	–	3 692	112 849
Economic classification								
Current payments	23 561	–	3 658	–	–	–	3 658	27 219
Compensation of employees	15 123	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 123
Goods and services	8 438	–	3 658	–	–	–	3 658	12 096
Transfers and subsidies	85 177	–	84	–	–	–	84	85 261
Departmental agencies and accounts	85 177	–	–	–	–	–	–	85 177
Households	–	–	84	–	–	–	84	84
Payments for capital assets	419	–	(50)	–	–	–	(50)	369
Machinery and equipment	419	–	(50)	–	–	–	(50)	369
Total		–	3 692	–	–	–	3 692	112 849

Programme 3: Policy, Stakeholder Coordination and Knowledge Management

Subprogramme		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Appropriation							
Management: Policy Coordination and Knowledge Management	5 006	–	(132)	–	–	–	(132)	4 874
Research, Policy Analysis and Knowledge Management	9 178	–	17	–	–	–	17	9 195
International Relations	12 857	–	(7 281)	–	–	–	(7 281)	5 576
Stakeholder Coordination and Outreach	15 506	–	6	–	–	–	6	15 512
Monitoring and Evaluation	8 307	–	25	–	–	–	25	8 332
Total	50 854	–	(7 365)	–	–	–	(7 365)	43 489
Economic classification								
Current payments	50 058	–	(7 413)	–	–	–	(7 413)	42 645
Compensation of employees	24 311	–	(132)	–	–	–	(132)	24 179
Goods and services	25 747	–	(7 281)	–	–	–	(7 281)	18 466
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	48	–	–	–	48	48
Households	–	–	48	–	–	–	48	48
Payments for capital assets	796	–	–	–	–	–	–	796
Machinery and equipment	796	–	–	–	–	–	–	796
Total	50 854	–	(7 365)	–	–	–	(7 365)	43 489

Details of adjustments to the 2019 Estimates of National Expenditure

Virements and shifts within the vote

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Social Transformation and Economic Empowerment					
3. Policy, Stakeholder Coordination and Knowledge Management					
From:			To:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(1 381)	Programme 1		1 381
Goods and services	Debt written off	(400)	Payments for financial assets	Debt written off	400
Compensation of employees	End of fixed-term contracts ¹	(981)	Households	Leave and loss of office gratuities	981
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		1.6%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 2		(2 050)	Programme 1		2 050
Goods and services	Travel and subsistence	(2 000)	Goods and services	Travel and subsistence	2 000
Machinery and equipment	Operating leases	(50)	Machinery and equipment	Operating leases	50
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		1.9%			
Programme 3		(7 413)	Programme 1		1 623
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds incorrectly allocated in the 2019 ENE	(1 623)	Goods and services	Reallocation of funds incorrectly allocated in the 2019 ENE	1 623
	Reallocation of funds incorrectly allocated in the 2019 ENE	(5 658)	Programme 2		5 742
			Goods and services	Reallocation of funds incorrectly allocated in the 2019 ENE	5 658
Compensation of employees	End of fixed-term contracts ¹	(84)	Households	Leave gratuities	84
	End of fixed-term contracts ¹	(48)	Programme 3		48
Households			Households	Leave gratuities	48
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		14.5% ²			
Total		(10 844)			10 844

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. Only the legislature may approve this virement.

Expenditure outcome for 2018/19 and actual expenditure for 2019/20

Programme	2018/19					2019/20			
	Outcome					Actual expenditure			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Sep 18	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Mar 19	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 19 - Sep 19	% of adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Apr 18 - Sep 18		Apr 18 - Mar 19				Apr 19 - Sep 19	
Administration	79 409	42 047	52.9	88 063	110.9	88 060	36.0	48 437	55.0
Social	109 531	48 369	44.2	102 355	93.4	112 849	46.2	55 752	49.4
Transformation and Economic Empowerment									
Policy,	41 267	12 839	31.1	31 934	77.4	43 489	17.8	15 273	35.1
Stakeholder Coordination and Knowledge Management									
Total	230 207	103 255	44.9	222 352	96.6	244 398	100.0	119 462	48.9

Economic classification		2018/19				2019/20			
		Outcome						Actual expenditure	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18		Apr 18 - Mar 19				Apr 19 - Sep 19	
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Sep 18	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Mar 19	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 19 - Sep 19	% of adjusted appropriation
Current payments	145 921	61 741	42.3	137 607	94.3	154 493	63.2	74 684	48.3
Compensation of employees	85 451	37 364	43.7	78 222	91.5	90 322	37.0	42 561	47.1
Goods and services	60 470	24 377	40.3	59 385	98.2	64 171	26.3	32 123	50.1
Transfers and subsidies	80 744	41 078	50.9	82 154	101.7	86 301	35.3	44 063	51.1
Provinces and municipalities	8	1	12.5	5	62.5	10	0.0	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	80 735	40 367	50.0	80 735	100.0	85 177	34.9	42 589	50.0
Households	1	710	71 000.0	1 414	141 400.0	1 114	0.5	1 474	132.3
Payments for capital assets	3 042	213	7.0	2 368	77.8	3 204	1.3	715	22.3
Machinery and equipment	2 148	213	9.9	1 853	86.3	2 263	0.9	715	31.6
Software and other intangible assets	894	–	–	515	57.6	941	0.4	–	–
Payments for financial assets	500	223	44.6	223	44.6	400	0.2	–	–
Total	230 207	103 255	44.9	222 352	96.6	244 398	100.0	119 462	48.9

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2019/20

Total expenditure in 2018/19 was R222.4 million, 96.6 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2018/19 was R103.3 million, 44.9 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2019/20 was R119.5 million, 48.9 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R244.4 million for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, expenditure over the same period in 2019/20 increased by R16.2 million, 15.7 per cent. This was mainly due to the settling of foreign travel claims from the previous year, leave gratuities made to employees whose fixed-term contracts ended on 31 March 2019, and for the loss of office of the former minister.

Departmental receipts

		2018/19				2019/20			
		Outcome						Actual receipts	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18		Apr 18 - Mar 19				Apr 19 - Sep 19	
R thousand	Adjusted estimate	Apr 18 - Sep 18	% of adjusted estimate	Apr 18 - Mar 19	% of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 19 - Sep 19 adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	55	35	63.6	120	218.2	59	120	100.0	98
Sales of goods and services produced by department	46	26	56.5	53	115.2	49	120	100.0	98
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–
Interest, dividends and rent on land	–	–	–	2	–	–	–	–	–
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	9	9	100.0	64	711.1	10	–	–	–
Total	55	35	63.6	120	218.2	59	120	100.0	98

Revenue trends for the first half of 2019/20

Mid-year revenue in 2018/19 was R35 000, 63.6 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted estimate, whereas revenue in the first half of 2019/20 was R98 000, 81.7 per cent of the adjusted estimate of R120 000 for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, revenue over the same period in 2019/20 increased by R63 000, 180 per cent. This was mainly due to salary claims from 2018/19 received in 2019/20 from the Department of Social Development and the Municipal Infrastructure Support Agent for employees paid by the department prior to their departure.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme								
2019/20								
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	1	–	981	–	–	–	981	982
Employee social benefits	1	–	981	–	–	–	981	982
Social Transformation and Economic Empowerment								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	84	–	–	–	84	84
Employee social benefits	–	–	84	–	–	–	84	84
Policy, Stakeholder Coordination and Knowledge Management								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	48	–	–	–	48	48
Employee social benefits	–	–	48	–	–	–	48	48

Vote 14

Basic Education

Adjusted budget summary

2019/20				
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation		Adjusted appropriation
		Decrease	Increase	
Amount to be appropriated	24 504 531	(140 000)	100 000	24 464 531
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	2 537 599	—	97 619	2 635 218
Transfers and subsidies	20 080 690	—	2 317	20 083 007
Payments for capital assets	1 886 242	(140 000)	—	1 746 242
Payments for financial assets	—	—	64	64
Executive authority	Minister of Basic Education			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Basic Education			
Website address	www.education.gov.za			

Vote purpose

Develop, maintain and support a South African school education system for the 21st century.

Mid-year performance

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2019/20 as published in the 2019 ENE	Achieved in the first half of 2019/20 (April to September)	Changed target for 2019/20
Number of learners obtaining subject passes towards a national senior certificate through the Second Chance programme per year	Curriculum Policy, Support and Monitoring	Outcome 1: Quality basic education	40 000	–	–
Number of underperforming schools monitored on the implementation of the early grade reading assessment per year	Curriculum Policy, Support and Monitoring		100	72	–
Percentage of public schools with home language workbooks for learners in grades 1 to 6 per year	Curriculum Policy, Support and Monitoring		100%	97% (16 731/17 237)	–
Percentage of public schools with mathematics workbooks for learners in grades 1 to 9	Curriculum Policy, Support and Monitoring		100%	97% (22 587/23 178)	–
Number of Funza Lushaka bursaries awarded to students enrolled for initial teacher education per year	Teachers, Education Human Resources and Institutional Development		13 000	12 943	–
Number of new schools built and completed through the accelerated school infrastructure delivery initiative per year	Planning, Information and Assessment		59	11	–
Number of schools provided with sanitation facilities through the accelerated school infrastructure delivery initiative per year	Planning, Information and Assessment		717	63	–
Number of schools provided with water through the accelerated school infrastructure delivery initiative per year	Planning, Information and Assessment		227	52	–
Number of schools provided with nutritious meals on each school day per year	Educational Enrichment Services		20 302	21 090	–

Mid-year progress

Although the department is not able to provide the number of subject passes by learners participating in the Second Chance programme, 67 932 learners have been supported by the programme in 2019/20.

In the first half of 2019/20, 11 new schools were completed through the accelerated school infrastructure delivery initiative against an annual target of 59. The remaining projects are at various stages of construction. The need to replace underperforming service providers has caused some delays.

Similarly, delays in the procurement of service providers have resulted in the slow delivery of water and sanitation facilities to schools. To meet its annual targets, the department expects the delivery of these projects to improve significantly in the third and fourth quarters as a result of additional built environment personnel.

In the first half of 2019/20, the annual target of providing nutritious meals to 20 302 schools was exceeded by 788. Learners in all quintile 1-3 schools are provided a meal each day, while some provinces also provide meals to learners in no-fee quintile 4 and 5 schools.

Adjusted estimates

Programme		2019/20						Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Appropriation							
Administration	496 253	–	22 089	–	–	–	22 089	518 342
Curriculum Policy, Support and Monitoring	1 988 959	–	7 197	–	–	–	7 197	1 996 156
Teachers, Education Human Resources and Institutional Development	1 366 199	–	2 689	–	–	–	2 689	1 368 888
Planning, Information and Assessment	13 144 331	–	(34 275)	–	(40 000)	–	(74 275)	13 070 056
Educational Enrichment Services	7 508 789	–	2 300	–	–	–	2 300	7 511 089
Total	24 504 531	–	–	–	(40 000)	–	(40 000)	24 464 531
Economic classification								
Current payments	2 537 599	–	97 619	–	–	–	97 619	2 635 218
Compensation of employees	546 751	–	–	–	–	–	–	546 751
Goods and services	1 947 291	–	97 619	–	–	–	97 619	2 044 910
Interest and rent on land	43 557	–	–	–	–	–	–	43 557
Transfers and subsidies	20 080 690	–	2 317	–	–	–	2 317	20 083 007
Provinces and municipalities	18 569 231	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 569 231
Departmental agencies and accounts	155 063	–	–	–	–	–	–	155 063
Foreign governments and international organisations	20 111	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 111
Non-profit institutions	112 014	–	–	–	–	–	–	112 014
Households	1 224 271	–	2 317	–	–	–	2 317	1 226 588
Payments for capital assets	1 886 242	–	(100 000)	–	(40 000)	–	(140 000)	1 746 242
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 879 463	–	(100 000)	–	(40 000)	–	(140 000)	1 739 463
Machinery and equipment	6 444	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 444
Software and other intangible assets	335	–	–	–	–	–	–	335
Payments for financial assets	–	–	64	–	–	–	64	64
Total	24 504 531	–	–	–	(40 000)	–	(40 000)	24 464 531

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Ministry	31 096	–	6 963	–	–	–	6 963	38 059
Department Management	88 302	–	4 384	–	–	–	4 384	92 686
Corporate Services	72 084	–	10 192	–	–	–	10 192	82 276
Office of the Chief Financial Officer	87 537	–	750	–	–	–	750	88 287
Internal Audit	8 047	–	(200)	–	–	–	(200)	7 847
Office Accommodation	209 187	–	–	–	–	–	–	209 187
Total	496 253	–	22 089	–	–	–	22 089	518 342
Economic classification								
Current payments	481 464	–	19 971	–	–	–	19 971	501 435
Compensation of employees	192 973	–	–	–	–	–	–	192 973
Goods and services	244 934	–	19 971	–	–	–	19 971	264 905
Interest and rent on land	43 557	–	–	–	–	–	–	43 557
Transfers and subsidies	429	–	2 116	–	–	–	2 116	2 545
Departmental agencies and accounts	429	–	–	–	–	–	–	429
Households	–	–	2 116	–	–	–	2 116	2 116
Payments for capital assets	14 360	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 360
Buildings and other fixed structures	9 981	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 981
Machinery and equipment	4 044	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 044
Software and other intangible assets	335	–	–	–	–	–	–	335
Payments for financial assets	–	–	2	–	–	–	2	2
Total	496 253	–	22 089	–	–	–	22 089	518 342

Programme 2: Curriculum Policy, Support and Monitoring

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Programme Management: Curriculum Policy, Support and Monitoring	2 782	–	53	–	–	–	53	2 835
Curriculum Implementation and Monitoring	384 887	–	(2 910)	–	–	–	(2 910)	381 977
Curriculum and Quality Enhancement Programmes	1 601 290	–	10 054	–	–	–	10 054	1 611 344
Total	1 988 959	–	7 197	–	–	–	7 197	1 996 156
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 375 706	–	7 122	–	–	–	7 122	1 382 828
Compensation of employees	98 947	–	–	–	–	–	–	98 947
Goods and services	1 276 759	–	7 122	–	–	–	7 122	1 283 881
Transfers and subsidies	612 273	–	75	–	–	–	75	612 348
Provinces and municipalities	612 087	–	–	–	–	–	–	612 087
Foreign governments and international organisations	186	–	–	–	–	–	–	186
Households	–	–	75	–	–	–	75	75
Payments for capital assets	980	–	–	–	–	–	–	980
Machinery and equipment	980	–	–	–	–	–	–	980
Total	1 988 959	–	7 197	–	–	–	7 197	1 996 156

Programme 3: Teachers, Education Human Resources and Institutional Development

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Programme Management: Teachers, Education Human Resources and Institutional Development	1 973	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 973
Education Human Resources Management	68 575	–	(5 649)	–	–	–	(5 649)	62 926
Education Human Resources Development	1 279 447	–	7 300	–	–	–	7 300	1 286 747
Curriculum and Professional Development Unit	16 204	–	1 038	–	–	–	1 038	17 242
Total	1 366 199	–	2 689	–	–	–	2 689	1 368 888
Economic classification								
Current payments	105 082	–	2 579	–	–	–	2 579	107 661
Compensation of employees	75 246	–	–	–	–	–	–	75 246
Goods and services	29 836	–	2 579	–	–	–	2 579	32 415
Transfers and subsidies	1 260 716	–	50	–	–	–	50	1 260 766
Departmental agencies and accounts	20 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 000
Foreign governments and international organisations	16 445	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 445
Households	1 224 271	–	50	–	–	–	50	1 224 321
Payments for capital assets	401	–	–	–	–	–	–	401
Machinery and equipment	401	–	–	–	–	–	–	401
Payments for financial assets	–	–	60	–	–	–	60	60
Total	1 366 199	–	2 689	–	–	–	2 689	1 368 888

Programme 4: Planning, Information and Assessment

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Programme Management: Planning, Information and Assessment	3 556	–	(200)	–	–	–	(200)	3 356
Financial Planning, Information and Management Systems	44 751	–	5 380	–	–	–	5 380	50 131
School Infrastructure	12 545 910	–	–	–	(40 000)	–	(40 000)	12 505 910
National Assessments and Public Examinations	392 153	–	(42 275)	–	–	–	(42 275)	349 878
National Education Evaluation and Development Unit	19 150	–	150	–	–	–	150	19 300
Planning and Delivery Oversight Unit	138 811	–	2 670	–	–	–	2 670	141 481
Total	13 144 331	–	(34 275)	–	(40 000)	–	(74 275)	13 070 056

Programme 4: Planning, Information and Assessment (continued)

Economic classification		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Current payments	509 737	–	65 649	–	–	–	65 649	575 386
Compensation of employees	133 601	–	–	–	–	–	–	133 601
Goods and services	376 136	–	65 649	–	–	–	65 649	441 785
Transfers and subsidies	10 764 537	–	76	–	–	–	76	10 764 613
Provinces and municipalities	10 514 478	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 514 478
Departmental agencies and accounts	134 634	–	–	–	–	–	–	134 634
Foreign governments and international organisations	3 480	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 480
Non-profit institutions	111 945	–	–	–	–	–	–	111 945
Households	–	–	76	–	–	–	76	76
Payments for capital assets	1 870 057	–	(100 000)	–	(40 000)	–	(140 000)	1 730 057
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 869 482	–	(100 000)	–	(40 000)	–	(140 000)	1 729 482
Machinery and equipment	575	–	–	–	–	–	–	575
Total	13 144 331	–	(34 275)	–	(40 000)	–	(74 275)	13 070 056

Programme 5: Educational Enrichment Services

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Programme Management: Educational Enrichment Services	3 880	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 880
Partnerships in Education	31 244	–	2 100	–	–	–	2 100	33 344
Care and Support in Schools	7 473 665	–	200	–	–	–	200	7 473 865
Total	7 508 789	–	2 300	–	–	–	2 300	7 511 089
Economic classification								
Current payments	65 610	–	2 298	–	–	–	2 298	67 908
Compensation of employees	45 984	–	–	–	–	–	–	45 984
Goods and services	19 626	–	2 298	–	–	–	2 298	21 924
Transfers and subsidies	7 442 735	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 442 735
Provinces and municipalities	7 442 666	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 442 666
Non-profit institutions	69	–	–	–	–	–	–	69
Payments for capital assets	444	–	–	–	–	–	–	444
Machinery and equipment	444	–	–	–	–	–	–	444
Payments for financial assets	–	–	2	–	–	–	2	2
Total	7 508 789	–	2 300	–	–	–	2 300	7 511 089

Details of adjustments to the 2019 Estimates of National Expenditure

Virements and shifts within the vote

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Curriculum Policy, Support and Monitoring					
3. Teachers, Education Human Resources and Institutional Development					
4. Planning, Information and Assessment					
5. Educational Enrichment Services					
From:			To:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(134)	Programme 1		134
Goods and services	ICT equipment, and travel and subsistence	(132)	Households	Leave gratuities	132
	Travel and subsistence	(2)	Payments for financial assets	Vehicle repairs	2
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 2		(75)	Programme 2		75
Goods and services	Training and development	(75)	Households	Leave gratuities	75
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 3		(3 110)	Programme 3		110
Goods and services	Travel and subsistence	(50)	Households	Leave gratuities	50
	Communication, and travel and subsistence	(60)	Payments for financial assets	Vehicle repairs	60
	Travel and subsistence	(3 000)	Programme 4		3 000
			Goods and services	Travel and subsistence	3 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.2%			
Programme 4		(137 351)	Programme 1		22 089
Goods and services	Delays in the appointment of service providers	(1 984)	Households	Leave gratuities	1 984
	National assessment project	(20 105)	Goods and services	Audit fees, catering, investigations, travel and subsistence, and venues and facilities	20 105
	Delays in the appointment of service providers	(7 197)	Programme 2		7 197
	Delays in the appointment of service providers	(5 689)	Goods and services	Electronic library equipment	7 197
	Travel and subsistence	(76)	Programme 3		5 689
	Delays in the appointment of service providers	(2 300)	Goods and services	Travel and subsistence, and venues and facilities	5 689
			Programme 4		76
			Households	Leave gratuities	76
			Programme 5		2 300
			Goods and services	Travel and subsistence	2 300
			Programme 4		100 000
Buildings and other fixed structures	Reclassification of funds incorrectly classified in the 2019 ENE ¹	(100 000)	Goods and services	Reclassification of funds incorrectly classified in the 2019 ENE ¹	100 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.8%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.3%			
Programme 5		(2)	Programme 5		2
Goods and services	Travel and subsistence	(2)	Payments for financial assets	Vehicle repairs	2
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Total		(140 672)			140 672

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

Declared unspent funds – R40 million

Programme 4: Planning, Information and Assessment

R40 million in unspent funds has been declared on the payment of capital assets under the *school infrastructure backlogs grant*, which funds the accelerated school infrastructure delivery initiative. This is due to the slow implementation of projects to provide water and sanitation facilities at schools.

Expenditure outcome for 2018/19 and actual expenditure for 2019/20

Programme	2018/19					2019/20			
	Adjusted appropriation	Outcome				Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)		Actual expenditure	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Mar 19	% of adjusted appropriation			Apr 19 - Sep 19	% of adjusted appropriation
R thousand									
Administration	472 145	213 841	45.3	471 919	100.0	518 342	2.1	254 938	49.2
Curriculum	1 867 116	734 127	39.3	1 802 191	96.5	1 996 156	8.2	797 632	40.0
Policy, Support and Monitoring									
Teachers, Education	1 313 041	1 208 961	92.1	1 297 611	98.8	1 368 888	5.6	1 277 699	93.3
Human Resources and Institutional Development									
Planning, Information and Assessment	12 938 313	7 329 948	56.7	12 734 639	98.4	13 070 056	53.4	7 515 241	57.5
Educational Enrichment Services	7 108 968	4 104 340	57.7	7 108 407	100.0	7 511 089	30.7	4 471 161	59.5
Total	23 699 583	13 591 217	57.3	23 414 767	98.8	24 464 531	100.0	14 316 671	58.5
Economic classification									
Current payments	2 425 848	932 205	38.4	2 319 321	95.6	2 635 218	10.8	1 019 405	38.7
Compensation of employees	510 590	240 247	47.1	491 220	96.2	546 751	2.2	248 955	45.5
Goods and services	1 864 862	673 233	36.1	1 782 685	95.6	2 044 910	8.4	741 394	36.3
Interest and rent on land	50 396	18 725	37.2	45 416	90.1	43 557	0.2	29 056	66.7
Transfers and subsidies	19 129 740	11 862 177	62.0	19 123 421	100.0	20 083 007	82.1	12 747 421	63.5
Provinces and municipalities	17 696 148	10 549 395	59.6	17 690 158	100.0	18 569 231	75.9	11 352 068	61.1
Departmental agencies and accounts	144 960	72 689	50.1	144 960	100.0	155 063	0.6	111 405	71.8
Foreign governments and international organisations	14 374	2 668	18.6	14 374	100.0	20 111	0.1	–	–
Non-profit institutions	112 129	75 984	67.8	112 129	100.0	112 014	0.5	56 042	50.0
Households	1 162 129	1 161 441	99.9	1 161 800	100.0	1 226 588	5.0	1 227 906	100.1
Payments for capital assets	2 143 633	796 557	37.2	1 971 596	92.0	1 746 242	7.1	549 659	31.5
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 129 753	793 830	37.3	1 955 637	91.8	1 739 463	7.1	541 486	31.1
Machinery and equipment	7 387	1 958	26.5	6 946	94.0	6 444	0.0	3 968	61.6
Software and other intangible assets	6 493	769	11.8	9 013	138.8	335	0.0	4 205	1 255.2
Payments for financial assets	362	278	76.8	429	118.5	64	0.0	186	290.6
Total	23 699 583	13 591 217	57.3	23 414 767	98.8	24 464 531	100.0	14 316 671	58.5

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2019/20

Total expenditure in 2018/19 was R23.4 billion, 98.8 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2018/19 was R13.6 billion, 57.3 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2019/20 was R14.3 billion, 58.5 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R24.5 billion for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, expenditure over the same period in 2019/20 increased by R725.5 million, 5.3 per cent, which is broadly in line with the increase in the department's allocation for the year.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2018/19					2019/20				
	Adjusted estimate	Outcome				Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Actual receipts	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 18 - Mar 19	Apr 18 - Mar 19 % of adjusted estimate				Apr 19 - Sep 19	Apr 19 - Sep 19 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	14 933	1 634	10.9	10 301	69.0	10 882	14 882	100.0	11 913	80.0
Sales of goods and services produced by department	3 018	1 044	34.6	2 825	93.6	2 667	2 667	17.9	1 014	38.0
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	200	–	–	60	30.0	200	200	1.3	–	–
Interest, dividends and rent on land	11 000	42	0.4	5 093	46.3	8 000	11 000	73.9	9 941	90.4
Sales of capital assets	15	8	53.3	8	53.3	15	15	0.1	–	–
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	700	540	77.1	2 315	330.7	–	1 000	6.7	958	95.8
Total	14 933	1 634	10.9	10 301	69.0	10 882	14 882	100.0	11 913	80.0

Revenue trends for the first half of 2019/20

Mid-year revenue in 2018/19 was R1.6 million, 10.9 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted estimate, whereas revenue in the first half of 2019/20 was R11.9 million, 80 per cent of the adjusted estimate of R14.9 million for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, revenue over the same period in 2019/20 increased by R10.3 million, 629.1 per cent. This is mainly due to slow spending by implementing agents who received advance payment, resulting in the accumulation of interest.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme								
2019/20								
		Adjustments appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Appropriation							
Administration								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	2 116	–	–	–	2 116	2 116
Employee social benefits	–	–	2 116	–	–	–	2 116	2 116
Curriculum Policy, Support and Monitoring								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	75	–	–	–	75	75
Employee social benefits	–	–	75	–	–	–	75	75

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

		2019/20						Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Appropriation	Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Teachers, Education Human Resources and Institutional Development								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	50	–	–	–	50	50
Employee social benefits	–	–	50	–	–	–	50	50
Planning, Information and Assessment								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	76	–	–	–	76	76
Employee social benefits	–	–	76	–	–	–	76	76

Vote 15

Higher Education and Training

Adjusted budget summary

2019/20				
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation		Adjusted appropriation
		Decrease	Increase	
Amount to be appropriated	89 498 183	(460 666)	2 193	89 039 710
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	10 300 222	(161 278)	–	10 138 944
Transfers and subsidies	79 185 913	(299 388)	–	78 886 525
Payments for capital assets	12 048	–	2 193	14 241
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	18 758 510	(182 205)	–	18 576 305
Executive authority	Minister of Higher Education and Training			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Higher Education and Training			
Website address	www.dhet.gov.za			

Vote purpose

Develop and support a quality higher and vocational education sector. Promote access to higher education, vocational education, and skills development training opportunities.

2019 National macro organisation of government

The Department of Higher Education and Training and the Department of Science and Innovation now report to the Minister of Higher Education, Science and Technology, but will still exist as separate votes. The departments are engaging on transitional arrangements that are expected to be finalised by 1 April 2020. In the interim, the two departments have agreed that the Department of Science and Technology will carry the costs of the office of the Minister of Higher Education, Science and Technology, and the Department of Higher Education and Training will continue to carry the costs of the office of the deputy minister in 2019/20.

Mid-year performance

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2019/20 as published in the 2019 ENE	Achieved in the first half of 2019/20 (April to September)	Changed target for 2019/20
Number of students enrolled in higher education institutions per year	University Education	Outcome 5: A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	1 070 000	1 085 568 ¹	–
Number of first-year students in foundation programmes per year	University Education		35 000 ²	21 730 ¹	–
Number of graduates in initial teacher education from universities per year	University Education		25 900 ²	28 029 ¹	–
Total number of doctoral graduates from universities per year	University Education		3 200 ²	3 344 ¹	–
Number of postgraduate graduates per year	University Education		57 000	58 921 ¹	–
Number of headcount enrolments in TVET colleges per year	Technical and Vocational Education and Training		710 535	658 816	–
Number of qualifying students in TVET colleges receiving financial assistance per year	Technical and Vocational Education and Training		290 467 ²	225 641	–

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2019/20 as published in the 2019 ENE	Achieved in the first half of 2019/20 (April to September)	Changed target for 2019/20
Percentage of public TVET college examination centres conducting national examinations and assessments evaluated per year	Technical and Vocational Education and Training	Outcome 5: A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	100%	96%	–
Number of monitoring and evaluation reports on TVET colleges approved per year	Technical and Vocational Education and Training		6 ²	6	–
Number of new artisans registered for training each year	Skills Development		30 000	7 354	–
Number of artisan learners qualified each year	Skills Development		24 000	2 894	–
Number of work-based learning opportunities created per year ²	Skills Development		165 000	6 444	–
Number of headcount enrolments in community education and training colleges per year	Community Education and Training		340 000	253 521	–
Percentage of certification rate per year in the general education and training certificate	Community Education and Training		45%	– ³	–

1. Verified data will be available from universities only by the end of October 2019.

2. Target and/or indicator changed to align with the department's 2019/20 annual performance plan, which was finalised after the 2019 ENE had been published.

3. Data will be available only in the fourth quarter.

Mid-year progress

The overachievement by mid-year in the number of students enrolled in higher education institutions is due to new students entering the system as a result of the new departmental bursary scheme for first-time students from poor and working class families. Other instances of high numbers of enrolments were due to returning students completing their qualifications. A penalty on subsidies for universities who over-enrolled first-time students for 2018 will be effected. Due to additional funding from the National Research Foundation and the National Skills Fund, mid-year targets have been exceeded for the number of postgraduates and doctoral graduates per year.

The department's targets for enrolments at technical and vocational education and training colleges are unlikely to be achieved by the end of the year. The majority of enrolments have already been accounted for as they take place in the first half of the year. In line with past trends, the number of new artisans registered for training, the number of qualified artisans and the number of work-based learning opportunities created increase significantly in the second half of the year as reporting by sector education and training authorities improves.

Adjusted estimates

Programme		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						
				Shifts	Declared		Total	
R thousand	Appropriation	Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	between votes	unspent funds	Other adjustments	adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Administration	460 430	–	(4 589)	–	(17 545)	–	(22 134)	438 296
Planning, Policy and Strategy	90 771	–	(12 497)	–	–	–	(12 497)	78 274
University Education	73 409 948	–	(1 469)	8 827	(350 000)	393 500	50 858	73 460 806
Technical and Vocational Education and Training	12 721 834	–	38 437	–	(400 000)	36 300	(325 263)	12 396 571
Skills Development	282 381	–	(1 500)	–	–	–	(1 500)	280 881
Community Education and Training	2 532 819	–	(18 382)	–	(129 555)	–	(147 937)	2 384 882
Subtotal	89 498 183	–	–	8 827	(897 100)	429 800	(458 473)	89 039 710

Programme	2019/20							
	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand								
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	18 758 510	–	–	–	–	(182 205)	(182 205)	18 576 305
Sector Education and Training Authorities	15 006 808	–	–	–	–	(145 764)	(145 764)	14 861 044
National Skills Fund	3 751 702	–	–	–	–	(36 441)	(36 441)	3 715 261
Total	108 256 693	–	–	8 827	(897 100)	247 595	(640 678)	107 616 015
Economic classification								
Current payments	10 300 222	–	(14 178)	–	(147 100)	–	(161 278)	10 138 944
Compensation of employees	9 637 693	–	(11 985)	–	(145 400)	–	(157 385)	9 480 308
Goods and services	662 529	–	(2 193)	–	(1 700)	–	(3 893)	658 636
Transfers and subsidies	97 944 423	–	11 985	8 827	(750 000)	247 595	(481 593)	97 462 830
Departmental agencies and accounts	49 861 396	–	–	–	–	(182 205)	(182 205)	49 679 191
Higher education institutions	42 306 695	–	–	8 827	(350 000)	393 500	52 327	42 359 022
Foreign governments and international organisations	3 898	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 898
Non-profit institutions	5 772 434	–	–	–	(400 000)	36 300	(363 700)	5 408 734
Households	–	–	11 985	–	–	–	11 985	11 985
Payments for capital assets	12 048	–	2 193	–	–	–	2 193	14 241
Machinery and equipment	12 024	–	1 104	–	–	–	1 104	13 128
Software and other intangible assets	24	–	1 089	–	–	–	1 089	1 113
Total	108 256 693	–	–	8 827	(897 100)	247 595	(640 678)	107 616 015

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2019/20							
	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand								
Ministry	43 673	–	–	–	(17 545)	–	(17 545)	26 128
Department Management	51 109	–	(1 543)	–	–	–	(1 543)	49 566
Corporate Services	184 792	–	2 206	–	–	–	2 206	186 998
Office of the Chief Financial Officer	98 073	–	(5 528)	–	–	–	(5 528)	92 545
Internal Audit	11 112	–	276	–	–	–	276	11 388
Office Accommodation	71 671	–	–	–	–	–	–	71 671
Total	460 430	–	(4 589)	–	(17 545)	–	(22 134)	438 296
Economic classification								
Current payments	454 969	–	(5 143)	–	(17 545)	–	(22 688)	432 281
Compensation of employees	265 669	–	(12 014)	–	(15 845)	–	(27 859)	237 810
Goods and services	189 300	–	6 871	–	(1 700)	–	5 171	194 471
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	1 459	–	–	–	1 459	1 459
Households	–	–	1 459	–	–	–	1 459	1 459
Payments for capital assets	5 461	–	(905)	–	–	–	(905)	4 556
Machinery and equipment	5 461	–	(1 994)	–	–	–	(1 994)	3 467
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	1 089	–	–	–	1 089	1 089
Total	460 430	–	(4 589)	–	(17 545)	–	(22 134)	438 296

Programme 2: Planning, Policy and Strategy

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Programme Management: Planning, Policy and Strategy	3 166	—	(985)	—	—	—	(985)	2 181
Human Resource Development, Strategic Planning and Coordination	23 111	—	(4 114)	—	—	—	(4 114)	18 997
Planning, Information, Monitoring and Evaluation Coordination	22 553	—	(2 372)	—	—	—	(2 372)	20 181
International Relations	15 164	—	(3 120)	—	—	—	(3 120)	12 044
Legal and Legislative Services	19 319	—	(2 250)	—	—	—	(2 250)	17 069
Social Inclusion in Education	7 458	—	344	—	—	—	344	7 802
Total	90 771	—	(12 497)	—	—	—	(12 497)	78 274
Economic classification								
Current payments	86 574	—	(12 884)	—	—	—	(12 884)	73 690
Compensation of employees	75 194	—	(13 119)	—	—	—	(13 119)	62 075
Goods and services	11 380	—	235	—	—	—	235	11 615
Transfers and subsidies	3 898	—	119	—	—	—	119	4 017
Foreign governments and international organisations	3 898	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 898
Households	—	—	119	—	—	—	119	119
Payments for capital assets	299	—	268	—	—	—	268	567
Machinery and equipment	299	—	268	—	—	—	268	567
Total	90 771	—	(12 497)	—	—	—	(12 497)	78 274

Programme 3: University Education

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
Programme Management:	5 934	—	(1 339)	—	—	—	(1 339)	4 595
University Education								
University Planning and Institutional Funding	38 459	—	(2 695)	—	—	—	(2 695)	35 764
Institutional Governance and Management Support	31 001 662	—	1 386	—	—	—	1 386	31 003 048
Higher Education Policy Development and Research	33 841	—	1 858	—	—	—	1 858	35 699
Teaching and Learning Development	23 357	—	(679)	—	—	—	(679)	22 678
University Subsidies	42 306 695	—	—	8 827	(350 000)	393 500	52 327	42 359 022
Total	73 409 948	—	(1 469)	8 827	(350 000)	393 500	50 858	73 460 806
Economic classification								
Current payments	102 233	—	(1 831)	—	—	—	(1 831)	100 402
Compensation of employees	80 120	—	(5 000)	—	—	—	(5 000)	75 120
Goods and services	22 113	—	3 169	—	—	—	3 169	25 282
Transfers and subsidies	73 307 241	—	—	8 827	(350 000)	393 500	52 327	73 359 568
Departmental agencies and accounts	30 945 569	—	—	—	—	—	—	30 945 569
Higher education institutions	42 306 695	—	—	8 827	(350 000)	393 500	52 327	42 359 022
Non-profit institutions	54 977	—	—	—	—	—	—	54 977
Payments for capital assets	474	—	362	—	—	—	362	836
Machinery and equipment	474	—	362	—	—	—	362	836
Total	73 409 948	—	(1 469)	8 827	(350 000)	393 500	50 858	73 460 806

Programme 4: Technical and Vocational Education and Training

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Programme Management: Technical and Vocational Education and Training	3 708	–	142	–	–	–	142	3 850
Technical and Vocational Education and Training System Planning and Institutional Support	12 127 333	–	(94 708)	–	(400 000)	36 300	(458 408)	11 668 925
Programmes and Qualifications	17 274	–	(377)	–	–	–	(377)	16 897
National Examination and Assessment	557 906	–	136 399	–	–	–	136 399	694 305
Financial Planning	15 613	–	(3 019)	–	–	–	(3 019)	12 594
Total	12 721 834	–	38 437	–	(400 000)	36 300	(325 263)	12 396 571
Economic classification								
Current payments	7 134 846	–	30 251	–	–	–	30 251	7 165 097
Compensation of employees	6 743 229	–	40 151	–	–	–	40 151	6 783 380
Goods and services	391 617	–	(9 900)	–	–	–	(9 900)	381 717
Transfers and subsidies	5 584 704	–	8 286	–	(400 000)	36 300	(355 414)	5 229 290
Departmental agencies and accounts	16 039	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 039
Non-profit institutions	5 568 665	–	–	–	(400 000)	36 300	(363 700)	5 204 965
Households	–	–	8 286	–	–	–	8 286	8 286
Payments for capital assets	2 284	–	(100)	–	–	–	(100)	2 184
Machinery and equipment	2 260	–	(100)	–	–	–	(100)	2 160
Software and other intangible assets	24	–	–	–	–	–	–	24
Total	12 721 834	–	38 437	–	(400 000)	36 300	(325 263)	12 396 571

Programme 5: Skills Development

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Programme Management: Skills Development	3 903	–	(388)	–	–	–	(388)	3 515
SETA Coordination	238 066	–	20	–	–	–	20	238 086
National Skills Development Services	14 356	–	(1 132)	–	–	–	(1 132)	13 224
Quality Development and Promotion	26 056	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 056
Total	282 381	–	(1 500)	–	–	–	(1 500)	280 881
Economic classification								
Current payments	142 259	–	(1 493)	–	–	–	(1 493)	140 766
Compensation of employees	126 029	–	(1 508)	–	–	–	(1 508)	124 521
Goods and services	16 230	–	15	–	–	–	15	16 245
Transfers and subsidies	138 360	–	8	–	–	–	8	138 368
Departmental agencies and accounts	138 360	–	–	–	–	–	–	138 360
Households	–	–	8	–	–	–	8	8
Payments for capital assets	1 762	–	(15)	–	–	–	(15)	1 747
Machinery and equipment	1 762	–	(15)	–	–	–	(15)	1 747
Total	282 381	–	(1 500)	–	–	–	(1 500)	280 881

Programme 6: Community Education and Training

Subprogramme		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Appropriation							
Programme Management: Community Education and Training	2 844	–	(1 054)	–	–	–	(1 054)	1 790
Community Education and Training Colleges Systems Planning, Institutional Development and Support	2 329 557	–	(14 896)	–	(129 555)	–	(144 451)	2 185 106
Financial Planning	186 931	–	(378)	–	–	–	(378)	186 553
Education and Training and Development Support	13 487	–	(2 054)	–	–	–	(2 054)	11 433
Total	2 532 819	–	(18 382)	–	(129 555)	–	(147 937)	2 384 882
Economic classification								
Current payments	2 379 341	–	(23 078)	–	(129 555)	–	(152 633)	2 226 708
Compensation of employees	2 347 452	–	(20 495)	–	(129 555)	–	(150 050)	2 197 402
Goods and services	31 889	–	(2 583)	–	–	–	(2 583)	29 306
Transfers and subsidies	151 710	–	2 113	–	–	–	2 113	153 823
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 918	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 918
Non-profit institutions	148 792	–	–	–	–	–	–	148 792
Households	–	–	2 113	–	–	–	2 113	2 113
Payments for capital assets	1 768	–	2 583	–	–	–	2 583	4 351
Machinery and equipment	1 768	–	2 583	–	–	–	2 583	4 351
Total	2 532 819	–	(18 382)	–	(129 555)	–	(147 937)	2 384 882

Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund

		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Appropriation							
Sector Education and Training Authorities	15 006 808	–	–	–	–	(145 764)	(145 764)	14 861 044
National Skills Fund	3 751 702	–	–	–	–	(36 441)	(36 441)	3 715 261
Total	18 758 510	–	–	–	–	(182 205)	(182 205)	18 576 305
Economic classification								
Transfers and subsidies	18 758 510	–	–	–	–	(182 205)	(182 205)	18 576 305
Departmental agencies and accounts	18 758 510	–	–	–	–	(182 205)	(182 205)	18 576 305
Total	18 758 510	–	–	–	–	(182 205)	(182 205)	18 576 305

Details of adjustments to the 2019 Estimates of National Expenditure

Virements and shifts within the vote

Programmes

1. Administration
2. Planning, Policy and Strategy
3. University Education
4. Technical and Vocational Education and Training
5. Skills Development
6. Community Education and Training

From:			To:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(19 418)	Programme 1		688
Goods and services	Computer services, and travel and subsistence	(688)	Machinery and equipment	ICT equipment and office furniture	688
	Audit costs, minor assets, operating payments, and travel and subsistence	(503)	Programme 2		503
	Audit costs, minor assets, operating payments, and travel and subsistence	(2 550)	Goods and services	Venues and facilities	503
		(981)	Programme 3		3 531
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ¹	(1 409)	Goods and services	Travel and subsistence (ministerial task team on gender-based violence)	2 550
	Vacant posts ¹	(50)	Households	Employee social benefits	981
	Vacant posts	(10 555)	Programme 1		1 459
			Households	Employee social benefits	1 409
			Programme 4		50
			Compensation of employees	Realignment of funds for costs related to examiners and moderators	10 555
			Programme 1		2 682
Machinery and equipment	Office furniture ¹	(1 593)	Goods and services	Consultants, and travel and subsistence	1 593
	Office furniture	(1 089)	Software and other intangible assets	Software	1 089
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		1.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		3.2%			
Programme 2		(13 437)	Programme 2		412
Goods and services	Audit costs, minor assets, operating payments, training, and travel and subsistence	(293)	Machinery and equipment	ICT equipment	293
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ¹	(119)	Households	Employee social benefits	119
	Vacant posts	(13 000)	Programme 4		13 000
			Compensation of employees	Examiners and moderators	13 000
			Programme 2		25
Machinery and equipment	Equipment ¹	(25)	Goods and services	Operating payments, and travel and subsistence	25
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.5%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		14.3% ²			

2019 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

From:			To:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 3		(6144)	Programme 3		386
Goods and services	Communication, travel and subsistence, and venues and facilities	(386)	Machinery and equipment	ICT equipment	386
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(5 000)	Programme 4		5 000
Machinery and equipment	ICT equipment ¹	(24)	Compensation of employees	Examiners and moderators	5 000
Higher education institutions	Shortfall on interest and redemption ²	(734)	Programme 3		758
			Goods and services	Monitoring and evaluation, and travel and subsistence	24
			Higher education institutions	Provision for state loans that were allocated within block grants	734
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 4		(18 638)	Programme 1		10 000
Goods and services	Computer services	(10 000)	Goods and services	Consultants	10 000
	Stationery, printing and office supplies	(55)	Programme 4		8 638
	Travel and subsistence	(71)	Machinery and equipment	ICT equipment	55
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ¹	(8 286)	Machinery and equipment	ICT equipment	71
Machinery and equipment	ICT equipment ¹	(201)	Households	Employee social benefits	8 286
	Equipment ¹	(25)	Goods and services	Operating payments, travel and subsistence, and venues and facilities	201
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%	Goods and services	Travel and subsistence	25
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			
Programme 5		(1 633)	Programme 5		55
Goods and services	Travel and subsistence, and venues and facilities	(55)	Machinery and equipment	ICT equipment	55
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(1 500)	Programme 4		1 500
	Overtime ¹	(8)	Compensation of employees	Examiners and moderators	1 500
Machinery and equipment	Equipment ¹	(70)	Programme 5		78
			Households	Employee social benefits	8
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%	Goods and services	Operating payments, stationery, printing and office supplies, and travel and subsistence	70
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.5%			
Programme 6		(23 090)	Programme 6		2 589
Goods and services	Training, and travel and subsistence	(2 567)	Machinery and equipment	ICT equipment and vehicles	2 567
	Travel and subsistence	(22)	Machinery and equipment	ICT equipment	22
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(18 382)	Programme 4		18 382
	Vacant posts ¹	(2 113)	Compensation of employees	Examiners and moderators	18 382
Machinery and equipment	Office furniture ¹	(6)	Programme 6		2 119
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.2%	Households	Employee social benefits	2 113
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.7%	Goods and services	Operating leases	6
Total		(82 360)	82 360		

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. Only the legislature may approve this virement.

Funds shifted between votes – R8.827 million

R8.827 million has been transferred from the Department of Health for settling costs associated with the medical students' programme at the University of the Witwatersrand, ending in 2020. This programme was commissioned by the Minister of Health in 2014 to provide financial support for bachelor of medicine and bachelor of surgery students from rural areas and quintile one and two schools.

Declared unspent funds – R897.1 million

Programme 1: Administration

R15.8 million in unspent funds has been declared on compensation of employees and R1.7 million on goods and services as a result of the 2019 national macro organisation of government.

Programme 3: University Education

R350 million in unspent funds has been declared on transfers to higher education institutions (capital) due to slow spending by universities.

Programme 4: Technical and Vocational Education and Training

R400 million in unspent funds has been declared on non-profit institutions (capital) due to slow spending by technical and vocational education and training colleges.

Programme 6: Community Education and Training

R129.6 million in unspent funds has been declared on compensation of employees due to vacant posts as a result of post provisioning norms and standards not yet being finalised.

Other adjustments – R429.8 million

Appropriation of expenditure earmarked in the 2019 Budget speech for future allocation

R429.8 million has been allocated for the student housing infrastructure programme at the University of Limpopo (R274.19 million), North-West University (R119.31 million) and King Hintsa TVET College (R36.3 million).

Expenditure outcome for 2018/19 and actual expenditure for 2019/20

Expenditure outcome for 2018/19 and actual expenditure for 2019/20

Programme	2018/19					2019/20			
	Adjusted appropriation	Outcome				Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Actual expenditure	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Mar 19	% of adjusted appropriation			Apr 19 - Sep 19	% of adjusted appropriation
R thousand									
Administration	446 587	200 922	45.0	429 682	96.2	438 296	0.4	204 145	46.6
Planning, Policy and Strategy	79 904	34 902	43.7	72 051	90.2	78 274	0.1	34 618	44.2
University Education	59 250 157	46 658 686	78.7	59 229 916	100.0	73 460 806	68.3	56 209 733	76.5
Technical and Vocational Education and Training	10 727 339	5 169 651	48.2	10 725 440	100.0	12 396 571	11.5	5 759 695	46.5
Skills Development	264 489	128 283	48.5	259 692	98.2	280 881	0.3	135 355	48.2
Community Education and Training	2 355 597	1 116 707	47.4	2 206 957	93.7	2 384 882	2.2	1 163 308	48.8
Subtotal	73 124 073	53 309 151	72.9	72 923 738	99.7	89 039 710	82.7	63 506 854	71.3

2019 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	2018/19					2019/20			
	Adjusted appropriation	Outcome				Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Actual expenditure	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Mar 19	% of adjusted appropriation			Apr 19 - Sep 19	% of adjusted appropriation
R thousand									
	17 312 161	8 439 874	48.8	17 479 896	101.0	18 576 305	17.3	8 805 545	47.4
Sector Education and Training Authorities	13 849 729	6 751 899	48.8	13 983 917	101.0	14 861 044	13.8	7 044 436	47.4
National Skills Fund	3 462 432	1 687 975	48.8	3 495 979	101.0	3 715 261	3.5	1 761 109	47.4
Total	90 436 234	61 749 025	68.3	90 403 634	100.0	107 616 015	100.0	72 312 399	67.2
Economic classification									
Current payments	9 380 199	4 342 583	46.3	9 180 312	97.9	10 138 944	9.4	4 655 736	45.9
Compensation of employees	8 952 264	4 167 230	46.5	8 753 103	97.8	9 480 308	8.8	4 438 252	46.8
Goods and services	427 935	175 353	41.0	427 209	99.8	658 636	0.6	217 484	33.0
Transfers and subsidies	81 040 813	57 399 971	70.8	81 209 907	100.2	97 462 830	90.6	67 654 597	69.4
Departmental agencies and accounts	37 915 752	27 793 145	73.3	39 845 557	105.1	49 679 191	46.2	32 403 310	65.2
Higher education institutions	38 662 452	27 329 533	70.7	36 896 878	95.4	42 359 022	39.4	32 636 433	77.0
Foreign governments and international organisations	3 691	2 770	75.0	2 770	75.0	3 898	0.0	–	–
Non-profit institutions	4 454 218	2 269 793	51.0	4 454 217	100.0	5 408 734	5.0	2 601 714	48.1
Households	4 700	4 730	100.6	10 485	223.1	11 985	0.0	13 140	109.6
Payments for capital assets	13 862	5 089	36.7	12 022	86.7	14 241	0.0	2 062	14.5
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 400	1 851	132.2	2 204	157.4	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	12 278	3 236	26.4	8 818	71.8	13 128	0.0	1 577	12.0
Software and other intangible assets	184	2	1.1	1 000	543.5	1 113	0.0	485	43.6
Payments for financial assets	1 360	1 382	101.6	1 393	102.4	–	–	4	–
Total	90 436 234	61 749 025	68.3	90 403 634	100.0	107 616 015	100.0	72 312 399	67.2

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2019/20

Total expenditure in 2018/19 was R90.4 billion, 100 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2018/19 was R61.7 billion, 68.3 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2019/20 was R72.3 billion, 67.2 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R107.8 billion for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, expenditure over the same period in 2019/20 increased by R10.6 billion, 17.1 per cent. This was mainly due to the increase in scheduled transfer payments to higher education institutions, TVET colleges and the National Student Financial Aid Scheme. Spending on goods and services also increased, mainly due to computer services for the provision of upgrades to the backup system.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2018/19					2019/20				
	Adjusted estimate	Outcome				Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Actual receipts	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 18 - Mar 19	Apr 18 - Mar 19 % of adjusted estimate				Apr 19 - Sep 19	Apr 19 - Sep 19 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	29 877	10 051	33.6	27 674	92.6	30 416	30 943	100.0	12 382	40.0
Sales of goods and services produced by department	10 799	5 153	47.7	10 391	96.2	11 851	12 117	39.2	6 320	52.2
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	158	—	—	62	39.2	39	39	0.1	1	2.6
Transfers received	—	—	—	—	—	—	46	0.1	46	100.0
Interest, dividends and rent on land	3 908	1 596	40.8	2 020	51.7	2 843	2 843	9.2	926	32.6
Sales of capital assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	215	0.7	215	100.0
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	15 012	3 302	22.0	15 201	101.3	15 683	15 683	50.7	4 874	31.1
Total	29 877	10 051	33.6	27 674	92.6	30 416	30 943	100.0	12 382	40.0

Revenue trends for the first half of 2019/20

Mid-year revenue in 2018/19 was R10.1 million, 33.6 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted estimate, whereas revenue in the first half of 2019/20 was R12.4 million, 40 per cent of the adjusted estimate of R30.9 million for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, revenue over the same period in 2019/20 increased by R2.3 million, 23.2 per cent. This was mainly due to an increase in the number of students sitting for supplementary examinations, which led to an increase in boarding fees; an increase in trade test fees; and increases in financial assets.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Appropriation	2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	—	—	1 459	—	—	—	1 459	1 459
Employee social benefits	—	—	1 459	—	—	—	1 459	1 459
Planning, Policy and Strategy								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	—	—	119	—	—	—	119	119
Employee social benefits	—	—	119	—	—	—	119	119
University Education								
Higher education institutions								
Current	36 984 104	—	(734)	8 827	—	—	8 093	36 992 197
University subsidies	36 984 104	—	(734)	8 827	—	—	8 093	36 992 197
Capital	2 842 379	—	734	—	(350 000)	393 500	44 234	2 886 613
University government and interest/redemption	3 785	—	734	—	—	—	734	4 519
Universities infrastructure and efficiency fund	2 838 594	—	—	—	(350 000)	—	(350 000)	2 488 594
North West University	—	—	—	—	—	119 310	119 310	119 310
University of Limpopo	—	—	—	—	—	274 190	274 190	274 190

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)								
		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						
				Shifts	Declared		Total	
R thousand	Appropriation	Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	between votes	unspent funds	Other adjustments	adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Technical and Vocational Education and Training								
Non-profit institutions								
Capital	1 484 000	–	–	–	(400 000)	36 300	(363 700)	1 120 300
Infrastructure efficiency grant	1 484 000	–	–	–	(400 000)	–	(400 000)	1 084 000
King Hintsa TVET College	–	–	–	–	–	36 300	36 300	36 300
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	5 943	–	–	–	5 943	5 943
Employee social benefits	–	–	5 943	–	–	–	5 943	5 943
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	–	–	2 343	–	–	–	2 343	2 343
Employee social benefits	–	–	2 343	–	–	–	2 343	2 343
Skills Development								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	8	–	–	–	8	8
Employee social benefits	–	–	8	–	–	–	8	8
Community Education and Training								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	2 082	–	–	–	2 082	2 082
Employee social benefits	–	–	2 082	–	–	–	2 082	2 082
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	–	–	31	–	–	–	31	31
Employee social benefits	–	–	31	–	–	–	31	31
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	18 758 510	–	–	–	–	(182 205)	(182 205)	18 576 305
Sector Education and Training Authorities	15 006 808	–	–	–	–	(145 764)	(145 764)	14 861 044
National Skills Fund	3 751 702	–	–	–	–	(36 441)	(36 441)	3 715 261

Vote 16

Health

Adjusted budget summary

2019/20				
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation		Adjusted appropriation
		Decrease	Increase	
Amount to be appropriated	51 460 690	(802 018)	536 491	51 195 163
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	3 289 822	(786 868)	–	2 502 954
Transfers and subsidies	46 986 594	–	536 491	47 523 085
Payments for capital assets	1 184 274	(15 150)	–	1 169 124
Executive authority	Minister of Health			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Health			
Website address	www.health.gov.za			

Vote purpose

Provide leadership and coordination of health services to promote the health of all people in South Africa through an accessible, caring and high quality health system, based on the primary health care approach.

Mid-year performance

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2019/20 as published in the 2019 ENE	Achieved in the first half of 2019/20 (April to September)	Changed target for 2019/20
Total number of primary health care facilities and hospitals implementing improved patient administration and web-based information systems	National Health Insurance	Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans	3 220 facilities and 52 hospitals	3 043 facilities and 8 hospitals	–
Total number of individuals registered on the national health insurance patient beneficiary registry	National Health Insurance		40 million	42.9 million	–
Total number of health facilities reporting stock availability at national surveillance centre	National Health Insurance		3 725	3 705	–
Total number of patients enrolled in the centralised chronic medicine dispensing and distribution system	National Health Insurance		3 million	3 million	–
Total clients remaining on antiretroviral treatment at the end of the year	Communicable and Non-communicable Diseases		5.8 million	4.8 million ¹	–
Infant polymerase chain reaction test positive around 10 weeks rate per year ²	Communicable and Non-communicable Diseases		0.9%	0.68% (555/81 975) ¹	–
Number of primary health care facilities in the 52 districts that qualify as ideal clinics per year	Primary Health Care		1 800	1 920	–

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2019/20 as published in the 2019 ENE	Achieved in the first half of 2019/20 (April to September)	Changed target for 2019/20
Number of facilities maintained, repaired and/or refurbished funded by the national health insurance indirect grant per year	Hospital Systems	Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans	45	7	–
Number of municipalities assessed for adherence to environmental health norms and standards per year	Primary Health Care		31	30	–
Number of points of entry where port health services comply with international health regulations per year	Primary Health Care		20	5	–

1. Only data for the first five months of 2018/19 was available at the time of publication.

2. Indicator for mother-to-child transmission of HIV showing infants who tested positive for HIV as a proportion of all live births by HIV-positive mothers.

Mid-year progress

The department is on track to exceed its target for mother-to-child transmission of HIV, which at the end of August 2019 was 0.68 per cent against the annual target of 0.9 per cent. However, the antiretroviral treatment programme is progressing somewhat slower than anticipated, with 4.8 million clients against a target of 5.8 million. The uptake is particularly slow among children and men, where the coverage is 60 per cent and 62 per cent respectively, compared to 72 per cent among females. The department intends to intensify efforts to reach the target of 6.1 million total clients on antiretroviral treatment by December 2020.

The department has already exceeded its annual target for the number of individuals registered on the national health insurance patient beneficiary registry. The implementation of the system in hospitals in Free State, Mpumalanga and Eastern Cape is expected to commence in the third quarter. However, protracted negotiations with Gauteng provincial facilities have caused delays in the implementation of the system in additional facilities.

The number of facilities reporting to the national surveillance centre on the availability of medicine has steadily increased. The department is only 20 facilities short of its annual target, and is likely to meet it by the end of 2019/20. Similarly, 1 920 public health care facilities qualify as ideal clinics against a target of 1 800, and the chronic medicines programme has already met its annual target.

Although the department has completed repair, maintenance or refurbishment projects at only 7 health facilities in national health insurance districts against the annual target of 45, the remaining facilities are expected to reach completion stage in the second half of the financial year.

During the first half of 2019/20, the department assessed 30 municipalities for adherence to environmental health norms and standards against an annual target of 31. This is in support of the department's programme to emphasise environmental determinants of health, such as sanitation and food safety monitoring, as part of the delivery of environmental health services by municipalities. In response to the department's focus on environmental health assessments in the first half of the year, compliance assessments of ports of entry will be prioritised during the remaining months. The department expects to meet its annual target of ensuring that 20 points of entry have port health services that comply with international health regulations by the end of the financial year.

Adjusted estimates

Programme		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						
				Shifts	Declared		Total	
	Appropriation	Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	between votes	unspent funds	Other adjustments	adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
Administration	661 277	–	6 700	–	(7 800)	–	(1 100)	660 177
National Health Insurance	2 111 663	–	128 892	–	(240 000)	–	(111 108)	2 000 555
Communicable and Non-communicable Diseases	23 007 269	–	(147 227)	–	(62 900)	–	(210 127)	22 797 142
Primary Health Care	221 751	–	500	–	(1 400)	–	(900)	220 851
Hospital Systems	20 381 141	89 300	(5 200)	–	(30 000)	–	54 100	20 435 241
Health System Governance and Human Resources	5 077 589	–	16 335	(8 827)	(3 900)	–	3 608	5 081 197
Total	51 460 690	89 300	–	(8 827)	(346 000)	–	(265 527)	51 195 163
Economic classification								
Current payments	3 289 822	–	(473 041)	(8 827)	(305 000)	–	(786 868)	2 502 954
Compensation of employees	880 543	–	(1 203)	–	(20 000)	–	(21 203)	859 340
Goods and services	2 409 279	–	(471 838)	(8 827)	(285 000)	–	(765 665)	1 643 614
Transfers and subsidies	46 986 594	–	547 491	–	(11 000)	–	536 491	47 523 085
Provinces and municipalities	44 988 820	–	546 288	–	(11 000)	–	535 288	45 524 108
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 822 694	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 822 694
Non-profit institutions	175 080	–	–	–	–	–	–	175 080
Households	–	–	1 203	–	–	–	1 203	1 203
Payments for capital assets	1 184 274	89 300	(74 450)	–	(30 000)	–	(15 150)	1 169 124
Buildings and other fixed structures	984 094	–	(170 000)	–	–	–	(170 000)	814 094
Machinery and equipment	200 180	89 300	95 050	–	(30 000)	–	154 350	354 530
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	500	–	–	–	500	500
Total	51 460 690	89 300	–	(8 827)	(346 000)	–	(265 527)	51 195 163

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Appropriation							
Ministry	34 483	—	—	—	(1 300)	—	(1 300)	33 183
Management	13 615	—	(2 400)	—	—	—	(2 400)	11 215
Corporate Services	298 630	—	8 500	—	(2 700)	—	5 800	304 430
Property Management	185 995	—	—	—	—	—	—	185 995
Financial Management	128 554	—	600	—	(3 800)	—	(3 200)	125 354
Total	661 277	—	6 700	—	(7 800)	—	(1 100)	660 177
Economic classification								
Current payments	650 364	—	6 831	—	(7 800)	—	(969)	649 395
Compensation of employees	247 144	—	6 612	—	(5 600)	—	1 012	248 156
Goods and services	403 220	—	219	—	(2 200)	—	(1 981)	401 239
Transfers and subsidies	2 683	—	288	—	—	—	288	2 971
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 683	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 683
Households	—	—	288	—	—	—	288	288
Payments for capital assets	8 230	—	(419)	—	—	—	(419)	7 811
Machinery and equipment	8 230	—	(419)	—	—	—	(419)	7 811
Total	661 277	—	6 700	—	(7 800)	—	(1 100)	660 177

Programme 2: National Health Insurance

Subprogramme		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand	Appropriation							
Programme Management	5 136	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 136
Affordable Medicine	47 395	–	(3 808)	–	–	–	(3 808)	43 587
Health Financing and National Health Insurance	2 059 132	–	132 700	–	(240 000)	–	(107 300)	1 951 832
Total	2 111 663	–	128 892	–	(240 000)	–	(111 108)	2 000 555
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 419 643	–	(460 430)	–	(240 000)	–	(700 430)	719 213
Compensation of employees	52 019	–	(4 293)	–	–	–	(4 293)	47 726
Goods and services	1 367 624	–	(456 137)	–	(240 000)	–	(696 137)	671 487
Transfers and subsidies	605 696	–	589 422	–	–	–	589 422	1 195 118
Provinces and municipalities	605 696	–	589 288	–	–	–	589 288	1 194 984
Households	–	–	134	–	–	–	134	134
Payments for capital assets	86 324	–	(100)	–	–	–	(100)	86 224
Machinery and equipment	86 324	–	(100)	–	–	–	(100)	86 224
Total		–	128 892	–	(240 000)	–	(111 108)	2 000 555

Programme 3: Communicable and Non-communicable Diseases

Subprogramme		2019/20						Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Appropriation							
Programme Management	5 250	—	100	—	—	—	100	5 350
HIV, AIDS and STIs	22 572 408	—	(103 427)	—	(38 900)	—	(142 327)	22 430 081
Tuberculosis Management	27 748	—	(1 000)	—	—	—	(1 000)	26 748
Women's Maternal and Reproductive Health	20 299	—	(1 800)	—	(1 700)	—	(3 500)	16 799
Child, Youth and School Health	237 608	—	(43 000)	—	(11 000)	—	(54 000)	183 608
Communicable Diseases	24 058	—	—	—	—	—	—	24 058
Non-communicable Diseases	65 702	—	1 900	—	—	—	1 900	67 602
Health Promotion and Nutrition	54 196	—	—	—	(11 300)	—	(11 300)	42 896
Total	23 007 269	—	(147 227)	—	(62 900)	—	(210 127)	22 797 142
Economic classification								
Current payments	563 564	—	(104 436)	—	(51 900)	—	(156 336)	407 228
Compensation of employees	167 903	—	(109)	—	(13 000)	—	(13 109)	154 794
Goods and services	395 661	—	(104 327)	—	(38 900)	—	(143 227)	252 434
Transfers and subsidies	22 443 341	—	(42 891)	—	(11 000)	—	(53 891)	22 389 450
Provinces and municipalities	22 250 195	—	(43 000)	—	(11 000)	—	(54 000)	22 196 195
Departmental agencies and accounts	18 066	—	—	—	—	—	—	18 066
Non-profit institutions	175 080	—	—	—	—	—	—	175 080
Households	—	—	109	—	—	—	109	109
Payments for capital assets	364	—	100	—	—	—	100	464
Machinery and equipment	364	—	100	—	—	—	100	464
Total	23 007 269	—	(147 227)	—	(62 900)	—	(210 127)	22 797 142

Programme 4: Primary Health Care

Subprogramme		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Appropriation							
Programme Management	3 940	—	500	—	—	—	500	4 440
District Health Services	21 413	—	—	—	(1 400)	—	(1 400)	20 013
Environmental and Port Health Services	187 501	—	—	—	—	—	—	187 501
Emergency Medical Services and Trauma	8 897	—	—	—	—	—	—	8 897
Total	221 751	—	500	—	(1 400)	—	(900)	220 851

Programme 4: Primary Health Care (continued)

Economic classification		2019/20						
		Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	
R thousand								
Current payments	221 512	—	(314)	—	(1 400)	—	(1 714)	219 798
Compensation of employees	195 109	—	(314)	—	(1 400)	—	(1 714)	193 395
Goods and services	26 403	—	—	—	—	—	—	26 403
Transfers and subsidies	—	—	314	—	—	—	314	314
Households	—	—	314	—	—	—	314	314
Payments for capital assets	239	—	500	—	—	—	500	739
Machinery and equipment	239	—	500	—	—	—	500	739
Total	221 751	—	500	—	(1 400)	—	(900)	220 851

Programme 5: Hospital Systems

Subprogramme		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Appropriation							
Programme Management	3 418	—	(1 800)	—	—	—	(1 800)	1 618
Health Facilities Infrastructure Management	7 178 830	89 300	(1 300)	—	(30 000)	—	58 000	7 236 830
Hospital Systems	13 198 893	—	(2 100)	—	—	—	(2 100)	13 196 793
Total	20 381 141	89 300	(5 200)	—	(30 000)	—	54 100	20 435 241
Economic classification								
Current payments	125 442	—	69 651	—	—	—	69 651	195 093
Compensation of employees	29 805	—	(4 049)	—	—	—	(4 049)	25 756
Goods and services	95 637	—	73 700	—	—	—	73 700	169 337
Transfers and subsidies	19 192 501	—	149	—	—	—	149	19 192 650
Provinces and municipalities	19 192 501	—	—	—	—	—	—	19 192 501
Households	—	—	149	—	—	—	149	149
Payments for capital assets	1 063 198	89 300	(75 000)	—	(30 000)	—	(15 700)	1 047 498
Buildings and other fixed structures	984 094	—	(170 000)	—	—	—	(170 000)	814 094
Machinery and equipment	79 104	89 300	95 000	—	(30 000)	—	154 300	233 404
Total	20 381 141	89 300	(5 200)	—	(30 000)	—	54 100	20 435 241

Programme 6: Health System Governance and Human Resources

Subprogramme		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Appropriation							
Programme Management	6 220	—	9 427	(8 827)	—	—	600	6 820
Policy and Planning	7 713	—	—	—	(600)	—	(600)	7 113
Public Entities Management and Laboratories	2 037 390	—	(92)	—	—	—	(92)	2 037 298
Nursing Services	9 438	—	—	—	—	—	—	9 438
Health Information, Monitoring and Evaluation	45 318	—	11 900	—	(3 300)	—	8 600	53 918
Human Resources for Health	2 971 510	—	(4 900)	—	—	—	(4 900)	2 966 610
Total	5 077 589	—	16 335	(8 827)	(3 900)	—	3 608	5 081 197
Economic classification								
Current payments	309 297	—	15 657	(8 827)	(3 900)	—	2 930	312 227
Compensation of employees	188 563	—	950	—	—	—	950	189 513
Goods and services	120 734	—	14 707	(8 827)	(3 900)	—	1 980	122 714
Transfers and subsidies	4 742 373	—	209	—	—	—	209	4 742 582
Provinces and municipalities	2 940 428	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 940 428
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 801 945	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 801 945
Households	—	—	209	—	—	—	209	209
Payments for capital assets	25 919	—	469	—	—	—	469	26 388
Machinery and equipment	25 919	—	(31)	—	—	—	(31)	25 888
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	500	—	—	—	500	500
Total	5 077 589	—	16 335	(8 827)	(3 900)	—	3 608	5 081 197

Details of adjustments to the 2019 Estimates of National Expenditure

Roll-overs – R89.3 million

Programme 5: Hospital Systems

R89.3 million has been rolled over for payments for capital assets under the health facility revitalisation component of the *national health insurance indirect grant*. These funds will be used for settling payments to service providers for medical equipment for hospitals in Limpopo.

Virements and shifts within the vote

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. National Health Insurance					
3. Communicable and Non-communicable Diseases					
4. Primary Health Care					
5. Hospital Systems					
6. Health System Governance and Human Resources					
From:			To:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(869)	Programme 1		369
Goods and services	Communication	(81)	Machinery and equipment	Computer equipment	81
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ¹	(288)	Households	Leave gratuities	288
Machinery and equipment	Office furniture	(500)	Programme 4		500
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%	Machinery and equipment	Computer equipment	500
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			
Programme 2		(464 230)	Programme 2		446 288
Goods and services	Health technology assessment ¹	(2 000)	Provinces and municipalities	HR capacitation grant ²	2 000
	National health insurance indirect grant: Personal services and non-personal services component ²	(155 000)	Provinces and municipalities	HR capacitation grant ²	155 000
	National health insurance indirect grant: Personal services and non-personal services component ²	(289 288)	Provinces and municipalities	National health insurance grant ²	289 288
	Realignment of budget structure, and travel and subsistence	(9 649)	Programme 6		9 849
	Realignment of budget structure	(200)	Goods and services	Directorate: Traditional Medicines, and administrative fees	9 649
Compensation of employees	Reallocation of funds incorrectly allocated in the 2019 ENE	(6 100)	Machinery and equipment	Directorate: Traditional Medicines	200
	Vacant posts ¹	(134)	Programme 1		6 100
	Realignment of budget structure	(1 759)	Compensation of employees	Reallocation of funds incorrectly allocated in the 2019 ENE	6 100
Machinery and equipment	Office equipment	(100)	Programme 2		134
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		21.1%	Households	Leave gratuities	134
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.8%	Programme 6		1 759
			Compensation of employees	Directorate: Traditional Medicines	1 759
			Programme 3		100
			Machinery and equipment	Computer equipment	100

From:			To:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 3		(147 436)	Programme 1		300
Goods and services	Stationery, printing and office supplies	(300)	Goods and services	Travel and subsistence	300
	Accelerating HIV prevention and management ¹	(100 000)	Programme 2		100 000
	Accelerating HIV prevention and management, business and advisory services ¹ , and travel and subsistence	(4 027)	Provinces and municipalities	HR capacitation grant ²	100 000
			Programme 6		4 027
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ¹	(109)	Goods and services	Administrative fees	4 027
Provinces and municipalities	Human papillomavirus grant ²	(43 000)	Programme 3		109
			Households	Leave gratuities	109
			Programme 2		43 000
			Provinces and municipalities	HR capacitation grant ²	43 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.6%			
Programme 4		(314)	Programme 4		314
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ¹	(314)	Households	Leave gratuities	314
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 5		(175 349)	Programme 6		1 300
Goods and services	Agency and support/outsourced services	(1 300)	Goods and services	Administrative fees	1 300
Compensation of employees	Reallocation of funds incorrectly allocated in the 2019 ENE	(800)	Programme 1		800
	Reallocation of funds incorrectly allocated in the 2019 ENE	(3 100)	Compensation of employees	Reallocation of funds incorrectly allocated in the 2019 ENE	800
	Vacant posts ¹	(149)	Programme 2		3 100
			Compensation of employees	Personnel remuneration	3 100
Buildings and other fixed structures	Refurbishment of health facilities ²	(75 000)	Programme 5		170 149
	Refurbishment of health facilities ²	(95 000)	Households	Leave gratuities	149
			Goods and services	Hospital beds and linen ²	75 000
			Machinery and equipment	Hospital beds ²	95 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.8%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 6		(1 578)	Programme 6		269
Goods and services	Business and advisory services	(269)	Machinery and equipment	Office furniture	269
Compensation of employees	Reallocation of funds incorrectly allocated in the 2019 ENE	(600)	Programme 2		600
	Vacant posts ¹	(209)	Compensation of employees	Personnel remuneration	600
			Programme 6		709
Machinery and equipment	Laboratory medical equipment	(500)	Households	Leave gratuities	209
			Software and other intangible assets	Laboratory software	500
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Total		(789 776)			789 776

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. Only the legislature may approve this virement.

Funds shifted between votes – R8.827 million

Programme 6: Health System Governance and Human Resources

R8.827 million has been transferred to the Department of Higher Education and Training for settling costs associated with the medical students' programme at the University of the Witwatersrand, ending in 2020. This programme was commissioned by the Minister of Health in 2014 to provide financial support for bachelor of medicine and bachelor of surgery students from rural areas and quintile one and two schools.

Declared unspent funds – R346 million

R20 million in unspent funds has been declared on compensation of employees due to vacant posts. Of this amount, R5.6 million is in the *Administration* programme, R13 million is in the *Communicable and Non-communicable Diseases* programme, and R1.4 million is in the *Primary Health Care* programme.

R285 million in unspent funds has been declared on goods and services due to slow spending. Of this amount, R2.2 million is in the *Administration* programme, R240 million is in the *National Health Insurance* programme, R38.9 million is in the *Communicable and Non-communicable Diseases* programme, and R3.9 million is in the *Health Systems Governance and Human Resources* programme.

R30 million in unspent funds has been declared on payments for capital assets due to delayed spending in the health facility revitalisation component of the *national health insurance indirect grant*.

R11 million in unspent funds has been declared on the *human papillomavirus vaccine grant*.

Expenditure outcome for 2018/19 and actual expenditure for 2019/20

Expenditure outcomes for 2019/20 and actual expenditure for 2019/20									
Programme	2018/19					2019/20			
	Adjusted appropriation	Outcome				Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Actual expenditure	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - % of adjusted Sep 18 appropriation	Apr 18 - Mar 19	Apr 18 - % of adjusted appropriation			Apr 19 - Sep 19	Apr 19 - % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand									
Administration	537 146	168 447	31.4	471 683	87.8	660 177	1.3	265 669	40.2
National Health Insurance	1 848 199	191 405	10.4	1 333 991	72.2	2 000 555	3.9	518 103	25.9
Communicable and Non-communicable Diseases	20 714 057	10 470 868	50.5	20 626 825	99.6	22 797 142	44.5	11 368 286	49.9
Primary Health Care	301 736	119 509	39.6	248 090	82.2	220 851	0.4	107 512	48.7
Hospital Systems	22 310 690	10 926 959	49.0	22 130 938	99.2	20 435 241	39.9	10 233 315	50.1
Health System Governance and Human Resources	1 796 546	903 240	50.3	1 783 058	99.2	5 081 197	9.9	2 504 386	49.3
Total	47 508 374	22 780 428	48.0	46 594 585	98.1	51 195 163	100.0	24 997 271	48.8
Economic classification									
Current payments	3 222 828	732 590	22.7	2 581 996	80.1	2 502 954	4.9	879 172	35.1
Compensation of employees	828 814	387 323	46.7	793 199	95.7	859 340	1.7	417 915	48.6
Goods and services	2 394 014	345 267	14.4	1 788 797	74.7	1 643 614	3.2	461 257	28.1
Transfers and subsidies	43 280 914	21 852 104	50.5	43 246 973	99.9	47 523 085	92.8	23 877 620	50.2
Provinces and municipalities	41 364 098	20 918 400	50.6	41 364 098	100.0	45 524 108	88.9	22 871 203	50.2
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 719 980	859 806	50.0	1 719 556	100.0	1 822 694	3.6	918 338	50.4
Non-profit institutions	195 909	72 156	36.8	161 167	82.3	175 080	0.3	86 973	49.7
Households	927	1 742	187.9	2 152	232.1	1 203	0.0	1 106	91.9
Payments for capital assets	1 004 632	195 734	19.5	765 616	76.2	1 169 124	2.3	240 479	20.6
Buildings and other fixed structures	544 073	158 688	29.2	591 035	108.6	909 094	1.8	205 077	22.6
Machinery and equipment	460 523	37 046	8.0	174 581	37.9	259 530	0.5	35 402	13.6
Software and other intangible assets	36	—	—	—	—	500	0.0	—	—
Total	47 508 374	22 780 428	48.0	46 594 585	98.1	51 195 163	100.0	24 997 271	48.8

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2019/20

Total expenditure in 2018/19 was R46.6 billion, 98.1 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Expenditure in the first half of 2018/19 was R22.8 billion, 48 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted appropriation, whereas mid-year expenditure in 2019/20 was R25 billion, 48.8 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, expenditure over the same period in 2019/20 increased by R2.2 billion, 9.7 per cent. This was mainly due an increase in transfer payments to provinces for grants such as the *HIV, tuberculosis, malaria and community outreach grant* and the *human resources capacitation grant*.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2018/19					2019/20				
	Outcome					Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/Total (%)	Actual receipts	
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 18 - Mar 19	Apr 18 - Mar 19 % of adjusted estimate				Apr 19 - Sep 19	Apr 19 - Sep 19 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	7 821	2 219	28.4	6 013	76.9	4 044	5 788	100.0	3 999	69.1
Sales of goods and services produced by department	4 614	1 701	36.9	3 572	77.4	2 948	3 024	52.2	1 600	52.9
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	4	1	25.0	1	25.0	1	—	—	—	—
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 800	343	19.1	1 853	102.9	700	2 500	43.2	2 163	86.5
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	1 403	174	12.4	587	41.8	395	264	4.6	236	89.4
Total	7 821	2 219	28.4	6 013	76.9	4 044	5 788	100.0	3 999	69.1

Revenue trends for the first half of 2019/20

Mid-year revenue in 2018/19 was R2.2 million, 28.4 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted appropriation, whereas revenue in the first half of 2019/20 was R4 million, 69.1 per cent of the adjusted estimate for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, revenue over the same period in 2019/20 increased by R1.8 million, 80.2 per cent, mainly due to interest generated by funds as a result of delays in rolling out upgrade and refurbishment projects.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme								
R thousand	Appropriation	2019/20					Adjusted appropriation	
		Adjustments appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
Administration								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	288	–	–	–	288	288
Employee social benefits	–	–	288	–	–	–	288	288
National Health Insurance								
Provinces and municipalities								
Provinces								
Provincial revenue funds								
Current	605 696	–	589 288	–	–	–	589 288	1 194 984
National health insurance grant	–	–	289 288	–	–	–	289 288	289 288
Human resources capacitation grant	605 696	–	300 000	–	–	–	300 000	905 696
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	134	–	–	–	134	134
Employee social benefits	–	–	134	–	–	–	134	134

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

2019/20								
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Communicable and Non-communicable Diseases								
Provinces and municipalities								
Provinces								
Provincial revenue funds								
Current	211 200	–	(43 000)	–	(11 000)	–	(54 000)	157 200
Human papillomavirus vaccine grant	211 200	–	(43 000)	–	(11 000)	–	(54 000)	157 200
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	109	–	–	–	109	109
Employee social benefits	–	–	109	–	–	–	109	109
Primary Health Care								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	314	–	–	–	314	314
Employee social benefits	–	–	314	–	–	–	314	314
Hospital Systems								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	149	–	–	–	149	149
Employee social benefits	–	–	149	–	–	–	149	149
Health System Governance and Human Resources								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	209	–	–	–	209	209
Employee social benefits	–	–	209	–	–	–	209	209

Summary of changes to conditional grants: Provinces

		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						
				Shifts	Declared		Total	
R thousand	Appropriation	Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	between votes	unspent funds	Other adjustments	adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
National Health Insurance	605 696	–	589 288	–	–	–	589 288	1 194 984
National health insurance grant	–	–	289 288	–	–	–	289 288	289 288
Human resources capacitation grant	605 696	–	300 000	–	–	–	300 000	905 696
Communicable and Non-communicable Diseases	22 250 195	–	(43 000)	–	(11 000)	–	(54 000)	22 196 195
Human papillomavirus vaccine grant	211 200	–	(43 000)	–	(11 000)	–	(54 000)	157 200

Vote 17

Social Development

Adjusted budget summary

2019/20				
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation		Adjusted appropriation
		Decrease	Increase	
Amount to be appropriated	184 791 972	(409 118)	339 118	184 721 972
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	944 726	—	88 218	1 032 944
Transfers and subsidies	183 835 614	(409 118)	—	183 426 496
Payments for capital assets	11 632	—	—	11 632
Payments for financial assets	—	—	250 900	250 900
Executive authority	Minister of Social Development			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Social Development			
Website address	www.dsd.gov.za			

Vote purpose

Ensure protection against vulnerability by creating an enabling environment for the provision of a comprehensive, integrated and sustainable social development service.

2019 National macro organisation of government

The Department of Social Development is among those affected by the 2019 national macro organisation of government. All functions pertaining to people with disabilities will be transferred to the Department of Women, Youth and Persons with Disabilities. These functions include policy development, coordination, international relations, mainstreaming, and monitoring and evaluation. The department will facilitate and report comprehensively on the translation of national and international obligations into empowerment and socioeconomic development programmes towards the realisation of fundamental rights and equal opportunities for people with disabilities. It is anticipated that the budget regarding these functions will be shifted to the Department of Women, Youth and Persons with Disabilities from 2020/21.

Mid-year performance

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2019/20 as published in the 2019 ENE	Achieved in the first half of 2019/20 (April to September)	Changed target for 2019/20
Total number of old age grant beneficiaries	Social Assistance	Outcome 13: An inclusive and responsive social protection system	3.7 million	3.6 million	–
Total number of war veterans grant beneficiaries	Social Assistance		78	76	–
Total number of disability grant beneficiaries	Social Assistance		1 million	1.05 million	–
Total number of child support grant beneficiaries	Social Assistance		12.7 million	12.6 million	–
Total number of foster care grant beneficiaries	Social Assistance		351 418	415 339	–
Total number of care dependency grant beneficiaries	Social Assistance		154 498	153 212	–
Total number of grant-in-aid beneficiaries	Social Assistance		246 910	241 258	–

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2019/20 as published in the 2019 ENE	Achieved in the first half of 2019/20 (April to September)	Changed target for 2019/20
Percentage of appeals per year adjudicated within 90 days of receipt	Social Security Policy and Administration	Outcome 13: An inclusive and responsive social protection system	75%	98.6% (1 687/1 711)	–
Number of young people awarded scholarships into the social service field per year	Welfare Services Policy Development and Implementation Support		1 616	925	–
Percentage of non-profit organisation registration applications processed within 2 months of receipt	Social Policy and Integrated Service Delivery		99%	99.7% (17 120/17 165)	–

Mid-year progress

In the first half of 2019/20, a total 17.8 million beneficiaries received social grants. Although performance related to the foster care grants seems to be exceeding the annual target, there is typically a decline in the fourth quarter due to a decrease in the number of eligible beneficiaries, as 18-year-olds are no longer eligible for the grant once they leave school. During the same period, 98.6 per cent (1 687 of 1 711) of appeals were adjudicated against an annual target of 75%. This overachievement was due to the continued collaboration between the Independent Tribunal for Social Assistance Appeals and the South African Social Security Agency.

Adjusted estimates

Programme		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand	Appropriation							
Administration	408 374	–	–	–	–	–	–	408 374
Social Assistance	175 155 593	–	–	–	–	–	–	175 155 593
Social Security Policy and Administration	7 748 916	–	(60 000)	–	–	–	(60 000)	7 688 916
Welfare Services Policy Development and Implementation Support	1 065 807	–	60 000	–	(70 000)	–	(10 000)	1 055 807
Social Policy and Integrated Service Delivery	413 282	–	–	–	–	–	–	413 282
Total	184 791 972	–	–	–	(70 000)	–	(70 000)	184 721 972
Economic classification								
Current payments	944 726	–	88 218	–	–	–	88 218	1 032 944
Compensation of employees	527 441	–	–	–	–	–	–	527 441
Goods and services	417 285	–	88 218	–	–	–	88 218	505 503
Transfers and subsidies	183 835 614	–	(339 118)	–	(70 000)	–	(409 118)	183 426 496
Provinces and municipalities	518 228	–	–	–	–	–	–	518 228
Departmental agencies and accounts	7 835 789	–	(60 000)	–	–	–	(60 000)	7 775 789
Foreign governments and international organisations	7 085	–	232	–	–	–	232	7 317
Non-profit institutions	162 827	–	(32 750)	–	–	–	(32 750)	130 077
Households	175 311 685	–	(246 600)	–	(70 000)	–	(316 600)	174 995 085
Payments for capital assets	11 632	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 632
Machinery and equipment	11 044	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 044
Software and other intangible assets	588	–	–	–	–	–	–	588
Payments for financial assets	–	–	250 900	–	–	–	250 900	250 900
Total	184 791 972	–	–	–	(70 000)	–	(70 000)	184 721 972

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Ministry	40 503	—	4 300	—	—	—	4 300	44 803
Department Management	75 584	—	—	—	—	—	—	75 584
Corporate Management	162 246	—	(4 300)	—	—	—	(4 300)	157 946
Finance	71 726	—	—	—	—	—	—	71 726
Internal Audit	16 040	—	—	—	—	—	—	16 040
Office Accommodation	42 275	—	—	—	—	—	—	42 275
Total	408 374	—	—	—	—	—	—	408 374
Economic classification								
Current payments	403 334	—	(4 300)	—	—	—	(4 300)	399 034
Compensation of employees	212 841	—	—	—	—	—	—	212 841
Goods and services	190 493	—	(4 300)	—	—	—	(4 300)	186 193
Transfers and subsidies	2 149	—	4 300	—	—	—	4 300	6 449
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 661	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 661
Households	488	—	4 300	—	—	—	4 300	4 788
Payments for capital assets	2 891	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 891
Machinery and equipment	2 303	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 303
Software and other intangible assets	588	—	—	—	—	—	—	588
Total	408 374	—	—	—	—	—	—	408 374

Programme 2: Social Assistance

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Old Age	76 950 917	—	—	—	—	—	—	76 950 917
War Veterans	1 732	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 732
Disability	23 077 574	—	—	—	—	—	—	23 077 574
Foster Care	5 080 800	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 080 800
Care Dependency	3 429 783	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 429 783
Child Support	64 967 275	—	—	—	—	—	—	64 967 275
Grant-in-aid	1 237 512	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 237 512
Social Relief of Distress	410 000	—	—	—	—	—	—	410 000
Total	175 155 593	—	—	—	—	—	—	175 155 593
Economic classification								
Transfers and subsidies	175 155 593	—	(250 900)	—	—	—	(250 900)	174 904 693
Households	175 155 593	—	(250 900)	—	—	—	(250 900)	174 904 693
Payments for financial assets	—	—	250 900	—	—	—	250 900	250 900
Total	175 155 593	—	—	—	—	—	—	175 155 593

Programme 3: Social Security Policy and Administration

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Social Security Policy Development	82 643	—	3 000	—	—	—	3 000	85 643
Appeals Adjudication	39 288	—	(3 000)	—	—	—	(3 000)	36 288
Social Grants Administration	7 552 979	—	(60 000)	—	—	—	(60 000)	7 492 979
Social Grants Fraud	68 794	—	—	—	—	—	—	68 794
Investigations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Programme Management	5 212	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 212
Total	7 748 916	—	(60 000)	—	—	—	(60 000)	7 688 916

Programme 3: Social Security Policy and Administration (continued)

Economic classification		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Appropriation							
Current payments	119 950	–	(232)	–	–	–	(232)	119 718
Compensation of employees	73 077	–	–	–	–	–	–	73 077
Goods and services	46 873	–	(232)	–	–	–	(232)	46 641
Transfers and subsidies	7 626 426	–	(59 768)	–	–	–	(59 768)	7 566 658
Departmental agencies and accounts	7 621 773	–	(60 000)	–	–	–	(60 000)	7 561 773
Foreign governments and international organisations	4 368	–	232	–	–	–	232	4 600
Households	285	–	–	–	–	–	–	285
Payments for capital assets	2 540	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 540
Machinery and equipment	2 540	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 540
Total	7 748 916	–	(60 000)	–	–	–	(60 000)	7 688 916

Programme 4: Welfare Services Policy Development and Implementation Support

Programme 4: Welfare Services Policy Development and Implementation Support								
Subprogramme		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Appropriation							
Service Standards	32 486	–	–	–	–	–	–	32 486
Substance Abuse	20 915	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 915
Older Persons	20 528	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 528
People with Disabilities	31 134	–	–	–	–	–	–	31 134
Children	605 528	–	–	–	–	–	–	605 528
Families	10 406	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 406
Social Crime Prevention and Victim Empowerment	69 643	–	93 000	–	–	–	93 000	162 643
Youth	14 295	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 295
HIV and AIDS	127 953	–	(33 000)	–	–	–	(33 000)	94 953
Social Worker Scholarships	128 462	–	–	–	(70 000)	–	(70 000)	58 462
Programme Management	4 457	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 457
Total	1 065 807	–	60 000	–	(70 000)	–	(10 000)	1 055 807
Economic classification								
Current payments	286 724	–	93 000	–	–	–	93 000	379 724
Compensation of employees	155 114	–	–	–	–	–	–	155 114
Goods and services	131 610	–	93 000	–	–	–	93 000	224 610
Transfers and subsidies	773 739	–	(33 000)	–	(70 000)	–	(103 000)	670 739
Provinces and municipalities	518 228	–	–	–	–	–	–	518 228
Foreign governments and international organisations	837	–	–	–	–	–	–	837
Non-profit institutions	128 645	–	(33 000)	–	–	–	(33 000)	95 645
Households	126 029	–	–	–	(70 000)	–	(70 000)	56 029
Payments for capital assets	5 344	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 344
Machinery and equipment	5 344	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 344
Total	1 065 807	–	60 000	–	(70 000)	–	(10 000)	1 055 807

Programme 5: Social Policy and Integrated Service Delivery

Subprogramme		2019/20						
		Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	
R thousand								
Social Policy Research and Development	6 334	—	—	—	—	—	—	6 334
Special Projects and Innovation	11 766	—	—	—	—	—	—	11 766
Population Policy Promotion	36 921	—	—	—	—	—	—	36 921
Registration and Monitoring of Non-Profit Organisations	40 082	—	—	—	—	—	—	40 082
Substance Abuse Advisory Services and Oversight	6 594	—	—	—	—	—	—	6 594
Community Development	95 533	—	—	—	—	—	—	95 533
National Development Agency	212 355	—	—	—	—	—	—	212 355
Programme Management	3 697	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 697
Total	413 282	—	—	—	—	—	—	413 282
Economic classification								
Current payments	134 718	—	(250)	—	—	—	(250)	134 468
Compensation of employees	86 409	—	—	—	—	—	—	86 409
Goods and services	48 309	—	(250)	—	—	—	(250)	48 059
Transfers and subsidies	277 707	—	250	—	—	—	250	277 957
Departmental agencies and accounts	212 355	—	—	—	—	—	—	212 355
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 880	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 880
Non-profit institutions	34 182	—	250	—	—	—	250	34 432
Households	29 290	—	—	—	—	—	—	29 290
Payments for capital assets	857	—	—	—	—	—	—	857
Machinery and equipment	857	—	—	—	—	—	—	857
Total	413 282	—	—	—	—	—	—	413 282

Details of adjustments to the 2019 Estimates of National Expenditure**Virements and shifts within the vote**

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Social Assistance					
3. Social Security Policy and Administration					
4. Welfare Services Policy Development and Implementation Support					
5. Social Policy and Integrated Service Delivery					
From:			To:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(4 300)	Programme 1		4 300
Goods and services	Computer services	(4 300)	Households	Retirement benefits	4 300
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		1.1%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 2		(250 900)	Programme 2		250 900
Households	Child support grant ²	(250 900)	Payments for financial assets	Debt written off ²	250 900
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			

2019 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

From:			To:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 3		(60 232)	Programme 3		232
Goods and services	Business and advisory services	(232)	Foreign governments and international organisations	International Social Security Association (increase in membership fee) ¹	232
Departmental agencies and accounts	South African Social Security Agency (grant administration) ²	(60 000)	Programme 4		60 000
			Goods and services	Government priority (gender-based violence)	60 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.8%			
Programme 4		(33 000)	Programme 4		33 000
Non-profit institutions	Transfer to HIV/AIDS organisations ¹	(33 000)	Goods and services	Government priority (gender-based violence)	33 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		3.1%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 5		(250)	Programme 5		250
Goods and services	Travel and subsistence	(250)	Non-profit institutions	Population Association of Southern Africa (increase in membership fee) ¹	250
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Total		(348 682)			348 682

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. Only the legislature may approve this virement.

Declared unspent funds – R70 million

Programme 4: Welfare Services Policy Development and Implementation Support

R70 million in unspent funds has been declared on the social worker scholarship programme due to the bursary scheme being terminated in 2018/19.

Expenditure outcome for 2018/19 and actual expenditure for 2019/20

Programme	2018/19						2019/20	
	Outcome					Adjusted appropriation/Total (%)	Actual expenditure	
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - % of adjusted Sep 18 appropriation	Apr 18 - Mar 19	Apr 18 - % of adjusted Mar 19 appropriation		Apr 19 - Sep 19	Apr 19 - % of adjusted Sep 19 appropriation
R thousand								
Administration	391 746	166 389	42.5	361 367	92.2	408 374	178 915	43.8
Social Assistance	162 860 723	80 221 119	49.3	162 709 840	99.9	175 155 593	86 566 627	49.4
Social Security Policy and Administration	7 877 021	3 782 507	48.0	7 840 561	99.5	7 688 916	3 732 874	48.5
Welfare Services Policy Development and Implementation Support	1 300 440	600 872	46.2	1 277 837	98.3	1 055 807	375 442	35.6
Social Policy and Integrated Service Delivery	392 303	210 676	53.7	390 312	99.5	413 282	222 899	53.9
Total	172 822 233	84 981 563	49.2	172 579 918	99.9	184 721 972	91 076 757	49.3

Economic classification	2018/19					2019/20			
	Adjusted appropriation	Outcome				Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Actual expenditure	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - % of adjusted Sep 18 appropriation	Apr 18 - Mar 19	Apr 18 - % of adjusted Mar 19 appropriation			Apr 19 - Sep 19	Apr 19 - % of adjusted Sep 19 appropriation
R thousand									
Current payments	886 750	351 746	39.7	819 682	92.4	1 032 944	0.6	381 382	36.9
Compensation of employees	490 351	235 636	48.1	481 139	98.1	527 441	0.3	251 375	47.7
Goods and services	396 399	116 110	29.3	338 543	85.4	505 503	0.3	130 007	25.7
Transfers and subsidies	171 924 403	84 623 100	49.2	171 751 250	99.9	183 426 496	99.3	90 693 721	49.4
Provinces and municipalities	776 863	362 167	46.6	776 863	100.0	518 228	0.3	259 682	50.1
Departmental agencies and accounts	7 967 029	3 875 914	48.6	7 966 854	100.0	7 775 789	4.2	3 829 185	49.2
Higher education institutions	1 500	–	–	1 500	100.0	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	7 148	899	12.6	6 302	88.2	7 317	0.0	1 856	25.4
Non-profit institutions	181 765	33 238	18.3	164 341	90.4	130 077	0.1	31 914	24.5
Households	162 990 098	80 350 882	49.3	162 835 390	99.9	174 995 085	94.7	86 571 084	49.5
Payments for capital assets	11 080	6 717	60.6	7 695	69.4	11 632	0.0	1 654	14.2
Machinery and equipment	10 023	5 943	59.3	7 695	76.8	11 044	0.0	1 654	15.0
Software and other intangible assets	1 057	774	73.2	–	–	588	0.0	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	1 291	–	250 900	0.1	–	–
Total	172 822 233	84 981 563	49.2	172 579 918	99.9	184 721 972	100.0	91 076 757	49.3

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2019/20

Total expenditure in 2018/19 was R172.6 billion, 99.9 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2018/19 was R85 billion, 49.2 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2019/20 was R91.1 billion, 49.3 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R184.7 billion for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, expenditure over the same period in 2019/20 increased by R6.1 billion, 7.2 per cent. This was mainly due to an increase in the number of beneficiaries accessing social assistance.

Departmental receipts

Economic classification	2018/19					2019/20				
	Adjusted estimate	Outcome				Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Actual receipts	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - % of adjusted estimate	Apr 18 - Mar 19	Apr 18 - % of adjusted estimate				Apr 19 - Sep 19	Apr 19 - % of adjusted estimate
R thousand										
Departmental receipts	16 583	1 675	10.1	50 678	305.6	12 834	27 342	100.0	653	2.4
Sales of goods and services produced by department	294	144	49.0	3	1.0	18	342	1.3	179	52.3
Interest, dividends and rent on land	8 375	223	2.7	6 844	81.7	12 816	2 000	7.3	167	8.4
Sales of capital assets	–	–	–	1 249	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	7 914	1 308	16.5	42 582	538.1	–	25 000	91.4	307	1.2
Total	16 583	1 675	10.1	50 678	305.6	12 834	27 342	100.0	653	2.4

Revenue trends for the first half of 2019/20

Mid-year revenue in 2018/19 was R1.7 million, 10.1 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted estimate, whereas revenue in the first half of 2019/20 was R653 000, 2.4 per cent of the adjusted estimate of R27.3 million for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, revenue over the same period in 2019/20 decreased by R1 million, 61 per cent. This was mainly due to revenue from grant debtors collected by the South African Social Security Agency that was not yet paid to the department.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Appropriation	2019/20					Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	
Administration							
Households							
Social benefits							
Current	488	–	4 300	–	–	–	4 788
Employee social benefits	488	–	4 300	–	–	–	4 788
Social Assistance							
Households							
Other transfers to households							
Current	64 967 275	–	(250 900)	–	–	–	64 716 375
Child support	64 967 275	–	(250 900)	–	–	–	64 716 375
Social Security Policy and Administration							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)							
Current	7 621 773	–	(60 000)	–	–	–	7 561 773
South African Social Security Agency	7 621 773	–	(60 000)	–	–	–	7 561 773
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Current	1 768	–	232	–	–	–	2 000
International Social Security Association	1 768	–	232	–	–	–	2 000
Welfare Services Policy							
Development and Implementation Support							
Non-profit institutions							
Current	66 063	–	(33 000)	–	–	–	33 063
HIV and AIDS organisations	66 063	–	(33 000)	–	–	–	33 063
Households							
Other transfers to households							
Current	125 250	–	–	–	(70 000)	–	55 250
National Student Financial Aid Scheme	125 250	–	–	–	(70 000)	–	55 250
Social Policy and Integrated Service Delivery							
Non-profit institutions							
Current	–	–	250	–	–	–	250
Population Association of Southern Africa	–	–	250	–	–	–	250

Vote 18

Correctional Services

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	Appropriation	2019/20 Adjustments appropriation		Adjusted appropriation
		Decrease	Increase	
Amount to be appropriated	25 407 638	(567 898)	477 142	25 316 882
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	24 621 200	(567 898)	–	24 053 302
Transfers and subsidies	163 629	–	432 444	596 073
Payments for capital assets	622 809	–	44 698	667 507
Executive authority	Minister of Justice and Correctional Services			
Accounting officer	National Commissioner of Correctional Services			
Website address	www.dcs.gov.za			

Vote purpose

Contribute to a just, peaceful and safer South Africa through the effective and humane incarceration of inmates and the rehabilitation and social reintegration of offenders.

Mid-year performance

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2019/20 as published in the 2019 ENE	Achieved in the first five months of 2019/20 (April to August) ¹	Changed target for 2019/20
Percentage of inmates who escape from correctional centres and remand detention facilities per year	Incarceration	Outcome 3: All people in South Africa are and feel safe	0.034% (57/166 449)	0.007% (12/161 075)	–
Percentage of inmates injured as a result of reported assaults in correctional centres and remand detention facilities per year	Incarceration		4.7% (7 824/166 449)	1.4% (2 290/161 075)	–
Percentage of overcrowding in correctional centres and remand detention facilities in excess of approved capacity per year	Incarceration		40% (47 429/118 572)	34.9% (41 713/119 404)	–
Percentage of sentenced offenders subjected to correctional programmes per year	Rehabilitation		80% (86 916/108 639)	39.3% (40 948/104 175)	–
Percentage of offenders participating in skills development programmes measured against the number of offenders enrolled per year	Rehabilitation		80% (11 054/13 819)	98.8% (7 763/7 859)	–
Total percentage of inmates on antiretroviral therapy	Care		90% (29 551/32 834)	98.8% (26 962/27 284)	–
Percentage of parolees without violations per year	Social Reintegration		97% (55 072/56 775)	98.9% (54 902/55 491)	–
Percentage of probationers without violations per year	Social Reintegration		97% (16 674/17 190)	98.9% (14 817/14 989)	–

1. Only data for the first five months of 2019/20 was available at the time of publication.

Mid-year progress

In the first five months of 2019/20, the department reduced the percentage of reported injuries as a result of assault in correctional centres and the percentage of escapes. This was achieved through the continuous monitoring and implementation of security policies, including the escape prevention plan. The percentage

of overcrowding in correctional centres and remand detention facilities was maintained at 34.9 per cent against a target of 40 per cent by transferring remand detainees to less crowded facilities. The department expects to achieve all its targets by the end of 2019/20.

Adjusted estimates

Programme		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						
R thousand	Appropriation	Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Administration	4 786 272	8 800	76 669	—	(54 000)	—	31 469	4 817 741
Incarceration	15 139 582	—	(54 872)	—	(46 000)	444	(100 428)	15 039 154
Rehabilitation	1 994 849	—	16 060	—	—	—	16 060	2 010 909
Care	2 444 582	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 444 582
Social Reintegration	1 042 353	—	(37 857)	—	—	—	(37 857)	1 004 496
Total	25 407 638	8 800	—	—	(100 000)	444	(90 756)	25 316 882
Economic classification								
Current payments	24 621 200	—	(467 898)	—	(100 000)	—	(567 898)	24 053 302
Compensation of employees	18 213 635	—	(432 000)	—	(100 000)	—	(532 000)	17 681 635
Goods and services	6 407 565	—	(35 898)	—	—	—	(35 898)	6 371 667
Transfers and subsidies	163 629	—	432 000	—	—	444	432 444	596 073
Provinces and municipalities	6 127	—	—	—	—	—	—	6 127
Departmental agencies and accounts	8 837	—	—	—	—	—	—	8 837
Households	148 665	—	432 000	—	—	444	432 444	581 109
Payments for capital assets	622 809	8 800	35 898	—	—	—	44 698	667 507
Buildings and other fixed structures	540 492	—	—	—	—	—	—	540 492
Machinery and equipment	80 172	8 800	32 898	—	—	—	41 698	121 870
Biological assets	1 645	—	3 000	—	—	—	3 000	4 645
Software and other intangible assets	500	—	—	—	—	—	—	500
Total	25 407 638	8 800	—	—	(100 000)	444	(90 756)	25 316 882

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						
R thousand	Appropriation	Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Ministry	29 525	—	—	—	—	—	—	29 525
Judicial Inspectorate for Correctional Services	77 244	—	—	—	—	—	—	77 244
Management	985 864	—	(6 654)	—	—	—	(6 654)	979 210
Human Resources	2 039 778	—	17 240	—	(54 000)	—	(36 760)	2 003 018
Finance	1 186 805	8 800	42 583	—	—	—	51 383	1 238 188
Assurance Services	99 798	—	(4 800)	—	—	—	(4 800)	94 998
Information Technology	280 268	—	28 300	—	—	—	28 300	308 568
Office Accommodation	86 990	—	—	—	—	—	—	86 990
Total	4 786 272	8 800	76 669	—	(54 000)	—	31 469	4 817 741
Economic classification								
Current payments	4 705 061	—	(395 779)	—	(54 000)	—	(449 779)	4 255 282
Compensation of employees	3 744 327	—	(432 000)	—	(54 000)	—	(486 000)	3 258 327
Goods and services	960 734	—	36 221	—	—	—	36 221	996 955
Transfers and subsidies	33 592	—	432 000	—	—	—	432 000	465 592
Provinces and municipalities	6 127	—	—	—	—	—	—	6 127
Departmental agencies and accounts	8 837	—	—	—	—	—	—	8 837
Households	18 628	—	432 000	—	—	—	432 000	450 628
Payments for capital assets	47 619	8 800	40 448	—	—	—	49 248	96 867
Machinery and equipment	47 619	8 800	40 448	—	—	—	49 248	96 867
Total	4 786 272	8 800	76 669	—	(54 000)	—	31 469	4 817 741

Programme 2: Incarceration

Subprogramme		2019/20					
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	
Security Operations	8 350 453	–	(25 679)	–	(46 000)	–	8 278 774
Facilities	3 876 976	–	(4 193)	–	–	–	3 872 783
Remand Detention	622 018	–	(25 000)	–	–	–	597 018
Offender Management	2 290 135	–	–	–	–	444	2 290 579
Total	15 139 582	–	(54 872)	–	(46 000)	444	15 039 154
Economic classification							
Current payments	14 441 885	–	(29 872)	–	(46 000)	–	14 366 013
Compensation of employees	11 104 893	–	–	–	(46 000)	–	11 058 893
Goods and services	3 336 992	–	(29 872)	–	–	–	3 307 120
Transfers and subsidies	129 326	–	–	–	–	444	129 770
Households	129 326	–	–	–	–	444	129 770
Payments for capital assets	568 371	–	(25 000)	–	–	–	543 371
Buildings and other fixed structures	540 492	–	–	–	–	–	540 492
Machinery and equipment	26 234	–	(25 000)	–	–	–	1 234
Biological assets	1 645	–	–	–	–	–	1 645
Total	15 139 582	–	(54 872)	–	(46 000)	444	15 039 154

Programme 3: Rehabilitation

Subprogramme		2019/20					
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	
Correctional Programmes	433 565	–	(308)	–	–	–	433 257
Offender Development	1 037 551	–	16 368	–	–	–	1 053 919
Psychological, Social and Spiritual Services	523 733	–	–	–	–	–	523 733
Total	1 994 849	–	16 060	–	–	–	2 010 909
Economic classification							
Current payments	1 989 810	–	(4 390)	–	–	–	1 985 420
Compensation of employees	1 490 459	–	–	–	–	–	1 490 459
Goods and services	499 351	–	(4 390)	–	–	–	494 961
Transfers and subsidies	69	–	–	–	–	–	69
Households	69	–	–	–	–	–	69
Payments for capital assets	4 970	–	20 450	–	–	–	25 420
Machinery and equipment	4 470	–	17 450	–	–	–	21 920
Biological assets	–	–	3 000	–	–	–	3 000
Software and other intangible assets	500	–	–	–	–	–	500
Total	1 994 849	–	16 060	–	–	–	2 010 909

Programme 5: Social Reintegration

Subprogramme		2019/20					
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	
Supervision	949 932	–	(35 557)	–	–	–	914 375
Community Reintegration	53 455	–	(2 300)	–	–	–	51 155
Office Accommodation: Community Corrections	38 966	–	–	–	–	–	38 966
Total	1 042 353	–	(37 857)	–	–	–	1 004 496

Programme 5: Social Reintegration (continued)

Economic classification		2019/20						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Current payments	1 040 431	–	(37 857)	–	–	–	(37 857)	1 002 574
Compensation of employees	904 012	–	–	–	–	–	–	904 012
Goods and services	136 419	–	(37 857)	–	–	–	(37 857)	98 562
Transfers and subsidies	206	–	–	–	–	–	–	206
Households	206	–	–	–	–	–	–	206
Payments for capital assets	1 716	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 716
Machinery and equipment	1 716	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 716
Total	1 042 353	–	(37 857)	–	–	–	(37 857)	1 004 496

Details of adjustments to the 2019 Estimates of National Expenditure**Roll-overs – R8.8 million****Programme 1: Administration**

R8.8 million has been rolled over for the procurement of vehicles.

Virements and shifts within the vote

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Incarceration					
3. Rehabilitation					
4. Care					
5. Social Reintegration					
From:			To:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(432 000)	Programme 1		432 000
Compensation of employees	Reallocation of funds (medical contribution) incorrectly allocated in the 2019 ENE ¹	(432 000)	Households	Post-retirement benefits (medical aid)	432 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		9.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 2		(54 872)	Programme 1		8 819
Machinery and equipment	Security equipment	(8 819)	Machinery and equipment	Vehicles	8 819
	Security equipment	(16 181)	Programme 3		16 181
Goods and services	Clothing materials and accessories, and minor assets	(29 872)	Machinery and equipment	Plant production and workshop equipment	16 181
			Programme 1		29 872
			Machinery and equipment	ICT equipment and vehicles	29 872
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.4%			

From:			To:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 3		(4 390)	Programme 1		121
Goods and services	Minor assets, and travel and subsistence	(121)	Goods and services	Inventory materials and supplies	121
	Training and development, and travel and subsistence	(1 269)	Programme 3		4 269
	Training and development, and travel and subsistence	(3 000)	Machinery and equipment	Workshop and irrigation equipment	1 269
			Biological assets	Breeding cattle	3 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.2%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 5		(37 857)	Programme 1		37 857
Goods and services	Operating leases	(1 757)	Machinery and equipment	ICT equipment	1 757
	Operating leases	(36 100)	Goods and services	ICT equipment, uniforms	36 100
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		3.6%			
Total		(529 119)			529 119

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

Declared unspent funds – R100 million

Programme 1: Administration

R54 million in unspent funds has been declared on compensation of employees due to vacant posts.

Programme 2: Incarceration

R46 million in unspent funds has been declared on compensation of employees due to vacant posts.

Other adjustments – R443 830

Self-financing expenditure

Programme 2: Incarceration

Revenue of R1.331 million was collected from the hiring of offenders' services in 2018/19. Of this, R443 830 has been allocated to offender gratuities to supplement the funding for this item.

Expenditure outcome for 2018/19 and actual expenditure for 2019/20

Programme	2018/19						2019/20		
	Outcome						Actual expenditure		
	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation		Apr 18 - Mar 19 % of adjusted appropriation		Adjusted appropriation/Total (%)		Apr 19 - Sep 19 % of adjusted appropriation		
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Mar 19	Apr 18 - Mar 19	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/Total (%)	Apr 19 - Sep 19	Adjusted appropriation
Administration	4 387 803	2 014 804	45.9	4 334 477	98.8	4 817 741	19.0	2 229 415	46.3
Incarceration	14 350 403	6 482 727	45.2	14 468 917	100.8	15 039 154	59.4	6 768 730	45.0
Rehabilitation	1 810 137	838 113	46.3	1 748 967	96.6	2 010 909	7.9	887 182	44.1
Care	2 332 629	1 112 361	47.7	2 286 742	98.0	2 444 582	9.7	1 022 431	41.8
Social Reintegration	968 001	454 101	46.9	937 813	96.9	1 004 496	4.0	476 200	47.4
Total	23 848 973	10 902 106	45.7	23 776 916	99.7	25 316 882	100.0	11 383 958	45.0

2019 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

Economic classification		2018/19				2019/20			
	Adjusted appropriation	Outcome				Adjusted appropriation/Total (%)	Adjusted appropriation/Total (%)	Actual expenditure	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Mar 19	Apr 18 - Mar 19 % of adjusted appropriation			Apr 19 - Sep 19	Apr 19 - Sep 19 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand									
Current payments	22 985 817	10 668 198	46.4	22 604 518	98.3	24 053 302	95.0	10 953 251	45.5
Compensation of employees	16 994 941	8 061 344	47.4	15 836 423	93.2	17 681 635	69.8	8 269 757	46.8
Goods and services	5 990 876	2 605 429	43.5	6 766 032	112.9	6 371 667	25.2	2 683 331	42.1
Interest and rent on land	—	1 425	—	2 063	—	—	—	163	—
Transfers and subsidies	133 182	63 956	48.0	568 552	426.9	596 073	2.4	289 033	48.5
Provinces and municipalities	6 294	3 509	55.8	6 907	109.7	6 127	0.0	2 995	48.9
Departmental agencies and accounts	8 414	—	—	10 205	121.3	8 837	0.0	—	—
Households	118 474	60 446	51.0	551 440	465.5	581 109	2.3	286 038	49.2
Payments for capital assets	729 974	159 158	21.8	522 336	71.6	667 507	2.6	107 771	16.1
Buildings and other fixed structures	601 517	145 599	24.2	437 249	72.7	540 492	2.1	77 939	14.4
Machinery and equipment	125 940	12 579	10.0	82 732	65.7	121 870	0.5	28 644	23.5
Biological assets	2 517	979	38.9	2 355	93.6	4 645	0.0	1 188	25.6
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	500	0.0	—	—
Payments for financial assets	—	10 794	—	81 510	—	—	—	33 903	—
Total	23 848 973	10 902 106	45.7	23 776 916	99.7	25 316 882	100.0	11 383 958	45.0

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2019/20

Total expenditure in 2018/19 was R23.8 billion, 99.7 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2018/19 was R10.9 billion, 45.7 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2019/20 was R11.4 billion, 45 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R25.3 billion for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, expenditure over the same period in 2019/20 increased by R481.9 million, 4.4 per cent, mainly due to increased spending on compensation of employees, computer services, food, operating leases and consumables.

Departmental receipts

		2018/19				2019/20				
	Adjusted estimate	Outcome				Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/Total (%)	Actual receipts	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 18 - Mar 19	Apr 18 - Mar 19 % of adjusted estimate				Apr 19 - Sep 19	Apr 19 - Sep 19 % of adjusted estimate
R thousand										
Departmental receipts	144 106	65 198	45.2	128 231	89.0	156 231	176 006	100.0	63 952	36.3
Sales of goods and services produced by department	64 449	29 591	45.9	59 302	92.0	68 600	74 302	42.2	30 922	41.6
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	2 693	1 195	44.4	1 812	67.3	2 892	26 100	14.8	651	2.5
Fines, penalties and forfeits	24 307	10 238	42.1	17 812	73.3	25 913	8 602	4.9	8 602	100.0
Interest, dividends and rent on land	7 500	3 743	49.9	4 311	57.5	257	1 202	0.7	1 039	86.4
Sales of capital assets	400	175	43.8	1 180	295.0	6 000	3 500	2.0	—	—
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	44 757	20 256	45.3	43 814	97.9	52 569	62 300	35.4	22 738	36.5
Total	144 106	65 198	45.2	128 231	89.0	156 231	176 006	100.0	63 952	36.3

Revenue trends for the first half of 2019/20

Mid- year revenue in 2018/19 was R65.2 million, 45.2 per cent of the adjusted estimate for the year, whereas revenue in the first half of 2019/20 was R64 million, 36.3 per cent of 2019/20 adjusted estimate. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, revenue over the same period in 2019/20 decreased by R1.2 million, mainly due to decreases in fines and penalties, and the sale of scrap and waste.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme								
R thousand	Appropriation	2019/20					Adjusted appropriation	
		Adjustments appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
Administration								
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	–	–	432 000	–	–	–	432 000	432 000
Post-retirement benefits (medical aid)	–	–	432 000	–	–	–	432 000	432 000
Incarceration								
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	25 724	–	–	–	–	444	444	26 168
Offender gratuity	25 724	–	–	–	–	444	444	26 168

Vote 19

Defence and Military Veterans

Adjusted budget summary

2019/20				
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation		Adjusted appropriation
		Decrease	Increase	
Amount to be appropriated	50 512 992	(1 575)	376 715	50 888 132
of which:				
Current payments	42 127 863	(1 575)	–	42 126 288
Transfers and subsidies	7 622 351	–	375 140	7 997 491
Payments for capital assets	762 778	–	–	762 778
Payments for financial assets	–	–	1 575	1 575
Executive authority	Minister of Defence and Military Veterans			
Accounting officer	Secretary for Defence			
Website address	www.dod.mil.za			

Vote purpose

Defend and protect the Republic of South Africa, its territorial integrity and its people, in accordance with the Constitution and the principles of international law regulating the use of force. Provide for military veterans' benefits.

Mid-year performance

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2019/20 as published in the 2019 ENE	Achieved in the first half of 2019/20 (April to September)	Changed target for 2019/20
Total number of defence attaché offices	Administration	Outcome 11: Create a better South Africa, a better Africa and a better world	44	44	–
Total number of military skills development members in the system	Administration	Outcome 5: A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	3 510	3 295	–
Number of reserve force man days	Administration	Outcome 3: All people in South Africa are and feel safe	2 693 048	1 346 886	–
Percentage compliance with the Southern African Development Community standby force pledge	Force Employment	Outcome 11: Create a better South Africa, a better Africa and a better world	100% (19)	100% (19)	–
Percentage compliance with number of ordered commitments (external operations)	Force Employment		100% (2)	100% (2)	–
Percentage compliance with number of ordered commitments (internal operations)	Force Employment	Outcome 3: All people in South Africa are and feel safe	100% (4)	100% (4)	–
Number of joint, interdepartmental, interagency and multinational military exercises conducted per year	Force Employment	Outcome 11: Create a better South Africa, a better Africa and a better world	1	0	–
Number of landward subunits deployed on border safeguarding per year	Force Employment	Outcome 3: All people in South Africa are and feel safe	15	15	–
Number of hours flown per year	Air Defence	Outcome 11: Create a better South Africa, a better Africa and a better world	17 200	8 943	–
Number of hours at sea per year	Maritime Defence		10 000	4 028	–

Mid-year progress

In the first half of 2019/20, all defence attaché offices were operational. Although most of the annual target for the number of military skills development members in the system has been achieved, the remainder is expected to be achieved in the fourth quarter of 2019/20, as this is when new intakes occur. The joint interdepartmental, interagency and multinational military exercise is planned to be executed during the fourth quarter of 2019/20. By mid-year, 4 028 hours were spent at sea against a target of 10 000 hours for the year. This target is typically achieved in the fourth quarter.

Adjusted estimates

Programme		2019/20					
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation
Administration	6 187 144	–	–	–	(10 000)	–	(10 000)
Force Employment	3 620 718	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landward Defence	16 464 299	–	–	–	–	62 703	62 703
Air Defence	6 977 747	–	–	–	–	1 828	1 828
Maritime Defence	4 517 878	–	–	–	–	320 609	320 609
Military Health Support	5 375 266	–	–	–	–	–	–
Defence Intelligence	1 020 469	–	–	–	–	–	–
General Support	6 349 471	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	50 512 992	–	–	–	(10 000)	385 140	375 140
Economic classification							
Current payments	42 127 863	–	(1 575)	–	–	–	(1 575)
Compensation of employees	29 193 710	–	–	–	–	–	–
Goods and services	12 934 153	–	(1 575)	–	–	–	(1 575)
Transfers and subsidies	7 622 351	–	–	–	(10 000)	385 140	375 140
Provinces and municipalities	939	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 977 039	–	–	–	(10 000)	385 140	375 140
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 467 968	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	9 744	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	166 661	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	762 778	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings and other fixed structures	351 300	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	262 765	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	1 794	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	146 919	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	1 575	–	–	–	1 575
Total	50 512 992	–	–	–	(10 000)	385 140	375 140

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2019/20					
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation
Ministry	137 685	–	131	–	–	–	131
Departmental Direction	51 852	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policy and Planning	123 646	–	(230)	–	–	–	(230)
Financial Services	435 561	–	20	–	–	–	20
Human Resources Support Services	958 728	–	49	–	–	–	49
Legal Services	364 139	–	13	–	–	–	13
Inspection and Audit Services	154 563	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisition Services	89 780	–	–	–	–	–	–
Communication Services	129 878	–	–	–	–	–	–
South African National Defence	185 764	–	17	–	–	–	17
Force Command and Control							
Religious Services	20 059	–	–	–	–	–	–
Defence Reserve Direction	34 995	–	–	–	–	–	–
Defence Foreign Relations	303 270	–	–	–	–	–	–
Office Accommodation	2 534 671	–	–	–	–	–	–
Military Veterans Management	662 553	–	–	–	(10 000)	–	(10 000)
Total	6 187 144	–	–	–	(10 000)	–	(10 000)

Programme 1: Administration (continued)

Economic classification		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Current payments	5 441 510	–	(230)	–	–	–	(230)	5 441 280
Compensation of employees	2 150 197	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 150 197
Goods and services	3 291 313	–	(230)	–	–	–	(230)	3 291 083
Transfers and subsidies	723 332	–	–	–	(10 000)	–	(10 000)	713 332
Provinces and municipalities	47	–	–	–	–	–	–	47
Departmental agencies and accounts	685 624	–	–	–	(10 000)	–	(10 000)	675 624
Non-profit institutions	8 742	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 742
Households	28 919	–	–	–	–	–	–	28 919
Payments for capital assets	22 302	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 302
Machinery and equipment	22 252	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 252
Software and other intangible assets	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	50
Payments for financial assets	–	–	230	–	–	–	230	230
Total	6 187 144	–	–	–	(10 000)	–	(10 000)	6 177 144

Programme 3: Landward Defence

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Strategic Direction	395 089	–	13	–	–	–	13	395 102
Infantry Capability	6 294 523	–	191	–	–	62 703	62 894	6 357 417
Armour Capability	497 013	–	–	–	–	–	–	497 013
Artillery Capability	718 494	–	41	–	–	–	41	718 535
Air Defence Artillery Capability	494 297	–	19	–	–	–	19	494 316
Engineering Capability	813 978	–	35	–	–	–	35	814 013
Operational Intelligence	246 412	–	–	–	–	–	–	246 412
Command and Control Capability	235 115	–	–	–	–	–	–	235 115
Support Capability	4 816 730	–	(330)	–	–	–	(330)	4 816 400
General Training Capability	544 553	–	–	–	–	–	–	544 553
Signal Capability	1 408 095	–	31	–	–	–	31	1 408 126
Total	16 464 299	–	–	–	–	62 703	62 703	16 527 002
Economic classification								
Current payments	14 486 069	–	(520)	–	–	–	(520)	14 485 549
Compensation of employees	12 251 710	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 251 710
Goods and services	2 234 359	–	(520)	–	–	–	(520)	2 233 839
Transfers and subsidies	1 945 662	–	–	–	–	62 703	62 703	2 008 365
Provinces and municipalities	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	4
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 872 972	–	–	–	–	62 703	62 703	1 935 675
Public corporations and private enterprises	21 670	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 670
Households	51 016	–	–	–	–	–	–	51 016
Payments for capital assets	32 568	–	–	–	–	–	–	32 568
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 533	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 533
Machinery and equipment	29 284	–	–	–	–	–	–	29 284
Specialised military assets	751	–	–	–	–	–	–	751
Payments for financial assets	–	–	520	–	–	–	520	520
Total	16 464 299	–	–	–	–	62 703	62 703	16 527 002

Programme 4: Air Defence

Subprogramme		2019/20						Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Appropriation	Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Strategic Direction	31 986	—	—	—	—	—	—	31 986
Operational Direction	189 045	—	—	—	—	—	—	189 045
Helicopter Capability	700 486	—	14	—	—	1 828	1 842	702 328
Transport and Maritime Capability	1 156 031	—	12	—	—	—	12	1 156 043
Air Combat Capability	726 699	—	—	—	—	—	—	726 699
Operational Support and Intelligence Capability	370 087	—	—	—	—	—	—	370 087
Command and Control Capability	876 590	—	18	—	—	—	18	876 608
Base Support Capability	1 763 885	—	(107)	—	—	—	(107)	1 763 778
Command Post	73 673	—	—	—	—	—	—	73 673
Training Capability	509 015	—	54	—	—	—	54	509 069
Technical Support Services	580 250	—	9	—	—	—	9	580 259
Total	6 977 747	—	—	—	—	1 828	1 828	6 979 575
Economic classification								
Current payments	5 657 170	—	(142)	—	—	—	(142)	5 657 028
Compensation of employees	3 678 900	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 678 900
Goods and services	1 978 270	—	(142)	—	—	—	(142)	1 978 128
Transfers and subsidies	1 294 490	—	—	—	—	1 828	1 828	1 296 318
Provinces and municipalities	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	3
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 255 085	—	—	—	—	1 828	1 828	1 256 913
Households	39 402	—	—	—	—	—	—	39 402
Payments for capital assets	26 087	—	—	—	—	—	—	26 087
Machinery and equipment	26 087	—	—	—	—	—	—	26 087
Payments for financial assets	—	—	142	—	—	—	142	142
Total	6 977 747	—	—	—	—	1 828	1 828	6 979 575

Programme 5: Maritime Defence

Subprogramme		2019/20						Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Appropriation	Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Maritime Direction	594 935	—	13	—	—	—	13	594 948
Maritime Combat Capability	1 449 546	—	—	—	—	320 609	320 609	1 770 155
Maritime Logistic Support Capability	1 184 276	—	(58)	—	—	—	(58)	1 184 218
Maritime Human Resources and Training Capability	570 067	—	16	—	—	—	16	570 083
Base Support Capability	719 054	—	29	—	—	—	29	719 083
Total	4 517 878	—	—	—	—	320 609	320 609	4 838 487
Economic classification								
Current payments	3 333 110	—	(58)	—	—	—	(58)	3 333 052
Compensation of employees	2 486 879	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 486 879
Goods and services	846 231	—	(58)	—	—	—	(58)	846 173
Transfers and subsidies	1 174 060	—	—	—	—	320 609	320 609	1 494 669
Departmental agencies and accounts	866 609	—	—	—	—	320 609	320 609	1 187 218
Public corporations and private enterprises	298 437	—	—	—	—	—	—	298 437
Households	9 014	—	—	—	—	—	—	9 014
Payments for capital assets	10 708	—	—	—	—	—	—	10 708
Machinery and equipment	9 978	—	—	—	—	—	—	9 978
Software and other intangible assets	730	—	—	—	—	—	—	730
Payments for financial assets	—	—	58	—	—	—	58	58
Total	4 517 878	—	—	—	—	320 609	320 609	4 838 487

Programme 6: Military Health Support

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Strategic Direction	206 652	–	–	–	–	–	–	206 652
Mobile Military Health Support	260 527	–	–	–	–	–	–	260 527
Area Military Health Service	1 956 339	–	(223)	–	–	–	(223)	1 956 116
Specialist/Tertiary Health Service	2 049 235	–	172	–	–	–	172	2 049 407
Military Health Product Support Capability	302 508	–	–	–	–	–	–	302 508
Military Health Maintenance Capability	221 370	–	14	–	–	–	14	221 384
Military Health Training Capability	378 635	–	37	–	–	–	37	378 672
Total	5 375 266	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 375 266
Economic classification								
Current payments	5 250 141	–	(493)	–	–	–	(493)	5 249 648
Compensation of employees	3 754 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 754 500
Goods and services	1 495 641	–	(493)	–	–	–	(493)	1 495 148
Transfers and subsidies	77 519	–	–	–	–	–	–	77 519
Provinces and municipalities	824	–	–	–	–	–	–	824
Departmental agencies and accounts	62 721	–	–	–	–	–	–	62 721
Non-profit institutions	1 002	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 002
Households	12 972	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 972
Payments for capital assets	47 606	–	–	–	–	–	–	47 606
Machinery and equipment	47 606	–	–	–	–	–	–	47 606
Payments for financial assets	–	–	493	–	–	–	493	493
Total	5 375 266	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 375 266

Programme 8: General Support

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Joint Logistic Services	2 905 512	–	13	–	–	–	13	2 905 525
Command and Management Information Systems	1 047 971	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 047 971
Military Police	704 537	–	59	–	–	–	59	704 596
Technology Development	487 700	–	–	–	–	–	–	487 700
Departmental Support	1 203 751	–	(72)	–	–	–	(72)	1 203 679
Total	6 349 471	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 349 471
Economic classification								
Current payments	4 140 557	–	(132)	–	–	–	(132)	4 140 425
Compensation of employees	2 323 157	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 323 157
Goods and services	1 817 400	–	(132)	–	–	–	(132)	1 817 268
Transfers and subsidies	1 625 613	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 625 613
Provinces and municipalities	59	–	–	–	–	–	–	59
Departmental agencies and accounts	473 104	–	–	–	–	–	–	473 104
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 138 053	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 138 053
Households	14 397	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 397
Payments for capital assets	583 301	–	–	–	–	–	–	583 301
Buildings and other fixed structures	347 741	–	–	–	–	–	–	347 741
Machinery and equipment	89 421	–	–	–	–	–	–	89 421
Software and other intangible assets	146 139	–	–	–	–	–	–	146 139
Payments for financial assets	–	–	132	–	–	–	132	132
Total	6 349 471	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 349 471

Details of adjustments to the 2019 Estimates of National Expenditure

Virements and shifts within the vote

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Force Employment					
3. Landward Defence					
4. Air Defence					
5. Maritime Defence					
6. Military Health Support					
7. Defence Intelligence					
8. General Support					
From:			To:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(230)	Programme 1		230
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds	(230)	Payments for financial assets	Irrecoverable debt, theft and losses	230
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 3		(520)	Programme 3		520
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds	(520)	Payments for financial assets	Irrecoverable debt, theft and losses	520
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 4		(142)	Programme 4		142
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds	(142)	Payments for financial assets	Irrecoverable debt, theft and losses	142
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 5		(58)	Programme 5		58
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds	(58)	Payments for financial assets	Irrecoverable debt, theft and losses	58
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 6		(493)	Programme 6		493
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds	(493)	Payments for financial assets	Irrecoverable debt, theft and losses	493
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 8		(132)	Programme 8		132
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds	(132)	Payments for financial assets	Irrecoverable debt, theft and losses	132
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Total		(1 575)			1 575

Other adjustments – R385.140 million

Self-financing expenditure

Revenue of R385.140 million has been generated from reimbursements from the United Nations for South Africa's contribution to peace support operations, and the sale of equipment and spares procured through the special defence account. This will be returned to the vote from the National Revenue Fund and will be used to cover the operational costs related to the department's participation in the peacekeeping mission in

the Democratic Republic of the Congo, as well as one-off critical elements of the 2015 South African Defence Review. Of this amount, R62.703 million will go to the *Landward Defence* programme, R1.828 million will go to the *Air Defence* programme, and R320.609 million will go to the *Maritime Defence* programme.

Expenditure outcome for 2018/19 and actual expenditure for 2019/20

Programme	2018/19					2019/20			
	Adjusted appropriation	Outcome		Apr 18 - Mar 19 appropriation	Apr 18 - Mar 19 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Actual expenditure	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation					Apr 19 - Sep 19	Apr 19 - Sep 19 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand									
Administration	5 653 274	2 533 416	44.8	5 692 748	100.7	6 177 144	12.1	2 838 383	45.9
Force	3 375 584	1 399 131	41.4	3 168 678	93.9	3 620 718	7.1	1 572 412	43.4
Employment									
Landward Defence	16 271 221	7 837 395	48.2	16 427 499	101.0	16 527 002	32.5	8 445 516	51.1
Air Defence	6 650 779	2 803 710	42.2	6 257 443	94.1	6 979 575	13.7	3 300 347	47.3
Maritime Defence	4 699 355	2 009 584	42.8	4 503 930	95.8	4 838 487	9.5	2 034 646	42.1
Military Health Support	4 714 062	2 426 843	51.5	5 090 591	108.0	5 375 266	10.6	2 581 885	48.0
Defence Intelligence	950 364	474 525	49.9	938 173	98.7	1 020 469	2.0	477 610	46.8
General Support	6 181 596	2 672 663	43.2	6 413 011	103.7	6 349 471	12.5	3 023 479	47.6
Total	48 496 235	22 157 267	45.7	48 492 073	100.0	50 888 132	100.0	24 274 278	47.7
Economic classification									
Current payments	39 265 532	18 335 673	46.7	40 382 766	102.8	42 126 288	82.8	20 405 151	48.4
Compensation of employees	27 116 696	13 931 748	51.4	30 011 960	110.7	29 193 710	57.4	15 672 381	53.7
Goods and services	12 148 836	4 403 925	36.2	10 370 806	85.4	12 932 578	25.4	4 732 770	36.6
Transfers and subsidies	8 160 861	3 288 784	40.3	6 655 008	81.5	7 997 491	15.7	3 392 082	42.4
Provinces and municipalities	1 542	53	3.4	135	8.8	939	0.0	407	43.3
Departmental agencies and accounts	6 557 851	2 457 951	37.5	4 923 769	75.1	6 352 179	12.5	2 589 644	40.8
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 422 725	698 006	49.1	1 423 359	100.0	1 467 968	2.9	721 171	49.1
Non-profit institutions	9 324	4 163	44.6	9 073	97.3	9 744	0.0	4 371	44.9
Households	169 419	128 611	75.9	298 672	176.3	166 661	0.3	76 489	45.9
Payments for capital assets	1 069 842	530 483	49.6	1 442 941	134.9	762 778	1.5	474 474	62.2
Buildings and other fixed structures	529 694	195 856	37.0	614 850	116.1	351 300	0.7	255 505	72.7
Machinery and equipment	314 803	173 006	55.0	573 231	182.1	262 765	0.5	76 411	29.1
Specialised military assets	2 758	1 736	62.9	27	1.0	1 794	0.0	—	—
Biological assets	—	70	—	380	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	222 587	159 815	71.8	254 453	114.3	146 919	0.3	142 558	97.0
Payments for financial assets	—	2 327	—	11 358	—	1 575	0.0	2 571	163.2
Total	48 496 235	22 157 267	45.7	48 492 073	100.0	50 888 132	100.0	24 274 278	47.7

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2019/20

Total expenditure in 2018/19 was R48.5 billion, 100 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2018/19 was R22.2 billion, 45.7 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2019/20 was R24.3 billion, 47.7 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R50.9 billion for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, expenditure over the same period in 2019/20 increased by R2.1 billion, 9.6 per cent. This was mainly due to increased spending on compensation of employees.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2018/19					2019/20				
	Adjusted estimate	Outcome		Apr 18 - Mar 19	% of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Actual receipts	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	adjusted estimate						Apr 19 - Sep 19	adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	1 085 741	327 790	30.2	814 391	75.0	1 145 273	1 145 250	100.0	320 602	28.0
Sales of goods and services produced by department	413 958	172 211	41.6	366 268	88.5	436 547	436 547	38.1	185 108	42.4
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	1 419	764	53.8	1 334	94.0	1 497	1 497	0.1	311	20.8
Transfers received	568 563	104 836	18.4	320 609	56.4	599 833	599 810	52.4	116 394	19.4
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2 210	1 214	54.9	2 227	100.8	1 274	1 274	0.1	1 009	79.2
Interest, dividends and rent on land	3 938	2 484	63.1	4 622	117.4	4 154	4 154	0.4	2 463	59.3
Sales of capital assets	27 394	11 769	43.0	18 924	69.1	28 901	28 901	2.5	—	—
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	68 259	34 512	50.6	100 407	147.1	73 067	73 067	6.4	15 317	21.0
Total	1 085 741	327 790	30.2	814 391	75.0	1 145 273	1 145 250	100.0	320 602	28.0

Revenue trends for the first half of 2019/20

Mid-year revenue in 2018/19 was R327.8 million, 30.2 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted estimate, whereas revenue in the first half of 2019/20 was R320.6 million, 28 per cent of the adjusted estimate of R1.1 billion for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, revenue over the same period in 2019/20 decreased by R7.2 million, 2.2 per cent. This was mainly due to a decrease in revenue from the Armaments Corporation of South Africa regarding income from penalties charged to suppliers.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

2019/20								
	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Administration								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	662 553	—	—	—	—	(10 000)	(10 000)	652 553
Department of Military Veterans	662 553	—	—	—	—	(10 000)	(10 000)	652 553
Landward Defence								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	1 872 967	—	—	—	—	62 703	62 703	1 935 670
Special defence account	1 872 967	—	—	—	—	62 703	62 703	1 935 670

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

2019/20								
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Air Defence								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	1 255 084	–	–	–	–	1 828	1 828	1 256 912
Special defence account	1 255 084	–	–	–	–	1 828	1 828	1 256 912
Maritime Defence								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	866 609	–	–	–	–	320 609	320 609	1 187 218
Special defence account	866 609	–	–	–	–	320 609	320 609	1 187 218

Other department within the vote

Military Veterans

Adjusted budget summary

2019/20				
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation		Adjusted appropriation
		Decrease	Increase	
Amount to be appropriated	662 553	(10 000)	–	652 553
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	393 061	(1 594)	–	391 467
Transfers and subsidies	247 280	(6 544)	–	240 736
Payments for capital assets	22 212	(1 862)	–	20 350
Executive authority	Minister of Defence and Military Veterans			
Accounting officer	Director-General for Military Veterans			
Website address	www.dmv.gov.za			

Department purpose

Formulate policies and standards aimed at providing a comprehensive delivery system to military veterans and their dependants in recognition of their role in the democratisation of South Africa.

Mid-year performance

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2019/20 as published in the 2019 ENE	Achieved in the first half of 2019/20 (April to September)	Changed target for 2019/20
Total number of military veterans with access to health care services	Socioeconomic Support	Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans	18 000	17 691	–
Number of military veterans provided with newly built houses per year	Socioeconomic Support	Outcome 8: Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	400	65	–
Number of military veterans memorial sites erected per year	Empowerment and Stakeholder Management	Outcome 14: Nation building and social cohesion	3	0	–
Number of bursaries provided to military veterans and their dependants	Socioeconomic Support	Outcome 1: Quality basic education	7 466	4 547	–

Mid-year progress

In the first half of 2019/20, 17 691 beneficiaries were provided with health care services against a target of 18 000 for the year. This overachievement was due to the service being demand-driven. By mid-year, 65 newly built houses were provided to military veterans against a target of 400 for the year. This underperformance was mainly due to the department's dependence on other departments for the delivery of houses. The department will expedite the implementation of service-level agreements with the provincial departments of human settlements in KwaZulu-Natal, Limpopo, Mpumalanga and North West.

Although the department did not erect any memorial site for military veterans in the first half of 2019/20, this activity is planned to be executed during the fourth quarter of 2019/20 and the department expects to achieve the target by the end of the financial year.

Adjusted estimates

Programme		2019/20						Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Appropriation	Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration	136 054	–	5 000	–	–	–	5 000	141 054
Socioeconomic Support	356 751	–	8 600	–	–	–	8 600	365 351
Empowerment and Stakeholder Management	169 748	–	(13 600)	–	(10 000)	–	(23 600)	146 148
Total	662 553	–	–	–	(10 000)	–	(10 000)	652 553
Economic classification								
Current payments	393 061	–	8 406	–	(10 000)	–	(1 594)	391 467
Compensation of employees	131 549	–	–	–	–	–	–	131 549
Goods and services	261 512	–	8 406	–	(10 000)	–	(1 594)	259 918
Transfers and subsidies	247 280	–	(6 544)	–	–	–	(6 544)	240 736
Households	247 280	–	(6 544)	–	–	–	(6 544)	240 736
Payments for capital assets	22 212	–	(1 862)	–	–	–	(1 862)	20 350
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	2 000	–	–	–	2 000	2 000
Machinery and equipment	16 092	–	(3 862)	–	–	–	(3 862)	12 230
Heritage assets	5 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 000
Software and other intangible assets	1 120	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 120
Total	662 553	–	–	–	(10 000)	–	(10 000)	652 553

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2019/20						Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Appropriation	Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Management	7 106	–	5 000	–	–	–	5 000	12 106
Corporate Services	58 764	–	7 448	–	–	–	7 448	66 212
Financial Administration	17 156	–	(2 614)	–	–	–	(2 614)	14 542
Internal Audit	10 878	–	(14)	–	–	–	(14)	10 864
Strategic Planning, Policy Development and Monitoring and Evaluation	20 584	–	(674)	–	–	–	(674)	19 910
Office Accommodation	21 566	–	(4 146)	–	–	–	(4 146)	17 420
Total	136 054	–	5 000	–	–	–	5 000	141 054
Economic classification								
Current payments	126 296	–	6 882	–	–	–	6 882	133 178
Compensation of employees	47 043	–	–	–	–	–	–	47 043
Goods and services	79 253	–	6 882	–	–	–	6 882	86 135
Payments for capital assets	9 758	–	(1 882)	–	–	–	(1 882)	7 876
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	2 000	–	–	–	2 000	2 000
Machinery and equipment	9 258	–	(3 882)	–	–	–	(3 882)	5 376
Software and other intangible assets	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	500
Total	136 054	–	5 000	–	–	–	5 000	141 054

Programme 2: Socioeconomic Support

Subprogramme		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Appropriation							
Database and Benefits Management	14 685	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 685
Health Care and Wellbeing Support	87 495	–	8 600	–	–	–	8 600	96 095
Socio Economic Support Management	254 571	–	–	–	–	–	–	254 571
Total	356 751	–	8 600	–	–	–	8 600	365 351
Economic classification								
Current payments	110 733	–	19 139	–	–	–	19 139	129 872
Compensation of employees	43 686	–	–	–	–	–	–	43 686
Goods and services	67 047	–	19 139	–	–	–	19 139	86 186
Transfers and subsidies	243 037	–	(10 559)	–	–	–	(10 559)	232 478
Households	243 037	–	(10 559)	–	–	–	(10 559)	232 478
Payments for capital assets	2 981	–	20	–	–	–	20	3 001
Machinery and equipment	2 361	–	20	–	–	–	20	2 381
Software and other intangible assets	620	–	–	–	–	–	–	620
Total	356 751	–	8 600	–	–	–	8 600	365 351

Programme 3: Empowerment and Stakeholder Management

Subprogramme		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Appropriation							
Provincial Offices and Stakeholder Relations	63 376	–	–	–	–	–	–	63 376
Empowerment and Skills Development	80 710	–	(21 670)	–	(10 000)	–	(31 670)	49 040
Heritage, Memorials, Burials and Honours	25 662	–	8 070	–	–	–	8 070	33 732
Total	169 748	–	(13 600)	–	(10 000)	–	(23 600)	146 148
Economic classification								
Current payments	156 032	–	(17 615)	–	(10 000)	–	(27 615)	128 417
Compensation of employees	40 820	–	–	–	–	–	–	40 820
Goods and services	115 212	–	(17 615)	–	(10 000)	–	(27 615)	87 597
Transfers and subsidies	4 243	–	4 015	–	–	–	4 015	8 258
Households	4 243	–	4 015	–	–	–	4 015	8 258
Payments for capital assets	9 473	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 473
Machinery and equipment	4 473	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 473
Heritage assets	5 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 000
Total	169 748	–	(13 600)	–	(10 000)	–	(23 600)	146 148

Details of adjustments to the 2019 Estimates of National Expenditure

Virements and shifts within the department

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Socioeconomic Support					
3. Empowerment and Stakeholder Management					
From:			To:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(4 718)	Programme 1		4 718
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds incorrectly allocated in the 2019 ENE	(418)	Machinery and equipment	Procurement of machinery and equipment	418
Machinery and equipment	Reallocation of funds incorrectly allocated in the 2019 ENE ¹	(2 300)	Goods and services	Computer services	2 300
	Reallocation of funds incorrectly allocated in the 2019 ENE	(2 000)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Procurement of infrastructure	2 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		3.5%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 2		(10 759)	Programme 2		10 759
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds incorrectly allocated in the 2019 ENE	(110)	Machinery and equipment	Procurement of machinery and equipment	110
Machinery and equipment	Reallocation of funds incorrectly allocated in the 2019 ENE ¹	(90)	Goods and services	Procurement of goods and services	90
Households	Reallocation of funds incorrectly allocated in the 2019 ENE	(10 559)	Goods and services	Health care support	10 559
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		3.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 3		(17 615)	Programme 1		5 000
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds incorrectly allocated in the 2019 ENE	(5 000)	Goods and services	Procurement of goods and services	5 000
	Reallocation of funds incorrectly allocated in the 2019 ENE	(8 600)	Programme 2		8 600
	Reallocation of funds incorrectly allocated in the 2019 ENE	(4 015)	Goods and services	Health care support	8 600
			Programme 3		4 015
			Households	Burial support benefit	4 015
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		2.4%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		8.0%			
Total		(33 092)			33 092

1. Only the legislature may approve this virement.

Declared unspent funds – R10 million

Programme 3: Empowerment and Stakeholder Management

R10 million in unspent funds has been declared on goods and services due to slow spending.

Expenditure outcome for 2018/19 and actual expenditure for 2019/20

Programme	2018/19					2019/20			
	Adjusted appropriation	Outcome				Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Actual expenditure	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Mar 19	% of adjusted appropriation			Apr 19 - Sep 19	% of adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Apr 18 - Sep 18		Apr 18 - Mar 19				Apr 19 - Sep 19	
Administration	140 585	65 898	46.9	138 071	98.2	141 054	21.6	66 044	46.8
Socioeconomic Support	336 772	122 693	36.4	334 660	99.4	365 351	56.0	85 322	23.4
Empowerment and Stakeholder Management	149 730	36 054	24.1	69 246	46.2	146 148	22.4	34 908	23.9
Total	627 087	224 645	35.8	541 977	86.4	652 553	100.0	186 274	28.5
Economic classification									
Current payments	438 232	147 791	33.7	336 352	76.8	391 467	60.0	131 133	33.5
Compensation of employees	122 257	60 385	49.4	123 788	101.3	131 549	20.2	65 303	49.6
Goods and services	315 974	87 405	27.7	212 564	67.3	259 918	39.8	65 830	25.3
Interest and rent on land	1	1	100.0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	185 874	75 743	40.7	203 066	109.2	240 736	36.9	54 906	22.8
Households	185 874	75 743	40.7	203 066	109.2	240 736	36.9	54 906	22.8
Payments for capital assets	2 961	1 111	37.5	2 539	85.7	20 350	3.1	235	1.2
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	2 000	0.3	–	–
Machinery and equipment	2 961	1 111	37.5	2 539	85.7	12 230	1.9	235	1.9
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	5 000	0.8	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	1 120	0.2	–	–
Payments for financial assets	20	–	–	20	100.0	–	–	–	–
Total	627 087	224 645	35.8	541 977	86.4	652 553	100.0	186 274	28.5

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2019/20

Total expenditure in 2018/19 was R542 million, 86.4 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2018/19 was R224.6 million, 35.8 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2019/20 was R186.3 million, 28.5 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R652.6 million for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, expenditure over the same period in 2019/20 decreased by R38.4 million, 17.1 per cent. This was mainly due to lower than expected spending on skills development and housing benefits.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2018/19					2019/20				
	Adjusted estimate	Outcome				Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Actual receipts	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	% of adjusted estimate	Apr 18 - Mar 19	% of adjusted estimate				Apr 19 - Sep 19	% of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	62	21	33.9	53	85.5	86	334	100.0	300	89.8
Sales of goods and services produced by department	32	17	53.1	36	112.5	34	34	10.2	18	52.9
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	30	4	13.3	17	56.7	52	300	89.8	282	94.0
Total	62	21	33.9	53	85.5	86	334	100.0	300	89.8

Revenue trends for the first half of 2019/20

Mid-year revenue in 2018/19 was R21 000, 33.9 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted estimate, whereas revenue in the first half of 2019/20 was R300 000, 89.8 per cent of the adjusted estimate for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, revenue over the same period in 2019/20 increased by R279 000, 1 328.6 per cent. This was mainly due to the department having recovered revenue from damaged goods.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme								
2019/20								
	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Socioeconomic Support								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	51 066	–	(10 559)	–	–	–	(10 559)	40 507
Military veterans/dependants	51 066	–	(10 559)	–	–	–	(10 559)	40 507
Empowerment and Stakeholder Management								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	4 243	–	4 015	–	–	–	4 015	8 258
Military veterans/dependants	4 243	–	4 015	–	–	–	4 015	8 258

Vote 20

Independent Police Investigative Directorate

Adjusted budget summary

2019/20				
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation		Adjusted appropriation
		Decrease	Increase	
Amount to be appropriated	336 653	(1 922)	1 922	336 653
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	330 505	(1 922)	—	328 583
Transfers and subsidies	776	—	381	1 157
Payments for capital assets	5 372	—	1 541	6 913
Executive authority	Minister of Police			
Accounting officer	Executive Director of the Independent Police Investigative Directorate			
Website address	www.ipid.gov.za			

Vote purpose

Ensure independent oversight of the South African Police Service and the Municipal Police Services. Conduct independent and impartial investigations of identified criminal offences allegedly committed by members of the South African Police Service and the Municipal Police Services; and make appropriate recommendations.

Mid-year performance

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2019/20 as published in the 2019 ENE	Achieved in the first half of 2019/20 (April to September)	Changed target for 2019/20
Percentage of cases registered and allocated within 72 hours of written notification per year	Investigation and Information Management	Outcome 3: All people in South Africa are and feel safe	80%	90% (2 522/2 806)	–
Number of investigations of deaths while in police custody that are decision ready per year	Investigation and Information Management		150	63	–
Number of investigations of deaths as a result of police action that are decision ready per year	Investigation and Information Management		130	27	–
Number of investigations of rape by a police officer that are decision ready per year	Investigation and Information Management		69	27	–
Number of investigations of rape while in police custody that are decision ready per year	Investigation and Information Management		10	5	–
Number of investigations of corruption that are decision ready per year	Investigation and Information Management		60	7	–
Number of community outreach events conducted per year	Compliance Monitoring and Stakeholder Management	Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development-orientated public service	40	28	–

Mid-year progress

In the first half of 2019/20, the directorate exceeded its target for the percentage of cases registered and allocated within 72 hours of receipt. This overachievement was due to the strengthening of internal controls in the *Investigation and Information Management* programme to enable the regular monitoring of the allocation and registration of cases by provinces. However, during the same period, slow performance was recorded with respect to the number of investigations that are decision ready in relation to death while in police custody, death as a result of police action, rape by a police officer and rape while in police custody. This was mostly due to delays in obtaining technical reports for DNA samples and ballistics from the Department of Health and the South African Police Service, respectively.

The slow mid-year performance on the investigation of corruption cases was due to such cases generally requiring evidence from third parties, which takes longer to gather. The number of community outreach events conducted by mid-year was high as the directorate partnered with the Office of the Minister of Police and the Department of Justice and Constitutional Development in some of its outreach events and imbizos.

Adjusted estimates

Programme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration	107 571	–	(15 000)	–	–	–	(15 000)	92 571
Investigation and Information Management	205 990	–	20 500	–	–	–	20 500	226 490
Legal and Investigation Advisory Services	7 513	–	(1 700)	–	–	–	(1 700)	5 813
Compliance Monitoring and Stakeholder Management	15 578	–	(3 800)	–	–	–	(3 800)	11 778
Total	336 653	–	–	–	–	–	–	336 653
Economic classification								
Current payments	330 505	–	(1 922)	–	–	–	(1 922)	328 583
Compensation of employees	228 759	–	–	–	–	–	–	228 759
Goods and services	101 746	–	(1 922)	–	–	–	(1 922)	99 824
Transfers and subsidies	776	–	381	–	–	–	381	1 157
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	50	–	–	–	50	50
Departmental agencies and accounts	776	–	–	–	–	–	–	776
Households	–	–	331	–	–	–	331	331
Payments for capital assets	5 372	–	1 541	–	–	–	1 541	6 913
Machinery and equipment	5 372	–	1 541	–	–	–	1 541	6 913
Total	336 653	–	–	–	–	–	–	336 653

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Department Management	22 664	–	(6 730)	–	–	–	(6 730)	15 934
Corporate Services	41 996	–	(5 583)	–	–	–	(5 583)	36 413
Office Accommodation	13 147	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 147
Internal Audit	5 066	–	432	–	–	–	432	5 498
Finance Services	24 698	–	(3 119)	–	–	–	(3 119)	21 579
Total	107 571	–	(15 000)	–	–	–	(15 000)	92 571

Programme 1: Administration (continued)

Economic classification		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Current payments	103 711	–	(15 146)	–	–	–	(15 146)	88 565
Compensation of employees	65 668	–	(15 000)	–	–	–	(15 000)	50 668
Goods and services	38 043	–	(146)	–	–	–	(146)	37 897
Transfers and subsidies	688	–	135	–	–	–	135	823
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	50	–	–	–	50	50
Departmental agencies and accounts	688	–	–	–	–	–	–	688
Households	–	–	85	–	–	–	85	85
Payments for capital assets	3 172	–	11	–	–	–	11	3 183
Machinery and equipment	3 172	–	11	–	–	–	11	3 183
Total	107 571	–	(15 000)	–	–	–	(15 000)	92 571

Programme 2: Investigation and Information Management

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Investigation Management	19 684	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 684
Investigation Services	177 564	–	25 000	–	–	–	25 000	202 564
Information Management	8 742	–	(4 500)	–	–	–	(4 500)	4 242
Total	205 990	–	20 500	–	–	–	20 500	226 490
Economic classification								
Current payments	203 702	–	18 857	–	–	–	18 857	222 559
Compensation of employees	142 798	–	20 500	–	–	–	20 500	163 298
Goods and services	60 904	–	(1 643)	–	–	–	(1 643)	59 261
Transfers and subsidies	88	–	113	–	–	–	113	201
Departmental agencies and accounts	88	–	–	–	–	–	–	88
Households	–	–	113	–	–	–	113	113
Payments for capital assets	2 200	–	1 530	–	–	–	1 530	3 730
Machinery and equipment	2 200	–	1 530	–	–	–	1 530	3 730
Total	205 990	–	20 500	–	–	–	20 500	226 490

Programme 3: Legal and Investigation Advisory Services

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Legal Support and Administration	1 882	–	225	–	–	–	225	2 107
Litigation Advisory Services	2 778	–	(1 155)	–	–	–	(1 155)	1 623
Investigation Advisory Services	2 853	–	(770)	–	–	–	(770)	2 083
Total	7 513	–	(1 700)	–	–	–	(1 700)	5 813
Economic classification								
Current payments	7 513	–	(1 742)	–	–	–	(1 742)	5 771
Compensation of employees	6 903	–	(1 700)	–	–	–	(1 700)	5 203
Goods and services	610	–	(42)	–	–	–	(42)	568
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	42	–	–	–	42	42
Households	–	–	42	–	–	–	42	42
Total	7 513	–	(1 700)	–	–	–	(1 700)	5 813

Programme 4: Compliance Monitoring and Stakeholder Management

Subprogramme		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Appropriation	Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Compliance Monitoring	10 227	–	(3 680)	–	–	–	(3 680)	6 547
Stakeholder Management	5 351	–	(120)	–	–	–	(120)	5 231
Total	15 578	–	(3 800)	–	–	–	(3 800)	11 778
Economic classification								
Current payments	15 578	–	(3 891)	–	–	–	(3 891)	11 687
Compensation of employees	13 389	–	(3 800)	–	–	–	(3 800)	9 589
Goods and services	2 189	–	(91)	–	–	–	(91)	2 098
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	91	–	–	–	91	91
Households	–	–	91	–	–	–	91	91
Total	15 578	–	(3 800)	–	–	–	(3 800)	11 778

Details of adjustments to the 2019 Estimates of National Expenditure**Virements and shifts within the vote**

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Investigation and Information Management					
3. Legal and Investigation Advisory Services					
4. Compliance Monitoring and Stakeholder Management					
From:			To:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(15 146)	Programme 1		146
Goods and services	Computer services	(50)	Provinces and municipalities	Vehicle licences	50
	Operating leases	(85)	Households	Leave gratuities	85
	Communication	(11)	Machinery and equipment	Evacuation chairs	11
			Programme 2		15 000
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(15 000)	Compensation of employees	Implementation of section 23 of the Independent Police Investigative Directorate Act (2011)	15 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		13.9% ¹			
Programme 2		(1 643)	Programme 2		1 643
Goods and services	Fleet services	(113)	Households	Leave gratuities	113
	Operating leases	(1 530)	Machinery and equipment	Office furniture	1 530
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.8%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 3		(1 742)	Programme 3		42
Goods and services	Stationery, printing and office supplies	(42)	Households	Leave gratuities	42
			Programme 2		1 700
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(1 700)	Compensation of employees	Implementation of section 23 of the Independent Police Investigative Directorate Act (2011)	1 700
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.6%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		22.6% ¹			

From:			To:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 4		(3 891)	Programme 4		91
Goods and services	Advertising	(91)	Households	Leave gratuities	91
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(3 800)	Programme 2		3 800
			Compensation of employees	Implementation of section 23 of the Independent Police Investigative Directorate Act (2011)	3 800
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.6%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		24.4% ¹			
Total		(22 422)			22 422

1. Only the legislature may approve this virement.

Expenditure outcome for 2018/19 and actual expenditure for 2019/20

Programme	2018/19					2019/20			
	Outcome					Actual expenditure			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Mar 19 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/Total (%)	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/Total (%)	Apr 19 - Sep 19 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand									
Administration	101 228	47 284	46.7	102 180	100.9	92 571	27.5	49 525	53.5
Investigation and Information Management	192 257	82 359	42.8	192 258	100.0	226 490	67.3	87 123	38.5
Legal and Investigation Advisory Services	8 961	2 283	25.5	7 867	87.8	5 813	1.7	2 707	46.6
Compliance Monitoring and Stakeholder Management	12 667	5 258	41.5	12 526	98.9	11 778	3.5	5 707	48.5
Total	315 113	137 184	43.5	314 831	99.9	336 653	100.0	145 062	43.1
Economic classification									
Current payments	291 706	135 696	46.5	289 712	99.3	328 583	97.6	142 503	43.4
Compensation of employees	197 373	90 350	45.8	187 579	95.0	228 759	68.0	96 874	42.3
Goods and services	94 333	45 346	48.1	102 133	108.3	99 824	29.7	45 629	45.7
Transfers and subsidies	1 899	648	34.1	1 898	100.0	1 157	0.3	1 064	92.0
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	50	0.0	46	92.0
Departmental agencies and accounts	723	638	88.3	722	99.9	776	0.2	689	88.8
Households	1 176	10	0.9	1 177	100.0	331	0.1	329	99.4
Payments for capital assets	21 493	838	3.9	23 205	108.0	6 913	2.1	1 495	21.6
Machinery and equipment	21 493	838	3.9	23 205	108.0	6 913	2.1	1 495	21.6
Payments for financial assets	15	2	13.3	15	98.2	–	–	–	–
Total	315 113	137 184	43.5	314 831	99.9	336 653	100.0	145 062	43.1

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2019/20

Total expenditure in 2018/19 was R314.8 million, 99.9 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2018/19 was R137.2 million, 43.5 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted appropriation,

whereas expenditure in the first half of 2019/20 was R145.1 million, 43.1 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R336.7 million for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, expenditure over the same period in 2019/20 increased by R7.9 million, 5.7 per cent. This was mainly due to licence fees for 52 new motor vehicles procured by the directorate during the period, as well as increased audit costs due to the finalisation of the directorate's 2018/19 audit in August 2019.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2018/19					2019/20				
	Adjusted estimate	Outcome				Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Actual receipts	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 18 - Mar 19	Apr 18 - Mar 19 % of adjusted estimate				Apr 19 - Sep 19	Apr 19 - Sep 19 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	291	186	63.9	285	97.9	221	373	100.0	215	57.6
Sales of goods and services produced by department	112	56	50.0	112	100.0	113	116	31.1	58	50.0
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	46	46	100.0	1	2.2	1	—	—	—	—
Interest, dividends and rent on land	12	6	50.0	13	108.3	14	10	2.7	5	50.0
Sales of capital assets	—	—	—	45	—	—	57	15.3	57	100.0
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	121	78	64.5	114	94.2	93	190	50.9	95	50.0
Total	291	186	63.9	285	97.9	221	373	100.0	215	57.6

Revenue trends for the first half of 2019/20

Mid-year revenue in 2018/19 was R186 000, 63.9 per cent of the adjusted estimate, whereas revenue in the first half of 2019/20 was R215 000, 57.6 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R373 000 for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, revenue over the same period in 2019/20 increased by R29 000, 15.6 per cent. This was mainly due to an increase in commission received from third-party insurance companies as a result of an increase in garnishment orders imposed by the department on its officials on behalf of third parties, as well as from the sale of redundant computers.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

2019/20								
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Administration								
Provinces and municipalities								
Municipalities								
Municipal bank accounts								
Current	—	—	50	—	—	—	50	50
Vehicle licences	—	—	50	—	—	—	50	50
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	—	—	85	—	—	—	85	85
Employee social benefits	—	—	85	—	—	—	85	85

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

2019/20								
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Investigation and Information Management								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	64	–	–	–	64	64
Employee social benefits	–	–	64	–	–	–	64	64
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	–	–	49	–	–	–	49	49
Employee social benefits	–	–	49	–	–	–	49	49
Legal and Investigation								
Advisory Services								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	42	–	–	–	42	42
Employee social benefits	–	–	42	–	–	–	42	42
Compliance Monitoring and Stakeholder Management								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	91	–	–	–	91	91
Employee social benefits	–	–	91	–	–	–	91	91

Vote 21

Justice and Constitutional Development

Adjusted budget summary

2019/20				
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation		Adjusted appropriation
		Decrease	Increase	
Amount to be appropriated	18 717 077	(447 816)	512 245	18 781 506
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	14 585 697	—	491 518	15 077 215
Transfers and subsidies	2 921 231	—	20 518	2 941 749
Payments for capital assets	1 210 149	(447 816)	—	762 333
Payments for financial assets	—	—	209	209
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	2 383 695	(120 000)	—	2 263 695
Executive authority	Minister of Justice and Correctional Services			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Justice and Constitutional Development			
Website address	www.justice.gov.za			

Vote purpose

Uphold and protect the Constitution and the rule of law, and render accessible, fair, speedy and cost-effective administration of justice in the interests of a safer and more secure South Africa.

Mid-year performance

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2019/20 as published in the 2019 ENE	Achieved in the first five months of 2019/20 (April to August) ¹	Changed target for 2019/20
Number of criminal cases on the backlog roll in the lower courts per year	Court Services	Outcome 3: All people in South Africa are and feel safe	30 273	48 203	—
Number of courtrooms adapted in line with the sexual offences model per year	Court Services		16	5	—
Percentage of letters of appointment issued in deceased estates within 15 days of receipt of all required documents	State Legal Services		92%	93% (65 492/70 484)	—
Conviction rate: -High courts	National Prosecuting Authority		87%	91.6% (362/395)	—
-Regional courts			74%	82.9% (10 119/12 206)	
-District courts			88%	95% (85 929/90 452)	
Conviction rate in cases reported at Thuthuzela care centres	National Prosecuting Authority		70%	74.8% (677/905)	—
Number of victims assisted at Thuthuzela care centres	National Prosecuting Authority		29 860	14 032	—

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2019/20 as published in the 2019 ENE	Achieved in the first five months of 2019/20 (April to August) ¹	Changed target for 2019/20
Total number of persons convicted of corruption or offences related to corruption where the amount involved is more than R5 million	National Prosecuting Authority	Outcome 3: All people in South Africa are and feel safe	177	152	–
Value of completed forfeiture cases per year	National Prosecuting Authority		R2.5bn	R157m	–
Value of freezing orders per year	National Prosecuting Authority		R6.8bn	R128m	–
Success rate of litigated cases	National Prosecuting Authority		93%	98.4% (184/187)	–

1. Only data for the first five months of 2019/20 was available at the time of publication.

Mid-year progress

In the first five months of 2019/20, the number of criminal cases on the backlog roll in lower courts was 48 203 against an annual target of 30 273. This was due to data cleansing having been undertaken in previous years, which resulted in the target being set on a much lower base than the actual number of criminal cases on the backlog roll. The department has consequently corrected the target of backlog cases to 48 223 in its annual performance plan.

High conviction rates were achieved by all courts in the first five months of 2019/20, with set targets for the year having been significantly exceeded, particularly in regional and district courts. This overachievement was due in part to continuous stakeholder cooperation, as well as convictions in one case resulting in convictions in other areas. In addition, by mid-year, the conviction rate in cases reported at Thuthuzela care centres exceeded the annual target. This was due to greater collaboration among stakeholders.

By the end of August 2019, out of a total of 70 484 letters of appointment of executors in deceased estates received, the department issued 65 492 letters within the prescribed timeframe. This translates to a mid-year achievement of 93 per cent against an annual target of 92 per cent. This overachievement was mainly due to effective monitoring.

By mid-year, the specialised commercial crime unit convicted 5 people for corruption or offences relating to corruption where the amount involved was more than R5 million. This translates to a cumulative total of 152 corruption convictions since the implementation of government's 2014-2019 medium-term strategic framework, against an annual target of 177 cases.

In the first half of 2019/20, the asset forfeiture unit finalised forfeiture cases to the value of R157 million and obtained freezing orders to the value of R128 million against annual targets of R2.5 billion and R6.8 billion, respectively. Although these achievements seem low during the period under review, both units expect to achieve the targets by the end of the year. However, by mid-year, the success rate of litigated cases exceeded the annual target. This overachievement was due to the unit making extensive use of non-conviction-based forfeiture, which is quicker to finalise and is seldom opposed.

Adjusted estimates

Programme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Administration	2 504 495	–	(800)	–	–	–	(800)	2 503 695
Court Services	6 824 900	–	(88 000)	–	–	–	(88 000)	6 736 900
State Legal Services	1 349 790	–	50 000	–	–	–	50 000	1 399 790

Programme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
National Prosecuting Authority	3 929 137	–	38 000	64 429	–	–	102 429	4 031 566
Auxiliary and Associated Services	4 108 755	–	800	–	–	–	800	4 109 555
Subtotal	18 717 077	–	–	64 429	–	–	64 429	18 781 506
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	2 383 695	–	–	–	(120 000)	–	(120 000)	2 263 695
Magistrates' salaries	2 383 695	–	–	–	(120 000)	–	(120 000)	2 263 695
Total	21 100 772	–	–	64 429	(120 000)	–	(55 571)	21 045 201
Economic classification								
Current payments	16 895 325	–	427 089	64 429	(90 000)	–	401 518	17 296 843
Compensation of employees	11 885 705	–	–	25 737	(90 000)	–	(64 263)	11 821 442
Goods and services	5 009 620	–	427 089	38 692	–	–	465 781	5 475 401
Transfers and subsidies	2 995 298	–	20 518	–	(30 000)	–	(9 482)	2 985 816
Provinces and municipalities	799	–	(11)	–	–	–	(11)	788
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 859 501	–	13 399	–	–	–	13 399	2 872 900
Foreign governments and international organisations	17 876	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 876
Households	117 122	–	7 130	–	(30 000)	–	(22 870)	94 252
Payments for capital assets	1 210 149	–	(447 816)	–	–	–	(447 816)	762 333
Buildings and other fixed structures	855 637	–	(344 824)	–	–	–	(344 824)	510 813
Machinery and equipment	354 042	–	(106 267)	–	–	–	(106 267)	247 775
Software and other intangible assets	470	–	3 275	–	–	–	3 275	3 745
Payments for financial assets	–	–	209	–	–	–	209	209
Total	21 100 772	–	–	64 429	(120 000)	–	(55 571)	21 045 201

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Ministry	36 618	–	–	–	–	–	–	36 618
Management	56 458	–	–	–	–	–	–	56 458
Corporate Services	721 690	–	(800)	–	–	–	(800)	720 890
Financial Administration	223 241	–	–	–	–	–	–	223 241
Internal Audit	93 813	–	–	–	–	–	–	93 813
Office Accommodation	1 372 675	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 372 675
Total	2 504 495	–	(800)	–	–	–	(800)	2 503 695
Economic classification								
Current payments	2 466 359	–	(5 087)	–	–	–	(5 087)	2 461 272
Compensation of employees	602 463	–	–	–	–	–	–	602 463
Goods and services	1 863 896	–	(5 087)	–	–	–	(5 087)	1 858 809
Transfers and subsidies	17 771	–	3 118	–	–	–	3 118	20 889
Provinces and municipalities	52	–	(8)	–	–	–	(8)	44
Departmental agencies and accounts	17 381	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 381
Households	338	–	3 126	–	–	–	3 126	3 464

Programme 1: Administration (continued)

Economic classification		2019/20						
			Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	
R thousand	Appropriation							
Payments for capital assets	20 365	–	1 157	–	–	–	1 157	21 522
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	176	–	–	–	176	176
Machinery and equipment	19 895	–	(2 219)	–	–	–	(2 219)	17 676
Software and other intangible assets	470	–	3 200	–	–	–	3 200	3 670
Payments for financial assets	–	–	12	–	–	–	12	12
Total	2 504 495	–	(800)	–	–	–	(800)	2 503 695

Programme 2: Court Services

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Lower Courts	4 960 704	–	184 178	–	–	–	184 178	5 144 882
Family Advocate	253 527	–	–	–	–	–	–	253 527
Magistrate's Commission	19 611	–	2 000	–	–	–	2 000	21 611
Facilities Management	931 422	–	(275 322)	–	–	–	(275 322)	656 100
Administration of Lower Courts	659 636	–	1 144	–	–	–	1 144	660 780
Total	6 824 900	–	(88 000)	–	–	–	(88 000)	6 736 900
Economic classification								
Current payments	5 852 243	–	185 704	–	–	–	185 704	6 037 947
Compensation of employees	4 324 787	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 324 787
Goods and services	1 527 456	–	185 704	–	–	–	185 704	1 713 160
Transfers and subsidies	29 345	–	500	–	–	–	500	29 845
Provinces and municipalities	705	–	1	–	–	–	1	706
Departmental agencies and accounts	34	–	(5)	–	–	–	(5)	29
Households	28 606	–	504	–	–	–	504	29 110
Payments for capital assets	943 312	–	(274 373)	–	–	–	(274 373)	668 939
Buildings and other fixed structures	855 637	–	(345 000)	–	–	–	(345 000)	510 637
Machinery and equipment	87 675	–	70 552	–	–	–	70 552	158 227
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	75	–	–	–	75	75
Payments for financial assets	–	–	169	–	–	–	169	169
Total	6 824 900	–	(88 000)	–	–	–	(88 000)	6 736 900

Programme 3: State Legal Services

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
State Law Advisors	80 395	—	—	—	—	—	—	80 395
Litigation and Legal Services	509 724	—	50 000	—	—	—	50 000	559 724
Legislative Development and Law Reform	100 464	—	—	—	—	—	—	100 464
Master of the High Court	557 636	—	—	—	—	—	—	557 636
Constitutional Development	101 571	—	—	—	—	—	—	101 571
Total	1 349 790	—	50 000	—	—	—	50 000	1 399 790

Programme 3: State Legal Services (continued)

Economic classification		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Current payments	1 308 419	–	46 474	–	–	–	46 474	1 354 893
Compensation of employees	1 162 518	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 162 518
Goods and services	145 901	–	46 474	–	–	–	46 474	192 375
Transfers and subsidies	23 161	–	3 500	–	–	–	3 500	26 661
Provinces and municipalities	42	–	(4)	–	–	–	(4)	38
Departmental agencies and accounts	6	–	4	–	–	–	4	10
Foreign governments and international organisations	17 876	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 876
Households	5 237	–	3 500	–	–	–	3 500	8 737
Payments for capital assets	18 210	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 210
Machinery and equipment	18 210	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 210
Payments for financial assets	–	–	26	–	–	–	26	26
Total	1 349 790	–	50 000	–	–	–	50 000	1 399 790

Programme 4: National Prosecuting Authority

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
National Prosecutions Service	3 186 608	–	38 000	7 280	–	–	45 280	3 231 888
Asset Forfeiture Unit	140 992	–	(155)	18 457	–	–	18 302	159 294
Office for Witness Protection	164 445	–	(1 000)	20 000	–	–	19 000	183 445
Support Services	437 092	–	1 155	18 692	–	–	19 847	456 939
Total	3 929 137	–	38 000	64 429	–	–	102 429	4 031 566
Economic classification								
Current payments	3 877 315	–	36 998	64 429	–	–	101 427	3 978 742
Compensation of employees	3 486 309	–	–	25 737	–	–	25 737	3 512 046
Goods and services	391 006	–	36 998	38 692	–	–	75 690	466 696
Transfers and subsidies	18 922	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 922
Departmental agencies and accounts	10 048	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 048
Households	8 874	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 874
Payments for capital assets	32 900	–	1 000	–	–	–	1 000	33 900
Machinery and equipment	32 900	–	1 000	–	–	–	1 000	33 900
Payments for financial assets	–	–	2	–	–	–	2	2
Total	3 929 137	–	38 000	64 429	–	–	102 429	4 031 566

Programme 5: Auxiliary and Associated Services

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Legal Aid South Africa	1 958 373	–	12 600	–	–	–	12 600	1 970 973
Special Investigating Unit	363 023	–	–	–	–	–	–	363 023
Public Protector of South Africa	321 430	–	–	–	–	–	–	321 430
South African Human Rights Commission	189 205	–	800	–	–	–	800	190 005
Justice Modernisation	1 276 723	–	(12 600)	–	–	–	(12 600)	1 264 123
President's Fund	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1
Total	4 108 755	–	800	–	–	–	800	4 109 555

Programme 5: Auxiliary and Associated Services (continued)

Economic classification		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Current payments	1 081 361	–	163 000	–	–	–	163 000	1 244 361
Goods and services	1 081 361	–	163 000	–	–	–	163 000	1 244 361
Transfers and subsidies	2 832 032	–	13 400	–	–	–	13 400	2 845 432
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 832 032	–	13 400	–	–	–	13 400	2 845 432
Payments for capital assets	195 362	–	(175 600)	–	–	–	(175 600)	19 762
Machinery and equipment	195 362	–	(175 600)	–	–	–	(175 600)	19 762
Total	4 108 755	–	800	–	–	–	800	4 109 555

Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Magistrates' salaries	2 383 695	–	–	–	(120 000)	–	(120 000)	2 263 695
Total	2 383 695	–	–	–	(120 000)	–	(120 000)	2 263 695
Economic classification								
Current payments	2 309 628	–	–	–	(90 000)	–	(90 000)	2 219 628
Compensation of employees	2 309 628	–	–	–	(90 000)	–	(90 000)	2 219 628
Transfers and subsidies	74 067	–	–	–	(30 000)	–	(30 000)	44 067
Households	74 067	–	–	–	(30 000)	–	(30 000)	44 067
Total	2 383 695	–	–	–	(120 000)	–	(120 000)	2 263 695

Details of adjustments to the 2019 Estimates of National Expenditure**Virements and shifts within the vote**

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Court Services					
3. State Legal Services					
4. National Prosecuting Authority					
5. Auxiliary and Associated Services					
From:			To:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(8 472)	Programme 1		4 287
Goods and services	Catering, consultants, and travel and subsistence	(3 117)	Households	Claims against the state and leave gratuities	3 117
	Travel and subsistence	(1)	Provinces and municipalities	Vehicle licences	1
	Travel and subsistence	(12)	Payments for financial assets	Theft and losses	12
	Consultants, and travel and subsistence	(1 157)	Machinery and equipment	Computers	1 157
	Travel and subsistence ¹	(800)	Programme 5		800
			Departmental agencies and accounts	South African Human Rights Commission ¹	800
			Programme 1		3 385
Machinery and equipment	Other machinery and equipment	(3 200)	Software and other intangible assets	Software licences	3 200
	Other machinery and equipment	(176)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Public hearings for commission of inquiry into allegations of state capture	176

From:			To:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Provinces and municipalities	Vehicle licences	(9)	Households	Leave gratuities	9
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.3%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 2		(361 376)	Programme 2		273 376
Goods and services	Communication	(500)	Households	Leave gratuities	500
	Travel and subsistence	(169)	Payments for financial assets	Theft and losses	169
	Agency and support/outsourced services, communication, property payments, and travel and subsistence	(15 627)	Machinery and equipment	Computers, office furniture and vehicles	15 627
Machinery and equipment	Other machinery and equipment	(75)	Software and other intangible assets	Software	75
Departmental agencies and accounts	Vehicle licences	(4)	Households	Leave gratuities	4
	Television licenses	(1)	Provinces and municipalities	Vehicle licences	1
Buildings and other fixed structures	Reallocation of funds ²	(55 000)	Machinery and equipment	Computers and vehicles ²	55 000
	Reallocation of funds ²	(202 000)	Goods and services	Maintenance of court infrastructure and payments to provinces for psychiatric observation services ²	202 000
	Reallocation of funds ²	(50 000)	Programme 3		50 000
	Reallocation of funds ²	(1 000)	Goods and services	Agency and support/outsourced services ²	50 000
	Reallocation of funds ²	(37 000)	Programme 4		38 000
			Machinery and equipment	Computers ²	1 000
			Goods and services	Agency and support/outsourced services ²	37 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		4.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		1.3%			
Programme 3		(3 530)	Programme 3		3 530
Goods and services	Consultants	(3 500)	Households	Claims against the state and leave gratuities	3 500
	Travel and subsistence	(26)	Payments for financial assets	Theft and losses	26
Provinces and municipalities	Vehicle licences	(4)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Television licences	4
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.3%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 4		(2)	Programme 4		2
Goods and services	Travel and subsistence	(2)	Payments for financial assets	Theft and losses	2
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			

2019 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

From:			To:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 5		(175 600)	Programme 5		175 600
Machinery and equipment	Reallocation of funds ¹	(12 600)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Rollout of electronic legal aid administration system (Legal Aid South Africa) ¹	12 600
	Reallocation of funds ¹	(163 000)	Goods and services	Computer services ¹	163 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		4.3%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Total		(548 980)			548 980

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. Only the legislature may approve this virement.

Funds shifted between votes – R64.429 million

Programme 4: National Prosecuting Authority

R64.429 million has been transferred from the Department of Police to create capacity in the National Prosecuting Authority.

Declared unspent funds – R120 million

Direct charges against the National Revenue Fund

R120 million in unspent funds has been declared on compensation of employees and households due to delays in the filling of vacant posts for magistrates.

Expenditure outcome for 2018/19 and actual expenditure for 2019/20

Programme		2018/19				2019/20			
		Outcome				Actual expenditure			
		Apr 18 - Sep 18		Apr 18 - Mar 19		Adjusted appropriation/Total (%)		Apr 19 - Sep 19	
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Sep 18	adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Mar 19	adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/Total (%)	Apr 19 - Sep 19	adjusted appropriation
Administration	2 502 482	912 650	36.5	2 428 798	97.1	2 503 695	11.9	1 095 441	43.8
Court Services	6 431 035	3 037 317	47.2	6 320 062	98.3	6 736 900	32.0	3 043 085	45.2
State Legal Services	1 245 827	586 973	47.1	1 210 819	97.2	1 399 790	6.7	617 748	44.1
National Prosecuting Authority	3 648 849	1 851 459	50.7	3 799 395	104.1	4 031 566	19.2	1 921 106	47.7
Auxiliary and Associated Services	3 630 636	1 532 770	42.2	3 423 033	94.3	4 109 555	19.5	1 671 489	40.7
Subtotal	17 458 829	7 921 169	45.4	17 182 107	98.4	18 781 506	89.2	8 348 869	44.5
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	2 215 538	995 452	44.9	2 047 385	92.4	2 263 695	10.8	1 025 562	45.3
Magistrates' salaries	2 215 538	995 452	44.9	2 047 385	92.4	2 263 695	10.8	1 025 562	45.3
Total	19 674 367	8 916 621	45.3	19 229 492	97.7	21 045 201	100.0	9 374 431	44.5

Economic classification		2018/19				2019/20			
		Outcome						Actual expenditure	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted		Apr 18 - Mar 19 % of adjusted		Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)		Apr 19 - Sep 19 % of adjusted	
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Sep 18 appropriation		Apr 18 - Mar 19 appropriation		Adjusted appropriation		Apr 19 - Sep 19 appropriation	
Current payments	15 741 860	7 091 118	45.0	15 417 606	97.9	17 296 843	82.2	7 659 280	44.3
Compensation of employees	11 042 795	5 303 677	48.0	10 798 813	97.8	11 821 442	56.2	5 571 947	47.1
Goods and services	4 699 065	1 787 441	38.0	4 618 793	98.3	5 475 401	26.0	2 087 333	38.1
Transfers and subsidies	2 806 158	1 396 572	49.8	2 803 083	99.9	2 985 816	14.2	1 489 511	49.9
Provinces and municipalities	834	218	26.1	562	67.4	788	0.0	273	34.6
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 673 416	1 336 094	50.0	2 688 802	100.6	2 872 900	13.7	1 442 718	50.2
Foreign governments and international organisations	16 928	1 070	6.3	12 809	75.7	17 876	0.1	1 171	6.6
Households	114 980	59 190	51.5	100 910	87.8	94 252	0.4	45 349	48.1
Payments for capital assets	1 125 207	427 510	38.0	985 918	87.6	762 333	3.6	224 539	29.5
Buildings and other fixed structures	823 421	375 077	45.6	796 065	96.7	510 813	2.4	159 568	31.2
Machinery and equipment	301 786	52 433	17.4	189 853	62.9	247 775	1.2	64 971	26.2
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	3 745	0.0	–	–
Payments for financial assets	1 142	1 421	124.4	22 885	2 003.9	209	0.0	1 101	526.8
Total	19 674 367	8 916 621	45.3	19 229 492	97.7	21 045 201	100.0	9 374 431	44.5

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2019/20

Total expenditure in 2018/19 was R19.2 billion, 97.7 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2018/19 was R8.9 billion, 45.3 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2019/20 was R9.4 billion, 44.5 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R21 billion for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, expenditure over the same period in 2019/20 increased by R457.8 million, 5.1 per cent. This was mainly due to inflation-linked increases in spending on compensation of employees, and increased costs of goods and services.

Departmental receipts

		2018/19				2019/20			
		Outcome						Actual receipts	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted		Apr 18 - Mar 19 % of adjusted		Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)		Apr 19 - Sep 19 % of adjusted	
R thousand	Adjusted estimate	Apr 18 - Sep 18 estimate		Apr 18 - Mar 19 estimate		Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 19 - Sep 19 estimate	
Departmental receipts	355 651	174 571	49.1	376 168	105.8	430 352	388 462	206 055	53.0
Sales of goods and services produced by department	51 056	28 421	55.7	79 092	154.9	74 127	153 069	96 827	63.3
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	552	250	45.3	357	64.7	204	379	161	42.5
Transfers received	2 691	1 291	48.0	2 272	84.4	130	–	–	–

R thousand	2018/19					2019/20				
	Adjusted estimate	Outcome				Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Actual receipts	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 18 - Mar 19	Apr 18 - Mar 19 % of adjusted estimate				Apr 19 - Sep 19	Apr 19 - Sep 19 % of adjusted estimate
Fines, penalties and forfeits	254 331	121 707	47.9	246 572	96.9	265 766	207 202	53.3	92 120	44.5
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 958	958	48.9	2 424	123.8	6 404	10 500	2.7	6 348	60.5
Sales of capital assets	–	10	–	48	–	2 454	4 000	1.0	2 480	62.0
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	45 063	21 934	48.7	45 403	100.8	81 267	13 312	3.4	8 119	61.0
Total	355 651	174 571	49.1	376 168	105.8	430 352	388 462	100.0	206 055	53.0

Revenue trends for the first half of 2019/20

Mid-year revenue in 2018/19 was R174.6 million, 49.1 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted estimate, whereas revenue in the first half of 2019/20 was R206.1 million, 53 per cent of the adjusted estimate of R388.5 million for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, revenue over the same period in 2019/20 increased by R31.5 million, 18 per cent, mainly due to increases in the number of insolvent estates to be administered and interest received.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

2019/20								
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
Administration								
Provinces and municipalities								
Municipalities								
Municipal bank accounts								
Current	52	–	(8)	–	–	–	(8)	44
Vehicle licences	52	–	(8)	–	–	–	(8)	44
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	338	–	3 050	–	–	–	3 050	3 388
Employee social benefits	338	–	3 050	–	–	–	3 050	3 388
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	–	–	76	–	–	–	76	76
Claims against the state	–	–	76	–	–	–	76	76
Court Services								
Provinces and municipalities								
Municipalities								
Municipal bank accounts								
Current	705	–	1	–	–	–	1	706
Vehicle licences	705	–	1	–	–	–	1	706

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

2019/20								
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	34	–	(5)	–	–	–	(5)	29
Communication	34	–	(5)	–	–	–	(5)	29
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	26 834	–	303	–	–	–	303	27 137
Employee social benefits	26 834	–	303	–	–	–	303	27 137
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	1 772	–	201	–	–	–	201	1 973
Claims against the state	1 772	–	201	–	–	–	201	1 973
State Legal Services								
Provinces and municipalities								
Municipalities								
Municipal bank accounts								
Current	42	–	(4)	–	–	–	(4)	38
Vehicle licences	42	–	(4)	–	–	–	(4)	38
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	6	–	4	–	–	–	4	10
Communication	6	–	4	–	–	–	4	10
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	2 737	–	800	–	–	–	800	3 537
Employee social benefits	2 737	–	800	–	–	–	800	3 537
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	2 500	–	2 700	–	–	–	2 700	5 200
Claims against the state	2 500	–	2 700	–	–	–	2 700	5 200
National Prosecuting Authority								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	8 874	–	(60)	–	–	–	(60)	8 814
Employee social benefits	8 874	–	(60)	–	–	–	(60)	8 814
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	–	–	60	–	–	–	60	60
Claims against the state	–	–	60	–	–	–	60	60

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

2019/20								
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Auxiliary and Associated Services								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	2 147 578	–	13 400	–	–	–	13 400	2 160 978
Legal Aid South Africa	1 958 373	–	12 600	–	–	–	12 600	1 970 973
South African Human Rights Commission	189 205	–	800	–	–	–	800	190 005
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	74 067	–	–	–	(30 000)	–	(30 000)	44 067
Employee social benefits	74 067	–	–	–	(30 000)	–	(30 000)	44 067

Vote 22

Office of the Chief Justice and Judicial Administration

Adjusted budget summary

2019/20				
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation		Adjusted appropriation
		Decrease	Increase	
Amount to be appropriated	1 197 692	(1 372)	1 372	1 197 692
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	1 091 988	(1 372)	–	1 090 616
Transfers and subsidies	1 159	–	1 372	2 531
Payments for capital assets	104 545	–	–	104 545
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	1 098 546	–	–	1 098 546
Executive authority	Minister of Justice and Correctional Services			
Accounting officer	Secretary-General of Office of the Chief Justice			
Website address	www.judiciary.org.za			

Vote purpose

Strengthen judicial governance and independence by rendering effective support to the Chief Justice in executing administrative and judicial powers and duties as both head of the Judiciary and the Constitutional Court.

Mid-year performance

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2019/20 as published in the 2019 ENE	Achieved in the first five months of 2019/20 (April to August) ¹	Changed target for 2019/20
Percentage of default judgments finalised by registrars per year	Superior Court Services	Outcome 3: All people in South Africa are and feel safe	100%	94%	–
Percentage of taxations of legal costs finalised per year	Superior Court Services		100%	99%	–
Percentage of warrants of release (J1) delivered within 1 day of the release issued	Superior Court Services		98%	100%	–
Number of judicial education courses conducted per year	Judicial Education and Support		80	68	–

1. Only data for the first five months of 2019/20 was available at the time of publication.

Mid-year progress

In the first five months of 2019/20, 68 judicial education courses were conducted against an annual target of 80. This overachievement was mainly due to the receipt of more ad-hoc requests for training than anticipated.

Adjusted estimates

Programme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Administration	214 611	–	(5 412)	–	–	–	(5 412)	209 199
Superior Court Services	900 110	–	6 950	–	–	–	6 950	907 060
Judicial Education and Support	82 971	–	(1 538)	–	–	–	(1 538)	81 433
Subtotal	1 197 692	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 197 692
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	1 098 546	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 098 546
Judges' salaries	1 098 546	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 098 546
Total	2 296 238	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 296 238
Economic classification								
Current payments	2 096 084	–	(1 372)	–	–	–	(1 372)	2 094 712
Compensation of employees	1 755 428	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 755 428
Goods and services	340 656	–	(1 372)	–	–	–	(1 372)	339 284
Transfers and subsidies	95 609	–	1 372	–	–	–	1 372	96 981
Provinces and municipalities	21	–	24	–	–	–	24	45
Departmental agencies and accounts	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	3
Households	95 585	–	1 348	–	–	–	1 348	96 933
Payments for capital assets	104 545	–	–	–	–	–	–	104 545
Machinery and equipment	104 545	–	(362)	–	–	–	(362)	104 183
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	362	–	–	–	362	362
Total	2 296 238	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 296 238

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Management	40 309	–	(925)	–	–	–	(925)	39 384
Corporate Services	115 194	–	5 835	–	–	–	5 835	121 029
Financial Administration	31 217	–	(70)	–	–	–	(70)	31 147
Internal Audit	16 995	–	644	–	–	–	644	17 639
Office Accommodation	10 896	–	(10 896)	–	–	–	(10 896)	–
Total	214 611	–	(5 412)	–	–	–	(5 412)	209 199
Economic classification								
Current payments	206 024	–	(6 482)	–	–	–	(6 482)	199 542
Compensation of employees	101 499	–	(658)	–	–	–	(658)	100 841
Goods and services	104 525	–	(5 824)	–	–	–	(5 824)	98 701
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	11	–	–	–	11	11
Households	–	–	11	–	–	–	11	11
Payments for capital assets	8 587	–	1 059	–	–	–	1 059	9 646
Machinery and equipment	8 587	–	697	–	–	–	697	9 284
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	362	–	–	–	362	362
Total	214 611	–	(5 412)	–	–	–	(5 412)	209 199

Programme 2: Superior Court Services

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration of Superior Courts	30 421	–	(8 502)	–	–	–	(8 502)	21 919
Constitutional Court	64 665	–	(2 908)	–	–	–	(2 908)	61 757
Supreme Court of Appeal	38 608	–	(415)	–	–	–	(415)	38 193
High Courts	702 271	–	13 879	–	–	–	13 879	716 150
Specialised Courts	64 145	–	4 896	–	–	–	4 896	69 041
Total	900 110	–	6 950	–	–	–	6 950	907 060
Economic classification								
Current payments	804 473	–	6 513	–	–	–	6 513	810 986
Compensation of employees	623 392	–	1 451	–	–	–	1 451	624 843
Goods and services	181 081	–	5 062	–	–	–	5 062	186 143
Transfers and subsidies	1 159	–	1 361	–	–	–	1 361	2 520
Provinces and municipalities	21	–	24	–	–	–	24	45
Departmental agencies and accounts	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	3
Households	1 135	–	1 337	–	–	–	1 337	2 472
Payments for capital assets	94 478	–	(924)	–	–	–	(924)	93 554
Machinery and equipment	94 478	–	(924)	–	–	–	(924)	93 554
Total	900 110	–	6 950	–	–	–	6 950	907 060

Programme 3: Judicial Education and Support

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
South African Judicial Education Institute	48 576	–	–	–	–	–	–	48 576
Judicial Policy, Research and Support	26 471	–	(1 538)	–	–	–	(1 538)	24 933
Judicial Service Commission	7 924	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 924
Total	82 971	–	(1 538)	–	–	–	(1 538)	81 433
Economic classification								
Current payments	81 491	–	(1 403)	–	–	–	(1 403)	80 088
Compensation of employees	26 441	–	(793)	–	–	–	(793)	25 648
Goods and services	55 050	–	(610)	–	–	–	(610)	54 440
Payments for capital assets	1 480	–	(135)	–	–	–	(135)	1 345
Machinery and equipment	1 480	–	(135)	–	–	–	(135)	1 345
Total	82 971	–	(1 538)	–	–	–	(1 538)	81 433

Details of adjustments to the 2019 Estimates of National Expenditure

Virements and shifts within the vote

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Superior Court Services					
3. Judicial Education and Support					
From:			To:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(6 482)	Programme 2		658
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(658)	Compensation of employees	Personnel remuneration	658
Goods and services	Operating leases	(11)	Programme 1		11
	Operating leases	(727)	Households	Leave gratuities	11
	Operating leases	(5 062)	Programme 2		5 813
	Operating leases	(24)	Households	Leave gratuities	727
			Goods and services	Court maintenance	5 062
			Provinces and municipalities	Vehicle licences	24
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		3.0%			
Programme 2		(924)	Programme 1		924
Machinery and equipment	Transport equipment	(562)	Machinery and equipment	ICT equipment	562
	Transport equipment	(362)	Software and other intangible assets	Software licences	362
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			
Programme 3		(1 538)	Programme 2		1 403
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(793)	Compensation of employees	Personnel remuneration	793
Goods and services	Travel and subsistence	(610)	Households	Leave gratuities	610
	Leased photocopiers	(135)	Programme 1		135
Machinery and equipment			Machinery and equipment	ICT equipment	135
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		1.9%			
Total		(8 944)			8 944

Expenditure outcome for 2018/19 and actual expenditure for 2019/20

Programme	2018/19					2019/20			
	Outcome					Actual expenditure			
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Mar 19	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)		Apr 19 - Sep 19	% of adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Sep 18	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Mar 19	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)		Apr 19 - Sep 19	% of adjusted appropriation
Administration	201 380	77 999	38.7	222 059	110.3	209 199	9.1	93 504	44.7
Superior Court Services	845 252	363 595	43.0	801 547	94.8	907 060	39.5	397 904	43.9
Judicial Education and Support	73 115	26 335	36.0	68 413	93.6	81 433	3.5	25 672	31.5
Subtotal	1 119 747	467 929	41.8	1 092 019	97.5	1 197 692	52.2	517 080	43.2

Programme	2018/19					2019/20			
	Adjusted appropriation	Outcome				Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Actual expenditure	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Mar 19	Apr 18 - Mar 19 % of adjusted appropriation			Apr 19 - Sep 19	Apr 19 - Sep 19 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand									
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	1 022 091	506 505	49.6	1 022 189	100.0	1 098 546	47.8	528 342	48.1
Judges' salaries	1 022 091	506 505	49.6	1 022 189	100.0	1 098 546	47.8	528 342	48.1
Total	2 141 838	974 434	45.5	2 114 208	98.7	2 296 238	100.0	1 045 422	45.5
Economic classification									
Current payments	1 958 479	901 854	46.0	1 885 424	96.3	2 094 712	91.2	965 596	46.1
Compensation of employees	1 644 037	790 238	48.1	1 619 174	98.5	1 755 428	76.4	839 045	47.8
Goods and services	314 442	111 616	35.5	266 250	84.7	339 284	14.8	126 551	37.3
Transfers and subsidies	67 646	38 503	56.9	68 313	101.0	96 981	4.2	43 921	45.3
Provinces and municipalities	17	12	70.6	–	–	45	0.0	28	62.2
Departmental agencies and accounts	2	–	–	–	–	3	0.0	1	33.3
Households	67 627	38 491	56.9	68 313	101.0	96 933	4.2	43 892	45.3
Payments for capital assets	115 713	34 077	29.4	160 471	138.7	104 545	4.6	35 881	34.3
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	9	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	115 713	34 077	29.4	123 933	107.1	104 183	4.5	35 463	34.0
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	36 529	–	362	0.0	418	115.5
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	24	–
Total	2 141 838	974 434	45.5	2 114 208	98.7	2 296 238	100.0	1 045 422	45.5

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2019/20

Total expenditure in 2018/19 was R2.1 billion, 98.7 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2018/19 was R974.4 million, 45.5 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2019/20 was R1 billion, 45.5 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, expenditure over the same period in 2019/20 increased by R71 million, 7.3 per cent. This was mainly due to the filling of vacant posts in superior courts and management posts at head office, and increased expenditure on ICT services.

Departmental receipts

	2018/19					2019/20				
	Adjusted estimate	Outcome				Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Actual receipts	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 18 - Mar 19	Apr 18 - Mar 19 % of adjusted estimate				Apr 19 - Sep 19	Apr 19 - Sep 19 % of adjusted estimate
R thousand										
Departmental receipts	1 178	932	79.1	1 495	126.9	891	2 570	100.0	2 204	85.8
Sales of goods and services produced by department	422	311	73.7	664	157.3	162	522	20.3	314	60.2
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	–	–	–	10	–	–	5	0.2	3	60.0
Fines, penalties and forfeits	–	–	–	40	–	–	9	0.4	6	66.7
Interest, dividends and rent on land	62	40	64.5	1	1.6	–	–	–	–	–
Sales of capital assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	12	0.5	5	41.7
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	694	581	83.7	780	112.4	729	2 022	78.7	1 876	92.8
Total	1 178	932	79.1	1 495	126.9	891	2 570	100.0	2 204	85.8

Revenue trends for the first half of 2019/20

Mid-year revenue in 2018/19 was R932 000, 79.1 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted estimate, whereas mid-year revenue in 2019/20 was R2.2 million, 85.8 per cent of the adjusted estimate for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, revenue over the same period in 2019/20 increased by R1.3 million, 136.5 per cent, due to more effective debt recovery in 2019/20.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme								
R thousand	Appropriation	2019/20						Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	11	–	–	–	11	11
Employee social benefits	–	–	11	–	–	–	11	11
Superior Court Services								
Provinces and municipalities								
Municipalities								
Municipal agencies and funds								
Current	21	–	24	–	–	–	24	45
Vehicle licences	21	–	24	–	–	–	24	45
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	1 135	–	1 337	–	–	–	1 337	2 472
Employee social benefits	1 135	–	1 337	–	–	–	1 337	2 472

Vote 23

Police

Adjusted budget summary

2019/20				
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation		Adjusted appropriation
		Decrease	Increase	
Amount to be appropriated	97 595 308	(768 047)	–	96 827 261
of which:				
Current payments	93 016 355	(764 429)	–	92 251 926
Transfers and subsidies	1 211 560	(3 618)	–	1 207 942
Payments for capital assets	3 367 393	–	–	3 367 393
Executive authority	Minister of Police			
Accounting officer	National Commissioner of the South African Police Service			
Website address	www.saps.gov.za			

Vote purpose

Prevent, combat and investigate crime, maintain public order, protect and secure the inhabitants of South Africa and their property, and uphold and enforce the law.

Mid-year performance

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2019/20 as published in the 2019 ENE	Achieved in the first quarter of 2019/20 (April to June) ¹	Changed target for 2019/20
Number of serious crimes reported per year	Visible Policing	Outcome 3: All people in South Africa are and feel safe	1 618 407	398 820	–
Number of crimes reported for unlawful possession of, and dealing in, drugs per year	Visible Policing		707 895	39 800	–
Percentage of incidents of public disorder and crowd management policed and stabilised per year	Visible Policing		100%	100% (3 506)	–
Percentage of crime-related hits reacted to per year as a result of the movement control system screening of:	Visible Policing				–
– Wanted persons			100%	100% (531)	
– Stolen or robbed vehicles			100%	100% (602)	
Percentage of medium- to high-risk incidents responded to in relation to requests received per year	Visible Policing		100%	100% (466)	–
Detection rate for serious crimes per year	Detective Services		37.25%	36.3% (768 256/2 118 671)	–
Percentage of trial-ready case dockets for serious crimes per year	Detective Services		84.34%	91.6% (361 992/395 333)	–
Percentage of trial-ready case dockets for serious commercial crime-related charges per year	Detective Services		65%	71.3% (1 983/2 781)	–
Percentage of original previous conviction reports for formally charged individuals generated within 15 calendar days per year	Detective Services		95%	98.5% (249 867/253 702)	–

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2019/20 as published in the 2019 ENE	Achieved in the first quarter of 2019/20 (April to June) ¹	Changed target for 2019/20
Percentage of network operations successfully terminated per year	Crime Intelligence	Outcome 3: All people in South	65%	15.3% (87/570)	–
Percentage of national key points evaluated in compliance with the National Key Points Act (1980) per year	Protection and Security Services	Africa are and feel safe	100%	25.4% (55/217)	–

1. Only data for the first quarter was available at the time of publication.

Mid-year progress

As at the end of the first quarter, only 39 800 crimes were reported for the unlawful possession of, and dealing in, drugs against an annual target of 707 895. This type of crime is uncovered as a result of activities such as roadblocks, and cordon and search operations. However, following the September 2018 Constitutional Court judgment in which the personal use and possession of cannabis in a private space was declared legal, the department has seen a decrease in the number of cases reported for the unlawful possession of, and dealing in, drugs.

The department recorded higher than planned performance in relation to the percentage of trial-ready case dockets for serious crimes and serious commercial crime-related charges per year, as well as on the percentage of original previous conviction reports for formally charged individuals generated within 15 calendar days. The high performance in relation to the percentage of trial-ready case dockets for serious crimes was a result of compliance inspections conducted at 19 identified underperforming police stations to ensure that case dockets were fully investigated and available to be used for prosecution by the National Prosecuting Authority.

Adjusted estimates

Programme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration	20 446 548	–	–	–	(3 618)	–	(3 618)	20 442 930
Visible Policing	49 912 528	–	–	–	–	–	–	49 912 528
Detective Services	19 994 611	–	–	(64 429)	(700 000)	–	(764 429)	19 230 182
Crime Intelligence	4 092 713	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 092 713
Protection and Security Services	3 148 908	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 148 908
Total	97 595 308	–	–	(64 429)	(703 618)	–	(768 047)	96 827 261
Economic classification								
Current payments	93 016 355	–	–	(64 429)	(700 000)	–	(764 429)	92 251 926
Compensation of employees	76 357 717	–	–	–	–	–	–	76 357 717
Goods and services	16 658 638	–	–	(64 429)	(700 000)	–	(764 429)	15 894 209
Transfers and subsidies	1 211 560	–	–	–	(3 618)	–	(3 618)	1 207 942
Provinces and municipalities	50 415	–	–	–	–	–	–	50 415
Departmental agencies and accounts	194 984	–	–	–	(3 618)	–	(3 618)	191 366
Non-profit institutions	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000
Households	965 161	–	–	–	–	–	–	965 161
Payments for capital assets	3 367 393	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 367 393
Buildings and other fixed structures	870 657	–	–	–	–	–	–	870 657
Machinery and equipment	2 489 736	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 489 736
Biological assets	7 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 000
Total	97 595 308	–	–	(64 429)	(703 618)	–	(768 047)	96 827 261

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Appropriation							
Ministry	65 129	–	–	–	–	–	–	65 129
Management	86 468	–	–	–	–	–	–	86 468
Corporate Services	20 148 282	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 148 282
Civilian Secretariat	146 669	–	–	–	(3 618)	–	(3 618)	143 051
Total	20 446 548	–	–	–	(3 618)	–	(3 618)	20 442 930
Economic classification								
Current payments	18 438 285	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 438 285
Compensation of employees	13 764 739	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 764 739
Goods and services	4 673 546	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 673 546
Transfers and subsidies	779 945	–	–	–	(3 618)	–	(3 618)	776 327
Provinces and municipalities	8 211	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 211
Departmental agencies and accounts	194 984	–	–	–	(3 618)	–	(3 618)	191 366
Households	576 750	–	–	–	–	–	–	576 750
Payments for capital assets	1 228 318	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 228 318
Buildings and other fixed structures	870 657	–	–	–	–	–	–	870 657
Machinery and equipment	350 661	–	–	–	–	–	–	350 661
Biological assets	7 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 000
Total	20 446 548	–	–	–	(3 618)	–	(3 618)	20 442 930

Programme 3: Detective Services

Subprogramme		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Appropriation							
Crime Investigations	13 595 660	–	–	–	(119 327)	–	(119 327)	13 476 333
Criminal Record Centre	2 734 240	–	–	–	(137 995)	–	(137 995)	2 596 245
Forensic Science Laboratory	1 931 714	–	–	(64 429)	(442 678)	–	(507 107)	1 424 607
Specialised Investigations	1 732 997	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 732 997
Total	19 994 611	–	–	(64 429)	(700 000)	–	(764 429)	19 230 182
Economic classification								
Current payments	19 185 322	–	–	(64 429)	(700 000)	–	(764 429)	18 420 893
Compensation of employees	16 230 928	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 230 928
Goods and services	2 954 394	–	–	(64 429)	(700 000)	–	(764 429)	2 189 965
Transfers and subsidies	123 010	–	–	–	–	–	–	123 010
Provinces and municipalities	11 083	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 083
Households	111 927	–	–	–	–	–	–	111 927
Payments for capital assets	686 279	–	–	–	–	–	–	686 279
Machinery and equipment	686 279	–	–	–	–	–	–	686 279
Total	19 994 611	–	–	(64 429)	(700 000)	–	(764 429)	19 230 182

Details of adjustments to the 2019 Estimates of National Expenditure**Funds shifted between votes – R64.429 million**

Programme 3: Detective Services

R64.429 million has been transferred to the Department of Justice and Constitutional Development to enhance capacity in the National Prosecuting Authority.

Declared unspent funds – R703.618 million

Programme 1: Administration

R3.618 million in unspent funds has been declared on the transfer payment to the Civilian Secretariat for the Police Service for compensation of employees due to vacant posts.

Programme 3: Detective Services

R700 million in unspent funds has been declared on the implementation of the criminal justice system's seven-point plan due to a change in the plan's scope in order to align it with the integrated criminal justice strategy.

Expenditure outcome for 2018/19 and actual expenditure for 2019/20

Programme		2018/19				2019/20			
		Outcome						Actual expenditure	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18		Apr 18 - Mar 19				Apr 19 - Sep 19	
Adjusted appropriation		Apr 18 - % of adjusted Sep 18 appropriation		Apr 18 - % of adjusted Mar 19 appropriation		Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)		Apr 19 - % of adjusted Sep 19 appropriation	
R thousand									
Administration	19 403 113	8 930 154	46.0	18 600 634	95.9	20 442 930	21.1	9 690 589	47.4
Visible Policing	46 872 313	23 033 791	49.1	47 117 278	100.5	49 912 528	51.5	23 870 474	47.8
Detective Services	18 661 647	8 731 866	46.8	17 828 166	95.5	19 230 182	19.9	9 039 060	47.0
Crime Intelligence	3 804 713	1 858 371	48.8	3 882 235	102.0	4 092 713	4.2	2 042 523	49.9
Protection and Security Services	2 942 375	1 474 685	50.1	3 000 429	102.0	3 148 908	3.3	1 753 772	55.7
Total	91 684 161	44 028 867	48.0	90 428 742	98.6	96 827 261	100.0	46 396 418	47.9
Economic classification									
Current payments	87 083 997	42 429 669	48.7	86 118 696	98.9	92 251 926	95.3	45 038 902	48.8
Compensation of employees	70 801 896	35 638 365	50.3	71 282 392	100.7	76 357 717	78.9	37 860 840	49.6
Goods and services	16 282 101	6 791 304	41.7	14 836 304	91.1	15 894 209	16.4	7 178 062	45.2
Transfers and subsidies	1 145 396	682 445	59.6	1 399 766	122.2	1 207 942	1.2	667 848	55.3
Provinces and municipalities	47 596	24 954	52.4	49 466	103.9	50 415	0.1	27 997	55.5
Departmental agencies and accounts	176 799	66 833	37.8	176 847	100.0	191 366	0.2	99 307	51.9
Non-profit institutions	1 000	1 000	100.0	1 000	100.0	1 000	0.0	–	–
Households	920 001	589 658	64.1	1 172 453	127.4	965 161	1.0	540 544	56.0
Payments for capital assets	3 454 768	907 070	26.3	2 894 723	83.8	3 367 393	3.5	684 286	20.3
Buildings and other fixed structures	824 854	278 774	33.8	686 300	83.2	870 657	0.9	200 393	23.0
Machinery and equipment	2 622 979	624 679	23.8	2 201 397	83.9	2 489 736	2.6	483 893	19.4
Biological assets	6 935	3 617	52.2	7 026	101.3	7 000	0.0	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	9 683	–	15 557	–	–	–	5 382	–
Total	91 684 161	44 028 867	48.0	90 428 742	98.6	96 827 261	100.0	46 396 418	47.9

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2019/20

Total expenditure in 2018/19 was R90.4 billion, 98.6 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2018/19 was R44 billion, 48 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2019/20 was R46.4 billion, 47.9 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, expenditure over the same period in 2019/20 increased by R2.4 billion, 5.4 per cent, mainly due to inflationary adjustments for compensation of employees.

Departmental receipts

2018/19						2019/20				
	Adjusted estimate	Outcome				Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Actual receipts	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 18 - Mar 19	Apr 18 - Mar 19 % of adjusted estimate				Apr 19 - Sep 19	Apr 19 - Sep 19 % of adjusted estimate
R thousand	540 378	297 114	55.0	563 149	104.2	530 406	530 406	100.0	276 646	52.2
Departmental receipts										
Sales of goods and services produced by department	300 552	159 228	53.0	318 863	106.1	286 422	299 522	56.5	158 659	53.0
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	4 800	3 108	64.8	10 504	218.8	5 100	5 100	1.0	2 509	49.2
Fines, penalties and forfeits	7 338	4 163	56.7	6 732	91.7	7 150	13 700	2.6	13 328	97.3
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 125	630	56.0	1 333	118.5	1 040	1 325	0.2	747	56.4
Sales of capital assets	82 500	48 338	58.6	86 231	104.5	85 100	65 165	12.3	27 581	42.3
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	144 063	81 647	56.7	139 486	96.8	145 594	145 594	27.4	73 822	50.7
Total	540 378	297 114	55.0	563 149	104.2	530 406	530 406	100.0	276 646	52.2

Revenue trends for the first half of 2019/20

Mid-year revenue in 2018/19 was R297.1 million, 55 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted estimate, whereas mid-year revenue in 2019/20 was R276.6 million, 52.2 per cent of the adjusted estimate of R530.4 million for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, revenue over the same period in 2019/20 decreased by R20.5 million, 6.9 per cent, mainly due to a decrease in revenue generated from the sale of capital assets as a result of auctions being rescheduled for the third and fourth quarters.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

2019/20								
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	146 669	–	–	–	(3 618)	–	(3 618)	143 051
Civilian Secretariat for the Police Service	146 669	–	–	–	(3 618)	–	(3 618)	143 051

Other department within the vote

Civilian Secretariat for the Police Service

Adjusted budget summary

2019/20				
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation		Adjusted appropriation
		Decrease	Increase	
Amount to be appropriated	146 669	(3 840)	222	143 051
of which:				
Current payments	144 751	(3 840)	–	140 911
Transfers and subsidies	191	–	222	413
Payments for capital assets	1 727	–	–	1 727
Executive authority	Minister of Police			
Accounting officer	Secretary for the Police Service			
Website address	www.policesecretariat.gov.za			

Department purpose

Provide strategic advice and support to the Minister of Police. Exercise civilian oversight of the South African Police Service to ensure a transformed and accountable police service that reflects the values of a developmental state.

Mid-year performance

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2019/20 as published in the 2019 ENE	Achieved in the first half of 2019/20 (April to September)	Changed target for 2019/20
Number of anti-crime campaigns conducted per year	Intersectoral Coordination and Strategic Partnerships	Outcome 3: All people in South Africa are and feel safe	3	5	–
Number of policies on policing submitted to the Secretary for the Police Service for approval per year	Legislation and Policy Development		2	0	–
Number of bills on policing submitted to the Minister of Police for approval per year	Legislation and Policy Development		1	0	–
Number of reports on oversight visits conducted in police stations approved by the Secretary for the Police Service per year	Civilian Oversight, Monitoring and Evaluations		2	0	–
Number of compliance reports on the implementation of the Domestic Violence Act (1998) by the South African Police Service approved by the Secretary for the Police Service per year	Civilian Oversight, Monitoring and Evaluations		2	1	–

Mid-year progress

The department conducted 5 anti-crime campaigns in the first half of the financial year against an annual target of 3. This was done in an attempt to increase public awareness on gender-based violence and femicide following the upsurge in these violent crimes in South Africa in recent months.

The development of policies, bills and oversight reports for submission to the Secretary for the Police Service and Minister of Police is scheduled for completion in the fourth quarter.

Adjusted estimates

Programme		2019/20						Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Appropriation	Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration	65 017	—	—	—	(1 234)	—	(1 234)	63 783
Intersectoral Coordination and Strategic Partnerships	25 029	—	—	—	(158)	—	(158)	24 871
Legislation and Policy Development	22 651	—	—	—	(708)	—	(708)	21 943
Civilian Oversight, Monitoring and Evaluations	33 972	—	—	—	(1 518)	—	(1 518)	32 454
Total	146 669	—	—	—	(3 618)	—	(3 618)	143 051
Economic classification								
Current payments	144 751	—	(222)	—	(3 618)	—	(3 840)	140 911
Compensation of employees	104 859	—	(218)	—	(3 618)	—	(3 836)	101 023
Goods and services	39 892	—	(4)	—	—	—	(4)	39 888
Transfers and subsidies	191	—	222	—	—	—	222	413
Provinces and municipalities	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	6
Departmental agencies and accounts	185	—	4	—	—	—	4	189
Households	—	—	218	—	—	—	218	218
Payments for capital assets	1 727	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 727
Machinery and equipment	1 425	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 425
Software and other intangible assets	302	—	—	—	—	—	—	302
Total	146 669	—	—	—	(3 618)	—	(3 618)	143 051

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2019/20						Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Appropriation	Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Department Management	12 004	—	(151)	—	—	—	(151)	11 853
Corporate Services	22 786	—	2 300	—	(1 234)	—	1 066	23 852
Finance Administration	18 222	—	130	—	—	—	130	18 352
Office Accommodation	6 857	—	(2 300)	—	—	—	(2 300)	4 557
Internal Audit	5 148	—	21	—	—	—	21	5 169
Total	65 017	—	—	—	(1 234)	—	(1 234)	63 783
Economic classification								
Current payments	64 093	—	(115)	—	(1 234)	—	(1 349)	62 744
Compensation of employees	44 381	—	(111)	—	(1 234)	—	(1 345)	43 036
Goods and services	19 712	—	(4)	—	—	—	(4)	19 708
Transfers and subsidies	191	—	115	—	—	—	115	306
Provinces and municipalities	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	6
Departmental agencies and accounts	185	—	4	—	—	—	4	189
Households	—	—	111	—	—	—	111	111
Payments for capital assets	733	—	—	—	—	—	—	733
Machinery and equipment	493	—	—	—	—	—	—	493
Software and other intangible assets	240	—	—	—	—	—	—	240
Total	65 017	—	—	—	(1 234)	—	(1 234)	63 783

Programme 2: Intersectoral Coordination and Strategic Partnerships

Subprogramme		2019/20						Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Appropriation	Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Intergovernmental, Civil Society and Public-Private Partnerships	21 549	—	(190)	—	(158)	—	(348)	21 201
Community Outreach	3 480	—	190	—	—	—	190	3 670
Total	25 029	—	—	—	(158)	—	(158)	24 871
Economic classification								
Current payments	24 719	—	—	—	(158)	—	(158)	24 561
Compensation of employees	17 433	—	—	—	(158)	—	(158)	17 275
Goods and services	7 286	—	—	—	—	—	—	7 286
Payments for capital assets	310	—	—	—	—	—	—	310
Machinery and equipment	310	—	—	—	—	—	—	310
Total	25 029	—	—	—	(158)	—	(158)	24 871

Programme 3: Legislation and Policy Development

Subprogramme		2019/20						Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Appropriation	Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Policy Development and Research	15 340	—	—	—	(708)	—	(708)	14 632
Legislation	7 311	—	—	—	—	—	—	7 311
Total	22 651	—	—	—	(708)	—	(708)	21 943
Economic classification								
Current payments	22 379	—	—	—	(708)	—	(708)	21 671
Compensation of employees	17 188	—	—	—	(708)	—	(708)	16 480
Goods and services	5 191	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 191
Payments for capital assets	272	—	—	—	—	—	—	272
Machinery and equipment	272	—	—	—	—	—	—	272
Total	22 651	—	—	—	(708)	—	(708)	21 943

Programme 4: Civilian Oversight, Monitoring and Evaluations

Subprogramme		2019/20						Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Appropriation	Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Police Performance, Conduct and Compliance	14 346	—	1 178	—	—	—	1 178	15 524
Policy and Programme Evaluations	5 419	—	35	—	—	—	35	5 454
Information Management	3 425	—	(1 213)	—	—	—	(1 213)	2 212
Office of the Directorate for Priority Crime Investigation Judge	6 847	—	—	—	(1 004)	—	(1 004)	5 843
National Forensic Oversight and Ethics Board	3 935	—	—	—	(514)	—	(514)	3 421
Total	33 972	—	—	—	(1 518)	—	(1 518)	32 454
Economic classification								
Current payments	33 560	—	(107)	—	(1 518)	—	(1 625)	31 935
Compensation of employees	25 857	—	(107)	—	(1 518)	—	(1 625)	24 232
Goods and services	7 703	—	—	—	—	—	—	7 703
Transfers and subsidies	—	—	107	—	—	—	107	107
Households	—	—	107	—	—	—	107	107
Payments for capital assets	412	—	—	—	—	—	—	412
Machinery and equipment	350	—	—	—	—	—	—	350
Software and other intangible assets	62	—	—	—	—	—	—	62
Total	33 972	—	—	—	(1 518)	—	(1 518)	32 454

Details of adjustments to the 2019 Estimates of National Expenditure

Virements and shifts within the department

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Intersectoral Coordination and Strategic Partnerships					
3. Legislation and Policy Development					
4. Civilian Oversight, Monitoring and Evaluations					
From:			To:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(115)	Programme 1		115
Goods and services	Training and development	(4)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Safety and Security Sector Education and Training Authority ¹	4
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ¹	(111)	Households	Leave gratuities	111
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.2%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 4		(107)	Programme 4		107
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ¹	(107)	Households	Leave gratuities	107
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.3%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Total		(222)			222

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

Declared unspent funds – R3.618 million

Programme 1: Administration

R1.234 million in unspent funds has been declared on compensation of employees due to vacant posts that were not filled in the first half of the financial year.

Programme 2: Intersectoral Coordination and Strategic Partnerships

R158 000 in unspent funds has been declared on compensation of employees due to vacant posts that were not filled in the first half of the financial year.

Programme 3: Legislation and Policy Development

R708 000 in unspent funds has been declared on compensation of employees due to vacant posts that were not filled in the first half of the financial year.

Programme 4: Civilian Oversight, Monitoring and Evaluations

R1.518 million in unspent funds has been declared on compensation of employees due to vacant posts that were not filled in the first half of the financial year.

Expenditure outcome for 2018/19 and actual expenditure for 2019/20

Programme	2018/19					2019/20			
	Adjusted appropriation	Outcome				Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/Total (%)	Actual expenditure	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Mar 19	% of adjusted appropriation			Apr 19 - Sep 19	% of adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Apr 18 - Sep 18		Apr 18 - Mar 19				Apr 19 - Sep 19	
Administration	54 437	24 108	44.3	53 072	97.5	63 783	44.6	28 928	45.4
Intersectoral	24 345	10 444	42.9	21 976	90.3	24 871	17.4	11 985	48.2
Coordination and Strategic Partnerships									
Legislation and Policy	21 392	10 188	47.6	20 386	95.3	21 943	15.3	9 324	42.5
Development									
Civilian	31 045	13 507	43.5	28 430	91.6	32 454	22.7	12 916	39.8
Oversight, Monitoring and Evaluations									
Total	131 219	58 247	44.4	123 864	94.4	143 051	100.0	63 153	44.1
Economic classification									
Current payments	129 384	58 114	44.9	122 759	94.9	140 911	98.5	62 402	44.3
Compensation of employees	97 452	44 486	45.6	91 446	93.8	101 023	70.6	48 038	47.6
Goods and services	31 932	13 628	42.7	31 313	98.1	39 888	27.9	14 364	36.0
Transfers and subsidies	182	3	1.6	126	69.2	413	0.3	274	66.3
Provinces and municipalities	6	3	50.0	5	83.3	6	0.0	4	66.7
Departmental agencies and accounts	176	—	—	102	58.0	189	0.1	189	100.0
Households	—	—	—	19	—	218	0.2	81	37.2
Payments for capital assets	1 653	130	7.9	979	59.2	1 727	1.2	477	27.6
Machinery and equipment	1 594	130	8.2	905	56.8	1 425	1.0	477	33.5
Software and other intangible assets	59	—	—	74	125.4	302	0.2	—	—
Total	131 219	58 247	44.4	123 864	94.4	143 051	100.0	63 153	44.1

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2019/20

Total expenditure in 2018/19 was R123.9 million, 94.4 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2018/19 was R58.2 million, 44.4 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2019/20 was R63.2 million, 44.1 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R143.1 million for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, expenditure over the same period in 2019/20 increased by R4.9 million, 8.4 per cent, mainly due to an increase in the planned number of anti-crime campaigns conducted in order to address the recent upsurge in violent crime, specifically against women and children.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2018/19					2019/20				
	Adjusted estimate	Outcome				Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Actual receipts	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 18 - Mar 19	Apr 18 - Mar 19 % of adjusted estimate				Apr 19 - Sep 19	Apr 19 - Sep 19 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	168	134	79.8	196	116.7	172	136	100.0	35	25.7
Sales of goods and services produced by department	66	33	50.0	68	103.0	83	77	56.6	35	45.5
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	102	101	99.0	128	125.5	89	59	43.4	–	–
Total	168	134	79.8	196	116.7	172	136	100.0	35	25.7

Revenue trends for the first half of 2019/20

Mid-year revenue in 2018/19 was R134 000, 79.8 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted estimate, whereas mid-year revenue in 2019/20 was R35 000, 25.7 per cent of the adjusted estimate for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, revenue over the same period in 2019/20 decreased by R99 000, 73.9 per cent, mainly due to a decrease in revenue collected from employees for the settlement of debt.

Changes to transfers and subsidies**Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme**

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme								
		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Appropriation							
Administration								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	185	—	4	—	—	—	4	189
Safety and Security Sector	185	—	4	—	—	—	4	189
Education and Training Authority								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	—	—	111	—	—	—	111	111
Employee social benefits	—	—	111	—	—	—	111	111
Civilian Oversight, Monitoring and Evaluations								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	—	—	107	—	—	—	107	107
Employee social benefits	—	—	107	—	—	—	107	107

Vote 24

Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries

Adjusted budget summary

2019/20				
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation		Adjusted appropriation
		Decrease	Increase	
Amount to be appropriated	7 664 889	(101 947)	49 147	7 612 089
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	3 250 833	–	20 832	3 271 665
Transfers and subsidies	4 283 450	(101 947)	–	4 181 503
Payments for capital assets	130 606	–	28 315	158 921
Executive authority	Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries			
Website address	www.daff.gov.za			

Vote purpose

Lead, support and promote agricultural, forestry and fisheries resources management through policies, strategies and programmes to enhance sustainable use and achieve economic growth, job creation, food security, rural development and transformation.

2019 National macro organisation of government

The agriculture function of the Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries has been merged with the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform to form the new Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development. The forestry and fisheries functions will be transferred to the new Department of Environment, Forestry and Fisheries. The new departments will be fully merged with effect from 1 April 2020. Work to ensure proper governance structures is in progress. The new organisational and budget structures are expected to be completed during the current financial year after all approvals are obtained.

Mid-year performance

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2019/20 as published in the 2019 ENE	Achieved in the first half of 2019/20 (April to September)	Changed target for 2019/20
Number of animal and plant improvement schemes for prioritised value chain commodities monitored per year	Agricultural Production, Health and Food Safety	Outcome 7: Comprehensive rural development and land reform	4	2	–
Number of surveillances on plant diseases conducted per year	Agricultural Production, Health and Food Safety		1	1	–
Number of surveillances on animal diseases conducted per year	Agricultural Production, Health and Food Safety		2	1	–
Number of veterinary graduates deployed for the compulsory veterinary services programme per year	Agricultural Production, Health and Food Safety		189 ¹	166	–
Number of subsistence and smallholder producers supported per year	Food Security and Agrarian Reform		145 000	10 043 ²	–

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2019/20 as published in the 2019 ENE	Achieved in the first half of 2019/20 (April to September)	Changed target for 2019/20
Number of hectares cultivated in underutilised communal areas per year	Food Security and Agrarian Reform	Outcome 7: Comprehensive rural development and land reform	120 000	1 360 ²	–
Number of agro-processing entrepreneurs trained on processing norms and standards per year	Trade Promotion and Market Access		60	0	–
Number of hectares of land restored through reforestation and land rehabilitation per year	Forestry and Natural Resources Management	Outcome 10: Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	16 300	4 162.2 ²	–
Number of hectares of temporary unplanted areas planted per year	Forestry and Natural Resources Management		945	0	–

1. Target changed to align with the department's 2019/20 annual performance plan, which was finalised after the 2019 ENE had been published.

2. Only data for the first quarter was available at the time of publication.

Mid-year progress

During the first half of 2019/20, 166 veterinary graduates were deployed for the compulsory veterinary services programme against an annual target of 189, following an increased number of veterinary science students enrolled at the University of Pretoria and foreign veterinarians willing to practice in South Africa.

During the first quarter of 2019/20, only 10 043 subsistence and smallholder producers were supported against an annual target of 145 000, only 1 360 hectares were planted in underutilised communal areas against an annual target of 120 000, and no temporary unplanted areas were planted. This slow performance is in line with the seasonal nature of agriculture and, as such, the department expects to achieve all its targets by the end of the financial year.

The training of agro-processing entrepreneurs on processing norms and standards is expected to commence in the third quarter following the allocation of the training schedule by the South African Bureau of Standards, which is responsible for the training. The department expects to achieve the target of training 60 agro-processing entrepreneurs by the end of the financial year.

Adjusted estimates

Programme		2019/20					
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	
Administration	935 725	–	6 024	–	–	–	941 749
Agricultural Production, Health and Food Safety	2 642 479	4 900	(41 669)	–	–	–	2 605 710
Food Security and Agrarian Reform	2 237 026	–	36 577	–	(57 700)	–	2 215 903
Trade Promotion and Market Access	290 885	–	(196)	–	–	–	290 689
Forestry and Natural Resources Management	1 039 051	–	(736)	–	–	–	1 038 315
Fisheries	519 723	–	–	–	–	–	519 723
Total	7 664 889	4 900	–	–	(57 700)	–	7 612 089
Economic classification							
Current payments	3 250 833	–	20 832	–	–	–	3 271 665
Compensation of employees	2 351 230	–	–	–	–	–	2 351 230
Goods and services	898 107	–	20 882	–	–	–	918 989
Interest and rent on land	1 496	–	(50)	–	–	–	1 446

Economic classification		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Transfers and subsidies	4 283 450	–	(44 247)	–	(57 700)	–	(101 947)	4 181 503
Provinces and municipalities	2 205 169	–	(45 168)	–	–	–	(45 168)	2 160 001
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 545 367	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 545 367
Foreign governments and international organisations	39 715	–	–	–	–	–	–	39 715
Public corporations and private enterprises	466 409	–	–	–	(57 700)	–	(57 700)	408 709
Non-profit institutions	400	–	–	–	–	–	–	400
Households	26 390	–	921	–	–	–	921	27 311
Payments for capital assets	130 606	4 900	23 415	–	–	–	28 315	158 921
Buildings and other fixed structures	66 164	–	7 970	–	–	–	7 970	74 134
Machinery and equipment	64 417	4 900	14 166	–	–	–	19 066	83 483
Biological assets	25	–	–	–	–	–	–	25
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	1 279	–	–	–	1 279	1 279
Total	7 664 889	4 900	–	–	(57 700)	–	(52 800)	7 612 089

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Ministry	48 645	–	(101)	–	–	–	(101)	48 544
Department	31 206	–	829	–	–	–	829	32 035
Management								
Financial Administration	221 786	–	250	–	–	–	250	222 036
Internal Audit	11 250	–	(15)	–	–	–	(15)	11 235
Corporate Services	202 324	–	1 464	–	–	–	1 464	203 788
Stakeholder Relations, Communication and Legal Services	73 208	–	243	–	–	–	243	73 451
Policy, Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation	144 673	–	3 354	–	–	–	3 354	148 027
Office Accommodation	202 633	–	–	–	–	–	–	202 633
Total	935 725	–	6 024	–	–	–	6 024	941 749
Economic classification								
Current payments	908 391	–	(85)	–	–	–	(85)	908 306
Compensation of employees	501 704	–	(100)	–	–	–	(100)	501 604
Goods and services	406 687	–	15	–	–	–	15	406 702
Transfers and subsidies	1 940	–	2	–	–	–	2	1 942
Provinces and municipalities	50	–	2	–	–	–	2	52
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 890	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 890
Payments for capital assets	25 394	–	6 107	–	–	–	6 107	31 501
Buildings and other fixed structures	21 111	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 111
Machinery and equipment	4 283	–	4 828	–	–	–	4 828	9 111
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	1 279	–	–	–	1 279	1 279
Total	935 725	–	6 024	–	–	–	6 024	941 749

Programme 2: Agricultural Production, Health and Food Safety

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Management	3 243	—	(6)	—	—	—	(6)	3 237
Inspection and Laboratory Services	472 573	4 900	(1 206)	—	—	—	3 694	476 267
Plant Production and Health	680 972	—	(45 331)	—	—	—	(45 331)	635 641
Animal Production and Health	261 985	—	4 874	—	—	—	4 874	266 859
Agriculture Research	1 223 706	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 223 706
Total	2 642 479	4 900	(41 669)	—	—	—	(36 769)	2 605 710
Economic classification								
Current payments	812 922	—	(4 518)	—	—	—	(4 518)	808 404
Compensation of employees	679 629	—	—	—	—	—	—	679 629
Goods and services	133 293	—	(4 518)	—	—	—	(4 518)	128 775
Transfers and subsidies	1 807 404	—	(45 196)	—	—	—	(45 196)	1 762 208
Provinces and municipalities	583 366	—	(45 196)	—	—	—	(45 196)	538 170
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 223 948	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 223 948
Households	90	—	—	—	—	—	—	90
Payments for capital assets	22 153	4 900	8 045	—	—	—	12 945	35 098
Buildings and other fixed structures	8 500	—	—	—	—	—	—	8 500
Machinery and equipment	13 653	4 900	8 045	—	—	—	12 945	26 598
Total	2 642 479	4 900	(41 669)	—	—	—	(36 769)	2 605 710

Programme 3: Food Security and Agrarian Reform

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Management	16 362	—	(18)	—	—	—	(18)	16 344
Food Security	1 593 895	—	35 408	—	(57 700)	—	(22 292)	1 571 603
Sector Capacity Development	225 155	—	6 727	—	—	—	6 727	231 882
National Extension Support Services	401 614	—	(5 540)	—	—	—	(5 540)	396 074
Total	2 237 026	—	36 577	—	(57 700)	—	(21 123)	2 215 903
Economic classification								
Current payments	277 743	—	36 324	—	—	—	36 324	314 067
Compensation of employees	184 631	—	100	—	—	—	100	184 731
Goods and services	93 111	—	36 224	—	—	—	36 224	129 335
Interest and rent on land	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
Transfers and subsidies	1 921 760	—	—	—	(57 700)	—	(57 700)	1 864 060
Provinces and municipalities	1 478 309	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 478 309
Public corporations and private enterprises	417 720	—	—	—	(57 700)	—	(57 700)	360 020
Households	25 731	—	—	—	—	—	—	25 731
Payments for capital assets	37 523	—	253	—	—	—	253	37 776
Buildings and other fixed structures	33 553	—	621	—	—	—	621	34 174
Machinery and equipment	3 970	—	(368)	—	—	—	(368)	3 602
Total	2 237 026	—	36 577	—	(57 700)	—	(21 123)	2 215 903

Programme 4: Trade Promotion and Market Access

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Management	5 652	—	(2 004)	—	—	—	(2 004)	3 648
International Relations and Trade	135 629	—	1 961	—	—	—	1 961	137 590
Cooperatives and Rural Enterprise Development	79 098	—	(69)	—	—	—	(69)	79 029
Agro-processing and Marketing	70 506	—	(84)	—	—	—	(84)	70 422
Total	290 885	—	(196)	—	—	—	(196)	290 689
Economic classification								
Current payments	156 911	—	(323)	—	—	—	(323)	156 588
Compensation of employees	118 308	—	—	—	—	—	—	118 308
Goods and services	38 603	—	(323)	—	—	—	(323)	38 280
Transfers and subsidies	133 658	—	—	—	—	—	—	133 658
Provinces and municipalities	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	3
Departmental agencies and accounts	45 251	—	—	—	—	—	—	45 251
Foreign governments and international organisations	39 715	—	—	—	—	—	—	39 715
Public corporations and private enterprises	48 689	—	—	—	—	—	—	48 689
Payments for capital assets	316	—	127	—	—	—	127	443
Machinery and equipment	316	—	127	—	—	—	127	443
Total	290 885	—	(196)	—	—	—	(196)	290 689

Programme 5: Forestry and Natural Resources Management

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Management	9 648	—	871	—	—	—	871	10 519
Forestry Operations	536 466	—	(143)	—	—	—	(143)	536 323
Forestry Oversight and Regulation	63 120	—	(478)	—	—	—	(478)	62 642
Natural Resources Management	429 817	—	(986)	—	—	—	(986)	428 831
Total	1 039 051	—	(736)	—	—	—	(736)	1 038 315
Economic classification								
Current payments	849 421	—	(10 566)	—	—	—	(10 566)	838 855
Compensation of employees	621 513	—	—	—	—	—	—	621 513
Goods and services	226 413	—	(10 516)	—	—	—	(10 516)	215 897
Interest and rent on land	1 495	—	(50)	—	—	—	(50)	1 445
Transfers and subsidies	144 410	—	947	—	—	—	947	145 357
Provinces and municipalities	143 441	—	26	—	—	—	26	143 467
Non-profit institutions	400	—	—	—	—	—	—	400
Households	569	—	921	—	—	—	921	1 490
Payments for capital assets	45 220	—	8 883	—	—	—	8 883	54 103
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 000	—	7 349	—	—	—	7 349	10 349
Machinery and equipment	42 195	—	1 534	—	—	—	1 534	43 729
Biological assets	25	—	—	—	—	—	—	25
Total	1 039 051	—	(736)	—	—	—	(736)	1 038 315

Details of adjustments to the 2019 Estimates of National Expenditure

Roll-overs – R4.9 million

Programme 2: Agriculture Production, Health and Food Safety

R4.9 million has been rolled over for upgrading laboratory infrastructure and equipment.

Virements and shifts within the vote

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Agricultural Production, Health and Food Safety					
3. Food Security and Agrarian Reform					
4. Trade Promotion and Market Access					
5. Forestry and Natural Resources Management					
6. Fisheries					
From:			To:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(3 674)	Programme 3		100
Compensation of employees	Internship	(100)	Compensation of employees	Internship	100
Goods and services	Operating leases, and travel and subsistence	(2)	Programme 1		3 574
	Advertising, agency and support/outsourced services, communication, minor assets, operating leases, stationery, printing and office supplies, and travel and subsistence	(2 115)	Provinces and municipalities	Vehicle licences	2
	Agency and support/outsourced services, communication, and travel and subsistence	(1 368)	Machinery and equipment	Advertising, computers, finance leases, ICT equipment, office equipment, and operating leases	2 115
Software and other intangible assets	Software	(89)	Software and other intangible assets	Software	1 368
			Machinery and equipment	Office equipment	89
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.4%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 2		(67 020)	Programme 1		1 379
Goods and services	Travel and subsistence	(1 379)	Machinery and equipment	Finance leases	1 379
	Communication, inventory, and travel and subsistence	(72)	Programme 2		8 145
	Communication, fleet services, inventory, and travel and subsistence	(8 073)	Provinces and municipalities	Vehicle licences	72
	Finance leases	(28)	Machinery and equipment	Computers, mobile fridges and trailers, motor vehicles, and office equipment	8 073
Machinery and equipment			Programme 1		28
	Ilima/Letsema projects grant ²	(45 268)	Machinery and equipment	Finance leases	28
Provinces and municipalities			Programme 3		45 268
	Agricultural Research Council (current)	(12 200)	Goods and services	Ilima/Letsema projects indirect grant for the national food and nutrition security survey ²	45 268
Departmental agencies and accounts			Programme 2		12 200
			Departmental agencies and accounts	Agricultural Research Council (capital)	12 200
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.8%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		1.8%			

From:			To:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 3		(9 716)	Programme 1		3 751
Goods and services	Travel and subsistence	(3 500)	Goods and services	Monitoring and evaluation	3 500
	Travel and subsistence	(251)	Machinery and equipment	Finance leases	251
	Training and development	(5 000)	Programme 2		5 000
	Communication, training, and travel and subsistence	(264)	Goods and services	Foot and mouth disease outbreak in Limpopo	5 000
	Communication	(29)	Programme 3		925
Machinery and equipment	Motor vehicles	(632)	Machinery and equipment	Computers and office equipment	264
Buildings and other fixed structures	Foot and mouth disease border fence, and borehole drilling projects	(40)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Fences	29
			Buildings and other fixed structures	Fences	632
			Programme 1		40
			Machinery and equipment	Finance leases	40
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.4%			
Programme 4		(389)	Programme 1		130
Goods and services	Travel and subsistence	(130)	Machinery and equipment	Finance leases	130
	Advertising, agency and support/outourced services, communication, and travel and subsistence	(193)	Programme 4		193
			Machinery and equipment	Office equipment	193
Machinery and equipment	Finance leases	(66)	Programme 1		66
			Machinery and equipment	Finance leases	66
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			
Programme 5		(10 616)	Programme 1		730
Goods and services	Travel and subsistence	(730)	Machinery and equipment	Finance leases	730
	Operating payments	(6)	Programme 2		6
	Property payments (firefighting/protection services) ¹	(921)	Goods and services	Rental and hiring	6
	Agency and support/outourced services, and property payments	(26)	Programme 5		9 880
	Agency and support/outourced services, and property payments	(1 534)	Households	Kamastone community for losses and damages caused by a fire that started in the Sulenkama plantation ¹	921
	Agency and support/outourced services	(7 349)	Provinces and municipalities	Vehicle licences	26
Interest and rent on land	Rent on land	(50)	Machinery and equipment	Computers, construction equipment, farm equipment, gardening equipment, security equipment, signboards, and survey equipment	1 534
			Buildings and other fixed structures	Borehole drilling	7 349
			Goods and services	Contractors	50
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		1.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			
Total		(91 415)			91 415

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. Only the legislature may approve this virement.

Declared unspent funds – R57.7 million

Programme 3: Food Security and Agrarian Reform

R57.7 million in unspent funds has been declared on transfers and subsidies to the Land and Agricultural Development Bank of South Africa.

Expenditure outcome for 2018/19 and actual expenditure for 2019/20

Programme	2018/19					2019/20			
	Adjusted appropriation	Outcome				Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Actual expenditure	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Mar 19	% of adjusted appropriation			Apr 19 - Sep 19	% of adjusted appropriation
R thousand									
Administration	951 663	548 734	57.7	1 030 070	108.2	941 749	12.4	560 907	59.6
Agricultural Production, Health and Food Safety	2 364 479	1 292 458	54.7	2 377 705	100.6	2 605 710	34.2	1 488 083	57.1
Food Security and Agrarian Reform	2 037 796	891 061	43.7	1 992 067	97.8	2 215 903	29.1	816 938	36.9
Trade Promotion and Market Access	273 919	141 023	51.5	266 106	97.1	290 689	3.8	138 753	47.7
Forestry and Natural Resources Management	1 617 135	546 581	33.8	1 417 884	87.7	1 038 315	13.6	524 664	50.5
Fisheries	487 811	334 193	68.5	490 257	100.5	519 723	6.8	349 593	67.3
Total	7 732 803	3 754 050	48.5	7 574 089	97.9	7 612 089	100.0	3 878 938	51.0
Economic classification									
Current payments	3 124 371	1 493 241	47.8	2 947 643	94.3	3 271 665	43.0	1 592 317	48.7
Compensation of employees	2 176 064	1 037 705	47.7	2 133 312	98.0	2 351 230	30.9	1 072 097	45.6
Goods and services	946 875	455 177	48.1	813 964	86.0	918 989	12.1	516 826	56.2
Interest and rent on land	1 432	359	25.1	367	25.6	1 446	0.0	3 394	234.7
Transfers and subsidies	4 471 499	2 215 875	49.6	4 457 914	99.7	4 181 503	54.9	2 192 073	52.4
Provinces and municipalities	2 850 238	1 061 095	37.2	2 847 401	99.9	2 160 001	28.4	1 049 596	48.6
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 357 252	963 554	71.0	1 338 598	98.6	1 545 367	20.3	1 081 440	70.0
Foreign governments and international organisations	38 466	24 227	63.0	35 385	92.0	39 715	0.5	27 830	70.1
Public corporations and private enterprises	173 777	131 280	75.5	173 776	100.0	408 709	5.4	–	–
Non-profit institutions	20 206	5 246	26.0	19 706	97.5	400	0.0	–	–
Households	31 560	30 473	96.6	43 048	136.4	27 311	0.4	33 207	121.6
Payments for capital assets	136 933	44 716	32.7	168 080	122.7	158 921	2.1	94 375	59.4
Buildings and other fixed structures	54 557	23 026	42.2	58 186	106.7	74 134	1.0	26 031	35.1
Machinery and equipment	82 311	21 674	26.3	98 527	119.7	83 483	1.1	67 820	81.2
Biological assets	15	–	–	314	2 093.3	25	0.0	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	50	16	32.0	11 053	22 106.0	1 279	0.0	524	41.0
Payments for financial assets	–	218	–	452	–	–	–	173	–
Total	7 732 803	3 754 050	48.5	7 574 089	97.9	7 612 089	100.0	3 878 938	51.0

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2019/20

Total expenditure in 2018/19 was R7.6 billion, 97.9 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2018/19 was R3.8 billion, 48.5 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2019/20 was R3.9 billion, 51 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R7.6 billion for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, expenditure over the same period in 2019/20 increased by R124.9 million, 3.3 per cent. This was mainly driven by accommodation charges in arrears for state-owned buildings, salary adjustments, drought relief projects, and a payment to the Agricultural Research Council for the Kaonafatso ya Dikgomo animal improvement scheme.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2018/19					2019/20				
	Adjusted estimate	Outcome				Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Actual receipts	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 18 - Mar 19	Apr 18 - Mar 19 % of adjusted estimate				Apr 19 - Sep 19	Apr 19 - Sep 19 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	251 092	109 467	43.6	209 425	83.4	262 140	216 117	100.0	108 856	50.4
Sales of goods and services produced by department	229 641	105 921	46.1	201 478	87.7	239 751	199 753	92.4	101 403	50.8
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	748	5	0.7	4	0.5	781	759	0.4	2	0.3
Transfers received	468	119	25.4	417	89.1	489	487	0.2	242	49.7
Fines, penalties and forfeits	52	—	—	12	23.1	48	46	0.0	12	26.1
Interest, dividends and rent on land	5 172	1 893	36.6	2 835	54.8	5 400	2 870	1.3	1 445	50.3
Sales of capital assets	1 505	—	—	202	13.4	1 571	1 571	0.7	25	1.6
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	13 506	1 529	11.3	4 477	33.1	14 100	10 631	4.9	5 727	53.9
Total	251 092	109 467	43.6	209 425	83.4	262 140	216 117	100.0	108 856	50.4

Revenue trends for the first half of 2019/20

Revenue in the first half of 2018/19 was R109.5 million, 43.6 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted estimate, whereas mid-year revenue in 2019/20 was R108.9 million, 50.4 per cent of the adjusted estimate of R216.1 million for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, revenue over the same period in 2019/20 decreased by R611 000, mainly due to a decrease in the collection of administration fees; fewer applications for renewals for agriculture input controls; and fewer fines, penalties and forfeits.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

2019/20								
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Administration								
Provinces and municipalities								
Municipalities								
Municipal bank accounts								
Current	50	–	2	–	–	–	2	52
Vehicle licences	50	–	2	–	–	–	2	52
Agricultural Production, Health and Food Safety								
Provinces and municipalities								
Provinces								
Provincial Revenue Funds								
Current	583 359	–	(45 268)	–	–	–	(45 268)	538 091
Ilima/Letsema projects grant	583 359	–	(45 268)	–	–	–	(45 268)	538 091

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

2019/20								
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Provinces and municipalities								
Municipalities								
Municipal bank accounts								
Current	7	–	72	–	–	–	72	79
Vehicle licences	7	–	72	–	–	–	72	79
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	954 793	–	(12 200)	–	–	–	(12 200)	942 593
Agricultural Research Council	954 793	–	(12 200)	–	–	–	(12 200)	942 593
Capital	269 155	–	12 200	–	–	–	12 200	281 355
Agricultural Research Council	269 155	–	12 200	–	–	–	12 200	281 355
Food Security and Agrarian Reform								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Public corporations								
Other transfers								
Current	417 719	–	–	–	(57 700)	–	(57 700)	360 019
Land and Agricultural Development Bank of South Africa	417 719	–	–	–	(57 700)	–	(57 700)	360 019
Trade Promotion and Market Access								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Current	29 252	–	–	–	–	–	–	29 252
Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaus International	300	–	20	–	–	–	20	320
International Commission of Agricultural Engineering	20	–	1	–	–	–	1	21
Food and Agriculture Organisation of the United Nations	25 500	–	(585)	–	–	–	(585)	24 915
International Cotton Advisory Council	300	–	90	–	–	–	90	390
International Organisation of Vine and Wine	830	–	124	–	–	–	124	954
World Organisation for Animal Health	1 852	–	250	–	–	–	250	2 102
Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development	450	–	100	–	–	–	100	550
Forestry and Natural Resources Management								
Provinces and municipalities								
Municipalities								
Municipal bank accounts								
Current	258	–	26	–	–	–	26	284
Vehicle licences	258	–	26	–	–	–	26	284
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	–	–	921	–	–	–	921	921
Kamastone Community	–	–	921	–	–	–	921	921

Summary of changes to conditional grants: Provinces

2019/20								
		Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
R thousand	Appropriation							
Agricultural Production, Health and Food Safety	583 359		(45 268)	–	–	–	(45 268)	538 091
		–						
Ilima/Letsema projects grant	583 359	–	(45 268)	–	–	–	(45 268)	538 091

Vote 25

Economic Development

Adjusted budget summary

2019/20				
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation		Adjusted appropriation
		Decrease	Increase	
Amount to be appropriated	1 045 393	(55 750)	–	989 643
of which:				
Current payments	142 664	(2 258)	–	140 406
Transfers and subsidies	897 991	(49 500)	–	848 491
Payments for capital assets	4 738	(3 992)	–	746
Executive authority	Minister of Economic Development			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Economic Development			
Website address	www.economic.gov.za			

Vote purpose

Promote economic development policy formulation and planning for the benefit of all South Africans.

2019 National macro organisation of government

The Economic Development Department will merge with the Department of Trade and Industry by 1 April 2020. The two departments are working together to implement action plans for different workstreams to develop organisational and programme structures for the new Department of Trade, Industry and Competition. In addition, the Presidential Infrastructure Coordinating Commission will move to the Department of Public Works and Infrastructure.

Mid-year performance

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2019/20 as published in the 2019 ENE	Achieved in the first half of 2019/20 (April to September)	Changed target for 2019/20
Number of analytical and public policy advocacy reports on socioeconomic development and the new growth path produced per year	Growth Path and Social Dialogue	Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive growth	4	2	–
Number of reports on black women and youth with access to employment and entrepreneurship opportunities per year	Growth Path and Social Dialogue		3	0	–
Number of reports on support provided to provinces per year	Investment, Competition and Trade		10	0	–
Number of quarterly Cabinet-level progress reports on infrastructural strategic integrated projects per year	Investment, Competition and Trade		64	32	–
Number of investment and infrastructure projects unblocked, fast-tracked or facilitated, or project assessments completed per year ¹	Investment, Competition and Trade		23	9	–
Number of reports on work of economic regulators, covering: strategic initiatives to enhance performance and outcomes (including on industrialization and employment), mergers and acquisitions; market inquiries; prohibited practices, Implementation of new legislation, Ministerial/departmental oversight engagements ¹	Investment, Competition and Trade		15	6	–

1. Indicator and target changed to align with the department's 2019/20 annual performance plan, which was finalised after the 2019 ENE had been published.

Mid-year progress

Although the department made progress towards achieving its targets for the number of reports on black women and youth with access to employment and entrepreneurship opportunities and the number of reports on support provided to provinces, none of these reports were finalised in the first half of 2019/20. These are annual targets, and, as such, the department expects to achieve them in the second half of the financial year.

Adjusted estimates

Programme	2019/20							
		Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Appropriation							
Administration	90 334	–	(3 670)	–	(1 500)	–	(5 170)	85 164
Growth Path and Social Dialogue	37 009	–	(624)	–	–	–	(624)	36 385
Investment, Competition and Trade	918 050	–	4 294	–	(54 250)	–	(49 956)	868 094
Total	1 045 393	–	–	–	(55 750)	–	(55 750)	989 643
Economic classification								
Current payments	142 664	–	(758)	–	(1 500)	–	(2 258)	140 406
Compensation of employees	97 693	–	(250)	–	(1 500)	–	(1 750)	95 943
Goods and services	44 971	–	(508)	–	–	–	(508)	44 463
Transfers and subsidies	897 991	–	4 750	–	(54 250)	–	(49 500)	848 491
Departmental agencies and accounts	438 538	–	4 500	–	–	–	4 500	443 038
Public corporations and private enterprises	459 453	–	–	–	(54 250)	–	(54 250)	405 203
Households	–	–	250	–	–	–	250	250
Payments for capital assets	4 738	–	(3 992)	–	–	–	(3 992)	746
Machinery and equipment	4 242	–	(3 547)	–	–	–	(3 547)	695
Software and other intangible assets	496	–	(445)	–	–	–	(445)	51
Total	1 045 393	–	–	–	(55 750)	–	(55 750)	989 643

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2019/20						
		Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	
R thousand								
Ministry	25 580	–	(87)	–	(1 500)	–	(1 587)	23 993
Office of the Director General	11 939	–	(157)	–	–	–	(157)	11 782
Corporate Management Services	37 526	–	(487)	–	–	–	(487)	37 039
Financial Management	15 289	–	(2 939)	–	–	–	(2 939)	12 350
Total	90 334	–	(3 670)	–	(1 500)	–	(5 170)	85 164
Economic classification								
Current payments	86 426	–	(658)	–	(1 500)	–	(2 158)	84 268
Compensation of employees	45 965	–	(150)	–	(1 500)	–	(1 650)	44 315
Goods and services	40 461	–	(508)	–	–	–	(508)	39 953
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	150	–	–	–	150	150
Households	–	–	150	–	–	–	150	150
Payments for capital assets	3 908	–	(3 162)	–	–	–	(3 162)	746
Machinery and equipment	3 857	–	(3 162)	–	–	–	(3 162)	695
Software and other intangible assets	51	–	–	–	–	–	–	51
Total	90 334	–	(3 670)	–	(1 500)	–	(5 170)	85 164

Programme 2: Growth Path and Social Dialogue

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Growth Path and Job Drivers	24 018	–	(520)	–	–	–	(520)	23 498
Social Dialogue, Productivity and Innovation	12 991	–	(104)	–	–	–	(104)	12 887
Total	37 009	–	(624)	–	–	–	(624)	36 385
Economic classification								
Current payments	36 385	–	(50)	–	–	–	(50)	36 335
Compensation of employees	34 750	–	(50)	–	–	–	(50)	34 700
Goods and services	1 635	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 635
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	50	–	–	–	50	50
Households	–	–	50	–	–	–	50	50
Payments for capital assets	624	–	(624)	–	–	–	(624)	–
Machinery and equipment	179	–	(179)	–	–	–	(179)	–
Software and other intangible assets	445	–	(445)	–	–	–	(445)	–
Total	37 009	–	(624)	–	–	–	(624)	36 385

Programme 3: Investment, Competition and Trade

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Development Investment, Industrial Funding and Entrepreneurship	281 039	–	(34)	–	–	–	(34)	281 005
Competition, Trade and other Economic Regulation	443 051	–	4 451	–	–	–	4 451	447 502
Infrastructure Development Coordination	193 960	–	(123)	–	(54 250)	–	(54 373)	139 587
Total	918 050	–	4 294	–	(54 250)	–	(49 956)	868 094
Economic classification								
Current payments	19 853	–	(50)	–	–	–	(50)	19 803
Compensation of employees	16 978	–	(50)	–	–	–	(50)	16 928
Goods and services	2 875	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 875
Transfers and subsidies	897 991	–	4 550	–	(54 250)	–	(49 700)	848 291
Departmental agencies and accounts	438 538	–	4 500	–	–	–	4 500	443 038
Public corporations and private enterprises	459 453	–	–	–	(54 250)	–	(54 250)	405 203
Households	–	–	50	–	–	–	50	50
Payments for capital assets	206	–	(206)	–	–	–	(206)	–
Machinery and equipment	206	–	(206)	–	–	–	(206)	–
Total	918 050	–	4 294	–	(54 250)	–	(49 956)	868 094

Details of adjustments to the 2019 Estimates of National Expenditure

Virements and shifts within the vote

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Growth Path and Social Dialogue					
3. Investment, Competition and Trade					
From:			To:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(3 820)	Programme 1		150
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ¹	(150)	Households	Leave gratuities	150
Goods and services	Business and advisory services, and computer services ¹	(508)	Programme 3		3 670
			Departmental agencies and accounts	Transfer to the International Trade Administration Commission ¹	508
Machinery and equipment	Other machinery and equipment ¹	(3 162)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Transfer to the International Trade Administration Commission ¹	3 162
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.2%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		4.1%			
Programme 2		(674)	Programme 2		50
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ¹	(50)	Households	Leave gratuities	50
Machinery and equipment	Other machinery and equipment ¹	(179)	Programme 3		624
			Departmental agencies and accounts	Transfer to the International Trade Administration Commission ¹	179
Software and other intangible assets	Software ¹	(445)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Transfer to the International Trade Administration Commission ¹	445
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		1.7%			
Programme 3		(256)	Programme 3		256
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ¹	(50)	Households	Leave gratuities	50
Machinery and equipment	Other machinery and equipment ¹	(206)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Transfer to the International Trade Administration Commission ¹	206
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Total		(4 750)			4 750

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

Declared unspent funds – R55.750 million

Programme 1: Administration

R1.5 million in unspent funds has been declared on compensation of employees as the department does not have to carry the costs of the deputy minister, which are carried by the Department of Trade and Industry.

Programme 3: Investment, Competition and Trade

R54.25 million in unspent funds has been declared on transfers to entities due to companies in the Tirisano Construction Fund Trust running into cash flow problems.

Expenditure outcome for 2018/19 and actual expenditure for 2019/20

Programme	2018/19					2019/20			
	Adjusted appropriation	Outcome				Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/Total (%)	Actual expenditure	
		Apr 18 – Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 – Mar 19 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 – Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 – Mar 19 % of adjusted appropriation			Apr 19 – Sep 19 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 19 – Sep 19 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Apr 18 - Sep 18		Apr 18 - Mar 19		Adjusted appropriation		Apr 19 - Sep 19	
Administration	86 351	41 838	48.5	86 619	100.3	85 164	8.6	46 081	54.1
Growth Path and Social Dialogue	34 495	15 275	44.3	30 628	88.8	36 385	3.7	15 897	43.7
Investment, Competition and Trade	951 751	443 049	46.6	926 763	97.4	868 094	87.7	487 824	56.2
Total	1 072 597	500 162	46.6	1 044 010	97.3	989 643	100.0	549 802	55.6
Economic classification									
Current payments	134 989	64 805	48.0	131 995	97.8	140 406	14.2	67 357	48.0
Compensation of employees	90 773	45 939	50.6	91 081	100.3	95 943	9.7	42 600	44.4
Goods and services	44 216	18 866	42.7	40 914	92.5	44 463	4.5	24 757	55.7
Transfers and subsidies	933 122	434 923	46.6	911 197	97.7	848 491	85.7	482 102	56.8
Departmental agencies and accounts	419 065	215 379	51.4	423 458	101.0	443 038	44.8	225 296	50.9
Public corporations and private enterprises	513 837	219 418	42.7	487 484	94.9	405 203	40.9	256 726	63.4
Households	220	126	57.3	255	115.9	250	0.0	80	32.0
Payments for capital assets	4 016	434	10.8	818	20.4	746	0.1	343	46.0
Machinery and equipment	4 016	434	10.8	818	20.4	695	0.1	343	49.4
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	51	0.0	–	–
Payments for financial assets	470	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	1 072 597	500 162	46.6	1 044 010	97.3	989 643	100.0	549 802	55.6

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2019/20

Total expenditure for 2018/19 was R1 billion, 97.3 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2018/19 was R500.2 million, 46.6 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2019/20 was R549.8 million, 55.6 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, expenditure over the same period in 2019/20 increased by R49.6 million, 9.9 per cent, mainly due to an increase in the transfer to the Presidential Infrastructure Coordinating Commission.

Departmental receipts

Programme	2018/19					2019/20				
	Adjusted estimate	Outcome				Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/Total (%)	Actual receipts	
		Apr 18 – Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 18 – Mar 19 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 18 – Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 18 – Mar 19 % of adjusted estimate				Apr 19 – Sep 19 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 19 – Sep 19 % of adjusted estimate
R thousand		Apr 18 - Sep 18		Apr 18 - Mar 19		Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/Total (%)	Apr 19 - Sep 19	
Departmental receipts	284 964	104 439	36.6	146 755	51.5	173 397	119 297	100.0	61 652	51.7
Sales of goods and services produced by department	49	16	32.7	32	65.3	57	57	0.0	14	24.6
Fines, penalties and forfeits	234 000	103 985	44.4	96 247	41.1	123 000	68 750	57.6	61 250	89.1
Interest, dividends and rent on land	50 860	427	0.8	50 462	99.2	50 280	50 410	42.3	369	0.7
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	55	11	20.0	14	25.5	60	80	0.1	19	23.8
Total	284 964	104 439	36.6	146 755	51.5	173 397	119 297	100.0	61 652	51.7

Revenue trends for the first half of 2019/20

Mid-year revenue in 2018/19 was R104.4 million, 36.6 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted estimate, whereas revenue in the first half of 2019/20 was R61.7 million, 51.7 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R119.3 million for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, revenue over the same period in 2019/20 decreased by R42.8 million, 41 per cent, mainly due to companies in the Tirisano Construction Fund running into cash flow problems.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

2019/20								
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	150	–	–	–	150	150
Households	–	–	150	–	–	–	150	150
Growth Path and Social Dialogue								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	50	–	–	–	50	50
Households	–	–	50	–	–	–	50	50
Investment, Competition and Trade								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	106 928	–	4 500	–	–	–	4 500	111 428
International Trade Administration Commission	106 928	–	4 500	–	–	–	4 500	111 428
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Public corporations								
Other transfers								
Current	218 000	–	–	–	(54 250)	–	(54 250)	163 750
Industrial Development Corporation	218 000	–	–	–	(54 250)	–	(54 250)	163 750
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	50	–	–	–	50	50
Households	–	–	50	–	–	–	50	50

Vote 26

Energy

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	Appropriation	2019/20 Adjustments appropriation		Adjusted appropriation
		Decrease	Increase	
Amount to be appropriated	7 440 021	(256 464)	–	7 183 557
of which:				
Current payments	671 544	(6 183)	–	665 361
Transfers and subsidies	6 763 692	(250 000)	–	6 513 692
Payments for capital assets	4 785	(281)	–	4 504
Executive authority	Minister of Energy			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Energy			
Website address	www.energy.gov.za			

Vote purpose

Formulate energy policies, regulatory frameworks and legislation, and oversee their implementation, to ensure energy security, the promotion of environmentally friendly energy carriers, and access to affordable and reliable energy for all South Africans.

2019 National macro organisation of government

The Department of Energy will merge with the Department of Mineral Resources by 1 April 2020. The two departments are working together to implement action plans for different workstreams to develop new organisational and programme structures for the new Department of Mineral Resources and Energy.

Mid-year performance

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2019/20 as published in the 2019 ENE	Achieved in the first half of 2019/20 (April to September)	Changed target for 2019/20
Number of new petroleum retail site inspections per year	Petroleum and Petroleum Products	Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	1 500	692	–
Number of additional households electrified with grid electrification per year	Electrification and Energy Programme and Project Management	Outcome 9: Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient developmental local government	195 000	91 896	181 500
Number of new bulk substations built per year	Electrification and Energy Programme and Project Management	Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	2	1	–
Number of additional substations upgraded per year	Electrification and Energy Programme and Project Management		3	2	–
Kilometres of new medium-voltage power lines constructed per year	Electrification and Energy Programme and Project Management		50km	19km	–
Kilometres of existing medium-voltage power lines upgraded per year	Electrification and Energy Programme and Project Management		50km	0	–
Number of additional households electrified with non-grid electrification per year	Electrification and Energy Programme and Project Management	Outcome 9: Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient developmental local government	20 000	1 364	–

Mid-year progress

During the first six months of 2019/20, 692 retail site inspections were conducted out of targeted 1 500. The department is expected to meet its annual target by the end of the financial year.

The target for electricity connections to households was adjusted downwards from 195 000 connections to 181 500 connections due to budget reductions of R250 million.

No medium-voltage power lines were upgraded in the first half of 2019/20. Municipalities receive their first tranche of funding when the municipal financial year begins in July, and outputs are usually completed in the following months.

Adjusted Estimates

Programme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
Administration	308 264	—	—	—	(1 781)	—	(1 781)	306 483
Energy Policy and Planning	54 668	—	—	—	(3 000)	—	(3 000)	51 668
Petroleum and Petroleum Products Regulation	91 269	—	—	—	(914)	—	(914)	90 355
Electrification and Energy Programme and Project Management	5 531 825	—	—	—	(250 000)	—	(250 000)	5 281 825
Nuclear Energy	1 045 912	—	—	—	(769)	—	(769)	1 045 143
Clean Energy	408 083	—	—	—	—	—	—	408 083
Total	7 440 021	—	—	—	(256 464)	—	(256 464)	7 183 557
Economic classification								
Current payments	671 544	—	—	—	(6 183)	—	(6 183)	665 361
Compensation of employees	384 278	—	—	—	(3 914)	—	(3 914)	380 364
Goods and services	287 266	—	—	—	(2 269)	—	(2 269)	284 997
Transfers and subsidies	6 763 692	—	—	—	(250 000)	—	(250 000)	6 513 692
Provinces and municipalities	2 090 393	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 090 393
Departmental agencies and accounts	165 916	—	—	—	—	—	—	165 916
Foreign governments and international organisations	29 478	—	—	—	—	—	—	29 478
Public corporations and private enterprises	4 477 425	—	—	—	(250 000)	—	(250 000)	4 227 425
Households	480	—	—	—	—	—	—	480
Payments for capital assets	4 785	—	—	—	(281)	—	(281)	4 504
Machinery and equipment	4 785	—	—	—	(281)	—	(281)	4 504
Total	7 440 021	—	—	—	(256 464)	—	(256 464)	7 183 557

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Appropriation							
Ministry	34 335	—	—	—	(1 500)	—	(1 500)	32 835
Departmental Management	79 757	—	—	—	—	—	—	79 757
Finance Administration	41 291	—	—	—	(281)	—	(281)	41 010
Audit Services	8 864	—	—	—	—	—	—	8 864
Corporate Services	87 651	—	(10)	—	—	—	(10)	87 641
Office Accommodation	56 366	—	10	—	—	—	10	56 376
Total	308 264	—	—	—	(1 781)	—	(1 781)	306 483

Programme 1: Administration (continued)

Economic classification		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Current payments	301 829	–	–	–	(1 500)	–	(1 500)	300 329
Compensation of employees	176 543	–	–	–	(1 500)	–	(1 500)	175 043
Goods and services	125 286	–	–	–	–	–	–	125 286
Transfers and subsidies	1 650	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 650
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 170	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 170
Households	480	–	–	–	–	–	–	480
Payments for capital assets	4 785	–	–	–	(281)	–	(281)	4 504
Machinery and equipment	4 785	–	–	–	(281)	–	(281)	4 504
Total	308 264	–	–	–	(1 781)	–	(1 781)	306 483

Programme 2: Energy Policy and Planning

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Policy Analysis and Research	4 341	–	–	–	(717)	–	(717)	3 624
Energy Planning	25 137	–	–	–	(2 160)	–	(2 160)	22 977
Hydrocarbon Policy	14 964	–	–	–	(123)	–	(123)	14 841
Electricity, Energy Efficiency and Environmental Policy	10 226	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 226
Total	54 668	–	–	–	(3 000)	–	(3 000)	51 668
Economic classification	54 668	–	–	–	(3 000)	–	(3 000)	51 668
Current payments	54 668	–	–	–	(3 000)	–	(3 000)	51 668
Compensation of employees	42 619	–	–	–	(1 500)	–	(1 500)	41 119
Goods and services	12 049	–	–	–	(1 500)	–	(1 500)	10 549
Total	54 668	–	–	–	(3 000)	–	(3 000)	51 668

Programme 3: Petroleum and Petroleum Products Regulation

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Petroleum Compliance, Monitoring and Enforcement	19 663	–	–	–	(457)	–	(457)	19 206
Petroleum Licensing and Fuel Supply	27 262	–	–	–	(457)	–	(457)	26 805
Fuel Pricing	6 454	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 454
Regional Petroleum Regulation Offices	37 890	–	–	–	–	–	–	37 890
Total	91 269	–	–	–	(914)	–	(914)	90 355
Economic classification	91 269	–	–	–	(914)	–	(914)	90 355
Current payments	88 231	–	–	–	(914)	–	(914)	87 317
Compensation of employees	66 171	–	–	–	(914)	–	(914)	65 257
Goods and services	22 060	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 060
Transfers and subsidies	3 038	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 038
Foreign governments and international organisations	3 038	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 038
Total	91 269	–	–	–	(914)	–	(914)	90 355

Programme 4: Electrification and Energy Programme and Project Management

Subprogramme		2019/20						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Integrated National Electrification Programme	5 484 630	—	—	—	(250 000)	—	(250 000)	5 234 630
Energy Regional Offices	20 947	—	—	—	—	—	—	20 947
Programme and Project Management Office	12 086	—	—	—	—	—	—	12 086
Electricity Infrastructure/Industr Transformation	8 668	—	—	—	—	—	—	8 668
Community Upliftment Programmes and Projects	5 494	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 494
Total	5 531 825	—	—	—	(250 000)	—	(250 000)	5 281 825
Economic classification								
Current payments	81 503	—	—	—	—	—	—	81 503
Compensation of employees	54 457	—	—	—	—	—	—	54 457
Goods and services	27 046	—	—	—	—	—	—	27 046
Transfers and subsidies	5 450 322	—	—	—	(250 000)	—	(250 000)	5 200 322
Provinces and municipalities	1 863 328	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 863 328
Public corporations and private enterprises	3 586 994	—	—	—	(250 000)	—	(250 000)	3 336 994
Total	5 531 825	—	—	—	(250 000)	—	(250 000)	5 281 825

Programme 5: Nuclear Energy

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Nuclear Safety and Technology	1 026 198	—	—	—	(769)	—	(769)	1 025 429
Nuclear Non-proliferation and Radiation Security	9 515	—	—	—	—	—	—	9 515
Nuclear Policy	10 199	—	—	—	—	—	—	10 199
Total	1 045 912	—	—	—	(769)	—	(769)	1 045 143
Economic classification								
Current payments	41 348	—	—	—	(769)	—	(769)	40 579
Compensation of employees	24 881	—	—	—	—	—	—	24 881
Goods and services	16 467	—	—	—	(769)	—	(769)	15 698
Transfers and subsidies	1 004 564	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 004 564
Departmental agencies and accounts	90 595	—	—	—	—	—	—	90 595
Foreign governments and international organisations	23 538	—	—	—	—	—	—	23 538
Public corporations and private enterprises	890 431	—	—	—	—	—	—	890 431
Total	1 045 912	—	—	—	(769)	—	(769)	1 045 143

Programme 6: Clean Energy

Subprogramme		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Appropriation							
Energy Efficiency	318 911	–	–	–	–	–	–	318 911
Renewable Energy	80 070	–	–	–	–	–	–	80 070
Climate Change and Designated National Authority	9 102	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 102
Total	408 083	–	–	–	–	–	–	408 083

Programme 6: Clean Energy (continued)

Economic classification		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Current payments	103 965	–	–	–	–	–	–	103 965
Compensation of employees	19 607	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 607
Goods and services	84 358	–	–	–	–	–	–	84 358
Transfers and subsidies	304 118	–	–	–	–	–	–	304 118
Provinces and municipalities	227 065	–	–	–	–	–	–	227 065
Departmental agencies and accounts	74 151	–	–	–	–	–	–	74 151
Foreign governments and international organisations	2 902	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 902
Total	408 083	–	–	–	–	–	–	408 083

Details of adjustments to the 2019 Estimates of National Expenditure**Declared unspent funds – R256.464 million**

Programme 1: Administration (R1.781 million)

R1.5 million in unspent funds has been declared on compensation of employees due to a number of vacancies within the programme that have not been filled. This is as a result of a moratorium on the filling of most vacancies, particularly in the *Administration* programme, following the merger of the Department of Energy and the Department of Mineral Resources into the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy, pending the finalisation of the national macro organisation of government. An additional R281 000 in unspent funds has been declared on capital assets due to a reduction in the procurement of assets in anticipation of the merger and the associated transfer of existing assets to the newly established department.

Programme 2: Energy Policy and Planning (R3 million)

R1.5 million in unspent funds has been declared on compensation of employees due to a number of vacancies within the programme that have not been filled, resulting from the moratorium on the filling of vacancies pending the finalisation of the national macro organisation of government. An additional R1.5 million in unspent funds has been declared on goods and services, mainly due to the Footprint and Savings Potential project being transferred to and funded by the United Nations Industrial Development Organisation.

Programme 3: Petroleum and Petroleum Product Regulation (R914 000)

R914 000 in unspent funds has been declared on compensation of employees due to a number of vacancies within the programme that have not been filled.

Programme 4: Electrification and Energy Programme and Project Management (R250 million)

R250 million in unspent funds has been declared on transfer payments to Eskom's integrated national electrification programme.

Programme 5: Nuclear Energy (R769 000)

R769 000 in unspent funds has been declared on goods and services due to slow spending as a result of delays in the procurement of planned projects, such as the development of funding mechanisms for decommissioning and decontamination programmes.

Expenditure outcome for 2018/19 and actual expenditure for 2019/20

Programme	2018/19					2019/20			
	Adjusted appropriation	Outcome				Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/Total (%)	Actual expenditure	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	% of adjusted Sep 18 appropriation	Apr 18 - Mar 19	% of adjusted appropriation			Apr 19 - Sep 19	% of adjusted appropriation
R thousand									
Administration	283 388	153 793	54.3	304 017	107.3	306 483	4.3	128 222	41.8
Energy Policy and Planning	50 078	21 112	42.2	40 066	80.0	51 668	0.7	20 507	39.7
Petroleum and Petroleum Products Regulation	86 132	36 817	42.7	77 044	89.4	90 355	1.3	38 816	43.0
Electrification and Energy Programme and Project Management	5 383 641	1 924 056	35.7	5 364 511	99.6	5 281 825	73.5	1 843 987	34.9
Nuclear Energy	875 586	748 375	85.5	875 285	100.0	1 045 143	14.5	940 129	90.0
Clean Energy	484 707	169 558	35.0	429 317	88.6	408 083	5.7	124 172	30.4
Total	7 163 532	3 053 711	42.6	7 090 239	99.0	7 183 557	100.0	3 095 834	43.1
Economic classification									
Current payments	783 088	325 194	41.5	678 165	86.6	665 361	9.3	266 070	40.0
Compensation of employees	360 517	174 170	48.3	346 732	96.2	380 364	5.3	177 682	46.7
Goods and services	422 571	151 023	35.7	331 433	78.4	284 997	4.0	88 389	31.0
Interest and rent on land	–	1	–	1	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	6 375 155	2 724 960	42.7	6 359 491	99.8	6 513 692	90.7	2 828 168	43.4
Provinces and municipalities	2 119 501	606 575	28.6	2 119 501	100.0	2 090 393	29.1	664 561	31.8
Departmental agencies and accounts	133 391	98 271	73.7	133 391	100.0	165 916	2.3	118 840	71.6
Foreign governments and international organisations	27 915	143	0.5	26 412	94.6	29 478	0.4	1 214	4.1
Public corporations and private enterprises	4 093 894	2 019 519	49.3	4 079 300	99.6	4 227 425	58.8	2 040 245	48.3
Households	454	452	99.6	887	195.5	480	0.0	3 307	689.0
Payments for capital assets	5 289	3 557	67.3	52 580	994.1	4 504	0.1	1 588	35.3
Machinery and equipment	5 289	3 557	67.3	6 141	116.1	4 504	0.1	1 588	35.3
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	46 439	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	3	–	–	–	8	–
Total	7 163 532	3 053 711	42.6	7 090 239	99.0	7 183 557	100.0	3 095 834	43.1

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2019/20

Total expenditure in 2018/19 was R7.1 billion, 99 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2018/19 was R3.1 billion, 42.6 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2019/20 was R3.1 billion, 43.1 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R7.2 billion for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, expenditure over the same period in 2019/20 increased by R42.1 million, 1.4 per cent, mainly due to an increase in transfer payments to municipalities and Eskom for the *integrated national electrification* programme.

Departmental receipts

2018/19						2019/20				
	Adjusted estimate	Outcome				Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Actual receipts	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 18 - Mar 19	Apr 18 - Mar 19 % of adjusted estimate				Apr 19 - Sep 19	Apr 19 - Sep 19 % of adjusted estimate
R thousand										
Departmental receipts	6 170	3 054	49.5	54 680	886.2	6 309	5 993	100.0	2 239	37.4
Sales of goods and services produced by department	3 914	2 001	51.1	4 407	112.6	4 027	4 035	67.3	1 764	43.7
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	2	1	50.0	2	100.0	2	1	0.0	—	—
Transfers received	1 750	933	53.3	1 617	92.4	1 750	1 750	29.2	373	21.3
Interest, dividends and rent on land	30	10	33.3	12	40.0	32	2	0.0	1	50.0
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	474	109	23.0	48 642	10 262.0	498	205	3.4	101	49.3
Total	6 170	3 054	49.5	54 680	886.2	6 309	5 993	100.0	2 239	37.4

Revenue trends for the first half of 2019/20

Mid-year revenue in 2018/19 was R3.1 million, 49.5 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted estimate, whereas revenue in the first half of 2019/20 was R2.2 million, 37.4 per cent of the adjusted estimate of R6.3 million for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, revenue over the same period in 2019/20 decreased by R815 000, 26.7 per cent. This was mainly due to a decrease in the collection of administrative fees for petroleum licences and sector education and training authority grants received for training and development programmes.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

2019/20								
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Electrification and Energy Programme and Project Management								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Public corporations								
Subsidies on production or products								
Capital	3 374 053	–	–	–	(250 000)	–	(250 000)	3 124 053
Eskom	3 374 053	–	–	–	(250 000)	–	(250 000)	3 124 053

Vote 27

Environmental Affairs

Adjusted budget summary

2019/20				
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation		Adjusted appropriation
		Decrease	Increase	
Amount to be appropriated	7 529 671	(50 000)	4 000	7 483 671
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	5 950 254	–	4 000	5 954 254
Transfers and subsidies	1 393 294	(50 000)	–	1 343 294
Payments for capital assets	186 123	–	–	186 123
Executive authority	Minister of Environmental Affairs			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Environmental Affairs			
Website address	www.environment.gov.za			

Vote purpose

Lead South Africa's environmental sector to achieve sustainable development towards a better quality of life for all.

2019 National macro organisation of government

The forestry and fisheries functions will be shifted from the Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries to the new Department of Environment, Forestry and Fisheries. The department is currently in the process of determining the funds to be transferred from the Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries and structures to be included in the new Department of Environment, Forestry and Fisheries. This will only take effect from 1 April 2020.

Mid-year performance

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2019/20 as published in the 2019 ENE	Achieved in the first half of 2019/20 (April to September)	Changed target for 2019/20
Number of interventions developed for streamlining environmental authorisations for strategic infrastructure programmes and the industrial policy action plan per year	Administration	Outcome 10: Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	3 ¹	3	–
Percentage of national environmental impact management applications processed per year	Legal, Authorisations, Compliance and Enforcement		100%	99% (69/70)	–
Number of environmental authorisations inspected per year			160	107	–
Improvement in the national air quality indicator (index less than 1)	Climate Change, Air Quality and Sustainable Development		1.00	0	–
Climate change regulatory framework and tools developed and implemented ¹			Climate Change Bill submitted to Parliament for promulgation ¹	Stakeholder consultation on Climate Change Bill conducted	–
National climate change adaptation strategy developed and implemented			National climate change adaptation strategy action plan implemented	Inception meeting for climate change adaptation interventions conducted	–

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2019/20 as published in the 2019 ENE	Achieved in the first half of 2019/20 (April to September)	Changed target for 2019/20
Percentage of state-managed protected areas assessed per year with the management effectiveness tracking tool scoring more than 67%	Biodiversity and Conservation	Outcome 10: Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	79%	0	–
Total percentage of land under conservation (hectares)			13.7%	0	–
Number of hectares of land for indigenous species identified and cultivated per year			500	0	–
Number of biodiversity entrepreneurs trained per year			400 ¹	314	–
Number of work opportunities created through projects related to the expanded public works programme per year	Environmental Programmes		74 396	20 034	–
Number of full-time equivalent jobs created through projects related to the expanded public works programme per year			39 110	4 693	–
Percentage of waste diverted from landfill sites for recycling per year	Chemicals and Waste Management		50% (85 133 tonnes / 170 266 tonnes)	11.79% (20 074 tonnes / 170 266 tonnes)	–

1. Target and/or indicator changed to align with the department's 2019/20 annual performance plan, which was finalised after the 2019 ENE had been published.

Mid-year progress

In the first half of 2019/20, the annual target of 3 interventions for streamlining environmental authorisations for strategic infrastructure programmes and the industrial policy action plan was already achieved due to the department having planned to achieve the target by mid-year. During the same period, the department undertook extensive stakeholder consultations on the Climate Change Bill, which is still on track to be submitted to Parliament by the end of 2019/20. By mid-year, 314 biodiversity entrepreneurs were trained against an annual target of 400 due to a greater turnover than expected.

By mid-year, 20 034 work opportunities and 4 693 full-time equivalent jobs were created through the expanded public works programme against annual targets of 74 396 and 39 110, respectively. This slow achievement was due to the re-evaluation of contracts and projects as a result of the audit opinion on the department. The department plans to achieve these targets in the second half of the year.

In the first half of 2019/20, 11.79 per cent of waste was diverted from landfill sites for recycling against an annual target of 50 per cent. This was due to low tyre processing capacity as only 6 of the 9 successful and contracted companies were operational during the first half of the year.

Data for the following indicators will only be available in the second half of 2019/20: improvement in the national air quality indicator, percentage of state-managed protected areas assessed, total percentage of land under conservation, and the number of hectares of land for indigenous species identified and cultivated.

Adjusted estimates

Programme		2019/20					
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation
Administration	891 872	–	–	–	–	–	–
Legal, Authorisations, Compliance and Enforcement	207 527	–	–	–	–	–	–
Oceans and Coasts	507 228	–	–	–	–	–	–
Climate Change, Air Quality and Sustainable Development	445 939	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biodiversity and Conservation	797 320	–	–	–	–	4 000	4 000
Environmental Programmes	4 085 469	–	–	–	(50 000)	–	(50 000)
Chemicals and Waste Management	594 316	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	7 529 671	–	–	–	(50 000)	4 000	(46 000)

Economic classification		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Current payments	5 950 254	–	–	–	–	4 000	4 000	5 954 254
Compensation of employees	1 237 539	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 237 539
Goods and services	4 703 248	–	–	–	–	4 000	4 000	4 707 248
Interest and rent on land	9 467	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 467
Transfers and subsidies	1 393 294	–	–	–	(50 000)	–	(50 000)	1 343 294
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 218 211	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 218 211
Foreign governments and international organisations	23 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 500
Public corporations and private enterprises	143 840	–	–	–	(50 000)	–	(50 000)	93 840
Non-profit institutions	7 743	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 743
Payments for capital assets	186 123	–	–	–	–	–	–	186 123
Buildings and other fixed structures	159 138	–	–	–	–	–	–	159 138
Machinery and equipment	18 785	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 785
Software and other intangible assets	8 200	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 200
Total	7 529 671	–	–	–	(50 000)	4 000	(46 000)	7 483 671

Programme 5: Biodiversity and Conservation

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Biodiversity and Conservation Management	21 591	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 591
Biodiversity Planning and Management	32 752	–	–	–	–	4 000	4 000	36 752
Protected Areas Systems Management	49 042	–	–	–	–	–	–	49 042
iSimangaliso Wetland Park Authority	36 076	–	–	–	–	–	–	36 076
South African National Parks	277 224	–	–	–	–	–	–	277 224
South African National Biodiversity Institute	344 079	–	–	–	–	–	–	344 079
Biodiversity Monitoring Specialist Services	13 015	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 015
Biodiversity Economy and Sustainable Use	23 541	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 541
Total	797 320	–	–	–	–	4 000	4 000	801 320
Economic classification								
Current payments	136 484	–	–	–	–	4 000	4 000	140 484
Compensation of employees	87 034	–	–	–	–	–	–	87 034
Goods and services	49 450	–	–	–	–	4 000	4 000	53 450
Transfers and subsidies	659 666	–	–	–	–	–	–	659 666
Departmental agencies and accounts	657 379	–	–	–	–	–	–	657 379
Non-profit institutions	2 287	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 287
Payments for capital assets	1 170	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 170
Machinery and equipment	1 170	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 170
Total	797 320	–	–	–	–	4 000	4 000	801 320

Programme 6: Environmental Programmes

Subprogramme		2019/20						Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Appropriation	Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Environmental Protection and Infrastructure Programme	1 462 489	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 462 489
Natural Resource Management	2 234 752	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 234 752
Green Fund	111 000	–	–	–	(50 000)	–	(50 000)	61 000
Environmental Programmes Management	210 284	–	–	–	–	–	–	210 284
Information Management and Sector Coordination	66 944	–	–	–	–	–	–	66 944
Total	4 085 469	–	–	–	(50 000)	–	(50 000)	4 035 469
Economic classification								
Current payments	3 663 317	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 663 317
Compensation of employees	271 107	–	–	–	–	–	–	271 107
Goods and services	3 392 210	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 392 210
Transfers and subsidies	419 125	–	–	–	(50 000)	–	(50 000)	369 125
Departmental agencies and accounts	344 285	–	–	–	–	–	–	344 285
Public corporations and private enterprises	74 840	–	–	–	(50 000)	–	(50 000)	24 840
Payments for capital assets	3 027	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 027
Machinery and equipment	3 027	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 027
Total	4 085 469	–	–	–	(50 000)	–	(50 000)	4 035 469

Declared unspent funds – R50 million

Programme 6: Environmental Programmes

R50 million in unspent funds has been declared on the Green Fund, administered by the Development Bank of Southern Africa, due to slow progress in the financing of green initiatives and projects.

Other adjustments – R4 million**Self-financing expenditure**

Programme 5: Biodiversity and Conservation

Revenue of R4 million has been generated from the sale of elephant ivory by South African National Parks. These funds have been surrendered to the Department of Environmental Affairs for the second phase of the South Africa Elephant Research Strategy.

Expenditure outcome for 2018/19 and actual expenditure for 2019/20

Programme		2018/19				2019/20			
		Outcome				Actual expenditure			
		Apr 18 – Sep 18		Apr 18 – Mar 19		Adjusted appropriation/Total (%)		Apr 19 – Sep 19	
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Sep 18	adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Mar 19	adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/Total (%)	Apr 19 - Sep 19	adjusted appropriation
Administration	941 820	385 733	41.0	961 664	102.1	891 872	11.9	418 269	46.9
Legal, Authorisations, Compliance and Enforcement	189 324	82 618	43.6	175 927	92.9	207 527	2.8	99 054	47.7
Oceans and Coasts	491 995	170 008	34.6	436 903	88.8	507 228	6.8	199 934	39.4
Climate Change, Air Quality and Sustainable Development	294 508	154 342	52.4	306 346	104.0	445 939	6.0	204 852	45.9
Biodiversity and Conservation	773 350	400 247	51.8	791 648	102.4	801 320	10.7	400 407	50.0
Environmental Programmes	4 189 281	1 357 034	32.4	3 510 403	83.8	4 035 469	53.9	1 169 179	29.0
Chemicals and Waste Management	550 254	235 044	42.7	554 080	100.7	594 316	7.9	219 563	36.9
Total	7 430 532	2 785 026	37.5	6 736 971	90.7	7 483 671	100.0	2 711 258	36.2

Economic classification	2018/19					2019/20			
	Adjusted appropriation	Outcome				Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Actual expenditure		
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Mar 19	Apr 18 - Mar 19 % of adjusted appropriation		Apr 19 - Sep 19	Apr 19 - Sep 19 % of adjusted appropriation	
R thousand									
Current payments	2 276 650	1 094 038	48.1	4 186 047	183.9	5 954 254	79.6	2 021 787	34.0
Compensation of employees	1 149 020	554 516	48.3	1 135 584	98.8	1 237 539	16.5	615 310	49.7
Goods and services	1 127 630	532 052	47.2	3 026 848	268.4	4 707 248	62.9	1 391 690	29.6
Interest and rent on land	—	7 470	—	23 615	—	9 467	0.1	14 787	156.2
Transfers and subsidies	4 975 535	1 571 102	31.6	1 768 344	35.5	1 343 294	17.9	598 097	44.5
Provinces and municipalities	—	116	—	159	—	—	—	109	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 543 042	643 817	41.7	1 598 257	103.6	1 218 211	16.3	551 424	45.3
Foreign governments and international organisations	16 928	—	—	23 500	138.8	23 500	0.3	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	95 000	7 588	8.0	45 441	47.8	93 840	1.3	32 611	34.8
Non-profit institutions	3 925	2 200	56.1	4 687	119.4	7 743	0.1	6 896	89.1
Households	3 316 640	917 381	27.7	96 300	2.9	—	—	7 057	—
Payments for capital assets	178 347	119 843	67.2	466 148	261.4	186 123	2.5	89 840	48.3
Buildings and other fixed structures	147 375	50 385	34.2	292 826	198.7	159 138	2.1	78 526	49.3
Machinery and equipment	30 972	69 450	224.2	153 282	494.9	18 785	0.3	9 589	51.0
Software and other intangible assets	—	8	—	20 040	—	8 200	0.1	1 725	21.0
Payments for financial assets	—	43	—	316 432	—	—	—	1 534	—
Total	7 430 532	2 785 026	37.5	6 736 971	90.7	7 483 671	100.0	2 711 258	36.2

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2019/20

Total expenditure in 2018/19 was R6.7 billion, 90.7 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2018/19 was R2.8 billion, 37.5 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2019/20 was R2.7 billion, 36.2 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R7.5 billion for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, expenditure over the same period in 2019/20 decreased by R73.8 million, 2.6 per cent. This was mainly because payments due to the department's entities in lieu of projects undertaken on their own land as part of the expanded public works programme were not paid, pending the sign-off of progress reports.

Departmental receipts

Economic classification	2018/19					2019/20				
	Adjusted estimate	Outcome				Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Actual receipts	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 18 - Mar 19	Apr 18 - Mar 19 % of adjusted estimate				Apr 19 - Sep 19	Apr 19 - Sep 19 % of adjusted estimate
R thousand										
Departmental receipts	8 205	4 225	51.5	29 387	358.2	21 142	70 450	100.0	63 328	89.9
Sales of goods and services produced by department	2 103	1 609	76.5	2 769	131.7	4 035	2 100	3.0	1 166	55.5
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	2	1	50.0	1	50.0	2	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits	500	25	5.0	25	5.0	1 500	3 000	4.3	2 273	75.8
Interest, dividends and rent on land	125	37	29.6	967	773.6	130	5 200	7.4	4 585	88.2
Sales of capital assets	175	125	71.4	224	128.0	175	150	0.2	74	49.3
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	5 300	2 428	45.8	25 401	479.3	15 300	60 000	85.2	55 230	92.1
Total	8 205	4 225	51.5	29 387	358.2	21 142	70 450	100.0	63 328	89.9

Revenue trends for the first half of 2019/20

Mid-year revenue in 2018/19 was R4.2 million, 51.5 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted estimate, whereas mid-year revenue in 2019/20 was R63.3 million, 89.9 per cent of the adjusted estimate for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, revenue over the same period in 2019/20 increased by R59.1 million, 1 399 per cent. This was mainly due to higher interest earned on unutilised funds, funds paid back by implementing agents in the expanded public works programme, as well as payments of fines issued for non-compliance.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

2019/20								
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Environmental Programmes								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Public corporations								
Other transfers								
Current	74 840	–	–	–	(50 000)	–	(50 000)	24 840
Development Bank of Southern Africa	74 840	–	–	–	(50 000)	–	(50 000)	24 840

Vote 28

Labour

Adjusted budget summary

2019/20				
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation		Adjusted appropriation
		Decrease	Increase	
Amount to be appropriated	3 435 133	(21 782)	19 848	3 433 199
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	2 065 593	(21 782)	–	2 043 811
Transfers and subsidies	1 309 356	–	19 848	1 329 204
Payments for capital assets	60 184	–	–	60 184
Executive authority	Minister of Labour			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Labour			
Website address	www.labour.gov.za/DOL			

Vote purpose

Play a significant role in reducing unemployment, poverty and inequality by pursuing the objectives of decent work for all through: employment creation and enterprise development; the setting of standards and the protection of rights at work, including the facilitation of equal opportunities and social dialogue; and the provision of social protection.

Mid-year performance

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2019/20 as published in the 2019 ENE	Achieved in the first half of 2019/20 (April to September)	Changed target for 2019/20
Number of employers inspected per year to determine compliance with employment law	Inspection and Enforcement Services	Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive growth	220 692	107 357	–
Percentage of reported incidents finalised within 90 days	Inspection and Enforcement Services		70%	72.7% (259/356)	–
Number of work seekers registered on the Employment Services South Africa database per year	Public Employment Services		700 000	465 066	–
Number of registered work seekers provided with employment counselling per year	Public Employment Services		210 000	145 858	–
Number of registered employment opportunities filled by registered work seekers per year	Public Employment Services		45 000	33 827	–
Number of employment opportunities registered on the Employment Services South Africa database per year	Public Employment Services		90 000	87 089	–

Mid-year progress

By the end of the first half of 2019/20, the target of 70% for reported incidents finalised within 90 days was exceeded by 2.7 per cent. This was due to inspectors having finalised less complex cases in shorter timeframes. Over the same period, 465 066 work seekers were registered against an annual target of 700 000. This was due to the installation of kiosks at labour centres, the integration of systems and increased advocacy by the department.

Employment counselling was provided to 145 858 work seekers by mid-year against a target of 210 000 for the year. This overachievement was due to the appointment of 9 new principle psychologists, which has positively influenced the coordination of work at the provincial level.

Due to placement being included in the performance agreements of all employment services staff on a weighted basis, by mid-year, 33 827 registered work seekers were placed in registered employment opportunities against a target of 45 000. Over the same period, due to increased advocacy, 87 089 employment opportunities were registered on the Employment Services South Africa database against a target of 90 000.

Adjusted estimates

Programme		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Appropriation							
Administration	961 959	—	—	—	—	—	—	961 959
Inspection and Enforcement Services	631 133	—	450	—	—	—	450	631 583
Public Employment Services	611 198	—	8 414	—	—	—	8 414	619 612
Labour Policy and Industrial Relations	1 230 843	—	(8 864)	—	(1 934)	—	(10 798)	1 220 045
Total	3 435 133	—	—	—	(1 934)	—	(1 934)	3 433 199
Economic classification								
Current payments	2 065 593	—	(19 848)	—	(1 934)	—	(21 782)	2 043 811
Compensation of employees	1 393 207	—	(27 548)	—	(1 934)	—	(29 482)	1 363 725
Goods and services	672 386	—	7 700	—	—	—	7 700	680 086
Transfers and subsidies	1 309 356	—	19 848	—	—	—	19 848	1 329 204
Provinces and municipalities	656	—	—	—	—	—	—	656
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 089 039	—	23 230	—	—	—	23 230	1 112 269
Foreign governments and international organisations	26 630	—	(7 700)	—	—	—	(7 700)	18 930
Non-profit institutions	192 648	—	—	—	—	—	—	192 648
Households	383	—	4 318	—	—	—	4 318	4 701
Payments for capital assets	60 184	—	—	—	—	—	—	60 184
Buildings and other fixed structures	16 000	—	—	—	—	—	—	16 000
Machinery and equipment	44 184	—	—	—	—	—	—	44 184
Total	3 435 133	—	—	—	(1 934)	—	(1 934)	3 433 199

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Appropriation							
Ministry	36 572	—	2 695	—	—	—	2 695	39 267
Management	265 369	—	2 800	—	—	—	2 800	268 169
Corporate Services	311 248	—	(2 995)	—	—	—	(2 995)	308 253
Office of the Chief Financial Officer	130 812	—	(1 500)	—	—	—	(1 500)	129 312
Office Accommodation	217 958	—	(1 000)	—	—	—	(1 000)	216 958
Total	961 959	—	—	—	—	—	—	961 959

Programme 1: Administration (continued)

Economic classification		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Current payments	919 203	–	(3 650)	–	–	–	(3 650)	915 553
Compensation of employees	422 590	–	(3 650)	–	–	–	(3 650)	418 940
Goods and services	496 613	–	–	–	–	–	–	496 613
Transfers and subsidies	913	–	3 650	–	–	–	3 650	4 563
Provinces and municipalities	656	–	–	–	–	–	–	656
Households	257	–	3 650	–	–	–	3 650	3 907
Payments for capital assets	41 843	–	–	–	–	–	–	41 843
Buildings and other fixed structures	16 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 000
Machinery and equipment	25 843	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 843
Total	961 959	–	–	–	–	–	–	961 959

Programme 2: Inspection and Enforcement Services

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Management and Support Services: Inspection and Enforcement Services	6 653	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 653
Occupational Health and Safety	34 499	–	–	–	–	–	–	34 499
Registration: Inspection and Enforcement Services	72 620	–	–	–	–	–	–	72 620
Compliance, Monitoring and Enforcement Services	501 849	–	450	–	–	–	450	502 299
Training of Staff: Inspection and Enforcement Services	5 606	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 606
Statutory and Advocacy Services	9 906	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 906
Total	631 133	–	450	–	–	–	450	631 583
Economic classification								
Current payments	614 092	–	–	–	–	–	–	614 092
Compensation of employees	522 570	–	–	–	–	–	–	522 570
Goods and services	91 522	–	–	–	–	–	–	91 522
Transfers and subsidies	76	–	450	–	–	–	450	526
Households	76	–	450	–	–	–	450	526
Payments for capital assets	16 965	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 965
Machinery and equipment	16 965	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 965
Total	631 133	–	450	–	–	–	450	631 583

Programme 3: Public Employment Services

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Management and Support Services: Public Employment Services	51 962	–	–	–	–	–	–	51 962
Employer Services	124 735	–	(4 370)	–	–	–	(4 370)	120 365
Work Seeker Services	184 436	–	(10 446)	–	–	–	(10 446)	173 990
Designated Groups Special Services	21 525	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 525
Supported Employment Enterprises	155 733	–	–	–	–	–	–	155 733
Productivity South Africa	54 610	–	–	–	–	–	–	54 610
Unemployment Insurance Fund	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1
Compensation Fund	16 877	–	23 230	–	–	–	23 230	40 107
Training of Staff: Public Employment Services	1 319	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 319
Total	611 198	–	8 414	–	–	–	8 414	619 612
Economic classification								
Current payments	367 956	–	(14 966)	–	–	–	(14 966)	352 990
Compensation of employees	327 729	–	(14 966)	–	–	–	(14 966)	312 763
Goods and services	40 227	–	–	–	–	–	–	40 227
Transfers and subsidies	241 986	–	23 380	–	–	–	23 380	265 366
Departmental agencies and accounts	71 488	–	23 230	–	–	–	23 230	94 718
Non-profit institutions	170 448	–	–	–	–	–	–	170 448
Households	50	–	150	–	–	–	150	200
Payments for capital assets	1 256	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 256
Machinery and equipment	1 256	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 256
Total	611 198	–	8 414	–	–	–	8 414	619 612

Programme 4: Labour Policy and Industrial Relations

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Management and Support Services: Labour Policy and Industrial Relations	17 472	–	(368)	–	(72)	–	(440)	17 032
Strengthen Civil Society	22 147	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 147
Collective Bargaining	17 216	–	(7)	–	(975)	–	(982)	16 234
Employment Equity	15 011	–	(154)	–	(137)	–	(291)	14 720
Employment Standards	33 286	–	2 368	–	–	–	2 368	35 654
Commission for Conciliation, Mediation and Arbitration	976 810	–	–	–	–	–	–	976 810
Research, Policy and Planning	10 063	–	(1 452)	–	(88)	–	(1 540)	8 523
Labour Market Information and Statistics	48 488	–	(1 551)	–	(216)	–	(1 767)	46 721
International Labour Matters	49 609	–	(7 700)	–	(446)	–	(8 146)	41 463
National Economic Development and Labour Council	40 741	–	–	–	–	–	–	40 741
Total	1 230 843	–	(8 864)	–	(1 934)	–	(10 798)	1 220 045

Programme 4: Labour Policy and Industrial Relations (continued)

Economic classification		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
Current payments	164 342	–	(1 232)	–	(1 934)	–	(3 166)	161 176
Compensation of employees	120 318	–	(8 932)	–	(1 934)	–	(10 866)	109 452
Goods and services	44 024	–	7 700	–	–	–	7 700	51 724
Transfers and subsidies	1 066 381	–	(7 632)	–	–	–	(7 632)	1 058 749
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 017 551	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 017 551
Foreign governments and international organisations	26 630	–	(7 700)	–	–	–	(7 700)	18 930
Non-profit institutions	22 200	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 200
Households	–	–	68	–	–	–	68	68
Payments for capital assets	120	–	–	–	–	–	–	120
Machinery and equipment	120	–	–	–	–	–	–	120
Total	1 230 843	–	(8 864)	–	(1 934)	–	(10 798)	1 220 045

Details of adjustments to the 2019 Estimates of National Expenditure**Virements and shifts within the vote**

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Inspection and Enforcement Services					
3. Public Employment Services					
4. Labour Policy and Industrial Relations					
From:			To:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(3 650)	Programme 1		3 650
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ¹	(3 650)	Households	Leave gratuities	3 650
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.4%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 3		(14 966)	Programme 3		14 966
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ¹	(150)	Households	Leave gratuities	150
	Vacant posts ²	(14 816)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Civil servant injury on duty claims ²	14 816
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		2.4%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 4		(16 632)	Programme 3		8 414
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ²	(8 414)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Civil servant injury on duty claims ²	8 414
	Vacant posts ¹	(68)	Programme 4		68
	Vacant posts ¹	(450)	Households	Leave gratuities	68
			Programme 2		450
			Households	Leave gratuities	450
			Programme 4		7 700
Foreign governments and international organisations	Recalculation of exchange rate ¹	(7 700)	Goods and services	National minimum wage communications strategy and marketing of Mpima hotline ¹	7 700
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.6%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.7%			
Total		(35 248)			35 248

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. Only the legislature may approve this virement.

Declared unspent funds – R1.934 million

Programme 4: Labour Policy and Industrial Relations

R1.934 million in unspent funds has been declared on compensation of employees due to vacant posts that were not filled.

Expenditure outcome for 2018/19 and actual expenditure for 2019/20

2018/19						2019/20			
Programme		Outcome						Actual expenditure	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18		Apr 18 - Mar 19				Apr 19 - Sep 19	
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Sep 18	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Mar 19	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 19 - Sep 19	% of adjusted appropriation
R thousand									
Administration	906 631	335 801	37.0	804 917	88.8	961 959	28.0	403 963	42.0
Inspection and Enforcement Services	592 223	244 948	41.4	549 211	92.7	631 583	18.4	267 986	42.4
Public Employment Services	580 574	250 608	43.2	542 817	93.5	619 612	18.0	285 815	46.1
Labour Policy and Industrial Relations	1 203 442	570 457	47.4	1 189 746	98.9	1 220 045	35.5	579 524	47.5
Total	3 282 870	1 401 814	42.7	3 086 691	94.0	3 433 199	100.0	1 537 288	44.8
Economic classification									
Current payments	1 885 315	765 116	40.6	1 700 607	90.2	2 043 811	59.5	865 034	42.3
Compensation of employees	1 293 058	556 018	43.0	1 149 681	88.9	1 363 725	39.7	614 192	45.0
Goods and services	592 257	209 098	35.3	550 926	93.0	680 086	19.8	250 842	36.9
Transfers and subsidies	1 287 983	628 944	48.8	1 296 766	100.7	1 329 204	38.7	651 284	49.0
Provinces and municipalities	618	360	58.3	752	121.7	656	0.0	485	73.9
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 078 416	546 493	50.7	1 103 547	102.3	1 112 269	32.4	561 899	50.5
Foreign governments and international organisations	25 218	–	–	20 278	80.4	18 930	0.6	100	0.5
Non-profit institutions	181 212	79 981	44.1	167 877	92.6	192 648	5.6	84 953	44.1
Households	2 519	2 110	83.8	4 312	171.2	4 701	0.1	3 847	81.8
Payments for capital assets	109 572	6 641	6.1	87 909	80.2	60 184	1.8	20 742	34.5
Buildings and other fixed structures	16 000	3 474	21.7	10 886	68.0	16 000	0.5	3 640	22.8
Machinery and equipment	93 572	3 167	3.4	77 023	82.3	44 184	1.3	17 102	38.7
Payments for financial assets	–	1 113	–	1 409	–	–	–	228	–
Total	3 282 870	1 401 814	42.7	3 086 691	94.0	3 433 199	100.0	1 537 288	44.8

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2019/20

Total expenditure in 2018/19 was R3.1 billion, 94 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2018/19 was R1.4 billion, 42.7 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2019/20 was R1.5 billion, 44.8 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, expenditure over the same period in 2019/20 increased by R135.5 million, 9.7 per cent. This was mainly due to increases in the transfer payment to the Commission for

Conciliation Mediation and Arbitration because of additional allocations in the 2019 Budget to address higher caseloads. Other reasons for increased expenditure included an increase in spending on transfers to households due to the minister's retirement, the purchase of an IT server and higher operating leases.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2018/19					2019/20				
	Adjusted estimate	Outcome				Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Actual receipts	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 18 - Mar 19	Apr 18 - Mar 19 % of adjusted estimate				Apr 19 - Sep 19	Apr 19 - Sep 19 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	10 521	5 777	54.9	10 781	102.5	12 414	19 561	100.0	7 984	40.8
Sales of goods and services produced by department	4 446	2 266	51.0	4 640	104.4	4 142	9 144	46.7	2 601	28.4
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	39	16	41.0	25	64.1	22	17	0.1	10	58.8
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2 070	1 416	68.4	1 988	96.0	3 200	1 700	8.7	853	50.2
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 000	469	46.9	1 233	123.3	1 500	1 600	8.2	755	47.2
Sales of capital assets	300	64	21.3	76	25.3	50	500	2.6	374	74.8
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	2 666	1 546	58.0	2 819	105.7	3 500	6 600	33.7	3 391	51.4
Total	10 521	5 777	54.9	10 781	102.5	12 414	19 561	100.0	7 984	40.8

Revenue trends for the first half of 2019/20

Mid-year revenue in 2018/19 was R5.8 million, 54.9 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted estimate, whereas revenue in the first half of 2019/20 was R7.9 million, 40.8 per cent of the adjusted estimate for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, revenue over the same period in 2019/20 increased by R2.2 million, 38.2 per cent. This was mainly due to an increase in the recovery of interest-bearing debts, an increase in other capital assets due to the sale of damaged fleet vehicles, the reversal of some government payroll transactions, and credit notes received from a travel agent.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme								
		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Appropriation							
Administration								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	257	—	3 650	—	—	—	3 650	3 907
Employee social benefits	257	—	3 650	—	—	—	3 650	3 907
Inspection and Enforcement								
Services								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	76	—	450	—	—	—	450	526
Employee social benefits	76	—	450	—	—	—	450	526

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

2019/20								
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Public Employment Services								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Social security funds								
Current	16 877	–	23 230	–	–	–	23 230	40 107
Compensation Fund	16 877	–	23 230	–	–	–	23 230	40 107
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	50	–	150	–	–	–	150	200
Employee social benefits	50	–	150	–	–	–	150	200
Labour Policy and Industrial Relations								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Current	25 327	–	(7 700)	–	–	–	(7 700)	17 627
International Labour Organisation	25 327	–	(7 700)	–	–	–	(7 700)	17 627
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	68	–	–	–	68	68
Employee social benefits	–	–	68	–	–	–	68	68

Vote 29

Mineral Resources

Adjusted budget summary

2019/20				
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation		Adjusted appropriation
		Decrease	Increase	
Amount to be appropriated	2 005 220	(3 000)	–	2 002 220
of which:				
Current payments	914 158	–	–	914 158
Transfers and subsidies	1 078 041	(3 000)	–	1 075 041
Payments for capital assets	13 021	–	–	13 021
Executive authority	Minister of Mineral Resources			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Mineral Resources			
Website address	www.dmr.gov.za			

Vote purpose

Promote and regulate the minerals and mining sector for transformation, growth and development. Ensure that all South Africans derive sustainable benefits from the country's mineral wealth.

2019 National macro organisation of government

The Department of Mineral Resources will merge with the Department of Energy by 1 April 2020. The two departments are working together to implement action plans for different workstreams to develop new organisational and programme structures for the new Department of Minerals and Energy.

Mid-year performance

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2019/20 as published in the 2019 ENE	Achieved in the first half of 2019/20 (April to September)	Changed target for 2019/20
Total number of qualitative inspections conducted per year ¹	Mine Health and Safety	Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive growth	8 000 ¹	4 069	–
Total number of qualitative audits conducted including individual audits per year ¹	Mine Health and Safety		396 ¹	239	–
Number of mining rights and permits granted or issued to historically disadvantaged South Africans per year	Mineral Regulation		120 ¹	97	–
Number of industry workshops on compliance issues conducted per year	Mineral Regulation		9	5	–
Number of social and labour plan verification inspections per year	Mineral Regulation		212	120	–
Number of environmental verification inspections conducted per year	Mineral Regulation	Outcome 10: Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	1 275	760	–

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2019/20 as published in the 2019 ENE	Achieved in the first half of 2019/20 (April to September)	Changed target for 2019/20
Number of mine economics verification audits per year	Mineral Regulation	Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive growth	425	226	–
Number of mineral legislation compliance inspections conducted per year	Mineral Regulation		150	63	–
Number of consultations or engagements and conflict management sessions with stakeholders and the mining industry per year ²	Mineral Regulation		120 ²	269	–
Number of procurement opportunities facilitated for black industrialists in the mining sector per year	Mineral Regulation		10	4	–
Number of publications per year	Mineral Policy and Promotion	Outcome 7: Comprehensive rural development and land reform	19	7	–
Number of legislative instruments reviewed and amended per year	Mineral Policy and Promotion	Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive growth	4 ¹	0	–
Number of derelict and ownerless mines rehabilitated per year	Mineral Policy and Promotion	Outcome 10: Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	43	17	–
Number of new and established small, medium and micro enterprises supported per year	Mineral Policy and Promotion	Outcome 7: Comprehensive rural development and land reform	40	24	–
Number of mining investment promotion events/forums/workshops per year	Mineral Policy and Promotion	Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive growth	13	3	–

1. Target and/or indicator changed to align with the department's 2019/20 annual performance plan, which was finalised after the 2019 ENE had been published.

2. As the mining charter has been finalised, investor certainty is expected to improve, resulting in fewer seminars and events being required.

Mid-year progress

During the first half of 2019/20, the department held 269 consultations or engagements and conflict management sessions with stakeholders and the mining industry against an annual target of 120. This overachievement was due to the department having proactively engaged and consulted with communities and traditional authorities on changes to the mining charter. Over the same period, the department published 7 publications against an annual target of 19. This was keeping with its quarterly performance targets.

By mid-year, no legislative instruments were reviewed and amended against an annual target of 4. These are scheduled for completion towards the end of 2019/20. During the same period, 17 derelict and ownerless mines and shafts were rehabilitated against an annual target of 43. This slow progress is attributed to administrative delays due to the change of implementing agencies from the Council for Geoscience to the Council for Mineral Technology and Research (Mintek). The department held 3 mining investment promotion events/forums/workshops, in line with quarterly targets, against an annual cumulative target of 13.

Adjusted Estimates

Programme		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Appropriation							
Administration	345 454	—	—	—	—	—	—	345 454
Mine Health and Safety	218 570	—	4 200	—	—	—	4 200	222 770
Mineral Regulation	443 664	—	—	—	—	—	—	443 664
Mineral Policy and Promotion	997 532	—	(4 200)	—	(3 000)	—	(7 200)	990 332
Total	2 005 220	—	—	—	(3 000)	—	(3 000)	2 002 220
Economic classification								
Current payments	914 158	—	—	—	—	—	—	914 158
Compensation of employees	665 178	—	—	—	—	—	—	665 178
Goods and services	248 980	—	—	—	—	—	—	248 980
Transfers and subsidies	1 078 041	—	—	—	(3 000)	—	(3 000)	1 075 041
Departmental agencies and accounts	481 988	—	—	—	—	—	—	481 988
Public corporations and private enterprises	594 357	—	—	—	(3 000)	—	(3 000)	591 357
Households	1 696	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 696
Payments for capital assets	13 021	—	—	—	—	—	—	13 021
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 056	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 056
Machinery and equipment	10 965	—	—	—	—	—	—	10 965
Total	2 005 220	—	—	—	(3 000)	—	(3 000)	2 002 220

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						
R thousand	Appropriation	Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Ministry	30 674	—	—	—	—	—	—	30 674
Corporate Services	137 309	—	700	—	—	—	700	138 009
Department Management	24 058	—	—	—	—	—	—	24 058
Financial Administration	102 925	—	(700)	—	—	—	(700)	102 225
Internal Audit	13 750	—	—	—	—	—	—	13 750
Office Accommodation	36 738	—	—	—	—	—	—	36 738
Total	345 454	—	—	—	—	—	—	345 454
Economic classification								
Current payments	329 726	—	—	—	—	—	—	329 726
Compensation of employees	199 807	—	—	—	—	—	—	199 807
Goods and services	129 919	—	—	—	—	—	—	129 919
Transfers and subsidies	3 692	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 692
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 996	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 996
Households	1 696	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 696
Payments for capital assets	12 036	—	—	—	—	—	—	12 036
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 056	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 056
Machinery and equipment	9 980	—	—	—	—	—	—	9 980
Total	345 454	—	—	—	—	—	—	345 454

Programme 2: Mine Health and Safety

Subprogramme		2019/20						Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Appropriation	Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Governance Policy and Oversight	65 473	—	4 200	—	—	—	4 200	69 673
Mine Health and Safety Regions	148 711	—	—	—	—	—	—	148 711
Mine Health and Safety Council	4 386	—	—	—	—	—	—	4 386
Total	218 570	—	4 200	—	—	—	4 200	222 770
Economic classification								
Current payments	213 414	—	4 200	—	—	—	4 200	217 614
Compensation of employees	178 335	—	4 200	—	—	—	4 200	182 535
Goods and services	35 079	—	—	—	—	—	—	35 079
Transfers and subsidies	4 386	—	—	—	—	—	—	4 386
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 386	—	—	—	—	—	—	4 386
Payments for capital assets	770	—	—	—	—	—	—	770
Machinery and equipment	770	—	—	—	—	—	—	770
Total	218 570	—	4 200	—	—	—	4 200	222 770

Programme 4: Mineral Policy and Promotion

Subprogramme		2019/20						Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Appropriation	Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Management	23 327	—	—	—	—	—	—	23 327
Mineral Policy	21 628	—	(4 200)	—	—	—	(4 200)	17 428
Mineral Promotion and International Coordination	76 695	—	—	—	(3 000)	—	(3 000)	73 695
Assistance to Mines	6 206	—	—	—	—	—	—	6 206
Council for Geoscience	414 062	—	—	—	—	—	—	414 062
Mintek	436 022	—	—	—	—	—	—	436 022
Economic Advisory Services	4 866	—	—	—	—	—	—	4 866
Mine Environmental Management	14 726	—	—	—	—	—	—	14 726
Total	997 532	—	(4 200)	—	(3 000)	—	(7 200)	990 332
Economic classification								
Current payments	116 387	—	(4 200)	—	—	—	(4 200)	112 187
Compensation of employees	77 633	—	(4 200)	—	—	—	(4 200)	73 433
Goods and services	38 754	—	—	—	—	—	—	38 754
Transfers and subsidies	880 973	—	—	—	(3 000)	—	(3 000)	877 973
Departmental agencies and accounts	414 062	—	—	—	—	—	—	414 062
Public corporations and private enterprises	466 911	—	—	—	(3 000)	—	(3 000)	463 911
Payments for capital assets	172	—	—	—	—	—	—	172
Machinery and equipment	172	—	—	—	—	—	—	172
Total	997 532	—	(4 200)	—	(3 000)	—	(7 200)	990 332

Details of adjustments to the 2019 Estimates of National Expenditure

Virements and shifts within the vote

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Mine Health and Safety					
3. Mineral Regulation					
4. Mineral Policy and Promotion					
From:			To:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 4		(4 200)	Programme 2		4 200
Compensation of employees	Transfer of officials	(4 200)	Compensation of employees	Transfer of officials	4 200
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.4%			
Total		(4 200)			4 200

Declared unspent funds – R3 million

Programme 4: Mineral Policy and Promotion

R3 million in unspent funds has been declared on the Industrial Development Corporation.

Expenditure outcome for 2018/19 and actual expenditure for 2019/20

Programme		2018/19				2019/20			
		Outcome						Actual expenditure	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation		Apr 18 - Mar 19 % of adjusted appropriation				Apr 19 - Sep 19 % of adjusted appropriation	
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Sep 18		Apr 18 - Mar 19		Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 19 - Sep 19	
Administration	361 649	179 439	49.6	354 471	98.0	345 454	17.3	194 775	56.4
Mine Health and Safety	209 053	105 647	50.5	208 477	99.7	222 770	11.1	108 943	48.9
Mineral Regulation	389 277	196 610	50.5	388 775	99.9	443 664	22.2	232 644	52.4
Mineral Policy and Promotion	930 682	529 720	56.9	928 400	99.8	990 332	49.5	578 866	58.5
Total	1 890 661	1 011 416	53.5	1 880 123	99.4	2 002 220	100.0	1 115 228	55.7
Economic classification									
Current payments	884 477	432 206	48.9	877 999	99.3	914 158	45.7	469 472	51.4
Compensation of employees	616 728	302 589	49.1	611 141	99.1	665 178	33.2	314 979	47.4
Goods and services	267 749	129 617	48.4	266 858	99.7	248 980	12.4	154 493	62.1
Transfers and subsidies	993 182	576 168	58.0	992 866	100.0	1 075 041	53.7	644 704	60.0
Departmental agencies and accounts	471 864	306 243	64.9	471 744	100.0	481 988	24.1	348 780	72.4
Public corporations and private enterprises	518 812	268 214	51.7	518 807	100.0	591 357	29.5	294 617	49.8
Households	2 506	1 711	68.3	2 315	92.4	1 696	0.1	1 307	77.1

Economic classification		2018/19				2019/20			
	Adjusted appropriation	Outcome				Adjusted appropriation/Total (%)	Adjusted appropriation/Total (%)	Actual expenditure	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Mar 19	Apr 18 - Mar 19 % of adjusted appropriation			Apr 19 - Sep 19	Apr 19 - Sep 19 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand									
Payments for capital assets	12 350	2 390	19.4	8 606	69.7	13 021	0.7	1 052	8.1
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 454	44	3.0	636	43.7	2 056	0.1	204	9.9
Machinery and equipment	10 896	2 346	21.5	7 970	73.1	10 965	0.5	848	7.7
Payments for financial assets	652	652	100.0	652	100.0	–	–	–	–
Total	1 890 661	1 011 416	53.5	1 880 123	99.4	2 002 220	100.0	1 115 228	55.7

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2019/20

Total expenditure in 2018/19 was R1.9 billion, 99.4 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2018/19 was R1 billion, 53.5 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2019/20 was R1.1 billion, 55.7 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, expenditure over the same period in 2019/20 increased by R103.8 million, 10.3 per cent, due to high costs related to office accommodation.

Departmental receipts

		2018/19				2019/20				
	Adjusted estimate	Outcome				Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Actual receipts	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 18 - Mar 19	Apr 18 - Mar 19 % of adjusted estimate				Apr 19 - Sep 19	Apr 19 - Sep 19 % of adjusted estimate
R thousand										
Departmental receipts	43 027	22 141	51.5	33 693	78.3	41 072	42 090	100.0	21 034	50.0
Sales of goods and services produced by department	12 002	6 233	51.9	11 180	93.2	12 313	12 313	29.3	5 653	45.9
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 874	1 257	67.1	1 872	99.9	1 362	2 380	5.7	1 928	81.0
Interest, dividends and rent on land	27 038	12 739	47.1	19 076	70.6	24 876	24 876	59.1	12 948	52.1
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	2 111	1 912	90.6	1 565	74.1	2 521	2 521	6.0	505	20.0
Total	43 027	22 141	51.5	33 693	78.3	41 072	42 090	100.0	21 034	50.0

Revenue trends for the first half of 2019/20

Mid-year revenue in 2018/19 was R22.1 million, 51.5 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted estimate, whereas revenue in the first half of 2019/20 was R21 million, 50 per cent of the adjusted estimate for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, revenue over the same period in 2019/20 decreased by R1.1 million, 5 per cent. This was mainly due to the temporary closure of the Mpumalanga office, which reduced application fees and other revenue streams.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme								
		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Appropriation							
Mineral Policy and Promotion								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Public corporations								
Subsidies on production or products								
Current	24 683	–	–	–	(3 000)	–	(3 000)	21 683
Industrial Development Corporation	24 683	–	–	–	(3 000)	–	(3 000)	21 683

Vote 30

Science and Technology

Adjusted budget summary

2019/20				
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation		Adjusted appropriation
		Decrease	Increase	
Amount to be appropriated	8 150 969	(15 093)	10 300	8 146 176
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	635 271	(15 093)	–	620 178
Transfers and subsidies	7 513 025	–	10 300	7 523 325
Payments for capital assets	2 673	–	–	2 673
Executive authority	Minister of Science and Technology			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Science and Technology			
Website address	www.dst.gov.za			

Vote purpose

Realise the full potential of science and technology in social and economic development by developing human resources, research and innovation.

2019 National macro organisation of government

The Department of Science and Technology has been renamed the Department of Science and Innovation, reporting to Minister of Higher Education, Science and Technology, but still existing as a separate vote. The departments are expected to finalise the transitional arrangements by 1 April 2020.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2019/20 as published in the 2019 ENE	Achieved in the first half of 2019/20 (April to September)	Changed target for 2019/20
Number of instruments funded in support of knowledge utilisation per year	Technology Innovation	Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive growth	21	7	–
Number of commercial outputs in designated areas per year	Technology Innovation		8	0	–
Amount of funds invested by international partners in their own organisations and initiatives targeted at cooperation with South African partners in the areas of research, innovation and science, technology and innovation human capital development as part of cooperation initiatives implemented by the department per year	International Cooperation and Resources		R300m	0	–
Number of doctoral students awarded bursaries per year, as reflected in reports from the National Research Foundation and relevant entities	Research, Development and Support	Outcome 5: A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	3 100	2 721	–

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2019/20 as published in the 2019 ENE	Achieved in the first half of 2019/20 (April to September)	Changed target for 2019/20
Number of pipeline postgraduate students (BTech, honours and masters students) awarded bursaries per year, as reflected in reports from the National Research Foundation and relevant entities	Research, Development and Support	Outcome 5: A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	10 800	7 710	–
Number of researchers awarded research grants per year through programmes managed by the National Research Foundation reflected in the foundation's project reports	Research, Development and Support		4 500	2 557	–
Number of knowledge and innovation products (patents, prototypes, technology demonstrators or technology transfer packages) added to the intellectual property portfolio through fully funded or co-funded research initiatives per year	Socioeconomic Innovation Partnerships	Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive growth	50	8	–

Mid-year progress

In the first half of 2019/20, 7 instruments were funded in support of knowledge utilisation against a target of 21 for the year, due to a shortage of personnel. Although there were no commercial outputs in designated areas by mid-year, the department has conducted consultations, which will be implemented in the second half of the year to realise the targeted outputs. The department also expects to achieve its targeted amount of funds invested by international partners in the second half of 2019/20. By mid-year, 8 knowledge and innovation products (patents, prototypes, technology demonstrators or technology transfer packages) were added to the intellectual property portfolio against an annual target of 50. The department plans to achieve the remainder of the target in the second half of 2019/20.

Adjusted estimates

Programme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration	380 282	–	(10 300)	–	(4 793)	–	(15 093)	365 189
Technology Innovation	1 224 305	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 224 305
International Cooperation and Resources	149 008	–	–	–	–	–	–	149 008
Research, Development and Support	4 572 935	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 572 935
Socioeconomic Innovation Partnerships	1 824 439	–	10 300	–	–	–	10 300	1 834 739
Total	8 150 969	–	–	–	(4 793)	–	(4 793)	8 146 176
Economic classification								
Current payments	635 271	–	(10 300)	–	(4 793)	–	(15 093)	620 178
Compensation of employees	380 466	–	–	–	(4 793)	–	(4 793)	375 673
Goods and services	254 805	–	(10 300)	–	–	–	(10 300)	244 505
Transfers and subsidies	7 513 025	–	10 300	–	–	–	10 300	7 523 325
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 605 144	–	10 300	–	–	–	10 300	5 615 444
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 541 908	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 541 908
Non-profit institutions	365 973	–	–	–	–	–	–	365 973
Payments for capital assets	2 673	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 673
Machinery and equipment	2 673	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 673
Total	8 150 969	–	–	–	(4 793)	–	(4 793)	8 146 176

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
Ministry	5 496	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 496
Institutional Planning and Support	166 354	–	–	–	(4 793)	–	(4 793)	161 561
Corporate Services	145 117	–	–	–	–	–	–	145 117
Office Accommodation	63 315	–	(10 300)	–	–	–	(10 300)	53 015
Total	380 282	–	(10 300)	–	(4 793)	–	(15 093)	365 189
Economic classification								
Current payments	362 523	–	(10 300)	–	(4 793)	–	(15 093)	347 430
Compensation of employees	173 998	–	–	–	(4 793)	–	(4 793)	169 205
Goods and services	188 525	–	(10 300)	–	–	–	(10 300)	178 225
Transfers and subsidies	15 086	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 086
Non-profit institutions	15 086	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 086
Payments for capital assets	2 673	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 673
Machinery and equipment	2 673	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 673
Total	380 282	–	(10 300)	–	(4 793)	–	(15 093)	365 189

Programme 2: Technology Innovation

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
Space Science	189 361	–	20 000	–	–	–	20 000	209 361
Hydrogen and Energy	178 526	–	–	–	–	–	–	178 526
Bio-innovation	193 262	–	–	–	–	–	–	193 262
Innovation Priorities and Instruments	605 388	–	(20 000)	–	–	–	(20 000)	585 388
National Intellectual Property Management Office	53 607	–	–	–	–	–	–	53 607
Office of the Deputy Director-General: Technology Innovation	4 161	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 161
Total	1 224 305	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 224 305
Economic classification								
Current payments	78 807	–	–	–	–	–	–	78 807
Compensation of employees	56 744	–	–	–	–	–	–	56 744
Goods and services	22 063	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 063
Transfers and subsidies	1 145 498	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 145 498
Departmental agencies and accounts	737 962	–	–	–	–	–	–	737 962
Public corporations and private enterprises	112 672	–	–	–	–	–	–	112 672
Non-profit institutions	294 864	–	–	–	–	–	–	294 864
Total	1 224 305	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 224 305

Programme 5: Socioeconomic Innovation Partnerships

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
Sector Innovation and Green Economy	1 046 003	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 046 003

Programme 5: Socioeconomic Innovation Partnerships (continued)

Subprogramme		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand	Appropriation							
Innovation for Inclusive Development	367 768	–	10 300	–	–	–	10 300	378 068
Science and Technology Investment	34 923	–	–	–	–	–	–	34 923
Technology Localisation, Beneficiation and Advanced Manufacturing	372 287	–	–	–	–	–	–	372 287
Office of the Deputy Director - General: Socioeconomic Innovation Partnership	3 458	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 458
Total	1 824 439	–	10 300	–	–	–	10 300	1 834 739
Economic classification								
Current payments	58 343	–	–	–	–	–	–	58 343
Compensation of employees	48 628	–	–	–	–	–	–	48 628
Goods and services	9 715	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 715
Transfers and subsidies	1 766 096	–	10 300	–	–	–	10 300	1 776 396
Departmental agencies and accounts	588 546	–	10 300	–	–	–	10 300	598 846
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 177 550	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 177 550
Total	1 824 439	–	10 300	–	–	–	10 300	1 834 739

Details of adjustments to the 2019 Estimates of National Expenditure**Virements and shifts within the vote**

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Technology Innovation					
3. International Cooperation and Resources					
4. Research, Development and Support					
5. Socioeconomic Innovation Partnerships					
From:			To:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(10 300)	Programme 5		10 300
Goods and services	Property payments ¹	(10 300)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Building maintenance (Human Sciences Research Council) ¹	10 300
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		2.7%			
Programme 2		(51 680)	Programme 2		51 680
Non-profit institutions	South African National AIDS Council ¹	(31 680)	Non-profit institutions	South African Medical Research Council (social impact bond on HIV, and sexual and gender-based violence against adolescent girls and young women) ¹	31 680
Departmental agencies and accounts	Various institutions: Innovation projects research ¹	(20 000)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Space Weather Centre ¹	20 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Total		(61 980)			61 980

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

Declared unspent funds – R4.793 million

Programme 1: Administration

R4.793 million in unspent funds has been declared on compensation of employees in the *Institutional Planning and Support* subprogramme due to projected under expenditure by 31 March 2020.

Expenditure outcome for 2018/19 and actual expenditure for 2019/20

Programme	2018/19					2019/20			
	Adjusted appropriation	Outcome		Apr 18 - Mar 19	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Actual expenditure	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	% of adjusted appropriation					Apr 19 - Sep 19	% of adjusted appropriation
R thousand									
Administration	383 802	157 050	40.9	340 493	88.7	365 189	4.5	135 772	37.2
Technology	1 131 723	534 596	47.2	1 143 715	101.1	1 224 305	15.0	469 581	38.4
Innovation									
International	136 399	49 124	36.0	139 872	102.5	149 008	1.8	56 053	37.6
Cooperation and Resources									
Research, Development and Support	4 528 204	3 143 122	69.4	4 516 626	99.7	4 572 935	56.1	2 555 714	55.9
Socioeconomic									
Innovation Partnerships	1 778 260	717 100	40.3	1 751 220	98.5	1 834 739	22.5	881 139	48.0
Total	7 958 388	4 600 992	57.8	7 891 926	99.2	8 146 176	100.0	4 098 259	50.3
Economic classification									
Current payments	603 305	262 553	43.5	546 152	90.5	620 178	7.6	235 578	38.0
Compensation of employees	352 468	163 974	46.5	330 750	93.8	375 673	4.6	160 026	42.6
Goods and services	250 837	98 579	39.3	215 402	85.9	244 505	3.0	75 552	30.9
Transfers and subsidies	7 342 889	4 334 640	59.0	7 336 589	99.9	7 523 325	92.4	3 856 425	51.3
Departmental agencies and accounts	6 601 920	3 324 854	50.4	5 003 551	75.8	5 615 444	68.9	3 215 992	57.3
Public corporations and private enterprises	306 852	908 955	296.2	1 850 374	603.0	1 541 908	18.9	566 373	36.7
Non-profit institutions	434 117	100 579	23.2	481 367	110.9	365 973	4.5	72 726	19.9
Households	–	252	–	1 297	–	–	–	1 334	–
Payments for capital assets	12 194	3 692	30.3	9 042	74.2	2 673	0.0	6 247	233.7
Machinery and equipment	12 194	3 692	30.3	9 042	74.2	2 673	0.0	6 247	233.7
Payments for financial assets	–	107	–	143	–	–	–	9	–
Total	7 958 388	4 600 992	57.8	7 891 926	99.2	8 146 176	100.0	4 098 259	50.3

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2019/20

Total expenditure in 2018/19 was R7.9 billion, 99.2 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2018/19 was R4.6 billion, 57.8 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted appropriation, whereas mid-year expenditure in 2019/20 was R4.1 billion, 50.3 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R 8.1 billion for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, mid-year expenditure over the same period in 2019/20 decreased by R502.7 million, 10.9 per cent, mainly due to projects that were processed for payment ahead of schedule in 2018/19.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2018/19					2019/20				
	Adjusted estimate	Outcome				Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Actual receipts	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 18 - Mar 19	Apr 18 - Mar 19 % of adjusted estimate				Apr 19 - Sep 19	Apr 19 - Sep 19 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	9 644	6 376	66.1	32 749	339.6	545	20 081	100.0	16 856	83.9
Sales of goods and services produced by department	55	31	56.4	64	116.4	35	66	0.3	33	50.0
Interest, dividends and rent on land	20	10	50.0	27	135.0	10	15	0.1	3	20.0
Sales of capital assets	217	217	100.0	217	100.0	–	–	–	–	–
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	9 352	6 118	65.4	32 441	346.9	500	20 000	99.6	16 820	84.1
Total	9 644	6 376	66.1	32 749	339.6	545	20 081	100.0	16 856	83.9

Revenue trends for the first half of 2019/20

Mid-year revenue in 2018/19 was R6.4 million, 66.1 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted estimate, whereas mid-year revenue in 2019/20 was R16.9 million, 83.9 per cent of the adjusted estimate for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, mid-year revenue over the same period in 2019/20 increased by R10.5 million, 164.4 per cent, mainly due to money paid back from projects. These funds were paid back to the department.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

2019/20								
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Technology Innovation Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	65 318	–	–	–	–	–	–	65 318
Various institutions:	35 318	–	(20 000)	–	–	–	(20 000)	15 318
Innovation projects research								
Various institutions: Space science research (economic competitiveness and support package)	30 000	–	20 000	–	–	–	20 000	50 000
Non-profit institutions								
Current	82 840	–	–	–	–	–	–	82 840
Various institutions: Health innovation research	51 160	–	31 680	–	–	–	31 680	82 840
South African National AIDS Council	31 680	–	(31 680)	–	–	–	(31 680)	–
Socioeconomic Innovation Partnerships								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	313 855	–	10 300	–	–	–	10 300	324 155
Human Sciences Research Council	313 855	–	10 300	–	–	–	10 300	324 155

Vote 31

Small Business Development

Adjusted budget summary

2019/20				
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation		Adjusted appropriation
		Decrease	Increase	
Amount to be appropriated	2 568 552	(300 284)	284	2 268 552
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	237 931	(575)	—	237 356
Transfers and subsidies	2 326 347	(299 709)	—	2 026 638
Payments for capital assets	4 274	—	284	4 558
Executive authority	Minister of Small Business Development			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Small Business Development			
Website address	www.dsbd.gov.za			

Vote purpose

Promote the development of small businesses and cooperatives that contribute to inclusive economic growth and job creation.

Mid-year performance

Indicator	Programme	MTSF Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2019/20 as published in the 2019 ENE	Achieved in the first half of 2019/20 (April to September)	Changed target for 2019/20
Value of funding disbursed to cooperatives through the cooperatives incentive scheme per year	Integrated Cooperative Development	Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive growth	R87.9m	R17.8m	—
Number of cooperatives supported through training per year	Integrated Cooperative Development		240	82	—
Number of black-owned small, medium and micro enterprises assisted through the black business supplier development programme per year	Enterprise Development and Entrepreneurship		715	35	—
Number of informal business infrastructure funded through the shared economic Infrastructure facility per year	Enterprise Development and Entrepreneurship	Outcome 7: Comprehensive rural development and land reform	10	4	—
Number of informal enterprises financially assisted through the national informal business upliftment scheme per year	Enterprise Development and Entrepreneurship		1 500	956	—

Mid-year progress

During the first half of 2019/20, R17.8 million was disbursed to cooperatives through the cooperative incentive scheme against an annual target of R87.9 million; and 82 cooperatives were trained against an annual target of 240. This underperformance was as a result of suspending the scheme due to a change in

the department's funding model. The department has since adopted a new funding implementation model, which will commence in the second half of 2019/20. The change in the funding model also affected assistance to black-owned small, medium and micro enterprises, with just 35 assisted in the first half of 2019/20 against an annual target of 715. However, the overachievement by mid-year regarding the number of informal enterprises financially assisted through the national informal business upliftment scheme (956 against an annual target of 1 500) was due to the programme being jointly implemented with the Small Enterprise Development Agency.

Adjusted estimates

Programme		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Appropriation	Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Administration	124 388	—	—	—	—	—	—	124 388
Sector Policy and Research	35 615	—	(3 300)	—	—	—	(3 300)	32 315
Integrated Cooperative Development	127 628	—	1 400	—	—	—	1 400	129 028
Enterprise Development and Entrepreneurship	2 280 921	—	1 900	—	(300 000)	—	(298 100)	1 982 821
Total	2 568 552	—	—	—	(300 000)	—	(300 000)	2 268 552
Economic classification								
Current payments	237 931	—	(575)	—	—	—	(575)	237 356
Compensation of employees	151 808	—	(291)	—	—	—	(291)	151 517
Goods and services	86 123	—	(284)	—	—	—	(284)	85 839
Transfers and subsidies	2 326 347	—	291	—	(300 000)	—	(299 709)	2 026 638
Departmental agencies and accounts	867 763	—	15 000	—	—	—	15 000	882 763
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 458 584	—	(15 000)	—	(300 000)	—	(315 000)	1 143 584
Households	—	—	291	—	—	—	291	291
Payments for capital assets	4 274	—	284	—	—	—	284	4 558
Machinery and equipment	4 274	—	284	—	—	—	284	4 558
Total	2 568 552	—	—	—	(300 000)	—	(300 000)	2 268 552

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Appropriation	Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Ministry	26 472	—	1 320	—	—	—	1 320	27 792
Departmental Management	18 500	—	(355)	—	—	—	(355)	18 145
Corporate Services	54 128	—	(930)	—	—	—	(930)	53 198
Financial Management	20 324	—	(35)	—	—	—	(35)	20 289
Communications	4 964	—	—	—	—	—	—	4 964
Total	124 388	—	—	—	—	—	—	124 388
Economic classification								
Current payments	120 566	—	(277)	—	—	—	(277)	120 289
Compensation of employees	64 211	—	(277)	—	—	—	(277)	63 934
Goods and services	56 355	—	—	—	—	—	—	56 355
Transfers and subsidies	—	—	277	—	—	—	277	277
Households	—	—	277	—	—	—	277	277
Payments for capital assets	3 822	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 822
Machinery and equipment	3 822	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 822
Total	124 388	—	—	—	—	—	—	124 388

Programme 2: Sector Policy and Research

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Research	17 330	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 330
Policy and Legislation	5 706	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 706
International Relations	6 026	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 026
Monitoring and Evaluation	6 553	–	(3 300)	–	–	–	(3 300)	3 253
Total	35 615	–	(3 300)	–	–	–	(3 300)	32 315
Economic classification								
Current payments	35 520	–	(3 315)	–	–	–	(3 315)	32 205
Compensation of employees	19 830	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 830
Goods and services	15 690	–	(3 315)	–	–	–	(3 315)	12 375
Payments for capital assets	95	–	15	–	–	–	15	110
Machinery and equipment	95	–	15	–	–	–	15	110
Total	35 615	–	(3 300)	–	–	–	(3 300)	32 315

Programme 3: Integrated Cooperative Development

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Cooperatives Development	9 038	–	(13)	–	–	–	(13)	9 025
Cooperatives Programme Design and Support	105 511	–	–	–	–	–	–	105 511
Supplier Development and Market Access Support	13 079	–	1 413	–	–	–	1 413	14 492
Total	127 628	–	1 400	–	–	–	1 400	129 028
Economic classification								
Current payments	39 505	–	1 131	–	–	–	1 131	40 636
Compensation of employees	33 209	–	–	–	–	–	–	33 209
Goods and services	6 296	–	1 131	–	–	–	1 131	7 427
Transfers and subsidies	87 984	–	–	–	–	–	–	87 984
Public corporations and private enterprises	87 984	–	–	–	–	–	–	87 984
Payments for capital assets	139	–	269	–	–	–	269	408
Machinery and equipment	139	–	269	–	–	–	269	408
Total	127 628	–	1 400	–	–	–	1 400	129 028

Programme 4: Enterprise Development and Entrepreneurship

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Enterprise and Supplier Development	889 000	–	1 016 900	–	(300 000)	–	716 900	1 605 900
SMMES Programme Design and Support	1 384 885	–	(1 015 000)	–	–	–	(1 015 000)	369 885
Entrepreneurship	7 036	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 036
Total	2 280 921	–	1 900	–	(300 000)	–	(298 100)	1 982 821
Economic classification								
Current payments	42 340	–	1 886	–	–	–	1 886	44 226
Compensation of employees	34 558	–	(14)	–	–	–	(14)	34 544
Goods and services	7 782	–	1 900	–	–	–	1 900	9 682

Programme 4: Enterprise Development and Entrepreneurship (continued)

Economic classification		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Transfers and subsidies	2 238 363	—	14	—	(300 000)	—	(299 986)	1 938 377
Departmental agencies and accounts	867 763	—	15 000	—	—	—	15 000	882 763
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 370 600	—	(15 000)	—	(300 000)	—	(315 000)	1 055 600
Households	—	—	14	—	—	—	14	14
Payments for capital assets	218	—	—	—	—	—	—	218
Machinery and equipment	218	—	—	—	—	—	—	218
Total	2 280 921	—	1 900	—	(300 000)	—	(298 100)	1 982 821

Details of adjustments to the 2019 Estimates of National Expenditure**Virements and shifts within the vote****Programmes**

1. Administration
2. Sector Policy and Research
3. Integrated Cooperative Development
4. Enterprise Development and Entrepreneurship

From:			To:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(277)	Programme 1		277
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ¹	(277)	Households	Leave gratuities	277
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.2%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 2		(3 315)	Programme 2		15
Goods and services	Consultants	(15)	Machinery and equipment	Finance leases	15
	Consultants	(1 400)	Programme 3		1 400
	Consultants	(1 900)	Goods and services	Venues and facilities	1 400
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%	Programme 4		1 900
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		9.3%²	Goods and services	Computer services	1 900
Programme 3		(269)	Programme 3		269
Goods and services	Travel and subsistence	(269)	Machinery and equipment	Finance leases	269
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.2%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 4		(15 014)	Programme 4		15 014
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ¹	(14)	Households	Leave gratuities	14
Public corporations and private enterprises	National informal business upliftment scheme ¹	(15 000)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Informal micro enterprise development programme ¹	15 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.7%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Total		(18 875)			18 875

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.
2. Only the legislature may approve this virement.

Declared unspent funds – R300 million

Programme 4: Enterprise Development and Entrepreneurship

R300 million in unspent funds has been declared on the small business and innovation fund due to delays in rolling out the programme.

Expenditure outcome for 2018/19 and actual expenditure for 2019/20

Programme	2018/19					2019/20			
	Adjusted appropriation	Outcome				Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Actual expenditure	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Mar 19	% of adjusted appropriation			Apr 19 - Sep 19	% of adjusted appropriation
R thousand									
Administration	127 121	58 762	46.2	125 451	98.7	124 388	5.5	57 475	46.2
Sector Policy and Research	22 447	7 205	32.1	17 023	75.8	32 315	1.4	9 134	28.3
Integrated Cooperative Development	115 017	29 621	25.8	75 278	65.4	129 028	5.7	34 337	26.6
Enterprise Development and Entrepreneurship	1 223 868	635 727	51.9	1 201 766	98.2	1 982 821	87.4	805 635	40.6
Total	1 488 453	731 314	49.1	1 419 518	95.4	2 268 552	100.0	906 581	40.0
Economic classification									
Current payments	222 384	98 179	44.1	206 588	92.9	237 356	10.5	98 148	41.4
Compensation of employees	140 632	66 017	46.9	133 036	94.6	151 517	6.7	67 322	44.4
Goods and services	81 752	32 163	39.3	73 551	90.0	85 839	3.8	30 825	35.9
Transfers and subsidies	1 262 067	631 585	50.0	1 206 447	95.6	2 026 638	89.3	806 885	39.8
Departmental agencies and accounts	840 089	486 295	57.9	840 089	100.0	882 763	38.9	544 067	61.6
Public corporations and private enterprises	421 509	144 843	34.4	365 703	86.8	1 143 584	50.4	262 654	23.0
Households	469	447	95.3	655	139.6	291	0.0	164	56.4
Payments for capital assets	4 002	1 550	38.7	6 483	162.0	4 558	0.2	1 549	34.0
Machinery and equipment	3 988	1 536	38.5	5 030	126.1	4 558	0.2	1 549	34.0
Software and other intangible assets	14	14	99.3	1 454	10 383.8	–	–	–	–
Total	1 488 453	731 314	49.1	1 419 518	95.4	2 268 552	100.0	906 581	40.0

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2019/20

Total expenditure in 2018/19 was R1.4 billion, 95.4 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2018/19 was R731.3 million, 49.1 per cent of the adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2019/20 was 906.6 million, 40 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R2.3 billion for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, expenditure over the same period in 2019/20 increased by R175.3 million, 24 per cent. This was mainly due to transfers to the Small Enterprise Development Agency to implement programmes that were transferred to it from the department.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2018/19					2019/20				
	Adjusted estimate	Outcome				Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Actual receipts	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 18 - Mar 19	Apr 18 - Mar 19 % of adjusted estimate				Apr 19 - Sep 19	Apr 19 - Sep 19 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	112	72	64.3	1 329	1 186.6	70	23 234	100.0	23 199	99.8
Sales of goods and services produced by department	60	28	46.7	57	95.0	70	56	0.2	28	50.0
Transfers received	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 000	99.0	23 000	100.0
Interest, dividends and rent on land	2	–	–	1	50.0	–	14	0.1	7	50.0
Sales of capital assets	–	–	–	175	–	–	145	0.6	145	100.0
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	50	44	88.0	1 096	2 192.0	–	19	0.1	19	100.0
Total	112	72	64.3	1 329	1 186.6	70	23 234	100.0	23 199	99.8

Revenue trends for the first half of 2019/20

Mid-year revenue in 2018/19 was R72 000, 64.3 per cent of the 2018/19 estimate, whereas revenue in the first half of 2019/20 was R23.2 million, 99.8 per cent of the adjusted estimate for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, revenue over the same period in 2019/20 increased by R23.1 million, 32 120.8 per cent. This was mainly due to funds from the Small Enterprise Development Agency surrendered to the National Revenue Fund.

Changes to transfers and subsidies**Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme**

2019/20								
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	277	–	–	–	277	277
Households	–	–	277	–	–	–	277	277
Enterprise Development and Entrepreneurship								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	665 076	–	15 000	–	–	–	15 000	680 076
Small Enterprise Development Agency	665 076	–	15 000	–	–	–	15 000	680 076
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Public corporations								
Other transfers								
Current	1 000 000	–	–	–	(300 000)	–	(300 000)	700 000
Small Enterprise Finance Agency: Small business and innovation fund	1 000 000	–	–	–	(300 000)	–	(300 000)	700 000

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

2019/20								
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Private enterprises								
Current	73 914	–	(15 000)	–	–	–	(15 000)	58 914
Various institutions:	73 914	–	(15 000)	–	–	–	(15 000)	58 914
National informal business upliftment scheme								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	14	–	–	–	14	14
Employee social benefits	–	–	14	–	–	–	14	14

Vote 32

Telecommunications and Postal Services

Adjusted budget summary

		2019/20		
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation		Adjusted appropriation
		Decrease	Increase	
Amount to be appropriated	1 684 574	(2 480)	2 480	1 684 574
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	612 754	(2 480)	–	610 274
Transfers and subsidies	1 048 700	–	2 394	1 051 094
Payments for capital assets	23 120	–	86	23 206
Executive authority	Minister of Telecommunications and Postal Services			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Telecommunications and Postal Services			
Website address	www.dtps.gov.za			

Vote purpose

Develop ICT policies and legislation that create favourable conditions for accelerated and shared sustainable economic growth that positively impacts on the wellbeing of all South Africans.

2019 National macro organisation of government

The Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services will merge with the Department of Communications by 1 April 2020. The departments are working together to implement action plans for different workstreams to develop organisational and programme structures for the new Department of Communications and Digital Technologies.

Mid-year performance

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2019/20 as published in the 2019 ENE	Achieved in the first half of 2019/20 (April to September)	Changed target for 2019/20
Number of ICT position papers developed for international engagements per year	International Affairs and Trade		2	2	–
Total number of identified connected government institutions maintained as part of the national broadband plan: Digital development (phase 1) per year	ICT Infrastructure Support	Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	570	561	–

Mid-year progress

The department developed both targeted ICT position papers for international engagements in the first half of 2019/20, and connected 561 of the targeted 570 identified government institutions as part of the national broadband plan.

Adjusted estimates

Programme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Administration	276 828	—	(5 450)	—	—	—	(5 450)	271 378
International Affairs and Trade	57 058	—	2 300	—	—	—	2 300	59 358
Policy, Research and Capacity Development	90 199	—	1 700	—	—	—	1 700	91 899
ICT Enterprise Development and Public Entities Oversight	744 233	—	(23 500)	—	—	—	(23 500)	720 733
ICT Infrastructure Support	516 256	—	24 950	—	—	—	24 950	541 206
Total	1 684 574	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 684 574
Economic classification								
Current payments	612 754	—	(2 480)	—	—	—	(2 480)	610 274
Compensation of employees	241 399	—	—	—	—	—	—	241 399
Goods and services	371 355	—	(2 480)	—	—	—	(2 480)	368 875
Transfers and subsidies	1 048 700	—	2 394	—	—	—	2 394	1 051 094
Provinces and municipalities	17	—	—	—	—	—	—	17
Departmental agencies and accounts	265 918	—	—	—	—	—	—	265 918
Foreign governments and international organisations	29 808	—	217	—	—	—	217	30 025
Public corporations and private enterprises	725 561	—	—	—	—	—	—	725 561
Households	27 396	—	2 177	—	—	—	2 177	29 573
Payments for capital assets	23 120	—	86	—	—	—	86	23 206
Machinery and equipment	9 687	—	86	—	—	—	86	9 773
Software and other intangible assets	13 433	—	—	—	—	—	—	13 433
Total	1 684 574	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 684 574

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Ministry	4 773	—	—	—	—	—	—	4 773
Departmental Management	49 179	—	—	—	—	—	—	49 179
Internal Audit	9 934	—	1 350	—	—	—	1 350	11 284
Corporate Services	117 842	—	(1 000)	—	—	—	(1 000)	116 842
Financial Management	75 375	—	(5 800)	—	—	—	(5 800)	69 575
Office Accommodation	19 725	—	—	—	—	—	—	19 725
Total	276 828	—	(5 450)	—	—	—	(5 450)	271 378

Programme 1: Administration (continued)

Economic classification		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Current payments	235 860	–	(7 627)	–	–	–	(7 627)	228 233
Compensation of employees	119 898	–	(5 450)	–	–	–	(5 450)	114 448
Goods and services	115 962	–	(2 177)	–	–	–	(2 177)	113 785
Transfers and subsidies	27 413	–	2 177	–	–	–	2 177	29 590
Provinces and municipalities	17	–	–	–	–	–	–	17
Households	27 396	–	2 177	–	–	–	2 177	29 573
Payments for capital assets	13 555	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 555
Machinery and equipment	6 611	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 611
Software and other intangible assets	6 944	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 944
Total	276 828	–	(5 450)	–	–	–	(5 450)	271 378

Programme 2: International Affairs and Trade

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
International Affairs	13 812	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 812
ICT Trade/Partnership	43 246	–	2 300	–	–	–	2 300	45 546
Total	57 058	–	2 300	–	–	–	2 300	59 358
Economic classification								
Current payments	26 706	–	2 083	–	–	–	2 083	28 789
Compensation of employees	16 104	–	2 300	–	–	–	2 300	18 404
Goods and services	10 602	–	(217)	–	–	–	(217)	10 385
Transfers and subsidies	29 808	–	217	–	–	–	217	30 025
Foreign governments and international organisations	29 808	–	217	–	–	–	217	30 025
Payments for capital assets	544	–	–	–	–	–	–	544
Machinery and equipment	544	–	–	–	–	–	–	544
Total	57 058	–	2 300	–	–	–	2 300	59 358

Programme 3: Policy, Research and Capacity Development

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
ICT Policy Development	16 063	–	1 950	–	–	–	1 950	18 013
Economic and Market Analysis	5 878	–	(1 118)	–	–	–	(1 118)	4 760
Research	7 054	–	118	–	–	–	118	7 172
Information Society Development	51 456	–	1 300	–	–	–	1 300	52 756
Capacity Development	9 748	–	(550)	–	–	–	(550)	9 198
Total	90 199	–	1 700	–	–	–	1 700	91 899

Programme 3: Policy, Research and Capacity Development (continued)

Economic classification		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Current payments	89 480	–	1 614	–	–	–	1 614	91 094
Compensation of employees	59 873	–	1 200	–	–	–	1 200	61 073
Goods and services	29 607	–	414	–	–	–	414	30 021
Payments for capital assets	719	–	86	–	–	–	86	805
Machinery and equipment	710	–	86	–	–	–	86	796
Software and other intangible assets	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	9
Total	90 199	–	1 700	–	–	–	1 700	91 899

Programme 4: ICT Enterprise Development and Public Entities Oversight

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Public Entity Oversight	739 230	–	(24 700)	–	–	–	(24 700)	714 530
SMME Development	5 003	–	1 200	–	–	–	1 200	6 203
Total	744 233	–	(23 500)	–	–	–	(23 500)	720 733
Economic classification								
Current payments	30 051	–	500	–	–	–	500	30 551
Compensation of employees	22 665	–	1 000	–	–	–	1 000	23 665
Goods and services	7 386	–	(500)	–	–	–	(500)	6 886
Transfers and subsidies	713 940	–	(24 000)	–	–	–	(24 000)	689 940
Departmental agencies and accounts	239 313	–	(24 000)	–	–	–	(24 000)	215 313
Public corporations and private enterprises	474 627	–	–	–	–	–	–	474 627
Payments for capital assets	242	–	–	–	–	–	–	242
Machinery and equipment	242	–	–	–	–	–	–	242
Total	744 233	–	(23 500)	–	–	–	(23 500)	720 733

Programme 5: ICT Infrastructure Support

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Broadband	221 389	–	26 250	–	–	–	26 250	247 639
Digital Terrestrial Television	277 539	–	–	–	–	–	–	277 539
ICT Support	17 328	–	(1 300)	–	–	–	(1 300)	16 028
Total	516 256	–	24 950	–	–	–	24 950	541 206

Programme 5: ICT Infrastructure Support (continued)

Economic classification		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Current payments	230 657	–	950	–	–	–	950	231 607
Compensation of employees	22 859	–	950	–	–	–	950	23 809
Goods and services	207 798	–	–	–	–	–	–	207 798
Transfers and subsidies	277 539	–	24 000	–	–	–	24 000	301 539
Departmental agencies and accounts	26 605	–	24 000	–	–	–	24 000	50 605
Public corporations and private enterprises	250 934	–	–	–	–	–	–	250 934
Payments for capital assets	8 060	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 060
Machinery and equipment	1 580	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 580
Software and other intangible assets	6 480	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 480
Total	516 256	–	24 950	–	–	–	24 950	541 206

Virements and shifts within the vote**Programmes**

- Administration
- International Affairs and Trade
- Policy, Research and Capacity Development
- ICT Enterprise Development and Public Entities Oversight
- ICT Infrastructure Support

From:			To:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(7 627)	Programme 2		2 300
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(2 300)	Compensation of employees	Personnel remuneration	2 300
	Vacant posts	(1 200)	Programme 3		1 200
	Vacant posts	(1 000)	Compensation of employees	Personnel remuneration	1 200
	Vacant posts	(950)	Programme 4		1 000
			Compensation of employees	Personnel remuneration	1 000
			Programme 5		950
			Compensation of employees	Personnel remuneration	950
			Programme 1		2 177
Goods and services	Various goods and services items	(2 177)	Households	Claims against the state ¹	2 177
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.8%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		2.0%			
Programme 2		(217)	Programme 2		217
Goods and services	Contractors ¹	(217)	Foreign governments and international organisations	Foreign membership fees ¹	217
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.4%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			

From:			To:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 3		(86)	Programme 3		86
Goods and services	Venues and facilities	(86)	Machinery and equipment	Computers and office equipment	86
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 4		(24 500)	Programme 3		500
Goods and services	Consultants	(500)	Goods and services	Development of a business case for the Digital Development Fund	500
Departmental agencies and accounts	Universal Service and Access Fund for the revised broadcasting digital migration model ²	(24 000)	Programme 5		24 000
			Departmental agencies and accounts	Independent Communications Authority of South Africa to make provision for the spectrum licensing process ²	24 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		3.3%			
Total		(32 430)			32 430

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. Only the legislature may approve this virement.

Expenditure outcome for 2018/19 and actual expenditure for 2019/20

Programme	2018/19					2019/20			
	Adjusted appropriation	Outcome				Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Actual expenditure	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Mar 19	% of adjusted appropriation			Apr 19 - Sep 19	% of adjusted appropriation
R thousand									
Administration	235 207	91 785	39.0	235 003	99.9	271 378	16.1	114 142	42.1
International Affairs and Trade	79 985	66 499	83.1	85 084	106.4	59 358	3.5	41 926	70.6
Policy, Research and Capacity Development	84 980	35 702	42.0	85 426	100.5	91 899	5.5	39 131	42.6
ICT Enterprise Development and Public Entities Oversight	3 205 149	124 609	3.9	3 200 454	99.9	744 733	44.2	376 271	50.5
ICT Infrastructure Support	401 615	239 029	59.5	388 447	96.7	517 206	30.7	190 351	36.8
Total	4 006 936	557 624	13.9	3 994 414	99.7	1 684 574	100.0	761 821	45.2

Economic classification	2018/19					2019/20			
	Adjusted appropriation	Outcome				Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Actual expenditure	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	% of adjusted Sep 18 appropriation	Apr 18 - Mar 19	% of adjusted Mar 19 appropriation			Apr 19 - Sep 19	% of adjusted Sep 19 appropriation
R thousand									
Current payments	541 183	192 059	35.5	539 195	99.6	610 274	36.2	160 606	26.3
Compensation of employees	224 300	109 569	48.8	219 343	97.8	241 399	14.3	108 174	44.8
Goods and services	316 883	82 490	26.0	319 852	100.9	368 875	21.9	52 432	14.2
Transfers and subsidies	497 495	362 611	72.9	500 154	100.5	1 051 094	62.4	599 450	57.0
Provinces and municipalities	15	6	40.0	13	86.7	17	0.0	4	23.5
Departmental agencies and accounts	247 556	131 102	53.0	247 556	100.0	265 918	15.8	139 303	52.4
Foreign governments and international organisations	27 084	27 084	100.0	28 538	105.4	30 025	1.8	30 025	100.0
Public corporations and private enterprises	203 900	203 900	100.0	203 900	100.0	725 561	43.1	399 752	55.1
Households	18 940	519	2.7	20 147	106.4	29 573	1.8	30 366	102.7
Payments for capital assets	21 258	2 831	13.3	6 406	30.1	23 206	1.4	1 764	7.6
Machinery and equipment	10 145	1 572	15.5	4 772	47.0	9 773	0.6	826	8.5
Software and other intangible assets	11 113	1 259	11.3	1 634	14.7	13 433	0.8	938	7.0
Payments for financial assets	2 947 000	123	0.0	2 948 659	100.1	–	–	1	–
Total	4 006 936	557 624	13.9	3 994 414	99.7	1 684 574	100.0	761 821	45.2

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2019/20

Total expenditure in 2018/19 was R4 billion, 99.7 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2018/19 was R557.6 million, 13.9 per cent of the 2018/19 adjustment estimate, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2019/20 was R761.8 million, 45.2 per cent of the adjusted estimate for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, expenditure over the same period in 2019/20 increased by R204.2 million, 36.6 per cent, mainly due to the introduction of a subsidy to the South Africa Post Office for universal service obligations.

Departmental receipts

Economic classification	2018/19					2019/20				
	Adjusted estimate	Outcome				Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Actual receipts	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	% of adjusted estimate	Apr 18 - Mar 19	% of adjusted estimate				Apr 19 - Sep 19	% of adjusted estimate
R thousand										
Departmental receipts	517 828	516 156	99.7	749 642	144.8	600 635	598 366	100.0	514 721	86.0
Sales of goods and services produced by department	53	29	54.7	58	109.4	53	74	0.0	50	67.6
Transfers received	26 250	25 000	95.2	26 000	99.0	–	–	–	–	–
Interest, dividends and rent on land	490 877	490 822	100.0	723 109	147.3	600 142	600 110	100.3	516 470	86.1
Sales of capital assets	68	6	8.8	52	76.5	–	–	–	19	–
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	580	299	51.6	423	72.9	440	(1 818)	(0.3)	(1 818)	100.0
Total	517 828	516 156	99.7	749 642	144.8	600 635	598 366	100.0	514 721	86.0

Revenue trends for the first half of 2019/20

Mid-year revenue in 2018/19 was R516.2 million, 99.7 per cent of the 2018/19 adjustment estimate, whereas revenue in the first half of 2019/20 was R514.7 million, 86 per cent of the adjusted estimate of R598.4 million for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, revenue over the same period in 2019/20 decreased by R1.4 million, 0.3 per cent. This was mainly due to the incorrect recognition of some revenue in 2018/19, resulting in more revenue being recognised and paid over to the National Revenue Fund than should have been. This will be rectified in the department's 2019/20 annual report.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

2019/20								
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration								
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	27 396	–	2 177	–	–	–	2 177	29 573
Claims against the state	27 396	–	2 177	–	–	–	2 177	29 573
International Affairs and Trade								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Current	29 808	–	217	–	–	–	217	30 025
Universal Postal Union	6 741	–	(298)	–	–	–	(298)	6 443
International	18 905	–	(76)	–	–	–	(76)	18 829
Telecommunications Union								
African Telecommunications Union	1 119	–	(5)	–	–	–	(5)	1 114
Pan-African Postal Union	1 120	–	22	–	–	–	22	1 142
Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development	194	–	(8)	–	–	–	(8)	186
Commonwealth	529	–	(67)	–	–	–	(67)	462
Telecommunications Organisation								
DONA Foundation	1 200	–	(92)	–	–	–	(92)	1 108
Smart Africa Alliance	–	–	741	–	–	–	741	741
ICT Enterprise Development and Public Entities								
Oversight								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	61 017	–	(24 000)	–	–	–	(24 000)	37 017
Universal Service and Access Fund	61 017	–	(24 000)	–	–	–	(24 000)	37 017
ICT Infrastructure Support								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	–	–	24 000	–	–	–	24 000	24 000
Independent Communications Authority of South Africa	–	–	24 000	–	–	–	24 000	24 000

Tourism

Adjusted budget summary

2019/20				
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation		Adjusted appropriation
		Decrease	Increase	
Amount to be appropriated	2 392 670	(243 296)	243 296	2 392 670
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	693 555	–	243 296	936 851
Transfers and subsidies	1 554 475	(119 963)	–	1 434 512
Payments for capital assets	144 640	(123 333)	–	21 307
Executive authority	Minister of Tourism			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Tourism			
Website address	www.tourism.gov.za			

Vote purpose

Promote and support the growth and development of an equitable, competitive and sustainable tourism sector, enhancing its contribution to national priorities.

Mid-year performance

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2019/20 as published in the 2019 ENE	Achieved in the first quarter of 2019/20 (April to June) ¹	Changed target for 2019/20
Number of subsystems developed for the national tourism information and monitoring system per year	Tourism Research, Policy and International Relations	Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive growth	2	1	–
Number of full-time equivalent jobs created through the Working for Tourism programme per year	Destination Development		4 331	899	–
Number of master plans progressively implemented to support coastal and marine tourism per year	Destination Development		4	0	–
Total number of enterprise development incubators implemented	Tourism Sector Support Services		6	3	–
Number of incentivised programmes implemented per year	Tourism Sector Support Services	Outcome 7: Comprehensive rural development and land reform	5	4	–
Number of capacity-building programmes implemented per year	Tourism Sector Support Services	Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive growth	9	6	–

1. Only data for the first quarter was available at the time of publication.

Mid-year progress

In the first quarter of 2019/20, the department reviewed 4 tourism master plans to support coastal and marine tourism (Port Nolloth to Hondeklipbaai; Sutherland to Carnarvon; Orange River Mouth to Vioolsdrift; and Port St Johns to Coffee Bay). The implementation of these plans is expected to take place only in the second half of the financial year.

The department selected 3 businesses in the first quarter out of a targeted 6 for the year to receive support through the enterprise development programme. The remaining 3 beneficiaries are still being recruited and a needs analysis is under way. Planned support phases are scheduled for the second half of the financial year.

In the first quarter, the department implemented 4 of the annual target of 5 incentivised programmes and 6 capacity-building programmes of the 9 targeted for the year. It will continue to oversee these programmes for the remainder of the financial year.

Adjusted Estimates

Programme		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Appropriation							
Administration	291 494	—	4 380	—	—	—	4 380	295 874
Tourism Research, Policy and International Relations	1 331 053	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 331 053
Destination Development	463 297	—	—	—	—	—	—	463 297
Tourism Sector Support Services	306 826	—	(4 380)	—	—	—	(4 380)	302 446
Total	2 392 670	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 392 670
Economic classification								
Current payments	693 555	—	243 296	—	—	—	243 296	936 851
Compensation of employees	334 372	—	—	—	—	—	—	334 372
Goods and services	359 183	—	243 296	—	—	—	243 296	602 479
Transfers and subsidies	1 554 475	—	(119 963)	—	—	—	(119 963)	1 434 512
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 258 033	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 258 033
Foreign governments and international organisations	2 194	—	580	—	—	—	580	2 774
Public corporations and private enterprises	169 932	—	(4 500)	—	—	—	(4 500)	165 432
Non-profit institutions	413	—	—	—	—	—	—	413
Households	123 903	—	(116 043)	—	—	—	(116 043)	7 860
Payments for capital assets	144 640	—	(123 333)	—	—	—	(123 333)	21 307
Buildings and other fixed structures	133 333	—	(123 333)	—	—	—	(123 333)	10 000
Machinery and equipment	10 633	—	—	—	—	—	—	10 633
Software and other intangible assets	674	—	—	—	—	—	—	674
Total	2 392 670	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 392 670

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Appropriation							
Ministry	26 406	—	4 380	—	—	—	4 380	30 786
Management	3 342	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 342
Corporate Management	180 675	—	—	—	—	—	—	180 675
Financial Management	40 089	—	—	—	—	—	—	40 089
Office Accommodation	40 982	—	—	—	—	—	—	40 982
Total	291 494	—	4 380	—	—	—	4 380	295 874
Economic classification								
Current payments	280 948	—	—	—	—	—	—	280 948
Compensation of employees	151 010	—	—	—	—	—	—	151 010
Goods and services	129 938	—	—	—	—	—	—	129 938
Transfers and subsidies	157	—	4 380	—	—	—	4 380	4 537
Departmental agencies and accounts	157	—	—	—	—	—	—	157
Households	—	—	4 380	—	—	—	4 380	4 380

Programme 1: Administration (continued)

Economic classification		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
Payments for capital assets	10 389	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 389
Machinery and equipment	9 715	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 715
Software and other intangible assets	674	–	–	–	–	–	–	674
Total	291 494	–	4 380	–	–	–	4 380	295 874

Programme 2: Tourism Research, Policy and International Relations

Subprogramme		2019/20						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Tourism Research, Policy and International Relations Management	10 639	—	—	—	—	—	—	10 639
Research and Knowledge Management	28 101	—	—	—	—	—	—	28 101
Policy Planning and Strategy	12 868	—	—	—	—	—	—	12 868
South African Tourism	1 254 161	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 254 161
International Relations and Cooperation	25 284	—	—	—	—	—	—	25 284
Total	1 331 053	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 331 053
Economic classification								
Current payments	70 737	—	(580)	—	—	—	(580)	70 157
Compensation of employees	46 925	—	—	—	—	—	—	46 925
Goods and services	23 812	—	(580)	—	—	—	(580)	23 232
Transfers and subsidies	1 259 835	—	580	—	—	—	580	1 260 415
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 254 161	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 254 161
Foreign governments and international organisations	2 194	—	580	—	—	—	580	2 774
Households	3 480	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 480
Payments for capital assets	481	—	—	—	—	—	—	481
Machinery and equipment	481	—	—	—	—	—	—	481
Total	1 331 053	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 331 053

Programme 3: Destination Development

Programme of Destination Development		2019/20						
Subprogramme		Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Appropriation	Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Destination Development Management	38 965	–	–	–	–	–	–	38 965
Tourism Enhancement	23 333	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 333
Destination Planning and Investment Coordination	29 655	–	–	–	–	–	–	29 655
Working for Tourism	371 344	–	–	–	–	–	–	371 344
Total	463 297	–	–	–	–	–	–	463 297
Economic classification								
Current payments	209 300	–	243 756	–	–	–	243 756	453 056
Compensation of employees	55 831	–	–	–	–	–	–	55 831
Goods and services	153 469	–	243 756	–	–	–	243 756	397 225
Transfers and subsidies	120 423	–	(120 423)	–	–	–	(120 423)	–
Households	120 423	–	(120 423)	–	–	–	(120 423)	–

Programme 3: Destination Development (continued)

Economic classification		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Appropriation							
Payments for capital assets	133 574	–	(123 333)	–	–	–	(123 333)	10 241
Buildings and other fixed structures	133 333	–	(123 333)	–	–	–	(123 333)	10 000
Machinery and equipment	241	–	–	–	–	–	–	241
Total	463 297	–	–	–	–	–	–	463 297

Programme 4: Tourism Sector Support Services

Subprogramme		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Appropriation							
Tourism Sector Support Services Management	11 893	—	—	—	—	—	—	11 893
Tourism Human Resource Development	27 890	—	—	—	—	—	—	27 890
Enterprise Development and Transformation	52 655	—	—	—	—	—	—	52 655
Tourism Visitor Services	24 875	—	—	—	—	—	—	24 875
Tourism Incentive Programme	189 513	—	(4 380)	—	—	—	(4 380)	185 133
Total	306 826	—	(4 380)	—	—	—	(4 380)	302 446
Economic classification								
Current payments	132 570	—	120	—	—	—	120	132 690
Compensation of employees	80 606	—	—	—	—	—	—	80 606
Goods and services	51 964	—	120	—	—	—	120	52 084
Transfers and subsidies	174 060	—	(4 500)	—	—	—	(4 500)	169 560
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 715	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 715
Public corporations and private enterprises	169 932	—	(4 500)	—	—	—	(4 500)	165 432
Non-profit institutions	413	—	—	—	—	—	—	413
Payments for capital assets	196	—	—	—	—	—	—	196
Machinery and equipment	196	—	—	—	—	—	—	196
Total	306 826	—	(4 380)	—	—	—	(4 380)	302 446

Details of adjustments to the 2019 Estimates of National Expenditure**Virements and shifts within the vote**

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Tourism Research, Policy and International Relations					
3. Destination Development					
4. Tourism Sector Support Services					
From:			To:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 2		(580)	Programme 2		580
Goods and services	Travel and subsistence	(580)	Foreign governments and international organisations	United Nations World Tourism Organisation ¹	580
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			

From:			To:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 3		(243 756)	Programme 3		243 756
Buildings and other fixed structures	Expanded public works programme infrastructure projects ¹	(123 333)	Goods and services	Expanded public works programme skills development projects ¹	123 333
Households	Reclassification of funds due to standard chart of accounts requirements ¹	(120 423)	Goods and services	Reclassification of funds due to standard chart of accounts requirements ¹	120 423
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		52.6%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 4		(8 880)	Programme 1		4 380
Goods and services	Business and advisory services ¹	(4 380)	Households	Long service gratuities	4 380
Public corporations and private enterprises	Reclassification of funds incorrectly classified in the 2019 ENE	(4 500)	Programme 4		4 500
			Goods and services	Reclassification of funds incorrectly classified in the 2019 ENE	4 500
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		1.5%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		1.4%			
Total		(253 216)			253 216

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

Expenditure outcome for 2018/19 and actual expenditure for 2019/20

Programme	2018/19					2019/20			
	Outcome					Actual expenditure			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Mar 19	Apr 18 Mar 19 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/Total (%)	Apr 19 - Sep 19	Apr 19 Sep 19 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand									
Administration	271 415	126 623	46.7	260 730	96.1	295 874	12.4	137 370	46.4
Tourism Research, Policy and International Relations	1 281 995	1 065 142	83.1	1 283 908	100.1	1 331 053	55.6	1 114 662	83.7
Destination Development	401 754	116 133	28.9	398 447	99.2	463 297	19.4	174 975	37.8
Tourism Sector Support Services	306 653	148 131	48.3	291 717	95.1	302 446	12.6	57 521	19.0
Total	2 261 817	1 456 029	64.4	2 234 802	98.8	2 392 670	100.0	1 484 528	62.0
Economic classifications									
Current payments	556 480	279 582	50.2	707 138	127.1	936 851	39.2	382 294	40.8
Compensation of employees	310 353	154 878	49.9	313 452	101.0	334 372	14.0	160 602	48.0
Goods and services	246 127	124 704	50.7	393 686	160.0	602 479	25.2	221 692	36.8
Transfers and subsidies	1 481 241	1 128 573	76.2	1 421 713	96.0	1 434 512	60.0	1 097 214	76.5
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 232 475	1 099 597	89.2	1 274 023	103.4	1 258 033	52.6	1 085 600	86.3
Foreign governments and international organisations	2 508	2 349	93.7	2 348	93.6	2 774	0.1	2 772	99.9
Public corporations and private enterprises	160 934	9 550	5.9	75 939	47.2	165 432	6.9	3 485	2.1
Non-profit institutions	472	472	100.0	472	100.0	413	0.0	413	100.0
Households	84 852	16 605	19.6	68 931	81.2	7 860	0.3	4 944	62.9

Economic classification		2018/19				2019/20			
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Outcome						Actual expenditure	
		Apr 18 Sep 18 % of		Apr 18 Mar 19 % of				Apr 19 Sep 19 % of	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Mar 19	adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 19 - Sep 19	adjusted appropriation
Payments for capital assets	224 096	47 815	21.3	105 554	47.1	21 307	0.9	4 929	23.1
Buildings and other fixed structures	218 594	42 478	19.4	94 187	43.1	10 000	0.4	733	7.3
Machinery and equipment	5 297	4 183	79.0	8 549	161.4	10 633	0.4	4 196	39.5
Software and other intangible assets	205	1 154	562.9	2 818	1 374.6	674	0.0	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	59	–	397	–	–	–	91	–
Total	2 261 817	1 456 029	64.4	2 234 802	98.8	2 392 670	100.0	1 484 528	62.0

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2019/20

Total expenditure in 2018/19 was R2.2 billion, 98.8 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2018/19 was R1.5 billion, 64.4 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2019/20 was R1.5 billion, 62 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R2.4 billion for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, expenditure over the same period in 2019/20 increased by R28.5 million, 2 per cent, mainly due to inflationary adjustments for compensation of employees and increased expenditure on goods and services.

Departmental receipts

2018/19						2019/20				
R thousand	Adjusted estimate	Outcome				Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Actual receipts	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18		Apr 18 - Mar 19					Apr 19 - Sep 19	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 18 - Mar 19	Apr 18 - Mar 19 % of adjusted estimate				Apr 19 - Sep 19	Apr 19 - Sep 19 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	3 863	1 939	50.2	2 482	64.3	3 928	1 510	100.0	744	49.3
Sales of goods and services produced by department	163	81	49.7	164	100.6	165	170	11.3	83	48.8
Interest, dividends and rent on land	100	55	55.0	127	127.0	101	200	13.2	92	46.0
Sales of capital assets	40	21	52.5	44	110.0	62	500	33.1	242	48.4
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	3 560	1 782	50.1	2 147	60.3	3 600	640	42.4	327	51.1
Total	3 863	1 939	50.2	2 482	64.3	3 928	1 510	100.0	744	49.3

Revenue trends for the first half of 2019/20

Mid-year revenue in 2018/19 was R1.9 million, 50.2 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted estimate, whereas revenue in the first half of 2019/20 was R744 000, 49.3 per cent of the adjusted estimate of R1.5 million for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, revenue over the same period in 2019/20 decreased by R1.2 million, 61.6 per cent. This was mainly due to refunds of unspent funds for the Working for Tourism project being lower than the estimated amounts.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme								
		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						
R thousand	Appropriation	Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Administration								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	4 380	–	–	–	4 380	4 380
Employee social benefits	–	–	4 380	–	–	–	4 380	4 380
Tourism Research, Policy and International Relations								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Current	2 194	–	580	–	–	–	580	2 774
United Nations World Tourism Organisation	2 194	–	580	–	–	–	580	2 774
Destination Development								
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	120 423	–	(120 423)	–	–	–	(120 423)	–
Expanded public works programme	66 667	–	(66 667)	–	–	–	(66 667)	–
Expanded public works programme incentive	53 756	–	(53 756)	–	–	–	(53 756)	–
Tourism Sector Support Services								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Private enterprises								
Other transfers								
Current	169 932	–	(4 500)	–	–	–	(4 500)	165 432
Tourism incentive programme	169 932	–	(4 500)	–	–	–	(4 500)	165 432

Vote 34

Trade and Industry

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	Appropriation	2019/20 Adjustments appropriation		Adjusted appropriation
		Decrease	Increase	
Amount to be appropriated	10 059 027	(92 605)	118 305	10 084 727
of which:				
Current payments	1 701 779	–	118 302	1 820 081
Transfers and subsidies	8 330 759	(83 551)	–	8 247 208
Payments for capital assets	26 489	(9 054)	–	17 435
Payments for financial assets	–	–	3	3
Executive authority	Minister of Trade and Industry			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Trade and Industry			
Website address	www.thedti.gov.za			

Vote purpose

Lead and facilitate access to sustainable economic activity and employment for all South Africans through an understanding of the economy, knowledge of economic opportunities and potential, and anticipation of future economic trends. Catalyse economic transformation and development, and provide a predictable, competitive, equitable and socially responsible environment for investment, enterprise and trade for economic citizens. Contribute to achieving government's vision of an adaptive and restructured economy, characterised by accelerated economic growth, employment creation and greater equity.

2019 national macro organisation of government

The Department of Trade and Industry will merge with the Department of Economic Development by 1 April 2020. The two departments are working together to implement action plans for different workstreams to develop organisational and programme structures for the new Department of Trade, Industry and Competition.

Mid-year performance

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2019/20 as published in the 2019 ENE	Achieved in the first half of 2019/20 (April to September)	Changed target for 2019/20
Number of quarterly reports on industrial policy action plan prepared for the minister's review meetings per year	Industrial Development	Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive growth	4	0	–
Number of designation requests submitted for the minister's approval per year	Industrial Development		2	2	–
Value of projected investment to be leveraged from approved projects per year	Incentive Development and Administration		R25bn	R28.6bn	–
Number of new jobs supported from approved enterprises per year	Incentive Development and Administration		8 000	16 381	–
Number of jobs retained from approved enterprises per year	Incentive Development and Administration		10 000	21 249	–
Number of enterprises/projects approved for financial support across all incentives per year	Incentive Development and Administration		900	320	–

Mid-year progress

During the first half of 2019/20, no quarterly reports on the industrial policy action plan were submitted against an annual target of 4. This was due to the indicator no longer being applicable as government's new approach to industrial strategy is still under development. Over the same period, the department leveraged R28.6 billion worth of private sector investment on approved projects, exceeding the annual target of R25 billion. As a result, the number of new jobs supported and retained from approved projects also exceeded their respective annual targets. This was due to higher than expected investment approvals for projects in the automotive incentive scheme, the manufacturing incentive programme, the global business services incentive and the critical infrastructure programme. The mid-year performance of 320 enterprises/projects approved for financial support across all incentives is in line with projections.

Adjusted estimates

Programme		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						
				Shifts	Declared		Total	
R thousand	Appropriation	Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	between votes	unspent funds	Other adjustments	adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Administration	803 475	–	11 801	–	–	75 700	87 501	890 976
International Trade and Economic Development	130 405	–	37	–	–	–	37	130 442
Special Economic Zones and Economic Transformation	171 458	–	(11 414)	–	–	–	(11 414)	160 044
Industrial Development	2 100 814	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 100 814
Consumer and Corporate Regulation	328 319	–	11 386	–	–	–	11 386	339 705
Incentive Development and Administration	6 026 061	–	(22 731)	–	(50 000)	–	(72 731)	5 953 330
Trade and Investment South Africa	440 456	–	(65)	–	–	–	(65)	440 391
Investment South Africa	58 039	–	10 986	–	–	–	10 986	69 025
Total	10 059 027	–	–	–	(50 000)	75 700	25 700	10 084 727
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 701 779	–	42 602	–	–	75 700	118 302	1 820 081
Compensation of employees	1 046 769	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 046 769
Goods and services	655 010	–	42 602	–	–	75 700	118 302	773 312
Transfers and subsidies	8 330 759	–	(33 551)	–	(50 000)	–	(83 551)	8 247 208
Departmental agencies and accounts	730 253	–	(29 052)	–	–	–	(29 052)	701 201
Foreign governments and international organisations	40 577	–	(3 251)	–	–	–	(3 251)	37 326
Public corporations and private enterprises	7 395 935	–	(17 296)	–	(50 000)	–	(67 296)	7 328 639
Non-profit institutions	163 101	–	15 796	–	–	–	15 796	178 897
Households	893	–	252	–	–	–	252	1 145
Payments for capital assets	26 489	–	(9 054)	–	–	–	(9 054)	17 435
Machinery and equipment	12 019	–	2 677	–	–	–	2 677	14 696
Software and other intangible assets	14 470	–	(11 731)	–	–	–	(11 731)	2 739
Payments for financial assets	–	–	3	–	–	–	3	3
Total	10 059 027	–	–	–	(50 000)	75 700	25 700	10 084 727

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Ministry	42 730	–	–	–	–	–	–	42 730
Office of the Director General	128 365	–	70	–	–	–	70	128 435
Corporate Services	460 256	–	11 531	–	–	75 700	87 231	547 487
Office Accommodation	2 352	–	200	–	–	–	200	2 552
Financial Management	73 226	–	–	–	–	–	–	73 226
Marketing Communication and Media Relations	96 546	–	–	–	–	–	–	96 546
Total	803 475	–	11 801	–	–	75 700	87 501	890 976
Economic classification								
Current payments	796 107	–	8 931	–	–	75 700	84 631	880 738
Compensation of employees	318 398	–	–	–	–	–	–	318 398
Goods and services	477 709	–	8 931	–	–	75 700	84 631	562 340
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	193	–	–	–	193	193
Households	–	–	193	–	–	–	193	193
Payments for capital assets	7 368	–	2 677	–	–	–	2 677	10 045
Machinery and equipment	4 629	–	2 677	–	–	–	2 677	7 306
Software and other intangible assets	2 739	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 739
Total	803 475	–	11 801	–	–	75 700	87 501	890 976

Programme 2: International Trade and Economic Development

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
International Trade Development	110 040	–	(556)	–	–	–	(556)	109 484
African Multilateral Economic Development	20 365	–	593	–	–	–	593	20 958
Total	130 405	–	37	–	–	–	37	130 442
Economic classification								
Current payments	101 514	–	37	–	–	–	37	101 551
Compensation of employees	81 855	–	–	–	–	–	–	81 855
Goods and services	19 659	–	37	–	–	–	37	19 696
Transfers and subsidies	28 190	–	–	–	–	–	–	28 190
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 327	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 327
Foreign governments and international organisations	21 978	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 978
Public corporations and private enterprises	4 885	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 885
Payments for capital assets	701	–	–	–	–	–	–	701
Machinery and equipment	701	–	–	–	–	–	–	701
Total	130 405	–	37	–	–	–	37	130 442

Programme 3: Special Economic Zones and Economic Transformation

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Enterprise Competitiveness	28 299	–	20 998	–	–	–	20 998	49 297
Equity and Empowerment	95 146	–	(28 984)	–	–	–	(28 984)	66 162
Spatial Industrial Economic Development (Special Economic Zones)	48 013	–	(3 428)	–	–	–	(3 428)	44 585
Total	171 458	–	(11 414)	–	–	–	(11 414)	160 044

Programme 3: Special Economic Zones and Economic Transformation (continued)

Economic classification		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Current payments	96 104	–	30 538	–	–	–	30 538	126 642
Compensation of employees	79 094	–	–	–	–	–	–	79 094
Goods and services	17 010	–	30 538	–	–	–	30 538	47 548
Transfers and subsidies	74 890	–	(41 952)	–	–	–	(41 952)	32 938
Departmental agencies and accounts	71 448	–	(40 452)	–	–	–	(40 452)	30 996
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 942	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 942
Non-profit institutions	1 500	–	(1 500)	–	–	–	(1 500)	–
Payments for capital assets	464	–	–	–	–	–	–	464
Machinery and equipment	464	–	–	–	–	–	–	464
Total	171 458	–	(11 414)	–	–	–	(11 414)	160 044

Programme 4: Industrial Development

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Industrial Competitiveness	1 038 883	–	28 912	–	–	–	28 912	1 067 795
Customised Sector Programmes	1 061 931	–	(28 912)	–	–	–	(28 912)	1 033 019
Total	2 100 814	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 100 814
Economic classification								
Current payments	142 577	–	–	–	–	–	–	142 577
Compensation of employees	123 063	–	–	–	–	–	–	123 063
Goods and services	19 514	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 514
Transfers and subsidies	1 957 302	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 957 302
Departmental agencies and accounts	416 206	–	–	–	–	–	–	416 206
Foreign governments and international organisations	9 569	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 569
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 369 926	–	(17 296)	–	–	–	(17 296)	1 352 630
Non-profit institutions	161 601	–	17 296	–	–	–	17 296	178 897
Payments for capital assets	935	–	–	–	–	–	–	935
Machinery and equipment	935	–	–	–	–	–	–	935
Total	2 100 814	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 100 814

Programme 5: Consumer and Corporate Regulation

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Policy and Legislative Development	19 484	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 484
Enforcement and Compliance	46 696	–	693	–	–	–	693	47 389
Regulatory Services	262 139	–	10 693	–	–	–	10 693	272 832
Total	328 319	–	11 386	–	–	–	11 386	339 705
Economic classification								
Current payments	81 118	–	(14)	–	–	–	(14)	81 104
Compensation of employees	61 059	–	–	–	–	–	–	61 059
Goods and services	20 059	–	(14)	–	–	–	(14)	20 045
Transfers and subsidies	247 051	–	11 400	–	–	–	11 400	258 451
Departmental agencies and accounts	241 272	–	11 400	–	–	–	11 400	252 672
Foreign governments and international organisations	5 779	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 779
Payments for capital assets	150	–	–	–	–	–	–	150
Machinery and equipment	150	–	–	–	–	–	–	150
Total	328 319	–	11 386	–	–	–	11 386	339 705

Programme 6: Incentive Development and Administration

Subprogramme		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						
R thousand	Appropriation	Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Broadening Participation Incentives	76 434	–	(29 850)	–	–	–	(29 850)	46 584
Manufacturing Incentives	3 769 573	–	(111 881)	–	(50 000)	–	(161 881)	3 607 692
Services Investment Incentives	743 173	–	80 000	–	–	–	80 000	823 173
Infrastructure Investment Support	1 391 511	–	39 000	–	–	–	39 000	1 430 511
Product and Systems Development	21 840	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 840
Strategic Partnership and Customer Care	23 530	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 530
Total	6 026 061	–	(22 731)	–	(50 000)	–	(72 731)	5 953 330
Economic classification								
Current payments	185 420	–	–	–	–	–	–	185 420
Compensation of employees	153 438	–	–	–	–	–	–	153 438
Goods and services	31 982	–	–	–	–	–	–	31 982
Transfers and subsidies	5 826 564	–	(11 000)	–	(50 000)	–	(61 000)	5 765 564
Public corporations and private enterprises	5 825 671	–	(11 000)	–	(50 000)	–	(61 000)	5 764 671
Households	893	–	–	–	–	–	–	893
Payments for capital assets	14 077	–	(11 731)	–	–	–	(11 731)	2 346
Machinery and equipment	2 346	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 346
Software and other intangible assets	11 731	–	(11 731)	–	–	–	(11 731)	–
Total	6 026 061	–	(22 731)	–	(50 000)	–	(72 731)	5 953 330

Programme 7: Trade and Investment South Africa

Subprogramme		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Appropriation							
Trade Invest Africa	24 715	–	(600)	–	–	–	(600)	24 115
Export Promotion and Marketing	45 679	–	2 385	–	–	–	2 385	48 064
Trade and Investment South Africa (TISA) Executive Management Unit	347 040	–	1 950	–	–	–	1 950	348 990
Export Development and Support	23 022	–	(3 800)	–	–	–	(3 800)	19 222
Total	440 456	–	(65)	–	–	–	(65)	440 391
Economic classification								
Current payments	241 354	–	3 124	–	–	–	3 124	244 478
Compensation of employees	189 758	–	–	–	–	–	–	189 758
Goods and services	51 596	–	3 124	–	–	–	3 124	54 720
Transfers and subsidies	196 762	–	(3 192)	–	–	–	(3 192)	193 570
Foreign governments and international organisations	3 251	–	(3 251)	–	–	–	(3 251)	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	193 511	–	–	–	–	–	–	193 511
Households	–	–	59	–	–	–	59	59
Payments for capital assets	2 340	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 340
Machinery and equipment	2 340	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 340
Payments for financial assets	–	–	3	–	–	–	3	3
Total	440 456	–	(65)	–	–	–	(65)	440 391

Programme 8: Investment South Africa

Subprogramme		2019/20						Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Appropriation	Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Investment Promotion	48 848	–	(14)	–	–	–	(14)	48 834
Investment and Inter-Departmental Clearing House	4 598	–	11 000	–	–	–	11 000	15 598
Investment Support and After Care	4 593	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 593
Total	58 039	–	10 986	–	–	–	10 986	69 025
Economic classification								
Current payments	57 585	–	(14)	–	–	–	(14)	57 571
Compensation of employees	40 104	–	–	–	–	–	–	40 104
Goods and services	17 481	–	(14)	–	–	–	(14)	17 467
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	11 000	–	–	–	11 000	11 000
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	11 000	–	–	–	11 000	11 000
Payments for capital assets	454	–	–	–	–	–	–	454
Machinery and equipment	454	–	–	–	–	–	–	454
Total	58 039	–	10 986	–	–	–	10 986	69 025

Details of adjustments to the 2019 Estimates of National Expenditure**Virements and shifts within the vote**

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. International Trade and Economic Development					
3. Special Economic Zones and Economic Transformation					
4. Industrial Development					
5. Consumer and Corporate Regulation					
6. Incentive Development and Administration					
7. Trade and Investment South Africa					
8. Investment South Africa					
From:			To:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(2 870)	Programme 1		2 870
Goods and services	Advertising	(193)	Households	Leave gratuities	193
	Training	(2 677)	Machinery and equipment	Computers	2 677
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.4%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 2		(14)	Programme 1		14
Goods and services	Communication, and stationery, printing and office supplies	(14)	Goods and services	Subscriptions	14
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			

From:			To:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 3		(41 966)	Programme 1		14
Goods and services	Venues and facilities	(14)	Goods and services	Subscriptions	14
Departmental agencies and accounts	Transfer to Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Commission ²	(30 552)	Programme 3		30 552
			Goods and services	Operational expenditure for the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Commission ¹	30 552
	Transfer to Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Commission ²	(9 900)	Programme 5		11 400
Non-profit institutions			Departmental agencies and accounts	Transfer to National Credit Regulator ²	7 000
				Transfer to National Consumer Tribunal ²	2 900
	Transfer to Black Business Council ²	(1 500)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Transfer to National Consumer Tribunal ²	1 500
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		17.8%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		6.7%			
Programme 4		(17 296)	Programme 4		17 296
Public corporations and private enterprises	Transfer to Council for Scientific and Industrial Research: National Cleaner Production Centre ¹	(12 296)	Non-profit institutions	Transfer to Intsimbi future production technologies initiatives ¹	12 296
	Transfer payment to Council for Scientific and Industrial Research: National foundry technology network ¹	(5 000)		Transfer payment to Proudly South African ¹	5 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.8%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 5		(14)	Programme 1		14
Goods and services	Advertising	(14)	Goods and services	Subscriptions	14
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 6		(72 731)	Programme 6		50 000
Public corporations and private enterprises	Transfers to various institutions for manufacturing development incentives ¹	(50 000)	Public corporations and private enterprises	Transfers to various institutions for services sector development incentives ¹	50 000
			Programme 8		11 000
	Transfer payments to various institutions for special economic zones ²	(11 000)	Public corporations and private enterprises	Northern Cape and Gauteng one-stop shops ²	11 000
Software and other intangible assets			Programme 1		11 731
	Online incentive solution ¹	(11 731)	Goods and services	Computer services	11 731
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.8%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.4%			
Programme 7		(3 378)	Programme 1		14
Goods and services	Contractors	(14)	Goods and services	Subscriptions	14
			Programme 2		51
	Venues and facilities	(51)	Goods and services	Venues and facilities	51
			Programme 7		3 313
	Travel and subsistence, and venues and facilities	(59)	Households	Leave gratuities	59
	Travel and subsistence	(3)	Payments for financial assets	Forex losses	3
Foreign governments and international organisations			Goods and services		
	Transfer payments ¹	(3 251)		Vouchers for posted foreign officials ¹	3 251
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.8%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			

From:			To:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 8		(14)	Programme 1		14
Goods and services	Venues and facilities	(14)	Goods and services	Subscriptions	14
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Total		(138 283)			138 283

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.
2. Only the legislature may approve this virement.

Declared unspent funds – R50 million

Programme 6: Incentive Development and Administration

R50 million in unspent funds has been declared on the manufacturing development incentive due to slow spending, which resulted from applications not meeting the programme's mandatory requirements.

Other adjustments – R75.7 million

Self-financing expenditure

Programme 1: Administration

Revenue of R75.7 million has been generated from the department's public entities, the Department of Economic Development and the Department of Small Business Development. This will be returned to the vote from the National Revenue Fund and will be used to supplement payments for the public-private partnership contract for the department's campus, on which the entities are based.

Expenditure outcome for 2018/19 and actual expenditure for 2019/20

Programme	2018/19					2019/20			
	Adjusted appropriation	Outcome				Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Actual expenditure		
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Mar 19	% of adjusted appropriation		Apr 19 - Sep 19	% of adjusted appropriation	
R thousand									
Administration	837 280	378 861	45.2	813 518	97.2	890 976	8.8	370 385	41.6
International Trade and Economic Development	124 773	51 860	41.6	122 075	97.8	130 442	1.3	53 658	41.1
Special Economic Zones and Economic Transformation	146 276	51 714	35.4	121 963	83.4	160 044	1.6	76 159	47.6
Industrial Development	2 029 777	1 096 172	54.0	2 018 625	99.5	2 100 814	20.8	1 683 528	80.1
Consumer and Corporate Regulation	330 347	204 895	62.0	323 846	98.0	339 705	3.4	276 749	81.5
Incentive Development and Administration	5 567 857	1 296 757	23.3	5 560 651	99.9	5 953 330	59.0	1 574 066	26.4
Trade and Investment South Africa	411 602	307 935	74.8	460 194	111.8	440 391	4.4	295 915	67.2
Investment South Africa	83 846	25 796	30.8	69 372	82.7	69 025	0.7	26 837	38.9
Total	9 531 758	3 413 990	35.8	9 490 244	99.6	10 084 727	100.0	4 357 297	43.2
Economic classification									
Current payments	1 682 087	793 437	47.2	1 693 990	100.7	1 820 081	18.0	772 206	42.4
Compensation of employees	987 518	495 572	50.2	982 100	99.5	1 046 769	10.4	473 897	45.3
Goods and services	694 569	297 865	42.9	711 890	102.5	773 312	7.7	298 309	38.6
Transfers and subsidies	7 821 596	2 611 928	33.4	7 777 760	99.4	8 247 208	81.8	3 584 427	43.5
Departmental agencies and accounts	701 995	445 687	63.5	667 495	95.1	701 201	7.0	680 946	97.1
Foreign governments and international organisations	38 226	1 701	4.4	27 650	72.3	37 326	0.4	1 861	5.0
Public corporations and private enterprises	6 875 700	2 036 662	29.6	6 876 115	100.0	7 328 639	72.7	2 772 399	37.8
Non-profit institutions	203 930	126 237	61.9	202 430	99.3	178 897	1.8	125 629	70.2
Households	1 745	1 641	94.0	4 070	233.2	1 145	0.0	3 592	313.7

Economic classification	2018/19					2019/20			
	Adjusted appropriation	Outcome				Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Actual expenditure	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Mar 19	% of adjusted appropriation			Apr 19 - Sep 19	% of adjusted appropriation
R thousand									
Payments for capital assets	28 075	8 625	30.7	18 043	64.3	17 435	0.2	661	3.8
Machinery and equipment	20 466	8 561	41.8	16 970	82.9	14 696	0.1	661	4.5
Software and other intangible assets	7 609	64	0.8	1 073	14.1	2 739	0.0	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	451	–	3	0.0	3	100.0
Total	9 531 758	3 413 990	35.8	9 490 244	99.6	10 084 727	100.0	4 357 297	43.2

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2019/20

Total expenditure in 2018/19 was R9.5 billion, 99.6 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted appropriation. Mid-year expenditure in 2018/19 was R3.4 billion, 35.8 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2019/20 was R4.4 billion, 43.2 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R10.1 billion for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, expenditure over the same period in 2019/20 increased by R943.3 million, 27.6 per cent. This was mainly due to the increase in transfer payments to public corporations and private enterprises, and departmental agencies and accounts.

Departmental receipts

Economic classification	2018/19					2019/20				
	Adjusted estimate	Outcome				Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Actual receipts	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	% of adjusted estimate	Apr 18 - Mar 19	% of adjusted estimate				Apr 19 - Sep 19	% of adjusted estimate
R thousand										
Departmental receipts	73 728	35 984	48.8	73 305	99.4	77 865	76 567	100.0	42 634	55.7
Tax receipts	4 800	1 565	32.6	3 773	78.6	5 500	4 900	6.4	2 102	32 845.7
Sales of goods and services produced by department	610	246	40.3	628	103.0	721	742	1.0	251	33.8
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	5	2	40.0	4	80.0	6	5	0.0	4	80.0
Fines, penalties and forfeits	60	17	28.3	41	68.3	140	60	0.1	40	66.7
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 650	519	31.5	279	16.9	1 700	1 700	2.2	117	6.9
Sales of capital assets	350	2	0.6	10	2.9	400	–	–	–	–
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	66 253	33 633	50.8	68 570	103.5	69 398	69 160	90.3	40 120	58.0
Total	73 728	35 984	48.8	73 305	99.4	77 865	76 567	100.0	42 634	55.7

Revenue trends for the first half of 2019/20

Mid-year revenue in 2018/19 was R36 million, 48.8 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted estimate, whereas revenue in the first half of 2019/20 was R42.6 million, 55.7 per cent of the adjusted estimate of R76.6 million for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, revenue over the same period in 2019/20 increased by R6.7 million, 18.5 per cent, mainly due to rental payments received from various departments and entities for office accommodation.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

	Appropriation	2019/20 Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll- overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Administration								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	193	–	–	–	193	193
Employee social benefits	–	–	193	–	–	–	193	193
Special Economic Zones and Economic Transformation								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	71 448	–	(40 452)	–	–	–	(40 452)	30 996
National Productivity Institute	9 748	–	21 248	–	–	–	21 248	30 996
Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Commission	61 700	–	(61 700)	–	–	–	(61 700)	–
Non-profit institutions								
Current	1 500	–	(1 500)	–	–	–	(1 500)	–
Black Business Council	1 500	–	(1 500)	–	–	–	(1 500)	–
Industrial Development								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Public corporations								
Other transfers								
Current	89 587	–	(17 296)	–	–	–	(17 296)	72 291
Council for Scientific and Industrial Research: National Cleaner Production Centre	61 592	–	(8 000)	–	–	–	(8 000)	53 592
Council for Scientific and Industrial Research: National foundry technology network	27 995	–	(9 296)	–	–	–	(9 296)	18 699
Non-profit institutions								
Current	108 668	–	17 296	–	–	–	17 296	125 964
Intsimbi future production technologies initiatives	76 045	–	12 296	–	–	–	12 296	88 341
Proudly South African campaign	32 623	–	5 000	–	–	–	5 000	37 623
Consumer and Corporate Regulation								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	131 819	–	11 400	–	–	–	11 400	143 219
National Credit Regulator	79 580	–	7 000	–	–	–	7 000	86 580
National Consumer Tribunal	52 239	–	4 400	–	–	–	4 400	56 639
Incentive Development and Administration								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Public corporations								
Other transfers								
Capital	1 257 280	–	39 000	–	–	–	39 000	1 296 280
Various institutions: Critical infrastructure programme	100 000	–	100 000	–	–	–	100 000	200 000
Various institutions: Special economic zones	1 157 280	–	(61 000)	–	–	–	(61 000)	1 096 280

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

2019/20								
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Private enterprises								
Subsidies on production or products								
Current	4 133 589	–	(20 000)	–	(50 000)	–	(70 000)	4 063 589
Various institutions: Services sector development incentives	725 025	–	80 000	–	–	–	80 000	805 025
Various institutions: Manufacturing development incentives	3 408 564	–	(100 000)	–	(50 000)	–	(150 000)	3 258 564
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Private enterprises								
Other transfers								
Current	71 433	–	(30 000)	–	–	–	(30 000)	41 433
Various institutions: Support programme for industrial innovation	71 433	–	(30 000)	–	–	–	(30 000)	41 433
Trade and Investment South Africa								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Current	3 251	–	(3 251)	–	–	–	(3 251)	–
Export consultancy trust funds: International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (World Bank)	1 626	–	(1 626)	–	–	–	(1 626)	–
Export consultancy trust funds: International Finance Corporation	1 625	–	(1 625)	–	–	–	(1 625)	–
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	59	–	–	–	59	59
Employee social benefits	–	–	59	–	–	–	59	59
Investment South Africa								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Public corporations								
Other transfers								
Current	–	–	11 000	–	–	–	11 000	11 000
Various Institutions: One-stop shop	–	–	11 000	–	–	–	11 000	11 000

Vote 35

Transport

Adjusted budget summary

2019/20				
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation		Adjusted appropriation
		Decrease	Increase	
Amount to be appropriated	64 194 177	(33 789)	44 743	64 205 131
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	1 448 210	(33 789)	–	1 414 421
Transfers and subsidies	62 740 967	–	40 733	62 781 700
Payments for capital assets	5 000	–	4 010	9 010
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	10 424	–	–	10 424
Executive authority	Minister of Transport			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Transport			
Website address	www.transport.gov.za			

Vote purpose

Lead the provision of an integrated, sustainable, reliable and safe transport system through planning, developing, coordinating, promoting and implementing transport policies, regulations and strategies.

Mid-year performance

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2019/20 as published in the 2019 ENE	Achieved in the first half of 2019/20 (April to September)	Changed target for 2019/20
Lane kilometres of surfaced roads rehabilitated per year (km) ¹	Road Transport	Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	1 700	646	–
Lane kilometres of roads resealed per year (km) ¹	Road Transport		4 700	3 102	–
Kilometres of roads re-gravelled per year (km) ¹	Road Transport		5 900	368	–
Square kilometres of blacktop patching on roads (including pothole repairs) per year (km ²) ¹	Road Transport		900 000	584 731	–
Kilometres of gravel roads bladed per year (km) ¹	Road Transport		500 000	77 492	–
Number of average weekday bus rapid transit passenger trips per year: Rea Vaya (Johannesburg)	Public Transport		60 000	57 847	–
Total number of municipalities with integrated public transport networks facilitated at the construction phase	Public Transport		13	13	–
Number of average weekday bus rapid transit passenger trips per year: My Citi (Cape Town)	Public Transport		78 441	53 260	–

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2019/20 as published in the 2019 ENE	Achieved in the first half of 2019/20 (April to September)	Changed target for 2019/20
Number of average weekday bus rapid transit passenger trips per year: GO George (George)	Public Transport	Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	15 000	12 564	–
Number of average weekday bus rapid transit passenger trips per year: A Re Yeng (Tshwane)	Public Transport		25 000	11 889	–
Number of average weekday bus rapid transit passenger trips per year: LibhongoLethu (Nelson Mandela Bay)	Public Transport		15 000	10 474	–

1. Only data for the first quarter was available at the time of publication.

Mid-year progress

In the first quarter of 2019/20, 3 102 lane kilometres of roads were resealed against an annual target of 4 700 km. During the same period, 368 km of roads were re-gravelled against an annual target of 5 900 km. During the first quarter of 2019/20, 77 492 km of gravel roads were bladed against an annual target of 500 000. Integrated public transport network services are operational in Tshwane, Cape Town, Johannesburg, George and Nelson Mandela Bay. As at 30 June 2019, the estimated average number of weekday passenger trips combined on these services was 146 034 against a collective annual target of 193 441.

Adjusted estimates

Programme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Administration	463 038	–	–	–	(20 000)	–	(20 000)	443 038
Integrated Transport Planning	169 226	–	–	–	(3 000)	–	(3 000)	166 226
Rail Transport	16 573 782	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 573 782
Road Transport	33 018 148	–	–	60 733	(5 000)	–	55 733	33 073 881
Civil Aviation	245 124	–	–	–	(1 779)	–	(1 779)	243 345
Maritime Transport	136 771	–	–	–	–	–	–	136 771
Public Transport	13 588 088	–	–	–	(20 000)	–	(20 000)	13 568 088
Subtotal	64 194 177	–	–	60 733	(49 779)	–	10 954	64 205 131
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	10 424	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 424
International Oil Pollution Compensation Fund	10 424	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 424
Total	64 204 601	–	–	60 733	(49 779)	–	10 954	64 215 555

Economic classification		2019/20						
	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Current payments	1 448 210	–	(4 010)	–	(29 779)	–	(33 789)	1 414 421
Compensation of employees	534 709	–	–	–	(29 779)	–	(29 779)	504 930
Goods and services	913 501	–	(4 010)	–	–	–	(4 010)	909 491
Transfers and subsidies	62 751 391	–	–	60 733	(20 000)	–	40 733	62 792 124
Provinces and municipalities	24 289 559	–	–	60 733	–	–	60 733	24 350 292
Departmental agencies and accounts	21 496 815	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 496 815
Foreign governments and international organisations	29 514	–	–	–	–	–	–	29 514
Public corporations and private enterprises	16 462 213	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 462 213
Non-profit institutions	26 766	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 766
Households	446 524	–	–	–	(20 000)	–	(20 000)	426 524
Payments for capital assets	5 000	–	4 010	–	–	–	4 010	9 010
Machinery and equipment	5 000	–	4 010	–	–	–	4 010	9 010
Total	64 204 601	–	–	60 733	(49 779)	–	10 954	64 215 555

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2019/20						
	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Ministry	37 504	–	3 600	–	–	–	3 600	41 104
Management	84 054	–	(3 600)	–	(10 000)	–	(13 600)	70 454
Corporate Services	244 573	–	–	–	(10 000)	–	(10 000)	234 573
Communications	37 886	–	–	–	–	–	–	37 886
Office Accommodation	59 021	–	–	–	–	–	–	59 021
Total	463 038	–	–	–	(20 000)	–	(20 000)	443 038
Economic classification								
Current payments	447 059	–	(2 080)	–	(20 000)	–	(22 080)	424 979
Compensation of employees	238 357	–	–	–	(20 000)	–	(20 000)	218 357
Goods and services	208 702	–	(2 080)	–	–	–	(2 080)	206 622
Transfers and subsidies	13 166	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 166
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 297	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 297
Households	11 869	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 869
Payments for capital assets	2 813	–	2 080	–	–	–	2 080	4 893
Machinery and equipment	2 813	–	2 080	–	–	–	2 080	4 893
Total	463 038	–	–	–	(20 000)	–	(20 000)	443 038

Programme 2: Integrated Transport Planning

Subprogramme		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						
R thousand	Appropriation	Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Macro Sector Planning	17 040	–	(1 635)	–	(1 000)	–	(2 635)	14 405
Freight Logistics	20 240	–	(95)	–	–	–	(95)	20 145
Modelling and Economic Analysis	93 711	–	(343)	–	–	–	(343)	93 368
Regional Integration	13 538	–	1 020	–	–	–	1 020	14 558
Research and Innovation	16 381	–	385	–	–	–	385	16 766
Integrated Transport Planning	8 316	–	668	–	(2 000)	–	(1 332)	6 984
Administration Support								
Total	169 226	–	–	–	(3 000)	–	(3 000)	166 226
Economic classification								
Current payments	169 015	–	(400)	–	(3 000)	–	(3 400)	165 615
Compensation of employees	57 355	–	–	–	(3 000)	–	(3 000)	54 355
Goods and services	111 660	–	(400)	–	–	–	(400)	111 260
Payments for capital assets	211	–	400	–	–	–	400	611
Machinery and equipment	211	–	400	–	–	–	400	611
Total	169 226	–	–	–	(3 000)	–	(3 000)	166 226

Programme 3: Rail Transport

Subprogramme		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Appropriation							
Rail Regulation	21 086	–	(1 017)	–	–	–	(1 017)	20 069
Rail Infrastructure and Industry Development	10 105	–	(2 700)	–	–	–	(2 700)	7 405
Rail Operations	10 811	–	5 617	–	–	–	5 617	16 428
Rail Oversight	16 525 735	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 525 735
Rail Administration Support	6 045	–	(1 900)	–	–	–	(1 900)	4 145
Total	16 573 782	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 573 782
Economic classification								
Current payments	47 930	–	(90)	–	–	–	(90)	47 840
Compensation of employees	28 541	–	–	–	–	–	–	28 541
Goods and services	19 389	–	(90)	–	–	–	(90)	19 299
Transfers and subsidies	16 525 735	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 525 735
Departmental agencies and accounts	63 522	–	–	–	–	–	–	63 522
Public corporations and private enterprises	16 462 213	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 462 213
Payments for capital assets	117	–	90	–	–	–	90	207
Machinery and equipment	117	–	90	–	–	–	90	207
Total	16 573 782	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 573 782

Programme 4: Road Transport

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts	Declared	Other adjustments		
				between votes	unspent funds			
Road Regulation	45 027	–	1 500	–	–	–	1 500	46 527
Road Infrastructure and Industry Development	36 103	–	(3 500)	–	–	–	(3 500)	32 603
Road Oversight	32 900 311	–	(800)	60 733	(5 000)	–	54 933	32 955 244

Programme 4: Road Transport (continued)

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Road Administration Support	8 988	–	2 800	–	–	–	2 800	11 788
Road Engineering Standards	27 719	–	–	–	–	–	–	27 719
Total	33 018 148	–	–	60 733	(5 000)	–	55 733	33 073 881
Economic classification								
Current payments	126 608	–	–	–	(5 000)	–	(5 000)	121 608
Compensation of employees	75 563	–	–	–	(5 000)	–	(5 000)	70 563
Goods and services	51 045	–	–	–	–	–	–	51 045
Transfers and subsidies	32 890 778	–	–	60 733	–	–	60 733	32 951 511
Provinces and municipalities	11 495 556	–	–	60 733	–	–	60 733	11 556 289
Departmental agencies and accounts	21 395 222	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 395 222
Payments for capital assets	762	–	–	–	–	–	–	762
Machinery and equipment	762	–	–	–	–	–	–	762
Total	33 018 148	–	–	60 733	(5 000)	–	55 733	33 073 881

Programme 5: Civil Aviation

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Aviation Policy and Regulations	27 840	–	(1 600)	–	(779)	–	(2 379)	25 461
Aviation Economic Analysis and Industry Development	15 042	–	500	–	(1 000)	–	(500)	14 542
Aviation Safety, Security, Environment and Search and Rescue	123 454	–	(2 000)	–	–	–	(2 000)	121 454
Aviation Oversight	72 976	–	(100)	–	–	–	(100)	72 876
Aviation Administration Support	5 812	–	3 200	–	–	–	3 200	9 012
Total	245 124	–	–	–	(1 779)	–	(1 779)	243 345
Economic classification								
Current payments	224 670	–	(440)	–	(1 779)	–	(2 219)	222 451
Compensation of employees	49 779	–	–	–	(1 779)	–	(1 779)	48 000
Goods and services	174 891	–	(440)	–	–	–	(440)	174 451
Transfers and subsidies	19 983	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 983
Foreign governments and international organisations	17 002	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 002
Non-profit institutions	2 981	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 981
Payments for capital assets	471	–	440	–	–	–	440	911
Machinery and equipment	471	–	440	–	–	–	440	911
Total	245 124	–	–	–	(1 779)	–	(1 779)	243 345

Programme 6: Maritime Transport

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Maritime Policy Development	12 331	–	3 900	–	–	–	3 900	16 231
Maritime Infrastructure and Industry Development	12 892	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 892
Implementation, Monitoring and Evaluations	65 499	–	(6 441)	–	–	–	(6 441)	59 058

Programme 6: Maritime Transport (continued)

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Maritime Oversight	41 461	–	–	–	–	–	–	41 461
Maritime Administration Support	4 588	–	2 541	–	–	–	2 541	7 129
Total	136 771	–	–	–	–	–	–	136 771
Economic classification								
Current payments	97 543	–	–	–	–	–	–	97 543
Compensation of employees	24 893	–	–	–	–	–	–	24 893
Goods and services	72 650	–	–	–	–	–	–	72 650
Transfers and subsidies	38 862	–	–	–	–	–	–	38 862
Departmental agencies and accounts	36 774	–	–	–	–	–	–	36 774
Foreign governments and international organisations	2 088	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 088
Payments for capital assets	366	–	–	–	–	–	–	366
Machinery and equipment	366	–	–	–	–	–	–	366
Total	136 771	–	–	–	–	–	–	136 771

Programme 7: Public Transport

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Public Transport Regulation	57 824	–	(4 500)	–	–	–	(4 500)	53 324
Rural and Scholar Transport	42 795	–	(2 300)	–	–	–	(2 300)	40 495
Public Transport Industry Development	203 175	–	–	–	–	–	–	203 175
Public Transport Oversight	13 252 443	–	–	–	(20 000)	–	(20 000)	13 232 443
Public Transport Administration Support	11 777	–	5 900	–	–	–	5 900	17 677
Public Transport Network Development	20 074	–	900	–	–	–	900	20 974
Total	13 588 088	–	–	–	(20 000)	–	(20 000)	13 568 088
Economic classification								
Current payments	335 385	–	(1 000)	–	–	–	(1 000)	334 385
Compensation of employees	60 221	–	–	–	–	–	–	60 221
Goods and services	275 164	–	(1 000)	–	–	–	(1 000)	274 164
Transfers and subsidies	13 252 443	–	–	–	(20 000)	–	(20 000)	13 232 443
Provinces and municipalities	12 794 003	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 794 003
Non-profit institutions	23 785	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 785
Households	434 655	–	–	–	(20 000)	–	(20 000)	414 655
Payments for capital assets	260	–	1 000	–	–	–	1 000	1 260
Machinery and equipment	260	–	1 000	–	–	–	1 000	1 260
Total	13 588 088	–	–	–	(20 000)	–	(20 000)	13 568 088

Details of adjustments to the 2019 Estimates of National Expenditure

Virements and shifts within the vote

Programmes

1. Administration
2. Integrated Transport Planning
3. Rail Transport
4. Road Transport
5. Civil Aviation
6. Maritime Transport
7. Public Transport

From:			To:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(2 080)	Programme 1		2 080
Goods and services	Communication, and travel and subsistence	(2 080)	Machinery and equipment	IT equipment and office furniture	2 080
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.4%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 2		(400)	Programme 2		400
Goods and services	Consultants	(400)	Machinery and equipment	IT equipment and office furniture	400
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.2%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 3		(90)	Programme 3		90
Goods and services	Travel and subsistence	(90)	Machinery and equipment	IT equipment and office furniture	90
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 5		(440)	Programme 5		440
Goods and services	Communication	(440)	Machinery and equipment	IT equipment and office furniture	440
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.2%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 7		(1 000)	Programme 7		1 000
Goods and services	Consultants	(1 000)	Machinery and equipment	IT equipment and office furniture	1 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Total		(4 010)			4 010

Funds shifted between votes – R60.733 million

Programme 4: Road Transport

R60.733 million has been transferred from the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs to address roads damaged during floods in Eastern Cape in 2017/18. The funds are earmarked within the *provincial roads maintenance grant*.

Declared unspent funds – R49.779 million

Various programmes

R29.779 million (R20 million in *Administration*, R3 million in *Integrated Transport Planning*, R5 million in *Road Transport* and R1.779 million in *Civil Aviation*) in unspent funds has been declared on compensation of employees due to the slow filling of vacant posts.

Programme 7: Public Transport

The taxi recapitalisation programme, spending on which has been historically slow, has seen an increase in spending due to newly appointed service providers. However, the delay in the programme has resulted in a declaration of R20 million in unspent funds on transfers and subsidies due to lower than expected demand.

Expenditure outcome for 2018/19 and actual expenditure for 2019/20

Programme	2018/19					2019/20			
	Adjusted appropriation	Outcome				Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Actual expenditure	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Mar 19	% of adjusted appropriation			Apr 19 - Sep 19	% of adjusted appropriation
R thousand									
Administration	430 077	160 721	37.4	379 809	88.3	443 038	0.7	197 762	44.6
Integrated Transport Planning	89 982	35 053	39.0	71 375	79.3	166 226	0.3	32 148	19.3
Rail Transport	15 887 279	3 805 869	24.0	15 873 693	99.9	16 573 782	25.8	8 498 608	51.3
Road Transport	30 098 760	14 328 814	47.6	30 067 108	99.9	33 073 881	51.5	17 471 812	52.8
Civil Aviation	182 253	89 930	49.3	167 718	92.0	243 345	0.4	57 913	23.8
Maritime Transport	119 925	57 549	48.0	123 993	103.4	136 771	0.2	55 382	40.5
Public Transport	13 023 018	3 668 888	28.2	12 509 758	96.1	13 568 088	21.1	3 759 280	27.7
Subtotal	59 831 294	22 146 824	37.0	59 193 454	98.9	64 205 131	100.0	30 072 905	46.8
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	10 200	–	–	2 976	29.2	10 424	0.0	–	–
International Oil Pollution Compensation Fund	10 200	–	–	2 976	29.2	10 424	0.0	–	–
Total	59 841 494	22 146 824	37.0	59 196 430	98.9	64 215 555	100.0	30 072 905	46.8
Economic classification									
Current payments	1 197 597	439 969	36.7	896 566	74.9	1 414 421	2.2	477 003	33.7
Compensation of employees	496 711	209 576	42.2	440 137	88.6	504 930	0.8	237 154	47.0
Goods and services	700 886	230 393	32.9	456 429	65.1	909 491	1.4	239 849	26.4
Transfers and subsidies	58 639 154	21 704 178	37.0	58 289 645	99.4	62 792 124	97.8	29 590 904	47.1
Provinces and municipalities	23 420 168	9 888 049	42.2	23 420 169	100.0	24 350 292	37.9	10 085 905	41.4
Departmental agencies and accounts	18 963 232	8 012 515	42.3	18 963 232	100.0	21 496 815	33.5	11 054 780	51.4
Foreign governments and international organisations	28 596	17 188	60.1	20 823	72.8	29 514	0.0	12 099	41.0
Public corporations and private enterprises	15 778 968	3 727 336	23.6	15 778 968	100.0	16 462 213	25.6	8 419 555	51.1
Non-profit institutions	25 347	14 671	57.9	25 347	100.0	26 766	0.0	6 098	22.8
Households	422 843	44 419	10.5	81 106	19.2	426 524	0.7	12 467	2.9

Economic classification	2018/19					2019/20			
	Adjusted appropriation	Outcome				Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Actual expenditure	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Mar 19	% of adjusted appropriation			Apr 19 - Sep 19	% of adjusted appropriation
R thousand									
Payments for capital assets	4 743	2 644	55.7	9 335	196.8	9 010	0.0	4 962	55.1
Machinery and equipment	4 743	2 644	55.7	9 335	196.8	9 010	0.0	4 962	55.1
Payments for financial assets	–	33	–	884	–	–	–	36	–
Total	59 841 494	22 146 824	37.0	59 196 430	98.9	64 215 555	100.0	30 072 905	46.8

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2019/20

Total expenditure in 2018/19 was R59.2 billion, 98.9 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2018/19 was R22.1 billion, 37 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2019/20 was R30.1 billion, 46.8 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R64.2 billion for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, expenditure over the same period in 2019/20 increased by R7.9 billion, 35.8 per cent. This was mainly due to higher transfer payments to the Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa in the current year compared to the same period in the previous year.

Departmental receipts

Departmental receipts

	2018/19					2019/20				
	Adjusted estimate	Outcome				Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Actual receipts	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	% of adjusted estimate	Apr 18 - Mar 19	% of adjusted estimate				Apr 19 - Sep 19	% of adjusted estimate
R thousand										
Departmental receipts	281 801	895	0.3	230 295	81.7	326 822	112 119	100.0	1 176	1.0
Sales of goods and services produced by department	1 375	681	49.5	1 325	96.4	730	1 561	1.4	879	56.3
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	3	1	33.3	3	100.0	36	2	0.0	1	50.0
Fines, penalties and forfeits	–	–	–	–	–	82	–	–	–	–
Interest, dividends and rent on land	280 004	2	0.0	110 144	39.3	297 370	110 036	98.1	18	0.0
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	419	211	50.4	118 823	28 358.7	28 604	520	0.5	278	53.5
Total	281 801	895	0.3	230 295	81.7	326 822	112 119	100.0	1 176	1.0

Revenue trends for the first half of 2019/20

Mid-year revenue in 2018/19 was R895 000, 0.3 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted estimate, whereas revenue in the first half of 2019/20 was R1.2 million, 1 per cent of the adjusted estimate of R112.1 million for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, revenue over the same period in 2019/20 increased by R281 000, 31.4 per cent, mainly due to an increase in receipts from transport fees, public driver permits and revenue from financial assets.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme								
		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						
				Shifts	Declared		Total	
R thousand	Appropriation	Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	between votes	unspent funds	Other adjustments	adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Road Transport								
Provinces and municipalities								
Provinces								
Provincial Revenue Funds								
Capital	206 188	–	–	60 733	–	–	60 733	266 921
Provincial roads maintenance grant:	206 188	–	–	60 733	–	–	60 733	266 921
Disaster relief component								
Public Transport								
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	434 655	–	–	–	(20 000)	–	(20 000)	414 655
Taxi recapitalisation	434 655	–	–	–	(20 000)	–	(20 000)	414 655

Summary of changes to conditional grants: Provinces

2019/20								
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Road Transport	11 381 665	—	—	60 733	—	—	60 733	11 442 398
Provincial roads maintenance grant:	206 188	—	—	60 733	—	—	60 733	266 921
Disaster relief component								

Vote 36

Water and Sanitation

Adjusted budget summary

2019/20				
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation		Adjusted appropriation
		Decrease	Increase	
Amount to be appropriated	16 440 372	(12 393)	39 320	16 467 299
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	3 462 056	–	24 047	3 486 103
Transfers and subsidies	9 134 981	–	14 535	9 149 516
Payments for capital assets	3 843 335	(12 393)	–	3 830 942
Payments for financial assets	–	–	738	738
Executive authority	Minister of Water and Sanitation			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Water and Sanitation			
Website address	www.dwa.gov.za			

Vote purpose

Ensure the availability of water resources to facilitate equitable and sustainable socioeconomic development, and ensure universal access to water and sanitation services.

Mid-year performance

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2019/20 as published in the 2019 ENE	Achieved in the first half of 2019/20 (April to September)	Changed target for 2019/20
Number of reports on progress analysed against the approved annual international relations implementation plan per year	Administration	Departmental mandate	1	1	–
Number of river systems with water resources classes and determined resource quality objectives per year	Water Planning and Information Management	Outcome 10: Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	1	0	–
Number of mega regional bulk infrastructure project phases completed per year	Water Infrastructure Development	Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	2	1	–
Number of large regional bulk infrastructure project phases completed per year	Water Infrastructure Development		16	3	–
Number of small regional bulk infrastructure project phases completed per year	Water Infrastructure Development		8	2	–

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2019/20 as published in the 2019 ENE	Achieved in the first half of 2019/20 (April to September)	Changed target for 2019/20
Number of small projects completed through the water services infrastructure grant per year	Water Infrastructure Development	Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	104	23	–
Number of existing bucket sanitation backlog systems in formal settlements replaced with adequate sanitation services per year	Water Infrastructure Development	Outcome 9: Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient developmental local government	0	97	–
Number of wastewater systems assessed for compliance with green drop regulatory standards per year	Water Sector Regulation	Departmental mandate	963	0	–
Percentage of water use authorisation applications finalised within 300 working days of application	Water Sector Regulation	Outcome 10: Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	80% (145/181)	73% (133/181)	–

Mid-year progress

During the first half of 2019/20, no river systems with water resources classes and determined resource quality objectives were assessed. During the same period, the Jozini bulk water supply scheme was completed under mega regional bulk infrastructure projects; and 3 phases of large regional bulk infrastructure projects were completed, the first phase of the Polokwane bulk water supply scheme, and phases 3A and 4B of the Empuluzi bulk water supply scheme. In addition, the first phases of 2 small regional bulk infrastructure projects were completed, the Van Wyksvlei groundwater supply scheme and the Tswelopele bulk water supply scheme.

By mid-year, 23 small projects were completed through the *water services infrastructure grant* against an annual target of 104, while 97 existing bucket sanitation systems were replaced to complete the outstanding amount of 12 221 carried over from 2018/19. No wastewater systems were assessed for compliance with green drop regulatory standards.

Adjusted Estimates

Programme		2019/20					
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation
Administration	1 832 344	–	33 828	–	(30 000)	–	3 828
Water Planning and Information Management	970 348	–	(62 452)	–	–	–	(62 452)
Water Infrastructure Development	13 175 110	241 927	54 924	–	(185 000)	–	111 851
Water Sector Regulation	462 570	–	(26 300)	–	–	–	(26 300)
Total	16 440 372	241 927	–	–	(215 000)	–	26 927
							16 467 299

Economic classification		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Current payments	3 462 056	80 000	(25 953)	–	(30 000)	–	24 047	3 486 103
Compensation of employees	1 851 343	–	–	–	(30 000)	–	(30 000)	1 821 343
Goods and services	1 610 713	80 000	(25 953)	–	–	–	54 047	1 664 760
Transfers and subsidies	9 134 981	–	14 535	–	–	–	14 535	9 149 516
Provinces and municipalities	5 736 231	–	267	–	–	–	267	5 736 498
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 370 022	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 370 022
Foreign governments and international organisations	220 927	–	6 093	–	–	–	6 093	227 020
Public corporations and private enterprises	782 891	–	–	–	–	–	–	782 891
Non-profit institutions	297	–	2 602	–	–	–	2 602	2 899
Households	24 613	–	5 573	–	–	–	5 573	30 186
Payments for capital assets	3 843 335	161 927	10 680	–	(185 000)	–	(12 393)	3 830 942
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 721 442	161 927	223	–	(185 000)	–	(22 850)	3 698 592
Machinery and equipment	92 356	–	6 552	–	–	–	6 552	98 908
Software and other intangible assets	29 537	–	3 905	–	–	–	3 905	33 442
Payments for financial assets	–	–	738	–	–	–	738	738
Total	16 440 372	241 927	–	–	(215 000)	–	26 927	16 467 299

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Ministry	46 645	–	9 765	–	–	–	9 765	56 410
Departmental Management	103 389	–	9 917	–	(9 000)	–	917	104 306
Internal Audit	37 991	–	500	–	–	–	500	38 491
Corporate Services	777 120	–	8 116	–	(21 000)	–	(12 884)	764 236
Financial Management	269 281	–	(2 202)	–	–	–	(2 202)	267 079
Office Accommodation	481 378	–	–	–	–	–	–	481 378
Programme Management Unit	62 513	–	3 075	–	–	–	3 075	65 588
International Water Support	54 027	–	4 657	–	–	–	4 657	58 684
Total	1 832 344	–	33 828	–	(30 000)	–	3 828	1 836 172
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 744 636	–	12 818	–	(30 000)	–	(17 182)	1 727 454
Compensation of employees	835 179	–	(2 041)	–	(30 000)	–	(32 041)	803 138
Goods and services	909 457	–	14 859	–	–	–	14 859	924 316
Transfers and subsidies	25 034	–	10 106	–	–	–	10 106	35 140
Provinces and municipalities	89	–	–	–	–	–	–	89
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 986	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 986
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 027	–	6 093	–	–	–	6 093	7 120
Non-profit institutions	–	–	1 000	–	–	–	1 000	1 000
Households	20 932	–	3 013	–	–	–	3 013	23 945

Programme 1: Administration (continued)

Economic classification		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Payments for capital assets	62 674	–	10 183	–	–	–	10 183	72 857
Machinery and equipment	33 717	–	5 943	–	–	–	5 943	39 660
Software and other intangible assets	28 957	–	4 240	–	–	–	4 240	33 197
Payments for financial assets	–	–	721	–	–	–	721	721
Total	1 832 344	–	33 828	–	(30 000)	–	3 828	1 836 172

Programme 2: Water Planning and Information Management

Subprogramme		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						
R thousand	Appropriation	Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Water Planning, Information Management and Support	7 069	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 069
Integrated Planning	97 868	–	(13 710)	–	–	–	(13 710)	84 158
Water Ecosystems	53 979	–	(13 956)	–	–	–	(13 956)	40 023
Water Information Management	533 329	–	(13 950)	–	–	–	(13 950)	519 379
Water Services and Local Water Management	240 950	–	(17 000)	–	–	–	(17 000)	223 950
Sanitation Planning and Management	16 699	–	(1 601)	–	–	–	(1 601)	15 098
Policy and Strategy	20 454	–	(2 235)	–	–	–	(2 235)	18 219
Total	970 348	–	(62 452)	–	–	–	(62 452)	907 896
Economic classification								
Current payments	886 031	–	(49 177)	–	–	–	(49 177)	836 854
Compensation of employees	492 485	–	2 041	–	–	–	2 041	494 526
Goods and services	393 546	–	(51 218)	–	–	–	(51 218)	342 328
Transfers and subsidies	3 215	–	1 395	–	–	–	1 395	4 610
Provinces and municipalities	463	–	267	–	–	–	267	730
Non-profit institutions	27	–	–	–	–	–	–	27
Households	2 725	–	1 128	–	–	–	1 128	3 853
Payments for capital assets	81 102	–	(14 680)	–	–	–	(14 680)	66 422
Buildings and other fixed structures	39 834	–	(13 744)	–	–	–	(13 744)	26 090
Machinery and equipment	40 688	–	(586)	–	–	–	(586)	40 102
Software and other intangible assets	580	–	(350)	–	–	–	(350)	230
Payments for financial assets	–	–	10	–	–	–	10	10
Total	970 348	–	(62 452)	–	–	–	(62 452)	907 896

Programme 3: Water Infrastructure Development

Subprogramme		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						
				Shifts	Declared		Total	
R thousand	Appropriation	Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	between votes	unspent funds	Other adjustments	adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Strategic Infrastructure Development and Management	2 393 652	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 393 652
Operation of Water Resources	193 284	–	–	–	–	–	–	193 284
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	5 973 235	241 927	2 895	–	(185 000)	–	59 822	6 033 057

Programme 3: Water Infrastructure Development (continued)

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	4 480 465	–	44 626	–	–	–	44 626	4 525 091
Accelerated Community Infrastructure Programme	134 474	–	7 403	–	–	–	7 403	141 877
Total	13 175 110	241 927	54 924	–	(185 000)	–	111 851	13 286 961
Economic classification								
Current payments	382 215	80 000	36 097	–	–	–	116 097	498 312
Compensation of employees	264 502	–	–	–	–	–	–	264 502
Goods and services	117 713	80 000	36 097	–	–	–	116 097	233 810
Transfers and subsidies	9 105 978	–	3 104	–	–	–	3 104	9 109 082
Provinces and municipalities	5 735 679	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 735 679
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 367 036	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 367 036
Foreign governments and international organisations	219 900	–	–	–	–	–	–	219 900
Public corporations and private enterprises	782 891	–	–	–	–	–	–	782 891
Non-profit institutions	270	–	1 602	–	–	–	1 602	1 872
Households	202	–	1 502	–	–	–	1 502	1 704
Payments for capital assets	3 686 917	161 927	15 716	–	(185 000)	–	(7 357)	3 679 560
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 681 608	161 927	13 967	–	(185 000)	–	(9 106)	3 672 502
Machinery and equipment	5 309	–	1 734	–	–	–	1 734	7 043
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	15	–	–	–	15	15
Payments for financial assets	–	–	7	–	–	–	7	7
Total	13 175 110	241 927	54 924	–	(185 000)	–	111 851	13 286 961

Programme 4: Water Sector Regulation

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Water Sector Regulation Management and Support	40 093	–	(505)	–	–	–	(505)	39 588
Economic and Social Regulation	35 551	–	(5 035)	–	–	–	(5 035)	30 516
Water Use Authorisation and Administration	81 725	–	(6 565)	–	–	–	(6 565)	75 160
Water Supply Services and Sanitation Regulation	17 836	–	44 691	–	–	–	44 691	62 527
Compliance Monitoring and Enforcement	135 763	–	(7 003)	–	–	–	(7 003)	128 760
Institutional Oversight	151 602	–	(51 883)	–	–	–	(51 883)	99 719
Total	462 570	–	(26 300)	–	–	–	(26 300)	436 270
Economic classification								
Current payments	449 174	–	(25 691)	–	–	–	(25 691)	423 483
Compensation of employees	259 177	–	–	–	–	–	–	259 177
Goods and services	189 997	–	(25 691)	–	–	–	(25 691)	164 306
Transfers and subsidies	754	–	(70)	–	–	–	(70)	684
Households	754	–	(70)	–	–	–	(70)	684
Payments for capital assets	12 642	–	(539)	–	–	–	(539)	12 103
Machinery and equipment	12 642	–	(539)	–	–	–	(539)	12 103
Total	462 570	–	(26 300)	–	–	–	(26 300)	436 270

Details of adjustments to the 2019 Estimates of National Expenditure

Roll-overs – R241.927 million

Programme 3: Water Infrastructure Management

R241.927 million in unspent funds has been rolled over for the Vaal River system pollution remedial intervention project, of which R161.927 million is for the regional bulk infrastructure grant for payment of capital assets in the Emfuleni local municipality; and R80 million is to reimburse the Department of Defence for services rendered.

Virements and shifts within the vote

Programmes

1. Administration
2. Water Planning and Information Management
3. Water Infrastructure Development
4. Water Sector Regulation

From:			To:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(13 238)	Programme 1		10 812
Goods and services	Business advisory services and contractors	(1 436)	Foreign governments and international organisations	Membership fees (Limpopo Watercourse Commission and Orange-Senqu River Commission)	1 436
	Various goods and services items	(219)	Households	Leave gratuities	219
	Business advisory services and contractors	(4 338)	Machinery and equipment	Office equipment	4 338
	Various goods and services items	(721)	Payments for financial assets	Debt written off	721
	Business advisory services and contractors	(3 098)	Software and other intangible assets	Software licences	3 098
	Business advisory services and contractors	(1 000)	Non-profit institutions	Strategic Water Partners Network ²	1 000
	Various goods and services items	(100)	Programme 3		325
	Various goods and services items	(225)	Goods and services	Budget realignment	100
	Office equipment	(60)	Non-profit institutions	2020 Vision for Water education programme ¹	225
Machinery and equipment			Programme 1		60
			Software and other intangible assets	Software licences	60
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(1 401)	Programme 2		1 401
			Compensation of employees	Critical posts	1 401
	Vacant posts	(640)	Programme 3		640
			Compensation of employees	Critical posts	640
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.6%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			

From:			To:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 2		(67 370)	Programme 1		24 405
Goods and services	Business advisory services and computer services	(19 140)	Goods and services	Communication, office supplies, and travel and subsistence	19 140
	Business advisory services and computer services	(4 657)	Foreign governments and international organisations	Membership fees (Orange-Senqu River Commission) ¹	4 657
	Various goods and services items	(608)	Software and other intangible assets	Software licences	608
	Various goods and services items	(928)	Programme 2		1 412
	Various goods and services items	(370)	Households	Leave gratuities	928
	Various goods and services items	(10)	Machinery and equipment	Office equipment	370
	Various goods and services items	(104)	Payments for financial assets	Debt written off	10
	Various goods and services items	(104)	Provinces and municipalities	Vehicle licences ¹	104
	Infrastructure and planning services	(25 363)	Programme 3		25 363
			Goods and services	Operations and maintenance costs for Jozini Regional Water Scheme	25 363
			Programme 2		1 000
Buildings and other fixed structures	Other fixed structures ¹	(90)	Households	Leave gratuities ¹	90
	Other fixed structures	(910)	Machinery and equipment	Office equipment	910
	Other fixed structures	(12 834)	Programme 3		12 834
			Buildings and other fixed structures	Bushbuckridge reticulation scheme (phase 2)	12 834
			Programme 1		7
Households	Leave gratuities	(7)	Households	Leave gratuities	7
	Leave gratuities	(83)	Programme 3		83
			Households	Leave gratuities	83
			Programme 1		1 378
Machinery and equipment	Office equipment	(1 204)	Machinery and equipment	Office equipment	1 204
	Office equipment	(174)	Software and other intangible assets	Software licences	174
	Office equipment	(340)	Programme 3		340
	Office equipment	(198)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Bushbuckridge reticulation scheme (phase 2)	340
			Programme 4		198
			Machinery and equipment	Office equipment	198
			Programme 1		300
Software and other intangible assets	Software	(300)	Software and other intangible assets	Software licences	300
	Software	(50)	Programme 2		50
			Machinery and equipment	Office equipment	50
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.3%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		6.7%			

From:			To:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 3		(9 237)	Programme 1		3 854
Goods and services	Business advisory services and transport for departmental activity	(3 854)	Goods and services	Global Handwashing Day and World Toilet Day	3 854
			Programme 3		4 504
	Business advisory services and transport for departmental activity	(1 502)	Households	Leave gratuities ¹	1 502
	Business advisory services and transport for departmental activity	(1 603)	Machinery and equipment	Office equipment	1 603
	Various goods and services items	(7)	Payments for financial assets	Debt written off	7
	Various goods and services items	(15)	Software and other intangible assets	Software licences	15
	Business advisory services and transport for departmental activity	(1 377)	Non-profit institutions	2020 Vision for Water education programme ¹	1 377
Machinery and equipment	Office equipment ¹	(134)	Programme 1		134
			Households	Leave gratuities ¹	134
	Office equipment	(7)	Programme 3		7
Compensation of employees			Buildings and other fixed structures	Bushbuckridge reticulation scheme (phase 2)	7
	Vacant posts	(398)	Programme 2		398
			Compensation of employees	Alignment of budget with organisational structure	398
	Vacant posts	(340)	Programme 4		340
			Compensation of employees	Alignment of budget with organisational structure	340
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 4		(27 255)	Programme 1		6 016
Goods and services	Business advisory services, training, and travel and subsistence	(3 002)	Goods and services	Legal fees	3 002
	Business advisory services, training, and travel and subsistence	(2 553)	Households	Leave gratuities	2 553
	Various goods and services items	(461)	Machinery and equipment	Office equipment	461
			Programme 2		215
	Various goods and services items	(52)	Goods and services	Communication, office supplies, and travel and subsistence	52
	Various goods and services items	(163)	Provinces and municipalities	Vehicle licences ¹	163

From:			To:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Households	Business advisory services, training, and travel and subsistence	(19 043)	Programme 3		19 043
			Goods and services	Operations and maintenance costs for Nandoni Scheme and Giyani Treatment Plant	19 043
			Programme 4		417
	Various goods and services items	(230)	Households	Leave gratuities	230
	Various goods and services items	(187)	Machinery and equipment	Office equipment	187
	Leave gratuities	(100)	Programme 1		100
			Households	Leave gratuities	100
	Leave gratuities	(200)	Programme 2		200
			Households	Leave gratuities	200
			Programme 3		924
Machinery and equipment	Office equipment	(138)	Machinery and equipment	Office equipment	138
	Office equipment	(786)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Bushbuckridge reticulation scheme (phase 2)	786
			Programme 2		242
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(242)	Compensation of employees	Alignment of budget with organisational structure	242
	Vacant posts	(98)	Programme 3		98
			Compensation of employees	Alignment of budget with organisational structure	98
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		5.8%			
Total		(117 100)			117 100

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

Declared unspent funds – R215 million

Programme 1: Administration

The department has declared R30 million in unspent funds as a result of the slow filling of vacant posts.

Programme 3: Water Infrastructure Development

R185 million in unspent funds has been declared on the regional bulk infrastructure indirect grant due to poor financial performance in the first six months of 2019/20.

Expenditure outcome for 2018/19 and actual expenditure for 2019/20

Programme	2018/19					2019/20			
	Adjusted appropriation	Outcome				Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Actual expenditure	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Mar 19	% of adjusted appropriation			Apr 19 - Sep 19	% of adjusted appropriation
R thousand									
Administration	1 661 154	1 432 691	86.2	1 634 005	98.4	1 836 172	11.2	804 051	43.8
Water Planning and Information Management	689 630	364 608	52.9	689 717	100.0	907 896	5.5	306 037	33.7
Water Infrastructure Development	14 204 250	5 204 329	36.6	14 013 071	98.7	13 286 961	80.7	4 874 907	36.7
Water Sector Regulation	318 695	140 774	44.2	282 641	88.7	436 270	2.6	135 904	31.2
Total	16 873 729	7 142 402	42.3	16 619 434	98.5	16 467 299	100.0	6 120 899	37.2
Economic classification									
Current payments	3 281 076	2 048 411	62.4	3 625 271	110.5	3 486 327	21.2	1 461 554	41.9
Compensation of employees	1 717 982	771 952	44.9	1 604 040	93.4	1 821 343	11.1	833 072	45.7
Goods and services	1 563 094	1 276 456	81.7	2 021 212	129.3	1 664 984	10.1	628 482	37.7
Interest and rent on land	–	3	–	19	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	8 927 538	3 822 760	42.8	9 933 884	111.3	9 149 516	55.6	3 919 833	42.8
Provinces and municipalities	5 726 662	1 459 447	25.5	6 740 979	117.7	5 736 498	34.8	1 387 015	24.2
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 269 756	1 747 377	77.0	2 269 759	100.0	2 370 022	14.4	1 825 119	77.0
Foreign governments and international organisations	209 212	176 172	84.2	209 269	100.0	227 020	1.4	122 266	53.9
Public corporations and private enterprises	694 715	425 483	61.2	694 715	100.0	782 891	4.8	556 849	71.1
Non-profit institutions	1 026	1 172	114.2	1 194	116.4	2 899	0.0	284	9.8
Households	26 167	13 109	50.1	17 968	68.7	30 186	0.2	28 300	93.8
Payments for capital assets	4 665 115	1 271 231	27.2	3 060 279	65.6	3 830 718	23.3	738 774	19.3
Buildings and other fixed structures	4 537 640	1 236 307	27.2	2 977 412	65.6	3 698 502	22.5	689 858	18.7
Machinery and equipment	97 084	31 619	32.6	51 589	53.1	98 774	0.6	20 246	20.5
Heritage assets	30 391	3 305	10.9	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	31 278	–	33 442	0.2	28 670	85.7
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	738	0.0	738	100.0
Total	16 873 729	7 142 402	42.3	16 619 434	98.5	16 467 299	100.0	6 120 899	37.2

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2019/20

Total expenditure in 2018/19 was R16.6 billion, 98.5 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2018/19 was R7.1 billion, 42.3 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2019/20 was R6.1 billion, 37.2 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R16.5 billion for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, expenditure over the same period in 2019/20 decreased by R1 billion, 14.3 per cent. This was mainly due to payments made in the previous year for the War on Leaks programme, which focused on training artisans and plumbers for deployment in municipalities across the country that are affected by high levels of water losses.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2018/19					2019/20				
	Adjusted estimate	Outcome				Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Actual receipts	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 18 - Mar 19	Apr 18 - Mar 19 % of adjusted estimate				Apr 19 - Sep 19	Apr 19 - Sep 19 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	18 237	13 296	72.9	66 410	364.1	8 031	15 285	100.0	11 503	75.3
Sales of goods and services produced by department	2 616	1 375	52.6	2 339	89.4	2 471	2 070	13.5	991	47.9
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	18	13	72.2	15	83.3	10	60	0.4	11	18.3
Fines, penalties and forfeits	400	400	100.0	400	100.0	–	1 580	10.3	1 310	82.9
Interest, dividends and rent on land	2 467	1 228	49.8	2 921	118.4	2 800	3 199	20.9	1 785	55.8
Sales of capital assets	–	–	–	1	–	–	247	1.6	246	99.6
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	12 736	10 280	80.7	60 734	476.9	2 750	8 129	53.2	7 160	88.1
Total	18 237	13 296	72.9	66 410	364.1	8 031	15 285	100.0	11 503	75.3

Revenue trends for the first half of 2019/20

Mid-year revenue in 2018/19 was R13.3 million, 72.9 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted estimate, whereas revenue in the first half of 2019/20 was R11.5 million, 75.3 per cent of the adjusted estimate. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, revenue over the same period in 2019/20 decreased by R1.8 million, 13.5 per cent. This was mainly due to the higher than projected collection of revenue from interest earned on debtors, and increases in rental dwellings and fines issued by the department, in the previous year.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

2019/20								
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
Administration								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Current	909	–	6 093	–	–	–	6 093	7 002
Orange-Senqu River Commission	713	–	5 489	–	–	–	5 489	6 202
Limpopo Watercourse Commission	196	–	604	–	–	–	604	800
Non-profit institutions								
Current	–	–	1 000	–	–	–	1 000	1 000
Strategic Water Partners Network	–	–	1 000	–	–	–	1 000	1 000
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	1 672	–	3 013	–	–	–	3 013	4 685
Employee social benefits	1 672	–	3 013	–	–	–	3 013	4 685

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)								
		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						
				Shifts	Declared		Total	
R thousand	Appropriation	Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	between votes	unspent funds	Other adjustments	adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Water Planning and Information Management								
Provinces and municipalities								
Municipalities								
Municipal bank accounts								
Current	463	–	267	–	–	–	267	730
Vehicle licences	463	–	267	–	–	–	267	730
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	2 725	–	1 128	–	–	–	1 128	3 853
Employee social benefits	2 725	–	1 128	–	–	–	1 128	3 853
Water Infrastructure Development								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Public corporations								
Other transfers								
Capital	277 891	–	–	–	–	–	–	277 891
Magalies water board:	65 373	–	(65 373)	–	–	–	(65 373)	–
Regional bulk infrastructure								
Sedibeng water board:	212 518	–	65 373	–	–	–	65 373	277 891
Regional bulk infrastructure								
Non-profit institutions								
Current	270	–	1 602	–	–	–	1 602	1 872
Various institutions: 2020 Vision for Water education programme	270	–	1 602	–	–	–	1 602	1 872
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	1 502	–	–	–	1 502	1 502
Employee social benefits	–	–	1 502	–	–	–	1 502	1 502
Water Sector Regulation								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	754	–	(70)	–	–	–	(70)	684
Employee social benefits	754	–	(70)	–	–	–	(70)	684

Vote 37

Arts and Culture

Adjusted budget summary

2019/20				
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation		Adjusted appropriation
		Decrease	Increase	
Amount to be appropriated	4 617 485	(45 400)	–	4 572 085
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	675 570	(5 400)	–	670 170
Transfers and subsidies	3 696 643	(10 000)	–	3 686 643
Payments for capital assets	245 272	(30 000)	–	215 272
Executive authority	Minister of Arts and Culture			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Arts and Culture			
Website address	www.dac.gov.za			

Vote purpose

Contribute to sustainable economic development and enhance job creation by preserving, protecting and developing South African arts, culture and heritage to sustain a socially cohesive and democratic nation.

2019 National macro organisation of government

The Department of Arts and Culture will merge with the Department of Sport and Recreation South Africa by 1 April 2020. The two departments are working together to implement action plans for different workstreams to develop organisational and programme structures for the new Department of Sports, Arts and Culture.

Mid-year performance

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2019/20 as published in the 2019 ENE	Achieved in the first half of 2019/20 (April to September)	Changed target for 2019/20
Number of community conversations on social cohesion and nation building conducted per year	Institutional Governance	Outcome 14: Nation building and social cohesion	9	6	–
Number of flagship cultural events supported per year	Arts and Culture Promotion and Development		18	9	–
Number of community arts programmes activated per year	Arts and Culture Promotion and Development		9	0	–
Number of artists placed in schools per year	Arts and Culture Promotion and Development	Outcome 1: Quality basic education	360	0	–
Number of language practice bursaries awarded per year	Arts and Culture Promotion and Development	Outcome 5: A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	300	0	–
Number of newly built and/or modular libraries supported financially per year	Heritage Promotion and Preservation	Outcome 14: Nation building and social cohesion	32	32	–

Mid-year progress

Although the department supported only 5 flagship cultural events in the first half of 2019/20 against its annual target of 18, it is on track to achieve the annual target by the end of March 2020.

The department did not activate any community arts programmes during the first half of the financial year due to delays in signing service-level agreements with service providers. However, consultative meetings were held with 5 provinces to develop provincial community arts development programmes and the department is on track to activate 9 community arts programmes before the end of the financial year.

The target of 360 artists placed in schools and 300 language practice bursaries awarded are set to be delivered in the third quarter, in line with the start of the school and university year.

The department achieved the annual target of financially supporting the construction of 32 new and/or modular libraries within the first half of the financial year.

Adjusted estimates

Programme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Administration	308 274	–	–	–	(5 400)	–	(5 400)	302 874
Institutional Governance	150 393	–	–	–	–	–	–	150 393
Arts and Culture	1 132 238	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 132 238
Promotion and Development								
Heritage Promotion and Preservation	3 026 580	–	–	–	(40 000)	–	(40 000)	2 986 580
Total	4 617 485	–	–	–	(45 400)	–	(45 400)	4 572 085
Economic classification								
Current payments	675 570	–	–	–	(5 400)	–	(5 400)	670 170
Compensation of employees	272 858	–	–	–	(5 400)	–	(5 400)	267 458
Goods and services	402 712	–	–	–	–	–	–	402 712
Transfers and subsidies	3 696 643	–	–	–	(10 000)	–	(10 000)	3 686 643
Provinces and municipalities	1 501 199	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 501 199
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 860 753	–	–	–	(10 000)	–	(10 000)	1 850 753
Higher education institutions	8 818	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 818
Foreign governments and international organisations	5 050	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 050
Public corporations and private enterprises	101 827	–	–	–	–	–	–	101 827
Non-profit institutions	196 484	–	–	–	–	–	–	196 484
Households	22 512	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 512
Payments for capital assets	245 272	–	–	–	(30 000)	–	(30 000)	215 272
Machinery and equipment	8 635	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 635
Heritage assets	236 637	–	–	–	(30 000)	–	(30 000)	206 637
Total	4 617 485	–	–	–	(45 400)	–	(45 400)	4 572 085

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Ministry	5 163	–	–	–	(2 332)	–	(2 332)	2 831
Management	50 868	–	–	–	(3 068)	–	(3 068)	47 800
Corporate Services	113 319	–	–	–	–	–	–	113 319
Office of the Chief Financial Officer	34 603	–	–	–	–	–	–	34 603
Office Accommodation	104 321	–	–	–	–	–	–	104 321
Total	308 274	–	–	–	(5 400)	–	(5 400)	302 874

Programme 1: Administration (continued)

Economic classification		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Current payments	299 639	–	–	–	(5 400)	–	(5 400)	294 239
Compensation of employees	114 385	–	–	–	(5 400)	–	(5 400)	108 985
Goods and services	185 254	–	–	–	–	–	–	185 254
Payments for capital assets	8 635	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 635
Machinery and equipment	8 635	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 635
Total	308 274	–	–	–	(5 400)	–	(5 400)	302 874

Programme 4: Heritage Promotion and Preservation

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Heritage Promotion	60 486	–	–	–	–	–	–	60 486
National Archive Services	48 770	–	–	–	–	–	–	48 770
Heritage Institutions	571 813	–	–	–	–	–	–	571 813
National Library Services	137 183	–	–	–	–	–	–	137 183
Public Library Services	1 531 667	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 531 667
Infrastructure Management Office	541 932	–	–	–	(40 000)	–	(40 000)	501 932
South African Heritage Resources Agency	58 315	–	–	–	–	–	–	58 315
South African Geographical Names Council	5 061	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 061
National Heritage Council	71 353	–	–	–	–	–	–	71 353
Total	3 026 580	–	–	–	(40 000)	–	(40 000)	2 986 580
Economic classification								
Current payments	126 151	–	–	–	–	–	–	126 151
Compensation of employees	60 130	–	–	–	–	–	–	60 130
Goods and services	66 021	–	–	–	–	–	–	66 021
Transfers and subsidies	2 663 792	–	–	–	(10 000)	–	(10 000)	2 653 792
Provinces and municipalities	1 501 199	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 501 199
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 115 008	–	–	–	(10 000)	–	(10 000)	1 105 008
Higher education institutions	4 373	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 373
Foreign governments and international organisations	2 025	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 025
Public corporations and private enterprises	900	–	–	–	–	–	–	900
Non-profit institutions	34 032	–	–	–	–	–	–	34 032
Households	6 255	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 255
Payments for capital assets	236 637	–	–	–	(30 000)	–	(30 000)	206 637
Heritage assets	236 637	–	–	–	(30 000)	–	(30 000)	206 637
Total	3 026 580	–	–	–	(40 000)	–	(40 000)	2 986 580

Details of adjustments to the 2019 Estimates of National Expenditure

Declared unspent funds – R45.4 million

Programme 1: Administration

R5.4 million in unspent funds has been declared on compensation of employees as the department does not have to carry the costs of the office of the deputy minister, which are carried by the Department of Sport and Recreation South Africa.

Programme 4: Heritage Promotion and Preservation

R40 million in unspent funds has been declared on capital works due to various challenges in implementing heritage and infrastructure projects. Of this, R5 million has been declared on the Sarah Baartman Centre; R5 million on the Isibhubhu Cultural Arena; R20 million on the National Archives; R5 million on the Performing Arts Centre of the Free State; and R5 million on the KwaZulu-Natal Museum.

Expenditure outcome for 2018/19 and actual expenditure for 2019/20

Programme	2018/19					2019/20			
	Adjusted appropriation	Outcome				Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Actual expenditure	
		Apr 18 - % of adjusted Sep 18 appropriation	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - % of adjusted Mar 19 appropriation	Apr 18 - Mar 19			Apr 19 - % of adjusted Sep 19 appropriation	Apr 19 - Sep 19
R thousand									
Administration	310 317	146 628	47.3	308 865	99.5	302 874	6.6	120 899	39.9
Institutional Governance	287 823	59 471	20.7	226 079	78.5	150 393	3.3	70 212	46.7
Arts and Culture Promotion and Development	1 167 540	606 306	51.9	1 132 471	97.0	1 132 238	24.8	523 668	46.3
Heritage Promotion and Preservation	2 573 057	1 236 066	48.0	2 570 570	99.9	2 986 580	65.3	1 317 654	44.1
Total	4 338 737	2 048 471	47.2	4 237 985	97.7	4 572 085	100.0	2 032 433	44.5
Economic classification									
Current payments	631 042	306 703	48.6	623 635	98.8	670 170	14.7	310 394	46.3
Compensation of employees	253 530	117 807	46.5	238 841	94.2	267 458	5.8	126 035	47.1
Goods and services	377 512	180 009	47.7	375 907	99.6	402 712	8.8	184 358	45.8
Interest and rent on land	—	8 887	—	8 887	—	—	—	1	—
Transfers and subsidies	3 580 452	1 731 989	48.4	3 526 650	98.5	3 686 643	80.6	1 692 685	45.9
Provinces and municipalities	1 423 684	704 051	49.5	1 423 686	100.0	1 501 199	32.8	802 147	53.4
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 795 366	823 640	45.9	1 760 575	98.1	1 850 753	40.5	758 505	41.0
Higher education institutions	5 441	1 563	28.7	5 440	100.0	8 818	0.2	1 592	18.1
Foreign governments and international organisations	4 809	1 000	20.8	4 265	88.7	5 050	0.1	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	115 051	68 438	59.5	120 134	104.4	101 827	2.2	50 263	49.4
Non-profit institutions	212 452	117 544	55.3	188 353	88.7	196 484	4.3	70 128	35.7
Households	23 649	15 753	66.6	24 197	102.3	22 512	0.5	10 050	44.6

Economic classification	2018/19					2019/20			
	Adjusted appropriation	Outcome				Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Actual expenditure	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Mar 19	% of adjusted appropriation			Apr 19 - Sep 19	% of adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Apr 18 - Sep 18		Apr 18 - Mar 19				Apr 19 - Sep 19	
Payments for capital assets	127 243	9 749	7.7	87 479	68.7	215 272	4.7	29 324	13.6
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	35 800	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	17 650	5 905	33.5	17 858	101.2	8 635	0.2	1 014	11.7
Heritage assets	109 593	2 409	2.2	32 827	30.0	206 637	4.5	26 640	12.9
Software and other intangible assets	–	1 435	–	994	–	–	–	1 670	–
Payments for financial assets	–	30	–	221	–	–	–	30	–
Total	4 338 737	2 048 471	47.2	4 237 985	97.7	4 572 085	100.0	2 032 433	44.5

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2019/20

Total expenditure in 2018/19 was R4.2 billion, 97.7 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2018/19 was R2 billion, 47.2 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2019/20 was R2 billion, 44.5 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R4.6 billion for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, expenditure over the same period in 2019/20 decreased by R16 million, 0.8 per cent, due to the slow spending on capital works projects and delays in the processing of payments for Mzansi golden economy projects.

Departmental receipts

	2018/19					2019/20				
	Adjusted estimate	Outcome				Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Actual receipts	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 18 - Mar 19	Apr 18 - Mar 19 % of adjusted estimate				Apr 19 - Sep 19	Apr 19 - Sep 19 % of adjusted estimate
R thousand		Apr 18 - Sep 18		Apr 18 - Mar 19					Apr 19 - Sep 19	
Departmental receipts	573	310	54.1	966	168.6	758	940	100.0	481	51.2
Sales of goods and services produced by department	293	131	44.7	260	88.7	429	214	22.8	106	49.5
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	3	–	–	–	–	7	150	16.0	74	49.3
Interest, dividends and rent on land	9	3	33.3	14	155.6	12	12	1.3	6	50.0
Sales of capital assets	–	–	–	–	–	220	–	–	–	–
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	268	176	65.7	692	258.2	90	564	60.0	295	52.3
Total	573	310	54.1	966	168.6	758	940	100.0	481	51.2

Revenue trends for the first half of 2019/20

Mid-year revenue for 2018/19 was R310 000, 54.1 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted estimate, whereas mid-year revenue in 2019/20 was R481 000, 51.2 per cent of the adjusted estimate of R940 000 for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, revenue over the same period in 2019/20 increased by R171 000, 55.2 per cent, mainly due to debt recovered through a court settlement and the auction of old assets.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme								
2019/20								
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Heritage Promotion and Preservation								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Capital	59 517	–	–	–	(10 000)	–	(10 000)	49 517
KwaZulu-Natal Museum: Pietermaritzburg	33 542	–	–	–	(5 000)	–	(5 000)	28 542
Performing Arts Centre of the Free State	25 975	–	–	–	(5 000)	–	(5 000)	20 975

Vote 38

Human Settlements

Adjusted budget summary

2019/20				
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation		Adjusted appropriation
		Decrease	Increase	
Amount to be appropriated	33 879 166	(27 303)	10 051	33 861 914
of which:				
Current payments	839 899	(27 303)	—	812 596
Transfers and subsidies	32 985 844	—	3 375	32 989 219
Payments for capital assets	3 423	—	6 442	9 865
Payments for financial assets	50 000	—	234	50 234
Executive authority	Minister of Human Settlements			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Human Settlements			
Website address	www.dhs.gov.za			

Vote purpose

Facilitate the creation of sustainable human settlements and the improvement to household quality of life.

Mid-year performance

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2019/20 as published in the 2019 ENE	Achieved in the first half of 2019/20 (April to September)	Changed target for 2019/20
Number of municipalities provided with technical assistance for informal settlement upgrading per year	Human Settlements Delivery Support	Outcome 8: Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	39	21	–
Number of informal settlements with settlement upgrading plans per year	Human Settlements Delivery Support		300	95	–
Number of title deeds registered to eradicate pre-2014 backlog per year	Housing Development Finance		206 170	7 435 ¹	–
Number of title deeds registered for new (post-2014) developments per year	Housing Development Finance		159 687	6 900 ²	–
Number of People's Housing Process subsidies allocated to approved beneficiaries per year	Housing Development Finance		8 500	1 426 ³	–
Number of subsidy housing units completed per year	Housing Development Finance		98 152	23 884 ³	–

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2019/20 as published in the 2019 ENE	Achieved in the first half of 2019/20 (April to September)	Changed target for 2019/20
Number of additional households living in affordable rental housing units per year	Housing Development Finance	Outcome 8: Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	10 000	1 546 ¹	–
Number of households benefitting from informal settlements upgrading programmes per year	Housing Development Finance		77 000	22 627 ³	–
Number of finance-linked individual subsidy programme subsidies allocated to approved beneficiaries per year	Housing Development Finance		1900	1 938 ³	–
Number of integrated and catalytic projects implemented per year	Housing Development Finance		10	33	–

1. Only data for the first four months of 2019/20 was available at the time of publication.

2. Only data for the first quarter of 2019/20 was available at the time of publication.

3. Only data for the first five months of 2019/20 was available at the time of publication.

Mid-year progress

By the end of the first half of 2019/20, only 95 of the annual target of 300 informal settlements had settlement upgrading plans.

In the first five months of the financial year, 23 884 subsidy housing units were completed and 22 627 households living in informal settlements benefitted from upgrading programmes. The department exceeded its annual target of 1 900 finance-linked individual subsidies allocated to approved beneficiaries by 38 in the first five months of 2019/20.

In the first four months of 2019/20, an additional 1 546 households were living in affordable rental housing against an annual target of 10 000, and only 7 435 title deeds were issued to pre-2014 qualifying beneficiaries against a target of 206 170. In the first quarter of 2019/20, only 6 900 new (post-2014) title deeds were issued to qualifying beneficiaries against a target of 159 687.

Adjusted estimates

Programme		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Appropriation							
Administration	464 667	–	–	–	–	–	–	464 667
Human Settlements	104 657	–	–	–	–	–	–	104 657
Policy, Strategy and Planning								
Human Settlements	258 746	–	–	–	(17 252)	–	(17 252)	241 494
Delivery Support								
Housing Development	33 051 096	–	–	–	–	–	–	33 051 096
Finance								
Total	33 879 166	–	–	–	(17 252)	–	(17 252)	33 861 914

Economic classification		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Current payments	839 899	–	(10 051)	–	(17 252)	–	(27 303)	812 596
Compensation of employees	405 680	–	(3 046)	–	–	–	(3 046)	402 634
Goods and services	434 219	–	(7 005)	–	(17 252)	–	(24 257)	409 962
Transfers and subsidies	32 985 844	–	3 375	–	–	–	3 375	32 989 219
Provinces and municipalities	31 798 901	–	–	–	–	–	–	31 798 901
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 172 884	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 172 884
Higher education institutions	3 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 500
Foreign governments and international organisations	3 085	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 085
Households	7 474	–	3 375	–	–	–	3 375	10 849
Payments for capital assets	3 423	–	6 442	–	–	–	6 442	9 865
Machinery and equipment	3 423	–	6 442	–	–	–	6 442	9 865
Payments for financial assets	50 000	–	234	–	–	–	234	50 234
Total	33 879 166	–	–	–	(17 252)	–	(17 252)	33 861 914

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Ministry	55 643	–	5 046	–	–	–	5 046	60 689
Departmental Management	88 991	–	(1 046)	–	–	–	(1 046)	87 945
Corporate Services	211 707	–	(4 000)	–	–	–	(4 000)	207 707
Property Management	43 332	–	–	–	–	–	–	43 332
Financial Management	64 994	–	–	–	–	–	–	64 994
Total	464 667	–	–	–	–	–	–	464 667
Economic classification								
Current payments	462 568	–	(8 523)	–	–	–	(8 523)	454 045
Compensation of employees	239 655	–	(3 046)	–	–	–	(3 046)	236 609
Goods and services	222 913	–	(5 477)	–	–	–	(5 477)	217 436
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	3 355	–	–	–	3 355	3 355
Households	–	–	3 355	–	–	–	3 355	3 355
Payments for capital assets	2 099	–	5 075	–	–	–	5 075	7 174
Machinery and equipment	2 099	–	5 075	–	–	–	5 075	7 174
Payments for financial assets	–	–	93	–	–	–	93	93
Total	464 667	–	–	–	–	–	–	464 667

Programme 2: Human Settlements Policy, Strategy and Planning

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Management for Policy, Strategy and Planning	8 407	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 407
Human Settlements Policy Frameworks	38 686	–	–	–	–	–	–	38 686
Human Settlements Strategy and Planning	57 564	–	–	–	–	–	–	57 564
Total	104 657	–	–	–	–	–	–	104 657
Economic classification								
Current payments	101 170	–	(694)	–	–	–	(694)	100 476
Compensation of employees	69 198	–	–	–	–	–	–	69 198
Goods and services	31 972	–	(694)	–	–	–	(694)	31 278
Transfers and subsidies	3 085	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 085
Foreign governments and international organisations	3 085	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 085
Payments for capital assets	402	–	687	–	–	–	687	1 089
Machinery and equipment	402	–	687	–	–	–	687	1 089
Payments for financial assets	–	–	7	–	–	–	7	7
Total	104 657	–	–	–	–	–	–	104 657

Programme 3: Human Settlements Delivery Support

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Management for Human Settlements Delivery Support	8 869	–	360	–	–	–	360	9 229
Programme Management Unit	202 236	–	(360)	–	(17 252)	–	(17 612)	184 624
Chief of Operations	47 641	–	–	–	–	–	–	47 641
Total	258 746	–	–	–	(17 252)	–	(17 252)	241 494
Economic classification								
Current payments	246 932	–	(809)	–	(17 252)	–	(18 061)	228 871
Compensation of employees	75 152	–	–	–	–	–	–	75 152
Goods and services	171 780	–	(809)	–	(17 252)	–	(18 061)	153 719
Transfers and subsidies	10 974	–	20	–	–	–	20	10 994
Higher education institutions	3 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 500
Households	7 474	–	20	–	–	–	20	7 494
Payments for capital assets	840	–	655	–	–	–	655	1 495
Machinery and equipment	840	–	655	–	–	–	655	1 495
Payments for financial assets	–	–	134	–	–	–	134	134
Total	258 746	–	–	–	(17 252)	–	(17 252)	241 494

Programme 4: Housing Development Finance

Subprogramme		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Appropriation	Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Management for Housing Development Finance	4 590	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 590
Chief Investment Officer	24 721	–	–	–	–	–	–	24 721
Human Settlements Development Grant	18 779 815	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 779 815
Contributions	1 222 884	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 222 884
Urban Settlements Development Grant	12 045 386	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 045 386
Title Deeds Restoration Grant	547 700	–	–	–	–	–	–	547 700
Emergency Housing Grant	426 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	426 000
Total	33 051 096	–	–	–	–	–	–	33 051 096
Economic classification								
Current payments	29 229	–	(25)	–	–	–	(25)	29 204
Compensation of employees	21 675	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 675
Goods and services	7 554	–	(25)	–	–	–	(25)	7 529
Transfers and subsidies	32 971 785	–	–	–	–	–	–	32 971 785
Provinces and municipalities	31 798 901	–	–	–	–	–	–	31 798 901
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 172 884	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 172 884
Payments for capital assets	82	–	25	–	–	–	25	107
Machinery and equipment	82	–	25	–	–	–	25	107
Payments for financial assets	50 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	50 000
Total	33 051 096	–	–	–	–	–	–	33 051 096

Details of adjustments to the 2019 Estimates of National Expenditure**Virements and shifts within the vote**

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Human Settlements Policy, Strategy and Planning					
3. Human Settlements Delivery Support					
4. Housing Development Finance					
From:			To:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(8 523)	Programme 1		8 523
Goods and services	Various non-core goods and services items	(5 075)	Machinery and equipment	Office equipment	5 075
	Various non-core goods and services items	(93)	Payments for financial assets	Theft and losses of equipment and vehicles	93
	Various non-core goods and services items	(309)	Households	Retirement and resignation payouts	309
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ¹	(3 046)	Households	Leave gratuities	3 046
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		1.8%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			

From:			To:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 2			Programme 2		
Goods and services	Various non-core goods and services items	(687)	Machinery and equipment	Office equipment	687
	Various non-core goods and services items	(7)	Payments for financial assets	Theft and losses to equipment and vehicles	7
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.7%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 3			Programme 3		
Goods and services	Various non-core goods and services items	(655)	Machinery and equipment	Office equipment	655
	Various non-core goods and services items	(134)	Payments for financial assets	Theft and losses of equipment and vehicles	134
	Various non-core goods and services items	(20)	Households	Retirement and resignation payouts	20
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.3%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 4			Programme 4		
Goods and services	Various non-core goods and services items	(25)	Machinery and equipment	Office equipment	25
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Total		(10 051)	10 051		

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

Declared unspent funds – R17.252 million

Programme 3: Human Settlements Delivery Support

R17.252 million in unspent funds has been declared on goods and services in the *Programme Management Unit* subprogramme, of which R10 million is reduced from the national upgrading support programme and R7.252 million from the operational component of the title deeds restoration programme.

Expenditure outcome for 2018/19 and actual expenditure for 2019/20

Programme	2018/19				2019/20			
	Outcome				Actual expenditure			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - % of adjusted Sep 18 appropriation	Apr 18 - % of adjusted Mar 19 appropriation	Apr 18 - Sep 18	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 19 - % of adjusted Sep 19 appropriation	Apr 19 - Sep 19
R thousand								
Administration	439 750	188 243 42.8	410 879 93.4	464 667	1.4	182 220	39.2	
Human Settlements	92 681	37 450 40.4	90 106 97.2	104 657	0.3	44 799	42.8	
Policy, Strategy and Planning								
Human Settlements	246 005	64 955 26.4	174 532 70.9	241 494	0.7	91 825	38.0	
Delivery Support								
Housing	31 677 407	11 910 288 37.6	31 519 867 99.5	33 051 096	97.6	12 639 026	38.2	
Development								
Finance								
Total	32 455 843	12 200 936 37.6	32 195 384 99.2	33 861 914	100.0	12 957 870	38.3	

Economic classification									
R thousand	2018/19					2019/20			
	Adjusted appropriation	Outcome				Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/Total (%)	Actual expenditure	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Mar 19	% of adjusted appropriation			Apr 19 - Sep 19	% of adjusted appropriation
Current payments	776 404	291 906	37.6	679 169	87.5	812 596	2.4	320 015	39.4
Compensation of employees	376 945	169 110	44.9	345 026	91.5	402 634	1.2	174 173	43.3
Goods and services	399 459	122 796	30.7	334 143	83.6	409 962	1.2	145 842	35.6
Transfers and subsidies	31 585 501	11 825 528	37.4	31 425 811	99.5	32 989 219	97.4	12 585 105	38.1
Provinces and municipalities	30 491 439	11 630 532	38.1	30 333 953	99.5	31 798 901	93.9	11 988 860	37.7
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 079 034	188 074	17.4	1 079 034	100.0	1 172 884	3.5	588 367	50.2
Higher education institutions	3 500	–	–	–	–	3 500	0.0	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	4 246	1 205	28.4	4 245	100.0	3 085	0.0	3 031	98.2
Households	7 282	5 717	78.5	8 579	117.8	10 849	0.0	4 847	44.7
Payments for capital assets	13 781	3 385	24.6	9 758	70.8	9 865	0.0	2 609	26.4
Machinery and equipment	13 781	3 385	24.6	9 722	70.5	9 865	0.0	2 609	26.4
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	36	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	80 157	80 117	100.0	80 646	100.6	50 234	0.1	50 141	99.8
Total	32 455 843	12 200 936	37.6	32 195 384	99.2	33 861 914	100.0	12 957 870	38.3

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2019/20

Total expenditure in 2018/19 was R32.2 billion, 99.2 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2018/19 was R12.2 billion, 37.6 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2019/20 was R13 billion, 38.3 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R33.9 billion for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, expenditure over the same period in 2019/20 increased by R756.9 million, 6.2 per cent. This was mainly due to an increase in funds transferred to public entities, and grants transferred to provinces and metropolitan municipalities.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2018/19					2019/20				
	Adjusted estimate	Outcome				Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/Total (%)	Actual receipts	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	% of adjusted estimate	Apr 18 - Mar 19	% of adjusted estimate				Apr 19 - Sep 19	% of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	850	599	70.5	1 564	184.0	242	728	100.0	350	48.1
Sales of goods and services produced by department	204	101	49.5	203	99.5	223	203	27.9	100	49.3
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	4	2	50.0	3	75.0	6	2	0.3	1	50.0

2018/19						2019/20				
	Adjusted estimate	Outcome				Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Actual receipts	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 18 - Mar 19	Apr 18 - Mar 19 % of adjusted estimate				Apr 19 - Sep 19	Apr 19 - Sep 19 % of adjusted estimate
R thousand										
Interest, dividends and rent on land	22	21	95.5	652	2 963.6	13	115	15.8	57	49.6
Sales of capital assets	–	–	–	174	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	620	475	76.6	532	85.8	–	408	56.0	192	47.1
Total	850	599	70.5	1 564	184.0	242	728	100.0	350	48.1

Revenue trends for the first half of 2019/20

Mid-year revenue in 2018/19 was R599 000, 70.5 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted estimate, whereas revenue in the first half of 2019/20 was R350 000, 48.1 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R728 000 for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, revenue over the same period in 2019/20 decreased by R249 000, 41.6 per cent, mainly due to a decrease in revenue from transactions in financial assets and liabilities, largely from the recovery of staff debt.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

2019/20								
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	3 355	–	–	–	3 355	3 355
Transfers to households	–	–	3 355	–	–	–	3 355	3 355
Human Settlements								
Delivery Support								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	20	–	–	–	20	20
Transfers to households	–	–	20	–	–	–	20	20

Vote 39

Rural Development and Land Reform

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	Appropriation	2019/20 Adjustments appropriation		Adjusted appropriation
		Decrease	Increase	
Amount to be appropriated	10 946 208	(258 056)	140 762	10 828 914
of which:				
Current payments	4 760 697	–	140 762	4 901 459
Transfers and subsidies	5 522 669	(223 878)	–	5 298 791
Payments for capital assets	662 842	(34 178)	–	628 664
Executive authority	Minister of Rural Development and Land Reform			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Rural Development and Land Reform			
Website address	www.ruraldevelopment.gov.za			

Vote purpose

Create and maintain an equitable and sustainable land dispensation, and act as a catalyst in rural development, to ensure sustainable rural livelihoods, decent work and continued social and economic advancement for all South Africans.

2019 National macro organisation of government

The agriculture function of the Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries has been merged with the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform to form the new Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development. The new departments will be fully merged with effect from 1 April 2020. Work to ensure proper governance structures is in progress. The new organisational and budget structures are expected to be completed during the current financial year.

Mid-year performance

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2019/20 as published in the 2019 ENE	Achieved in the first half of 2019/20 (April to September)	Changed target for 2019/20
Number of rural enterprises supported per year ¹	Rural Development	Outcome 7: Comprehensive rural development and land reform	227 ¹	73	–
Number of skills development opportunities provided in rural development initiatives per year	Rural Development		7 465 ¹	3 925	–
Number of Infrastructure projects completed per year ¹	Rural Development		122 ¹	81	–
Number of land claims finalised per year	Restitution		637 ¹	149	–
Number of hectares acquired per year	Rural Development		94 040 ¹	43 075	–

1. Target and/or indicator changed to align with the department's 2019/20 annual performance plan, which was finalised after the 2019 ENE had been published.

Mid-year progress

During the first half of 2019/20, 149 land claims were finalised against the annual target of 637. This underachievement was due to untraceable or missing beneficiaries, which resulted in claims not being finalised, including complications arising from deceased claimants. Over the same period, the department acquired 43 075 hectares against the annual target of 94 040 hectares. This underachievement was due to greater focus being placed on ensuring proper provision of post-settlement support rather than acquiring land.

Adjusted Estimates

Programme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Administration	1 889 100	–	42 492	–	(50 524)	–	(8 032)	1 881 068
National Geomatics Management Services	712 800	–	42 300	–	(41 218)	–	1 082	713 882
Rural Development	1 821 141	–	(93 878)	–	(10 730)	–	(104 608)	1 716 533
Restitution	3 608 193	–	–	–	(14 822)	–	(14 822)	3 593 371
Land Reform	2 914 974	–	9 086	–	–	–	9 086	2 924 060
Total	10 946 208	–	–	–	(117 294)	–	(117 294)	10 828 914
Economic classification								
Current payments	4 760 697	–	258 056	–	(117 294)	–	140 762	4 901 459
Compensation of employees	2 501 042	–	–	–	(74 212)	–	(74 212)	2 426 830
Goods and services	2 259 655	–	257 904	–	(43 082)	–	214 822	2 474 477
Interest and rent on land	–	–	152	–	–	–	152	152
Transfers and subsidies	5 522 669	–	(223 878)	–	–	–	(223 878)	5 298 791
Provinces and municipalities	78 018	–	105 091	–	–	–	105 091	183 109
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 573 671	–	(115)	–	–	–	(115)	1 573 556
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 847	–	724	–	–	–	724	2 571
Public corporations and private enterprises	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1
Non-profit institutions	3 902	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 902
Households	3 865 230	–	(329 578)	–	–	–	(329 578)	3 535 652
Payments for capital assets	662 842	–	(34 178)	–	–	–	(34 178)	628 664
Buildings and other fixed structures	238 230	–	332 380	–	–	–	332 380	570 610
Machinery and equipment	424 612	–	(369 148)	–	–	–	(369 148)	55 464
Heritage assets	–	–	2 154	–	–	–	2 154	2 154
Land and subsoil assets	–	–	436	–	–	–	436	436
Total	10 946 208	–	–	–	(117 294)	–	(117 294)	10 828 914

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Ministry	46 447	–	3 565	–	–	–	3 565	50 012
Management	215 609	–	43 713	–	–	–	43 713	259 322
Internal Audit	48 630	–	2 091	–	–	–	2 091	50 721
Corporate Services	423 794	–	32 844	–	–	–	32 844	456 638
Financial Services	205 717	–	7 972	–	–	–	7 972	213 689
Provincial Coordination	435 660	–	9 225	–	(7 442)	–	1 783	437 443
Office Accommodation	513 243	–	(56 918)	–	(43 082)	–	(100 000)	413 243
Total	1 889 100	–	42 492	–	(50 524)	–	(8 032)	1 881 068
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 640 443	–	131 060	–	(50 524)	–	80 536	1 720 979
Compensation of employees	864 899	–	(15 208)	–	(7 442)	–	(22 650)	842 249
Goods and services	775 544	–	146 228	–	(43 082)	–	103 146	878 690
Interest and rent on land	–	–	40	–	–	–	40	40
Transfers and subsidies	196	–	982	–	–	–	982	1 178
Provinces and municipalities	41	–	–	–	–	–	–	41
Households	155	–	982	–	–	–	982	1 137

Programme 1: Administration (continued)

Economic classification		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Payments for capital assets	248 461	–	(89 550)	–	–	–	(89 550)	158 911
Buildings and other fixed structures	238 230	–	(100 000)	–	–	–	(100 000)	138 230
Machinery and equipment	10 231	–	10 450	–	–	–	10 450	20 681
Total	1 889 100	–	42 492	–	(50 524)	–	(8 032)	1 881 068

Programme 2: National Geomatics Management Services

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
National Geomatics Management Services	512 803	–	42 415	–	(30 505)	–	11 910	524 713
Spatial Planning and Land Use Management	191 987	–	–	–	(10 713)	–	(10 713)	181 274
Registration of Deeds Trading Account	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1
South African Council for Planners	3 902	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 902
South African Geomatics Council	4 107	–	(115)	–	–	–	(115)	3 992
Total	712 800	–	42 300	–	(41 218)	–	1 082	713 882
Economic classification								
Current payments	669 758	–	40 550	–	(41 218)	–	(668)	669 090
Compensation of employees	520 132	–	–	–	(41 218)	–	(41 218)	478 914
Goods and services	149 626	–	40 550	–	–	–	40 550	190 176
Transfers and subsidies	38 646	–	65	–	–	–	65	38 711
Provinces and municipalities	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	14
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 108	–	(115)	–	–	–	(115)	3 993
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 847	–	724	–	–	–	724	2 571
Non-profit institutions	3 902	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 902
Households	28 775	–	(544)	–	–	–	(544)	28 231
Payments for capital assets	4 396	–	1 685	–	–	–	1 685	6 081
Machinery and equipment	4 396	–	1 685	–	–	–	1 685	6 081
Total	712 800	–	42 300	–	(41 218)	–	1 082	713 882

Programme 3: Rural Development

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Rural Infrastructure Development	874 988	–	(100 000)	–	(10 730)	–	(110 730)	764 258
Rural Enterprise and Industrial Development	534 523	–	3 164	–	–	–	3 164	537 687
National Rural Youth Services Corps	411 630	–	2 958	–	–	–	2 958	414 588
Total	1 821 141	–	(93 878)	–	(10 730)	–	(104 608)	1 716 533
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 104 722	–	93 891	–	(10 730)	–	83 161	1 187 883
Compensation of employees	319 405	–	6 122	–	(10 730)	–	(4 608)	314 797
Goods and services	785 317	–	87 657	–	–	–	87 657	872 974
Interest and rent on land	–	–	112	–	–	–	112	112
Transfers and subsidies	312 599	–	(225 012)	–	–	–	(225 012)	87 587
Households	312 599	–	(225 012)	–	–	–	(225 012)	87 587

Programme 3: Rural Development (continued)

Economic classification		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						
				Shifts	Declared		Total	
R thousand	Appropriation	Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	between votes	unspent funds	Other adjustments	adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Payments for capital assets	403 820	–	37 243	–	–	–	37 243	441 063
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	432 380	–	–	–	432 380	432 380
Machinery and equipment	403 820	–	(397 291)	–	–	–	(397 291)	6 529
Heritage assets	–	–	2 154	–	–	–	2 154	2 154
Total	1 821 141	–	(93 878)	–	(10 730)	–	(104 608)	1 716 533

Programme 4: Restitution

Subprogramme		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Appropriation							
Restitution National Office	185 213	—	—	—	(4 126)	—	(4 126)	181 087
Restitution Regional Offices	503 268	—	—	—	(10 696)	—	(10 696)	492 572
Restitution Grants	2 919 712	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 919 712
Total	3 608 193	—	—	—	(14 822)	—	(14 822)	3 593 371
Economic classification								
Current payments	679 385	—	(8 832)	—	(14 822)	—	(23 654)	655 731
Compensation of employees	402 634	—	—	—	(14 822)	—	(14 822)	387 812
Goods and services	276 751	—	(8 832)	—	—	—	(8 832)	267 919
Transfers and subsidies	2 926 413	—	54	—	—	—	54	2 926 467
Provinces and municipalities	6 360	—	30	—	—	—	30	6 390
Households	2 920 053	—	24	—	—	—	24	2 920 077
Payments for capital assets	2 395	—	8 778	—	—	—	8 778	11 173
Machinery and equipment	2 395	—	8 342	—	—	—	8 342	10 737
Land and subsoil assets	—	—	436	—	—	—	436	436
Total	3 608 193	—	—	—	(14 822)	—	(14 822)	3 593 371

Programme 5: Land Reform

Subprogramme		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Appropriation							
Land Redistribution and Development	298 228	—	(23 071)	—	—	—	(23 071)	275 157
Land Tenure and Administration	443 627	—	137 228	—	—	—	137 228	580 855
Land Reform Grants	603 556	—	(105 071)	—	—	—	(105 071)	498 485
KwaZulu-Natal Ingonyama Trust Board	21 489	—	—	—	—	—	—	21 489
Agricultural Land Holding Account	1 405 947	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 405 947
Office of the Valuer-General	142 127	—	—	—	—	—	—	142 127
Total	2 914 974	—	9 086	—	—	—	9 086	2 924 060
Economic classification								
Current payments	666 389	—	1 387	—	—	—	1 387	667 776
Compensation of employees	393 972	—	9 086	—	—	—	9 086	403 058
Goods and services	272 417	—	(7 699)	—	—	—	(7 699)	264 718
Transfers and subsidies	2 244 815	—	33	—	—	—	33	2 244 848
Provinces and municipalities	71 603	—	105 061	—	—	—	105 061	176 664
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 569 563	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 569 563
Public corporations and private enterprises	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
Households	603 648	—	(105 028)	—	—	—	(105 028)	498 620
Payments for capital assets	3 770	—	7 666	—	—	—	7 666	11 436
Machinery and equipment	3 770	—	7 666	—	—	—	7 666	11 436
Total	2 914 974	—	9 086	—	—	—	9 086	2 924 060

Details of adjustments to the 2019 Estimates of National Expenditure

Virements and shifts within the vote

Programmes

1. Administration
2. National Geomatics Management Services
3. Rural Development
4. Restitution
5. Land Reform

From:			To:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(124 311)	Programme 3		6 122
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(6 122)	Compensation of employees	National rural youth services corps, and rural enterprise and industrial development	6 122
	Vacant posts	(9 086)	Programme 5		9 086
			Compensation of employees	Land tenure and administration	9 086
			Programme 1		66 803
Goods and services	Administrative fees, operating payments, rental and hiring, and travel and subsistence	(982)	Households	Leave gratuities	982
	Agency and support/outsourced services, communications, contractors, fleet services, property payments, training, and travel and subsistence	(8 081)	Machinery and equipment	Computers, office furniture and equipment, ICT equipment, finance leases	8 081
	Administrative fees	(40)	Interest and rent on land	Interest charges	40
Buildings and other fixed structures	Delays in issuing indemnities for public-private partnership project ¹	(57 700)	Goods and services	Computer services, consultants, fleet services, operating leases, operating payments, property payments, travel and subsistence, and venues and facilities	57 700
	Delays in issuing indemnities for public-private partnership project ¹	(42 300)	Programme 2		42 300
			Goods and services	Computer services	42 300
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		3.5%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		3.0%			
Programme 2		(2 474)	Programme 2		2 474
Goods and services	Advertising	(65)	Households	Leave gratuities	65
	Computer services and operating leases	(1 685)	Machinery and equipment	Computers, finance leases, office equipment and office furniture	1 685
Households	Bursaries	(609)	Foreign governments and international organisations	Subscription fees	609
Departmental agencies and accounts	Transfer to South African Geomatics Council	(115)	Foreign governments and international organisations	Subscription fees	115
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.3%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			

From:			To:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 3		(843 974)	Programme 1		100 000
Goods and services	Contractors	(97 631)	Goods and services	Computer services, consultants, fleet services, legal services, minor assets, operating leases, operating payments, property payments, security services, travel and subsistence, and venues and facilities	97 631
	Contractors	(2 369)	Machinery and equipment	Finance leases and ICT equipment	2 369
	Administrative fees	(43)	Programme 3		743 974
	Agency and support/outourced services	(634)	Households	Leave gratuities	43
	Communication and operating leases	(112)	Machinery and equipment	Computers and office furniture	634
	Reclassification of transfers and subsidies	(2 154)	Interest and rent on land	Interest charges	112
	Reclassification of transfers and subsidies	(118 051)	Heritage assets	Reclassification of transfers and subsidies	2 154
Households	Reclassification of transfers and subsidies	(225 055)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Reclassification of transfers and subsidies	118 051
			Goods and services	Reclassification of transfers and subsidies, training, and travel and subsistence	225 055
Machinery and equipment	Reclassification of other machinery and equipment to inventory: other supplies ¹	(83 596)	Goods and services	Reclassification of other machinery and equipment to inventory: other supplies ¹	83 596
Machinery and equipment	Reclassification of payments for capital assets ¹	(314 329)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Reclassification of payments for capital assets ¹	314 329
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		40.9%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		5.5%			
Programme 4		(8 832)	Programme 4		8 832
Goods and services	Administrative fees, rental and hiring	(24)	Households	Leave gratuities	24
	Consultants	(8 342)	Machinery and equipment	Computers, finance leases and office furniture	8 342
	Minor assets	(30)	Provinces and municipalities	Rates and taxes	30
	Property payments	(436)	Land and subsoil assets	Capital assets for restitution regional offices	436
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.2%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			

From:			To:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 5		(112 780)	Programme 5		112 780
Goods and services	Catering	(33)	Households	Leave gratuities	33
	Audit costs	(7 666)	Machinery and equipment	Finance leases, computers, and office equipment and furniture	7 666
Households	Land reform grants ¹	(105 071)	Provinces and municipalities	Rates and taxes ¹	105 071
Provinces and municipalities	Rates and taxes	(10)	Households	Leave gratuities	10
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		3.9%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Total		(1 092 371)			1 092 371

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

Declared unspent funds – R117.294 million

Programme 1: Administration

R43.082 million in unspent funds has been declared on public-private partnerships under office accommodation. R7.442 million in unspent funds has been declared on compensation of employees due to vacancies since the beginning of 2019/20.

Programme 2: National Geomatics Management Services

R41.218 million in unspent funds has been declared on compensation of employees due to vacancies since the beginning of 2019/20.

Programme 3: Rural Development

R10.730 million in unspent funds has been declared on compensation of employees due to vacancies since the beginning of 2019/20.

Programme 4: Restitution

R14.822 million in unspent funds has been declared on compensation of employees due to vacancies since the beginning of 2019/20.

Expenditure outcome for 2018/19 and actual expenditure for 2019/20

Programme	2018/19					2019/20			
	Outcome					Actual expenditure			
	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted appropriation		Apr 18 - Mar 19 % of adjusted appropriation		Adjusted appropriation/Total (%)	Apr 19 - Sep 19 % of adjusted appropriation			Adjusted appropriation/Total (%)
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Sep 18	adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Mar 19		Adjusted appropriation	Apr 19 - Sep 19	adjusted appropriation	
Administration	1 911 429	928 553	48.6	1 842 589	96.4	1 881 068	776 420	41.3	17.4
National Geomatics Management Services	642 306	303 686	47.3	626 906	97.6	713 882	326 419	45.7	6.6
Rural Development	1 998 724	642 497	32.1	1 980 700	99.1	1 716 533	609 833	35.5	15.9
Restitution	3 264 264	1 151 301	35.3	3 256 042	99.7	3 593 371	1 488 807	41.4	33.2
Land Reform	2 608 520	1 156 681	44.3	2 574 863	98.7	2 924 060	1 182 201	40.4	27.0
Total	10 425 243	4 182 718	40.1	10 281 100	98.6	10 828 914	4 383 681	40.5	100.0

2019 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

Economic classification		2018/19				2019/20			
		Outcome						Actual expenditure	
			Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted	Apr 18 - Mar 19 % of adjusted	Apr 19 - Sep 19 % of adjusted				
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Sep 18	adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Mar 19	adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 19 - Sep 19	adjusted appropriation
Current payments	3 872 042	1 804 890	46.6	3 781 107	97.7	4 901 459	45.3	2 086 120	42.6
Compensation of employees	2 325 590	1 088 545	46.8	2 239 196	96.3	2 426 830	22.4	1 189 363	49.0
Goods and services	1 545 530	715 609	46.3	1 540 990	99.7	2 474 477	22.9	896 675	36.2
Interest and rent on land	922	736	79.8	921	99.9	152	0.0	82	53.9
Transfers and subsidies	6 242 176	2 181 878	35.0	5 736 981	91.9	5 298 791	48.9	2 077 828	39.2
Provinces and municipalities	225 386	44 689	19.8	225 351	100.0	183 109	1.7	63 738	34.8
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 491 836	707 609	47.4	1 491 833	100.0	1 573 556	14.5	724 466	46.0
Foreign governments and international organisations	2 169	2 168	100.0	2 168	100.0	2 571	0.0	2 571	100.0
Public corporations and private enterprises	15	14	93.3	14	93.3	1	0.0	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	6 242 176	2 181 878	35.0	5 736 981	91.9	5 298 791	48.9	2 077 828	39.2
Non-profit institutions	3 695	1 848	50.0	3 695	100.0	3 902	0.0	1 951	50.0
Households	4 519 075	1 425 550	31.5	4 013 920	88.8	3 535 652	32.7	1 285 102	36.3
Payments for capital assets	311 025	195 465	62.8	760 352	244.5	628 664	5.8	219 679	34.9
Buildings and other fixed structures	237 838	153 168	64.4	679 014	285.5	570 610	5.3	193 303	33.9
Machinery and equipment	47 928	20 656	43.1	56 080	117.0	55 464	0.5	18 877	34.0
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	2 154	0.0	6 912	320.9
Land and subsoil assets	25 259	21 641	85.7	25 258	100.0	436	0.0	587	134.7
Payments for financial assets	–	485	–	2 660	–	–	–	53	–
Total	10 425 243	4 182 718	40.1	10 281 100	98.6	10 828 914	100.0	4 383 681	40.5

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2019/20

Total expenditure in 2018/19 was R10.3 billion, 98.6 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2018/19 was R4.2 billion, 40.1 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2019/20 was R4.4 billion, 40.5 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R10.8 billion for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, expenditure over the same period in 2019/20 increased by R201 million, 4.8 per cent. This was mainly due to payments for accruals on land claims settlements that were carried over from 2018/19.

Departmental receipts

2018/19						2019/20				
	Adjusted estimate	Outcome				Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Actual receipts	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 18 - Mar 19	Apr 18 - Mar 19 % of adjusted estimate				Apr 19 - Sep 19	Apr 19 - Sep 19 % of adjusted estimate
R thousand										
Departmental receipts	86 594	38 366	44.3	114 509	132.2	83 478	119 254	100.0	66 480	55.7
Sales of goods and services produced by department	23 132	11 546	49.9	25 595	110.6	25 304	26 699	22.4	15 050	56.4
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	2	1	50.0	3	150.0	3	5	0.0	3	60.0
Interest, dividends and rent on land	37 122	18 561	50.0	40 454	109.0	29 938	29 200	24.5	14 943	51.2
Sales of capital assets	400	200	50.0	271	67.8	980	1 620	1.4	1 483	91.5
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	25 938	8 058	31.1	48 186	185.8	27 253	61 730	51.8	35 001	56.7
Total	86 594	38 366	44.3	114 509	132.2	83 478	119 254	100.0	66 480	55.7

Revenue trends for the first half of 2019/20

Mid-year revenue in 2018/19 was R38.4 million, 44.3 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted estimate, whereas revenue in the first half of 2019/20 was R66.5 million, 55.7 per cent of the adjusted estimate of R119.3 million for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, revenue over the same period in 2019/20 increased by R28.1 million, 73.3 per cent, mainly due to increased revenue from restitution management fees.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

2019/20								
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	155	–	982	–	–	–	982	1 137
Employee social benefits	155	–	982	–	–	–	982	1 137
National Geomatics								
Management								
Services								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	4 107	–	(115)	–	–	–	(115)	3 992
South African Geomatics Council	4 107	–	(115)	–	–	–	(115)	3 992
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Current	1 847	–	724	–	–	–	724	2 571
Regional centre for mapping of resources for development	1 847	–	724	–	–	–	724	2 571
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	449	–	1 318	–	–	–	1 318	1 767
Employee social benefits	449	–	1 318	–	–	–	1 318	1 767
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	28 326	–	(1 862)	–	–	–	(1 862)	26 464
Bursaries for non-employees	28 326	–	(1 862)	–	–	–	(1 862)	26 464
Rural Development								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	43	–	–	–	43	43
Employee social benefits	–	–	43	–	–	–	43	43

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

		2019/20						Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Appropriation	Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	312 598	–	(225 055)	–	–	–	(225 055)	87 543
National Rural Youth Service Corps	312 597	–	(225 054)	–	–	–	(225 054)	87 543
Rural Enterprise and Industrial Development	1	–	(1)	–	–	–	(1)	–
Restitution								
Provinces and municipalities								
Municipalities								
Municipal bank accounts								
Current	6 108	–	30	–	–	–	30	6 138
Municipal rates and taxes	6 108	–	30	–	–	–	30	6 138
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	341	–	24	–	–	–	24	365
Employee social benefits	341	–	24	–	–	–	24	365
Land Reform								
Provinces and municipalities								
Municipalities								
Municipal bank accounts								
Current	71 603	–	105 061	–	–	–	105 061	176 664
Rates and taxes	71 603	–	105 061	–	–	–	105 061	176 664
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	92	–	43	–	–	–	43	135
Employee social benefits	92	–	43	–	–	–	43	135
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Capital	298 056	–	(105 071)	–	–	–	(105 071)	192 985
Land reform grants: Land tenure payments	298 056	–	(105 071)	–	–	–	(105 071)	192 985

Vote 40

Sport and Recreation South Africa

Adjusted budget summary

2019/20				
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation		Adjusted appropriation
		Decrease	Increase	
Amount to be appropriated	1 153 658	(8 300)	5 700	1 151 058
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	296 443	(8 300)	–	288 143
Transfers and subsidies	854 706	–	5 700	860 406
Payments for capital assets	2 509	–	–	2 509
Executive authority	Minister of Sport and Recreation South Africa			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Sport and Recreation South Africa			
Website address	www.srsa.gov.za			

Vote purpose

Transform the delivery of sport and recreation by ensuring equitable access, development and excellence at all levels of participation, thereby improving social cohesion, nation building and the quality of life of all South Africans.

2019 National macro organisation of government

The Department of Sport and Recreation South Africa will merge with the Department of Arts and Culture by 1 April 2020. The two departments are working together to implement action plans for different workstreams to develop organisational and programme structures for the new Department of Sports, Arts and Culture.

Mid-year performance

Indicator	Programme	MTSF outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2019/20 as published in the 2019 ENE	Achieved in the first half of 2019/20 (April to September)	Changed target for 2019/20
Number of people actively participating in sport and recreation promotion campaigns and events per year	Active Nation	Outcome 14: Nation building and social cohesion	46 964	2 092	–
Number of learners in national school sport championships per year	Active Nation		5 000	3 307	–
Number of schools, hubs and clubs provided with equipment and/or attire as per the established norms and standards per year	Active Nation		2 500	773	–
Number of major international events receiving intra-governmental support per year	Winning Nation		4	1	–
Number of athletes supported by sports academies per year	Winning Nation		3 700	1 714	–
Number of athletes supported through the scientific support programme per year	Winning Nation		80	129	–
Number of athletes supported through the ministerial sports bursary programme per year	Winning Nation		50	0	–
Number of sport and recreation bodies receiving financial and non-financial support in an effort to assist them in meeting their transformation targets per year	Sport Support		60	2	–
Number of municipalities provided with technical and management support per year	Sport Infrastructure Support		40	40	–

Mid-year progress

The mid-year achievement for the number of participants in campaigns and events to promote sport and recreation does not include numbers from the Unite campaign, as they still need to be verified. The department expects to meet its annual target in the second half of the year after National Recreation Day and the Big Walk.

The department is on track to meet its target to provide equipment and/or attire to 2 500 schools, hubs and clubs as most of these activities are scheduled for the third and fourth quarters. Similarly, the three remaining major international events set to receive intra-governmental support within the year are also expected to take place in the third and fourth quarters.

The department provided scientific support through sports academies to more athletes than expected as it supported participants in the World University Games in Naples, Italy, in July, which was not part of its initial plans.

The processing of payments for athletes supported through the ministerial sports bursary programme has not yet taken place as some of the documents schools and athletes are required to submit are still outstanding. These processes are expected to be finalised in the third quarter.

The bulk of the financial and non-financial support the department expects to provide to a targeted 60 sport and recreation bodies is planned for the third and fourth quarters, by which time these bodies are expected to have provided the necessary documentation.

The department has already met its annual target of providing 40 municipalities with technical and management support.

Adjusted estimates

Programme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Administration	145 742	—	—	—	(2 600)	—	(2 600)	143 142
Active Nation	744 069	—	—	—	—	—	—	744 069
Winning Nation	83 684	—	(1 500)	—	—	—	(1 500)	82 184
Sport Support	164 947	—	1 500	—	—	—	1 500	166 447
Sport Infrastructure Support	15 216	—	—	—	—	—	—	15 216
Total	1 153 658	—	—	—	(2 600)	—	(2 600)	1 151 058
Economic classification								
Current payments	296 443	—	(5 700)	—	(2 600)	—	(8 300)	288 143
Compensation of employees	120 058	—	(5 700)	—	(2 600)	—	(8 300)	111 758
Goods and services	176 385	—	—	—	—	—	—	176 385
Transfers and subsidies	854 706	—	5 700	—	—	—	5 700	860 406
Provinces and municipalities	620 016	—	—	—	—	—	—	620 016
Departmental agencies and accounts	38 551	—	—	—	—	—	—	38 551
Non-profit institutions	189 013	—	—	—	—	—	—	189 013
Households	7 126	—	5 700	—	—	—	5 700	12 826
Payments for capital assets	2 509	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 509
Machinery and equipment	2 509	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 509
Total	1 153 658	—	—	—	(2 600)	—	(2 600)	1 151 058

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Ministry	30 345	–	1 000	–	–	–	1 000	31 345
Management	19 211	–	(1 111)	–	(1 600)	–	(2 711)	16 500
Strategic Support	8 529	–	(1 089)	–	–	–	(1 089)	7 440
Corporate Services	44 455	–	6 506	–	(1 000)	–	5 506	49 961
Office of the Chief Financial Officer	23 725	–	(206)	–	–	–	(206)	23 519
Office Accommodation	19 477	–	(5 100)	–	–	–	(5 100)	14 377
Total	145 742	–	–	–	(2 600)	–	(2 600)	143 142
Economic classification								
Current payments	143 136	–	(5 200)	–	(2 600)	–	(7 800)	135 336
Compensation of employees	85 571	–	(5 200)	–	(2 600)	–	(7 800)	77 771
Goods and services	57 565	–	–	–	–	–	–	57 565
Transfers and subsidies	97	–	5 200	–	–	–	5 200	5 297
Departmental agencies and accounts	97	–	–	–	–	–	–	97
Households	–	–	5 200	–	–	–	5 200	5 200
Payments for capital assets	2 509	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 509
Machinery and equipment	2 509	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 509
Total	145 742	–	–	–	(2 600)	–	(2 600)	143 142

Programme 2: Active Nation

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Programme Management:	5 751	–	(1 820)	–	–	–	(1 820)	3 931
Active Nation								
Active Recreation	1 282	–	(1 282)	–	–	–	(1 282)	–
Community Sport	83 296	–	3 102	–	–	–	3 102	86 398
School Sport	33 724	–	–	–	–	–	–	33 724
Provincial Sport Support and Coordination	620 016	–	–	–	–	–	–	620 016
Total	744 069	–	–	–	–	–	–	744 069
Economic classification								
Current payments	78 879	–	(300)	–	–	–	(300)	78 579
Compensation of employees	10 286	–	(300)	–	–	–	(300)	9 986
Goods and services	68 593	–	–	–	–	–	–	68 593
Transfers and subsidies	665 190	–	300	–	–	–	300	665 490
Provinces and municipalities	620 016	–	–	–	–	–	–	620 016
Non-profit institutions	45 174	–	–	–	–	–	–	45 174
Households	–	–	300	–	–	–	300	300
Total	744 069	–	–	–	–	–	–	744 069

Programme 3: Winning Nation

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Programme Management: Winning Nation	3 841	–	(2 562)	–	–	–	(2 562)	1 279
Scientific Support	47 289	–	2 562	–	–	–	2 562	49 851
Major Events Support	11 582	–	(7 836)	–	–	–	(7 836)	3 746
Recognition Systems	20 972	–	6 336	–	–	–	6 336	27 308
Total	83 684	–	(1 500)	–	–	–	(1 500)	82 184
Economic classification								
Current payments	39 951	–	(1 500)	–	–	–	(1 500)	38 451
Compensation of employees	5 398	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 398
Goods and services	34 553	–	(1 500)	–	–	–	(1 500)	33 053
Transfers and subsidies	43 733	–	–	–	–	–	–	43 733
Departmental agencies and accounts	25 644	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 644
Non-profit institutions	10 963	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 963
Households	7 126	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 126
Total	83 684	–	(1 500)	–	–	–	(1 500)	82 184

Programme 4: Sport Support

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Programme Management: Sport Support	4 102	–	(277)	–	–	–	(277)	3 825
International Relations	4 968	–	1 530	–	–	–	1 530	6 498
Sport and Recreation Service Providers	155 877	–	247	–	–	–	247	156 124
Total	164 947	–	1 500	–	–	–	1 500	166 447
Economic classification								
Current payments	19 261	–	1 300	–	–	–	1 300	20 561
Compensation of employees	12 589	–	(200)	–	–	–	(200)	12 389
Goods and services	6 672	–	1 500	–	–	–	1 500	8 172
Transfers and subsidies	145 686	–	200	–	–	–	200	145 886
Departmental agencies and accounts	12 810	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 810
Non-profit institutions	132 876	–	–	–	–	–	–	132 876
Households	–	–	200	–	–	–	200	200
Total	164 947	–	1 500	–	–	–	1 500	166 447

Programme 5: Sport Infrastructure Support

Subprogramme		2019/20						
R thousand	Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Programme Management:	2 562	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 562
Infrastructure Support								
Sport and Recreation	9 310	–	(5 966)	–	–	–	(5 966)	3 344
Facility Management								
Sport and Recreation	3 344	–	5 966	–	–	–	5 966	9 310
Facility Planning								
Total	15 216	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 216
Economic classification								
Current payments	15 216	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 216
Compensation of employees	6 214	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 214
Goods and services	9 002	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 002
Total	15 216	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 216

Details of adjustments to the 2019 Estimates of National Expenditure**Virements and shifts within the vote**

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Active Nation					
3. Winning Nation					
4. Sport Support					
5. Sport Infrastructure Support					
From:			To:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(5 200)	Programme 1		5 200
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ¹	(5 200)	Households	Leave gratuities	5 200
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		3.6%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 2		(300)	Programme 2		300
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ¹	(300)	Households	Leave gratuities	300
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 3		(1 500)	Programme 4		1 500
Goods and services	No major events	(1 500)	Goods and services	Travel and subsistence for national gymnastics, softball and volleyball leagues	1 500
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		1.8%			
Programme 4		(200)	Programme 4		200
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ¹	(200)	Households	Leave gratuities	200
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Total		(7 200)			7 200

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

Declared unspent funds – R2.6 million

Programme: Administration

R2.6 million in unspent funds has been declared on compensation of employees as the department does not have to carry the costs of the office of the minister, which are carried by the Department of Arts and Culture.

Expenditure outcome for 2018/19 and actual expenditure for 2019/20

Programme	2018/19					2019/20			
	Adjusted appropriation	Outcome				Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Actual expenditure		
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 18 - Mar 19	% of adjusted appropriation		Apr 19 - Sep 19	% of adjusted appropriation	
R thousand									
Administration	125 332	63 764	50.9	120 207	95.9	143 142	12.4	73 857	51.6
Active Nation	717 268	335 825	46.8	715 753	99.8	744 069	64.6	361 556	48.6
Winning Nation	69 790	36 547	52.4	70 417	100.9	82 184	7.1	29 027	35.3
Sport Support	166 634	23 136	13.9	162 783	97.7	166 447	14.5	35 879	21.6
Sport Infrastructure Support	11 753	3 953	33.6	6 853	58.3	15 216	1.3	2 898	19.0
Total	1 090 777	463 225	42.5	1 076 013	98.6	1 151 058	100.0	503 217	43.7
Economic classification									
Current payments	281 589	120 377	42.7	266 184	94.5	288 143	25.0	114 321	39.7
Compensation of employees	111 545	50 199	45.0	99 767	89.4	111 758	9.7	49 158	44.0
Goods and services	170 044	70 178	41.3	166 417	97.9	176 385	15.3	65 163	36.9
Transfers and subsidies	806 808	341 835	42.4	807 218	100.1	860 406	74.7	388 522	45.2
Provinces and municipalities	587 386	288 233	49.1	587 386	100.0	620 016	53.9	310 009	50.0
Departmental agencies and accounts	36 684	18 296	49.9	36 669	100.0	38 551	3.3	19 227	49.9
Non-profit institutions	178 990	33 872	18.9	178 990	100.0	189 013	16.4	54 074	28.6
Households	3 748	1 434	38.3	4 173	111.3	12 826	1.1	5 212	40.6
Payments for capital assets	2 380	1 013	42.6	2 489	104.6	2 509	0.2	374	14.9
Machinery and equipment	2 380	1 013	42.6	2 489	104.6	2 509	0.2	374	14.9
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	122	–	–	–	–	–
Total	1 090 777	463 225	42.5	1 076 013	98.6	1 151 058	100.0	503 217	43.7

Expenditure trends for the first half of 2019/20

Total expenditure in 2018/19 was R1.1 billion, 98.6 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2018/19 was R463.2 million, 42.5 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2019/20 was R503.2 million, 43.7 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R1.2 billion for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, expenditure over the same period in 2019/20 increased by R40 million, 8.6 per cent. This was mainly due to transfers of the *mass participation and sport development grant* being withheld in 2018/19 from provinces that did not initially comply with the specifications of the grant framework.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2018/19					2019/20				
	Adjusted estimate	Outcome				Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Actual receipts	
		Apr 18 - Sep 18	Apr 18 - Sep 18 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 18 - Mar 19	Apr 18 - Mar 19 % of adjusted estimate				Apr 19 - Sep 19	Apr 19 - Sep 19 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	152	56	36.8	139	91.4	242	242	100.0	95	39.3
Sales of goods and services produced by department	63	31	49.2	67	106.3	69	69	28.5	30	43.5
Interest, dividends and rent on land	2	1	50.0	2	100.0	2	2	0.8	1	50.0
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	87	24	27.6	70	80.5	171	171	70.7	64	37.4
Total	152	56	36.8	139	91.4	242	242	100.0	95	39.3

Revenue trends for the first half of 2019/20

Mid-year revenue in 2018/19 was R56 000, 36.8 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted estimate, whereas revenue in the first half of 2019/20 was R95 000, 39.3 per cent of the adjusted estimate of R242 000 for the year. Compared to the first half of 2018/19, revenue over the same period in 2019/20 increased by R39 000, 69.6 per cent, mainly due to an increase in the recovery of debt from the pensions of retired debtors.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme								
		2019/20						
		Adjustments appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Shifts between votes	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Appropriation							
Administration								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	5 200	–	–	–	5 200	5 200
Employee social benefits	–	–	4 500	–	–	–	4 500	4 500
Households	–	–	700	–	–	–	700	700
Active Nation								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	300	–	–	–	300	300
Employee social benefits	–	–	300	–	–	–	300	300
Sport Support								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	200	–	–	–	200	200
Employee social benefits	–	–	170	–	–	–	170	170
Households	–	–	30	–	–	–	30	30

